
CLASSIC SERIES

2013-14 Classic Specifications Manual

Yorktowne®
2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

IND	Index by Product Description
100	Specifications
200	Door Styles and Finishes
300	Wall Cabinets
400	Base Cabinets
500	Tall Cabinets
600	Vanity Cabinets
700	Other Room Cabinetry
800	Moldings, Valances, Accents
900	Accessories
1000	Fillers, Panels, Columns
1100	Modifications
1200	Replacement Parts
IN	Index by Product Code

A

Adhesive	SPRAY	800.10
Adjustable Ladders	AJLAD	1200.6
Angle End Wall	WAC	300.13
Angle Wall	DWC	300.13
Appliance Garage Tambour Door & Glides	TMDBR	1200.6
Appliance Garage, Corner/Diagonal	DAG	300.16
Appliance Garage, Straight	AG	300.16
Appliqué, Keystone	KAL	800.14
Appliqué, Square	ROSSQ	800.14

B

Base	B	400.3
Base Hutch Molding, Arts & Crafts	ACBHM	800.11
Base Hutch Molding, Astragal	ASTBHM	800.11
Base Hutch Molding, Classic	CBHM	800.11
Base Hutch Molding, Coliseum	CSBHM	800.11
Base Hutch Molding, Decorative	BHM	800.11
Base Hutch Molding, Rook	RBHM	800.11
Base Hutch Molding, Santorini	SBHM	800.11
Base w/Mixer Shelf	BFH_MX	400.17
Base w/Open Towel Display	B_TB	400.17
Base w/Pots & Pans & Tiered Storage, FH Doors	BFH_BPP	400.8
Base w/Pots & Pans Storage	B_BPP	400.8
Base w/Pots & Pans Storage, Full-Width Bottom Drawer	SBD_BPP	400.8
Base w/Pull-Out Ironing Board	B_IB	400.17
Base w/Pull-Out Recycling Bins	BRC	400.16
Base w/Pull-Out Storage	BPS	400.18
Base w/Pull-Out Table	B_POT	400.17
Base w/Pull-Out Tray Divider	PTDC	400.18
Base w/Pull-out Waste Container(s)	B_WB	400.16
Base w/Roll-out Tray(s)	BT	400.5
Base w/Tiered Storage	B_HSOS	400.6
Base w/Tiered Storage, Full-Height Door	BFH_H2SOS	400.6
Base w/Tray Divider, Full-Height Door	TB	400.17
Base w/Tray Dividers	TDC	400.17
Base w/Wicker Baskets	B_WI	400.17
Base, Full-Height Door(s)	BFH	400.4
Bi-View Mirror/Medicine Cabinet	BV	600.9
Bi-View Mirror/Medicine Cabinet Replacement Hardware	BVMCHDW	1200.4
Bi-View Mirror/Medicine Cabinet Replacement Mirror	BVMC_M	1200.4
Blind Corner Base	BBCU	400.14
Blind Corner Base Pull-Out Storage Kit	KIT-BBCPO	900.5
Blind Corner Base Pull-Out Storage Restrictor Unit	BBCPORESTRICT	400.15, 900.5
Blind Corner Base w/Pull-Out Storage	BBCPO	400.15
Blind Corner Base w/Pull-Out Storage, Full-Height Door	BFHBCPO	400.15
Blind Corner Wall	WBC	300.6
Blower/Liner Unit	RHLNRT	300.17
Blower/Liner Unit, Ductless Conversion Kit	RHLNRTDUCT	300.17
Bookcase/Open Cabinet w/Lower Doors, Tall	UB	700.5
Bookcase/Open Cabinet, Base	BKB	700.4
Bookcase/Open Cabinet, Base	BOD	700.4
Bookcase/Open Cabinet, Tall	US	700.5
Bookcase/Open Cabinet, Wall	BK	700.4
Box Only Mod	BOXO	1100.4
Box Only w/Drawer Fronts Mod	BWDF	1100.4
Bread Board	BB	1200.4
Bread Board Kit	BBK	900.14
Bread Box w/Lid	BBD	900.14

Bread Drawer Liner, Metal	MBD	900.14
Breadboard Guides	MBBG	1200.4
Broom Holder	KIT-BROOMHLDR	900.9
Bumper Pads	BUMPER	1200.5
Butcher Block Top, Loose	BTOP	400.24

C

Cabinet Care Kit	CCK	1200.3
Capital w/Spool Assembly, Plain	CAPSPL	800.12
Capital, Estate	CPTLESTS	800.12
Capital, Plain	TPB	800.12
Charging Station Mod	UCCSM	1100.28
Clipped Corner Mod for Panels w/ Edge Molding	WTC	1000.11
Columns, Empire Square, Plain/Fluted, Base	BSQC	1000.21
Columns, Empire Square, Plain/Fluted, Tall	USQC	1000.21
Columns, Empire Square, Plain/Fluted, Vanity Base	VSQC	1000.21
Columns, Empire Square, Plain/Fluted, Wall	WSQC	1000.21
Columns, Round	CLMA	1000.21
Compactor Front Panel, Plywood	CFP	1000.12
Container Holder	CONHOLDER	900.13
Container, Glass	CONGLASS	900.13
Container, Stainless Steel	CONSS	900.13
Cookbook Rack	CBR	900.4
Cooktop Base	RB	400.6
Corbels	CBL	800.17-18
Counter Support Brackets	CTS	800.18
Crown Molding Mounting Strip	CRNMTS	800.6
Crown Molding, Arts & Crafts Small Stepped	ACSTPCRN	800.3
Crown Molding, Classic Decorative	CDCM	800.4
Crown Molding, Classic Large	CLCM	800.3
Crown Molding, Cove Decorative	DCVM	800.4
Crown Molding, Crescent	CRESCRN	800.3
Crown Molding, Deluxe	DXCRN	800.3
Crown Molding, Marquis	MRQCRN	800.3
Crown Molding, Medium	CCM	800.3
Crown Molding, Pillowed Decorative	DCM_P	800.4
Crown Molding, Pillowed Large	WCRCN_P	800.3
Crown Molding, Renaissance	RCRN	800.3
Crown Molding, Shaker	SHKM	800.3
Crown Molding, Small	SMCRN	800.3
Crown Molding, Stepped Cove	STPCRN	800.3
Crown Molding, Wide Cove Large	WCVM	800.3
Crown Specialty Molding, Cairo	CAIRO	800.6
Crown Specialty Molding, Palladian	PALL	800.6
Crown Specialty Molding, Persia	PERS	800.6
Crown Specialty Molding, Starter	STARTMLD	800.6
Cutlery Divider Insert	CUT	900.11
Cutting Board Door Rack Kit	DMCBK	900.6
Cutting Board Door Rack, Installed	DMCBM	1100.28

D

Decorative Door Insert, Clear Beveled Glass, Front	BEV	1100.26
Decorative Door Insert, Clear Beveled Glass, Peninsula	PBEV	1100.26
Decorative Door Insert, Frosted Glass, Front	FRS	1100.26
Decorative Door Insert, Frosted Glass, Peninsula	PFRS	1100.26
Decorative Door Insert, Leaded Glass, Front	LE	1100.26
Decorative Door Insert, Leaded Glass, Peninsula	PLE	1100.26
Decorative Door Insert, Prepared for Glass, Front	NON	1100.26
Decorative Door Insert, Prepared for Glass, Peninsula	PNON	1100.26
Decorative Door Insert, Reeded Vertical Glass, Front	VRT	1100.26

Decorative Door Insert, Reeded Vertical Glass, Peninsula	PVRT	1100.26
Decorative Door Insert, Seedy Glass, Front	SDY	1100.26
Decorative Door Insert, Seedy Glass, Peninsula	PSDY	1100.26
Decorative Door Insert, Water Glass, Front	WTR	1100.26
Decorative Door Insert, Water Glass, Peninsula	PWTR	1100.26
Decorative Door Option, Glass Door, Front	DG	1100.23
Decorative Door Option, Glass Door, Peninsula	PDG	1100.23
Desk Base w/Pull-Out Table	DPOT	700.3
Desk Drawer Base	DRB	700.3
Desk Drawer, Knee Hole/Pencil	KHDD	700.3
Diagonal Corner Counter Wall w/Tambour Garage	DWAG	300.8
Diagonal Corner Counter Wall, Tambour Garage & Lazy Susan	LDWAG	300.8
Diagonal Corner Wall	DW	300.7
Diagonal Corner Wall w/Pole-Mount Lazy Susan	LSDW	300.7
Diagonal Front Corner Base, FH Door, Fixed Shelf	FDSB	400.13
Diagonal Front Corner Base, FH Door, Lazy Susan	LDCB	400.13
Diagonal Front Sink Base	DSB	400.12
Diagonal Sink Front	DSF	400.12
Dishwasher Front Panel, Plywood	DFP	1000.12
Divider Column, Fluted, Base	BFDC	1000.19
Divider Column, Fluted, Tall	UFDC	1000.19
Divider Column, Fluted, Vanity Base	VFDC	1000.19
Divider Column, Fluted, Wall	WFDC	1000.19
Double Angle Base w/Full-Height Doors	BAC	400.21
Drawer & Roll-Out Tray Organizer Mod	IDO	1100.29
Drawer Base	DB	400.9
Drawer Base, Three Drawers w/Bread Board	DB_BB	400.9
Drawer Base, Three Drawers w/Tiered Cutlery Divider	DB_TCD	400.9
Drawer Front, Five Piece Mod	5PCDF	1100.17
Drawer Organizer Inserts	DOT	900.12-13

E

Edge Banding Material	EBND	800.10
Edge Cap Moldings	ECM	800.8
End Column, Fluted, Base	BFEC	1000.19
End Column, Fluted, Tall	UFEC	1000.19
End Column, Fluted, Vanity Base	VFEC	1000.19
End Column, Fluted, Wall	WFEC	1000.19
End Panel Mod, Extend Back	EPB	1100.9
End Panel Mod, Extend Down	EPD	1100.10
End Panel w/Filler, One Panel, Base	DEP	1000.16
End Panel w/Filler, One Panel, Tall	REP	1000.16
End Panel w/Filler, One Panel, Vanity Base	VEP	1000.16
End Panel w/Filler, One Panel, Wall	WEP	1000.16
End Panel w/Filler, Two Panels, Fluted, Base	BEPPF	1000.18
End Panel w/Filler, Two Panels, Fluted, Tall	UEPPF	1000.18
End Panel w/Filler, Two Panels, Fluted, Vanity Base	VEPPF	1000.18
End Panel w/Filler, Two Panels, Fluted, Wall	WEPPF	1000.18
End Panel w/Filler, Two Panels, Plain, Base	BEPP	1000.17
End Panel w/Filler, Two Panels, Plain, Tall	UEPP	1000.17
End Panel w/Filler, Two Panels, Plain, Vanity Base	VEPP	1000.17
End Panel w/Filler, Two Panels, Plain, Wall	WEPP	1000.17
End Panel, Base Leg	BDL	1000.12
End Panel, Desk Base Leg	KDDL	1000.12
End Panel, Lazy Susan Base	LSEP	1000.12
End Panel, Tall	RSP	1000.12
End Treatment, Finished Wood End	WE	1100.5
End Treatment, Flush Finished Wood End	FFE	1100.6
End Treatment, Matching End	FHME	1100.8
End Treatment, Matching End, Tall	MET	1100.8

End Treatment, No Notch Mod for Pull-Out Spice Racks	NN . 300.12, 400.18-19, 1100.4
End Treatment, Veneer Beaded End	WCVE 1100.7

F

Face Frame & Door Mod	FFD	1100.17
Fast Caps	CAP	1200.5
Feet, Decorative	FT	800.23
File Drawer Base, Single	DFDB	700.3
File Drawer Hardware, Legal	KIT-LEGAL	900.14
File Drawer Hardware, Letter	KIT-LETTER	900.14
Filler Appliqué, Base	BFA	1000.3
Filler Appliqué, Tall	UFA	1000.3
Filler Appliqué, Vanity	VFA	1000.3
Filler Appliqué, Wall	WFA	1000.3
Filler, Angle, Fluted, Base	BCCFF	1000.5
Filler, Angle, Fluted, Tall	UCCFF	1000.5
Filler, Angle, Fluted, Vanity Base	VCCFF	1000.5
Filler, Angle, Fluted, Wall	WCCFF	1000.5
Filler, Angle, Plain, Base	BCCF	1000.5
Filler, Angle, Plain, Tall	UCCF	1000.5
Filler, Angle, Plain, Vanity Base	VCCF	1000.5
Filler, Angle, Plain, Wall	WCCF	1000.5
Filler, Corner, Base	CBF	1000.6
Filler, Corner, Tall	CUF	1000.6
Filler, Corner, Vanity Base	CVF	1000.6
Filler, Corner, Wall	CWF	1000.6
Filler, Fluted, Base	BFF	1000.4
Filler, Fluted, Tall	UFF	1000.4
Filler, Fluted, Vanity Base	VFF	1000.4
Filler, Fluted, Wall	WFF	1000.4
Filler, Inside Corner Angle, Base	BACFI	1000.7
Filler, Inside Corner Angle, Tall	UACFI	1000.7
Filler, Inside Corner Angle, Vanity Base	VACFI	1000.7
Filler, Inside Corner Angle, Wall	WACFI	1000.7
Filler, Outside Corner Angle, Base	BACFO	1000.7
Filler, Outside Corner Angle, Tall	UACFO	1000.7
Filler, Outside Corner Angle, Vanity Base	VACFO	1000.7
Filler, Outside Corner Angle, Wall	WACFO	1000.7
Filler, Plain, Base	BF	1000.3
Filler, Plain, Tall	UF	1000.3
Filler, Plain, Vanity	VF	1000.3
Filler, Plain, Wall	WF	1000.3
Filler, Return Angle, Base	BRAF	1000.6
Filler, Return Angle, Tall	URAF	1000.6
Filler, Return Angle, Vanity	VRAF	1000.6
Filler, Return Angle, Wall	WRAF	1000.6
Finish Material, Quart	QTFM	1200.3
Finished Interior Mod	FI	1100.22
Frieze Molding, Hamlet	HAML	800.5
Frieze Molding, Pergola	PERG	800.5
Frieze Molding, Wisteria	WISTR	800.5

G

Glass Door Clips	GDC	1200.4
Grocery Bag Storage Kit	GBSK	900.6
Grocery Bag Storage Unit, Installed	GBSM	1100.27
Guide Kit, Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX	USMR_HD	1200.7
Guide Kit, Smartmotion FX	USMR	1200.7
Guide Kit, Smartrac FX	UXDSL	1200.7
Guide Upgrades – Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX	UFXSMHD	1100.3

H

Hamper Bag, Canvas	RHAMPBAG	1200.4
Hamper Kit, Slide-Out	KIT-HAMP	900.10
Hamper Kit, Tilt-Out	KIT-HAMP_TH	900.10
Hardware, Decorative	HW	900.18-24
Heat Shield	HEAT	900.10
Hinges, Replacement	HNG	1200.5

I

Insert Molding, Astragal	AST	800.4
Insert Molding, Aztec	AZTC	800.4
Insert Molding, Bambusa	BAMB	800.4
Insert Molding, Bellflower	BFLW	800.5
Insert Molding, Cane	CANE	800.5
Insert Molding, Deco	DECO	800.5
Insert Molding, Deluxe Egg & Dart	DXEGD	800.5
Insert Molding, Dentil	DE	800.5
Insert Molding, Egg & Dart	EGD	800.4
Insert Molding, Lillian	LLAN	800.5
Insert Molding, Rope	RP	800.4
Invert Face of Tall Cabinet Mod.	UINV	1100.17
Ironing Board Cover	IB_COVER	1200.4
Ironing Board Kit	KIT_IB	900.8
Island Cart	PBIC	400.24
Island End Shelf Unit	BIE	400.23

K

Knife Drawer Insert	KDI	900.13
---------------------	-----	--------

L

Lazy Susan Base	BLS	400.13
Lazy Susan Kit for Diagonal Wall, Pole Mount	WLSK	900.8
Leg, Decorative	TRNLEG	800.19-22
Leg, Half Turned Decorative	HTRNLEG	800.19-22
Light Bar	L	600.9
Lighting Accessories	UCL	900.3
Locking Devices/Clips for Guide System	LK__	1200.6

M

Metal Shims for Hinges	HNG-SHIM	1200.5
Metal Trim Kit for Deluxe Wood Hood, Style A or B	RHDX_MT	300.20
Metal Trim Kit for One Piece Wood Hood	ORHMT	300.18-19
Metal Trim Kits, Installed	IMT	300.18-20
Microwave Oven Base w/Drawer	BW_D	400.7
Microwave Shelf Unit	PMS	300.4
Microwave Shelf, Wall	PMW	300.4
Microwave, Built-in, Wall	BMW	300.5
Mixer Kit	KIT-BFH_MX	900.8
Modify Depth	MD	1100.3
Modify Height	MH	1100.3
Modify Width	MW	1100.3
Mullion Door, Prairie, Front	MP	1100.25
Mullion Door, Prairie, Peninsula	PMP	1100.25
Mullion Door, Traditional, Front	MUL	1100.24
Mullion Door, Traditional, Peninsula	PMUL	1100.24

O

Onlay Applied to Solid Stock	ICRV	800.14
Onlays, Carved	CRV	800.13
Onlays, Carved, Installed on Wood Hoods	CRV_I	300.19
Oven Base	BOC	400.6

Oven Cut-Out Mod, Double	DOCM	1100.31
Oven Cut-Out Mod, Single	OCM	1100.31
Oven Cut-Out Mod, Triple	TOCM	1100.31
Oven/Appliance, Tall	OC	500.7-8

P

Panels & Dividers, Decorative, Beaded Profile	BDP	1000.14
Panels & Dividers, Decorative, Rope Profile	RDP	1000.14
Panels & End Skins, Laminate	PPNL	1000.10
Panels & End Skins, Plywood	PNL	1000.9
Panels w/Edge Molding	PNLE	1000.11
Panels, Decorative Wainscot, Beaded Profile	BWDP	1000.15
Panels, Decorative Wainscot, Rope Profile	RWDP	1000.15
Pantry Base, Four Drawers	DBPD	400.9
Pantry Interior Kit, Tall	PC_K	900.7
Paper Towel Holder	DWSPT	300.15
Partition Kit	KIT-TD_PART	900.8
Partition Mod	TD_PART	1100.30
Peg Post Set	PEGPOSTKIT	900.14
Pegboard Drawer Organization System	PEGKIT	900.14
Pegboard Drawer Rubber Feet/Spacers	PEGFOOT	1200.5
Peninsula Base	PB	400.3
Peninsula Corner Base, Door/Drawer	PCB	400.16
Peninsula Diagonal Corner Wall	PDW	300.7
Peninsula Mod	PEN	1100.4
Peninsula Mod for Universal Shelving	PEN	900.17
Peninsula Shelf End Unit, Radius Top, Wall	PWN	300.14
Peninsula Wall	PW	300.4
Plate Rack	WPR	300.16
Plate Rack w/Open Display, Wall	WODPR	300.9
Plywood Construction Option, All	PLYBOX	1100.4
Pots & Pans Storage Kit	KIT_BPP	900.5
Profile Solid Stock Molding, Styles A-M	PSS	800.9
Pull-Out Spice Rack Kit, Base	KIT-BPS	900.7
Pull-Out Spice Rack Kit, Base	KIT-BSCR	900.7
Pull-Out Spice Rack Kit, Tall	KIT-UPS	900.7
Pull-Out Spice Rack Kit, Wall	KIT-WSRC	900.7
Pull-Out Spice Rack, Clipped Corner, Fluted, Base	BFCCSR	400.19
Pull-Out Spice Rack, Clipped Corner, Fluted, Wall	WFCCSR	300.12
Pull-Out Spice Rack, Clipped Corner, Plain, Base	BCCSR	400.19
Pull-Out Spice Rack, Clipped Corner, Plain, Wall	WCCSR	300.12
Pull-Out Spice Rack, Plain/Fluted, Base	BSCR	400.18
Pull-Out Spice Rack, Plain/Fluted, Wall	WSRC	300.11
Pull-Out Storage Box Kit	KIT_POS	900.4
Pull-Out Storage Box, Installed	POS	1100.28
Pull-Out Storage Cabinets, Tall	UPS	500.5
Pull-Out Storage Unit	KIT-SUP	900.9
Pull-Out Table Kit	KIT_POT	900.5

R

Rail Mod, Extended Bottom Rail	EBR	1100.20
Rail Mod, Extended Top Rail	ETR	1100.20
Rail Mod, Remove Bottom Rail of Bookcase	BKRR	1100.21
Range Front, Drop-In	DORF	400.6
Range Hood Fronts	RH	300.17
Recycling Center Canvas Bag	CANVAS-RC	1200.4
Recycling Center Waste Bin	BSK_QRC	1200.4
Recycling Kit	KIT-BRC	900.4
Refrigerator Front Panel, Plywood	RFP	1000.12
Restrictor Clips	RESTCLIPFR	1200.5
Roll-Out Tray Kit	BTK	900.15
Roll-Out Tray Kit, Tall	TTK	900.15

Roll-Out Tray/3½" Height Upgrade	DSOS	1100.3
Roll-Out Tray/6½" Height Upgrade	DDSOS	1100.3
Rosettes	ROS	800.14

S

Screws, Break-Off	HSCR	1200.4
Shelf Clips	CLIP	1200.4
Shelf Edge Profile Mod	SHF__	1100.30
Shelf End Unit, Peninsula Base	PBWN	400.21
Shelf End Unit, Radius Top, Base	BWN	400.21
Shelf End Unit, Radius Top, Wall	WN	300.14
Shelf End Unit, Square Top & Bottom, Wall	WN_STB	300.14
Shelf End Unit, Square Top, Wall	WN_ST	300.14
Shelf Kit, Tall	SK	900.16
Shelf Material	WS	900.16
Shelf Mod, Add Shelf	ASHF	1100.30
Shelf Mod, Full-Depth	FDS	1100.30
Shelf Unit, Wall Corner, Decorative/Shaker	CDWS	300.15
Shelf Unit, Wall, Decorative/Shaker	DWS	300.15
Shelves, Floating	FLTS	900.17
Shelving, Non-Full Depth Mod	NFDS	900.17
Shelving, Universal	SHELF-	900.17
Side Panel, Decorative	DSP	1000.13
Sink Base	SB	400.10
Sink Base Door Organizer Kit	SBDO	900.6
Sink Base Door Organizer, Installed	SBDOM	1100.27
Sink Base w/Clipped Corners, Plain/Fluted	SB_CC	400.10
Sink Base, Apron	SBA	400.9
Sink Base, Functional Bottom Drawer	SBD	400.11
Sink Base, w/Tilt-Out Trays	SB_TDT	400.10
Sink Front	SF	400.11
Sink Mat	SINKMAT	900.9
Slab Drawer Front Mod	SLAB	1100.17
Smartclose Door Closure System Kit, Hinged Square Corner Door	KIT-SQSCD	1200.5
Smartclose Door Closure System Kit, Std Hinged Door	KIT-SCD	1200.5
Spice Door Rack Kit, Wall	SRK	900.6
Spice Door Rack, Wall Cabinet	WDSR	300.11
Spice Drawer Cabinet, Wall	SDC	300.11
Spice Drawer Insert	SDI	900.11
Split Post Divider Column, 3", Base	BTPDC	1000.20
Split Post Divider Column, 3", Tall	UTPDC	1000.20
Split Post Divider Column, 3", Vanity Base	VTPDC	1000.20
Split Post Divider Column, 3", Wall	WTPDC	1000.20
Split Post End Column, 3", Base	BTPEC	1000.20
Split Post End Column, 3", Tall	UTPEC	1000.20
Split Post End Column, 3", Vanity Base	VTPEC	1000.20
Split Post End Column, 3", Wall	WTPEC	1000.20
Split Post Molding	TPM	800.12
Spool	SPOOL	800.12
Spring Loaded Dowel, Tall Pantry	KIT-PCDOWEL	500.5, 900.7
Square Corner Base w/Shelf	SCB	400.13
Square Corner Base w/Super Susan	SSCB	400.13
Square Corner Wall	SCW	300.9
Square Corner Wall, Open Display	WODSCW	300.9
Square Foot Door Pricing	DOOR	200.9
Square Foot Drawer Front Pricing	DRAWERFRONT	200.9
Stile Mod, Clipped Corner, 45°, Plain/Fluted	CC	1100.13
Stile Mod, Extended Angle, 45°, Plain/Fluted	EAS	1100.12
Stile Mod, Extended, Plain/Fluted	ES	1100.11
Stile Mod, Hidden Wide Stile	HWS	1100.15
Stile Mod, Installed Split Post/Capital Assembly	TP	1100.16

Stile Mod, Wide Stile, Plain/Fluted	WS	1100.14
Storage Unit Pull-Outs for Sink Bases, Installed	ISUP	1100.27

T

Tall w/Pantry Kit	PC	500.5
Tall w/Roll-Out Trays	UT	500.4
Tall w/Shelves	UCS	500.3
Tiered Cutlery Divider Kit	KIT-TCD	900.11
Tilt-Down Tray Installed, Plastic	TI	1100.27
Tilt-Down Tray Kit, Plastic	TDT	900.9
Toe Kick Drawer Glide	CGLIDE	1200.6
Toe Kick Drawer Mod	TKD	1100.19
Toe Kick Drawer Parts	BTIPON	1200.6
Toe Kick Material, 4½" High, Laminate	TKP	800.11
Toe Kick Material, 4½" High, Plywood	TK	800.11
Toe Kick Return Assemblies	TKR	800.11
Toe Space Added Mod, Wall	TSA	1100.18
Toe Space Added to Side or Back Mod	RTS	1100.18
Toe Space Mod, Cut Valance into Flush Toe	CFT	1100.19
Toe Space Mod, Flush	FTS	1100.19
Toe Space Removed	TSR	1100.18
Toe Space Shipped Loose Mod	TKL	1100.18
Touch-up Crayon	TCR	1200.3
Touch-Up Kit	RK	1200.3
Touch-Up Pen	TUPEN	1200.3
Transition Angle Base	BTA	400.21
Tray Divider Kit	KIT-TD	900.8
Tray Divider Mod	TD	1100.30
Trim Mod for Decorative Leg	TRNLEGTRIM	800.19
Trim Molding	TRM	800.10
Trim Molding, Angled Outside Corner	AOCMD	800.10
Trim Molding, Arts & Crafts	ACTRM	800.10
Trim Molding, Batten	BAT	800.10
Trim Molding, Inside Cove	COV	800.10
Trim Molding, Outside Corner	CMD	800.10
Trim Molding, Scribe	MLD	800.10
Trim Molding, Shoe, Large	SM	800.10
Trim Molding, Shoe, Small	SSM	800.10

U

Under Cabinet Molding, Arts & Crafts Concave Light Valance	ACCLV	800.7
Under Cabinet Molding, Arts & Crafts Stepped Cove Light Valance	ACSTPLV	800.7
Under Cabinet Molding, Astragal Light Valance	ASTLV	800.7
Under Cabinet Molding, Astragal Light Valance, Small	ASTLVS	800.7
Under Cabinet Molding, Decorative Light Valance	DLV	800.7
Under Cabinet Molding, Flush Bottom	FBM	800.7
Under Cabinet Molding, Pillowed Decorative Light Valance	DLV_P	800.7
Under Cabinet Molding, Round Profile	RND	800.7
Under Sink Storage	USSR	900.9

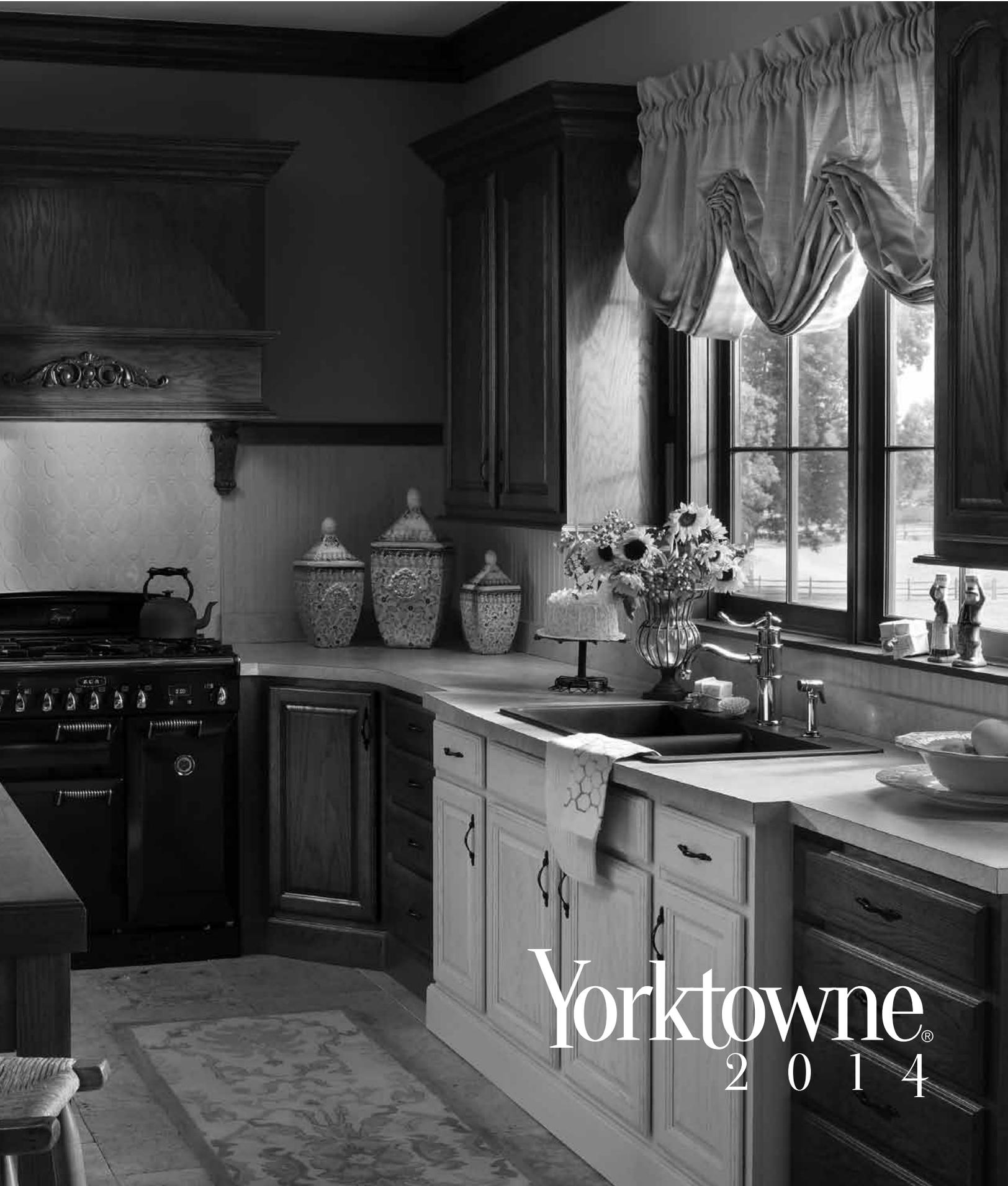
V

Valance Mod, Change Valance	CV__	1100.21
Valance Mod, Replace Bottom Rail w/Valance	AA	1100.20
Valance, Arch	AVAL	800.15
Valance, Deluxe Arch	DAVF	800.16
Valance, Deluxe Arch w/Return End Panels	DAVRTF	800.16
Valance, Mission Arch	MAVAL	800.15
Valance, Provincial	PRVVAL	800.15
Valance, Roman	RAVAL	800.15
Valance, Scallop	VAL	800.15

Valance, Straight	SVAL	800.15	Wood Hood, Deluxe, Style A or B	RHDX	300.20-21
Vanity Base	VB	600.3	Wood Hood, One Piece	ORH	300.18-19
Vanity Base w/Pull-Out Table	VPOT	600.4			
Vanity Base w/Pull-Out Table, Adult Height	AHVPOT	600.4			
Vanity Base w/Pull-Out Waste Cont, Adult Height	AHV_WB	600.4			
Vanity Base w/Pull-Out Waste Container	V_WB	600.4			
Vanity Base w/Slide-Out Hamper	HVB	600.4			
Vanity Base w/Slide-Out Hamper, Adult Height	AHHVB	600.4			
Vanity Base w/Slide-Out Hamper, FH Door	FHVB	600.4			
Vanity Base w/Slide-Out Hamper, FH Door, Adult Height	AHFHVB	600.4			
Vanity Base w/Tilt-Out Hamper, FH Door, Adult Height	AHFHVB_TH	600.4			
Vanity Base w/Tilt-Out Hamper, Full-Height Door	FHVB_TH	600.4			
Vanity Base, Adult Height	AHVB	600.3			
Vanity Drawer Base	VDB	600.3			
Vanity Drawer Base, Adult Height	AHVDB	600.3			
Vanity Linen	VLC	600.7			
Vanity Sink Base	VS	600.3			
Vanity Sink Base, Adult Height	AHVS	600.3			
Vanity Sink Combination, Double	DSVB	600.6			
Vanity Sink Combination, Double, Adult Height	AHDSVB	600.6			
Vanity Sink Combination, Single	CVSB	600.5			
Vanity Sink Combination, Single	VS	600.5			
Vanity Sink Combination, Single	VSDB	600.6			
Vanity Sink Combination, Single, Adult Height	AHCVSB	600.5			
Vanity Sink Combination, Single, Adult Height	AHVS	600.5			
Vanity Sink Combination, Single, Adult Height	AHVSDB	600.6			
Vanity Sink Combination, Single, FH Doors, Adult Height	AHFVSD	600.6			
Vanity Wall	VWC	600.8			
Vanity Wall w/Open Shelf	TT	600.7			
Vanity Wall w/Standard Mirror, Specialty Mirror Options	VWCM	600.8			
Vanity Wall w/Three Mirrors	TV	600.9			
Vanity Wall w/Three Mirrors & Light Strip	TVMC	600.9			
Vanity Wall w/Three Mirrors, Replacement Hardware	TVMCHDW	1200.4			
Vanity Wall w/Three Mirrors, Replacement Mirror	TVMC_M	1200.4			
Vanity Wall w/Towel Bar	WTT	600.7			
Varnish Top Coat	BOM	1200.3			
Veneer Beaded Back of Cabinet Mod	WCVI	1100.22			
Vent-A-Hood® Back Venting Elbow	RHBVE	300.26			
Vent-A-Hood® Blower/Liner Units	RHLNR	300.24-25			
Vent-A-Hood® Combination Transition	RHTRANS	300.26			
Vent-A-Hood® Roof Jack	RHRJ	300.26			
Vent-A-Hood® Wall Louver	RHWL	300.26			

W

Wainscot Back Panel	WCPNL	1000.8
Wainscot Material, Random Length	RWCM	1000.8
Wainscot Peninsula Back Panel	PWCPNL	1000.8
Wainscot Plywood Panel, Veneered	VBPNL	1000.8
Wall Organizer	DOU	700.3
Wall, 12" & 24" Deep	W	300.3-4
Waste Basket	BSK-WB	1200.4
Waste Basket Kit	KIT_WB	900.4
Wicker Baskets	BSK-B_WI	1200.4
Wine Glass Holder	WGH	900.4
Wine Rack w/Open Display, Base	BODWR	400.20
Wine Rack, Base	BFHWR	400.20
Wine Rack, Wall	WR	300.10
Wine Storage, Crossmate, Base	BCWS	400.20
Wine Storage, Crossmate, Wall	WCWS	300.10



Yorktowne®
2014

IN THIS SECTION

- 100.3 Product Overview
- 100.4 General Cabinet Construction
- 100.6 Overlay Specifications
- 100.7 Door Configuration, Drawer Box and Roll-Out Tray Size Information
- 100.8 Dimensional Specifications
- 100.10 Blind Corner Cabinet Specifications
- 100.12 Product Disclosure
- 100.13 Care and Cleaning
- 100.14 Humidity Information
- 100.15 Warranty Information

The following information provides a general reference to Yorktowne's **Classic Series** cabinetry. Please review detailed areas of construction given throughout Section 100.

Door Style and Overlay Information

Yorktowne offers door styles in 1/2" and 1 1/4" overlay options. Door styles are arranged in 9 Price Groups, where Price Group 1 is lowest price point and Price Group 9 is highest price point. Overlay options are specific to each door style. Refer to Section 200 for overlay and pricing details for each door style.

Wood Species and Finish Information

Yorktowne's Classic Series product is available in five wood species with various finish options, as well as Thermofoil styles. Refer to Section 200 for details regarding wood species and finish information.

Drawer/Roll-Out Tray Construction and Guide Systems

Drawers and roll-out trays are constructed from 3/4" thick hardwood sides and 1/4" thick plywood captured bottoms with furniture dovetail joints.

Drawers available in 12", 15", 18", 21", 24" and 27" cabinet depths.

Roll-out trays available in 15", 18", 21" and 24" cabinet depths.

Standard guide system is *Smartmotion FX*.

Please reference following information when planning deep drawer storage. Chart below indicates weight capacity for contents of single deep drawer. An approximate drawer box/drawer front weight has been included in calculation. *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX* guide upgrades are recommended for heavy loads. See Section 1100 for details.

STD Guides: *Smartmotion FX*

HD Guides: *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX* (available as upgrade on 21" – 24" deep cabinets only)

Cabinet Width	STD Guides	HD Guides
24"	52 lbs	87 lbs
27"	50 lbs	85 lbs
30"	47 lbs	82 lbs
33"	45 lbs	80 lbs
36"	43 lbs	78 lbs

Hinge Information

Smartclose concealed hinges are standard on 1/2" and 1 1/4" overlay door styles. Some cabinetry may not be available with integrated *Smartclose* hinges and may receive plunger system (for example: square corner cabinets).

Decorative Hardware

1 1/4" overlay door styles require decorative hardware. 1/2" overlay door styles include a back bevel on doors/drawer fronts making decorative hardware optional; however it is recommended for additional finish longevity. See Accessories Section 900 for our hardware selection.

Shelving Specifications

- Standard drawer/door base cabinets receive one 2/3 depth shelf.
- Base cabinets with full-height doors receive two full-depth shelves.
- Peninsula base cabinets receive one full-depth shelf.
- Wall cabinets receive full-depth shelves. Quantity varies by cabinet configuration, see individual cabinet specifications for details.

Custom Quote Program

This service allows you to go beyond our standard offerings and modifications. Standard door and drawer front sizing requirements still apply.

All Plywood Option

PLYBOX modification upgrades Classic Series cabinetry from furniture board construction to all plywood. See Section 1100 for complete details.

Drawings

Drawings in this specifications manual are intended to show general configuration; all construction details may not be reflected.

NOTE: Doors may be depicted open beyond actual hinge allowance to show interior details.

Warranty Information

Classic Series cabinetry comes complete with a Lifetime Limited Warranty, see page 100.15.

IMPORTANT DESIGN INFORMATION

End Panel Construction

Classic Series cabinets in Thermofoil receive 1/2" thick furniture board* end panels with white laminate on interior and exterior. All other cabinets receive 1/2" thick furniture board* end panels with wood grain laminate on interior and exterior; interior is light maple wood grain laminate. See stain chart on page 200.6 for finish/species combinations that receive complementary wood grain laminate on exterior end panels; all other finishes receive non-matching laminate ends chosen at our discretion.

Cabinets upgraded to **All Plywood Box Construction**** (PLYBOX modification) receive unfinished plywood ends.

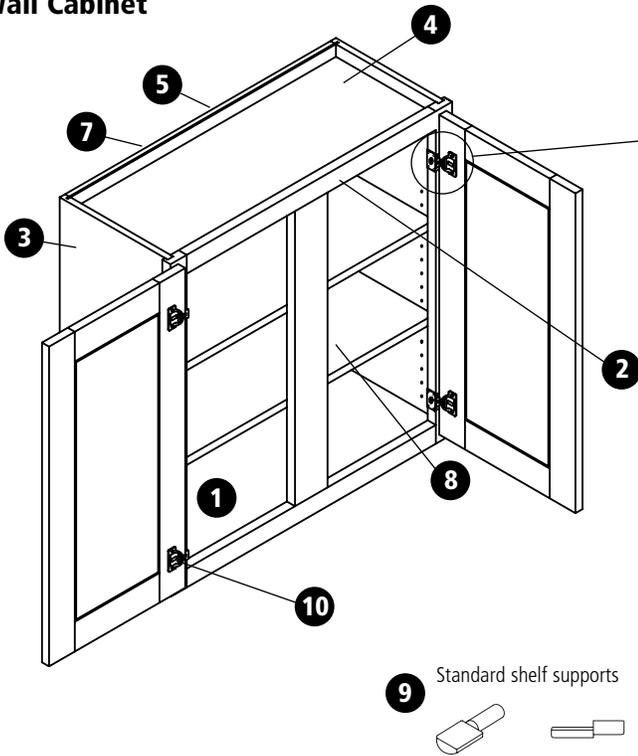
Yorktowne Cabinetry highly recommends upgrading any exposed cabinet end to include a finished end modification for best match in finish and species.

Note: Certain cabinets include finished or flush finished wood ends as a standard inclusion; see individual cabinet specifications throughout this manual. Thermofoil finished or flush finished wood ends are plywood painted white.

*Furniture board is a durable engineered composite material made of densely compressed wood fibers. Furniture board panels provide strength and consistency for long lasting cabinet construction.

**Reference Engineered Material information on page 100.12.

Wall Cabinet

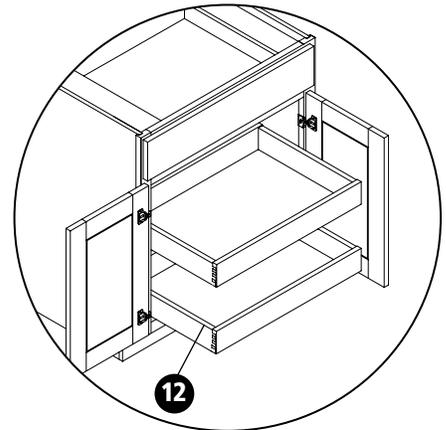


10 Smartclose Hinges

Smartclose hinges feature smooth and silent closing for cabinets with hinged doors. Smartclose is adaptive and customizes itself automatically to closing door speed. Smartclose features are integrated within hinge mechanism and contain a built-in overload feature that diverts excessive force to protect the hinge. Also includes on/off switch allowing speed adjustment by varying number of hinges with Smartclose feature turned on.

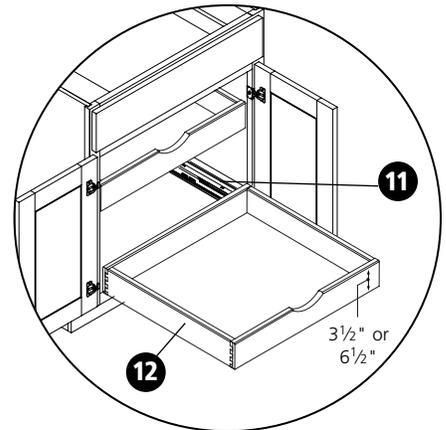
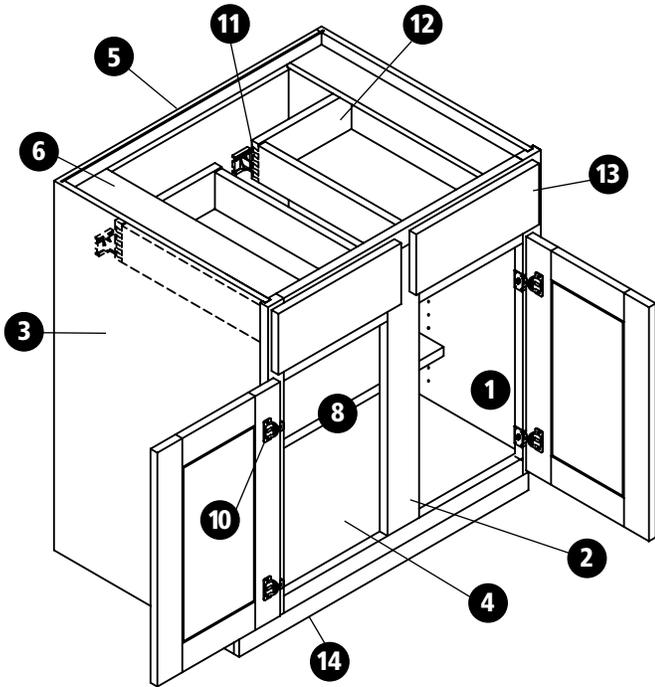
NOTE: Some cabinetry may not be available with integrated Smartclose hinges and may receive plunger system (for example: square corner cabinets).

See Section 1200 for replacement hinges (HNG-_SC).



Standard roll-out trays are 2½" high with Smartmotion FX guides.

Base Cabinet



Upgrades available for 3½" (DSOS) or 6½" (DDSOS) high roll-out trays with scooped fronts, guides remain Smartmotion FX.

See DSOS or DDSOS options in Section 1100 for details.

WOOD DOOR STYLE specifications highlighted in light gray box.

THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLE specifications highlighted in dark gray box. Information not highlighted is applicable to wood and Thermofoil door styles.

1 Interior

Laminated furniture board* material, light maple wood grain print.
White laminated furniture board* material.

2 Face Frame

$\frac{3}{4}$ " thick solid wood; glued, clamped and screwed.
Wood species and finish determined by door/finish selection.
Solid maple, painted white.

3 End Panels

$\frac{1}{2}$ " thick laminated furniture board*. Interior is light maple wood grain laminate; exterior is wood grain laminate.

See stain chart on page 200.6 for finish/species combinations that receive complementary wood grain laminated end panels; all other finishes receive non-matching laminate ends chosen at our discretion.

For best match in species and finish, any cabinet end that will be exposed when installation is complete should be upgraded using one of our finished end modifications, see Section 1100.

$\frac{1}{2}$ " thick white laminated furniture board*. Interior and exterior is white, top and bottom edges are white foiled. Finished end modifications available; ends will be plywood painted white.

4 Top and Floor

$\frac{1}{2}$ " thick light maple wood grain laminated furniture board*.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick white laminated furniture board*.

5 Back

$\frac{1}{8}$ " thick light maple wood grain laminated hardboard. Grain direction is horizontal on walls, bases and vanities and vertical on tall cabinets; however grain direction of finished interior cabinets is vertical.

$\frac{1}{8}$ " thick white laminated hardboard.

6 I-Beam (applicable to base and vanity base cabinets)

$\frac{1}{2}$ " thick furniture board*.

I-Beams are dadoed into face frame end panel and back panel providing extra structural support.

7 Hanger Rail (back exterior of wall cabinet)

$\frac{1}{2}$ " thick plywood**.

Hanger rails are pocket screwed to backs for enhanced structural integrity.

8 Shelves

$\frac{3}{4}$ " thick maple, wood grain laminated furniture board*.
 $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick white laminated furniture board*.

Standard wall, full-height door base and peninsula base cabinets receive full-depth shelving. Standard base door/drawer cabinets receive $\frac{2}{3}$ depth shelves; full depth shelf (FDS) modification available, see Section 1100. See individual cabinet specifications in this book for shelf quantities.

9 Shelf Supports

Shelf support is solid metal in silver finish. Slides into pre-drilled holes in end panels for simple shelf adjustability.

10 Hinges

Six-way adjustable concealed *Smartclose* hinges open a maximum of 110°. Left door shown in drawings are depicted open beyond actual allowance to show cabinet interior details.

11 Drawer/Roll-Out Tray Guides

Drawers are available in 12"-27" cabinet depths.

Standard guide for 12"-24" cabinet depths: *Smartmotion FX*
Standard guide for 27" cabinet depths: *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX*
Upgrade Option for 21"-24" cabinet depths: *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX*.

Roll-out trays are available in 15"-24" cabinet depths.

Standard roll-out tray guide: *Smartmotion FX*. Upgrades not available.

Smartmotion FX guide system consists of ball bearing mechanics and full extension hardware for full access. Guides are installed to bottom of drawer box or roll-out tray in an undermount concealed fashion and include a 'positive' close feature; when closing, guide system prevents drawer or roll-out tray from 'bouncing' back open. An additional mechanism controls closure in a smooth, uniform manner – it will not slam. This soft-close operation takes effect approximately 2" from final closed position. *Smartmotion FX*'s easy-release mechanism provides quick removal of drawer/roll-out tray. This guide system has a 75 lb weight capacity.

Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX guide system includes all the features of *Smartmotion FX*, but upgrades the weight capacity to 110 lbs. This upgrade is available on 21"-24" cabinet depths only and is the standard drawer guide for 27" cabinet depths. Not available on roll-out trays.

12 Drawer/Roll-Out Tray Box Construction

Four-sided construction featuring dovetail joints. Constructed with $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick hardwood sides and $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick plywood** captured bottom. Clear coat applied.

13 Drawer Fronts

Drawer fronts are adjustable $\frac{1}{8}$ " vertically and horizontally. Adjustments should be made **prior** to installation of decorative hardware.

14 Toe Kick

Sub toe kick is 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep x $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick furniture board* and does not match finish of cabinet. Matching toe kick material is available in eight foot lengths (see Section 800).

Warranty Information – Classic Series includes a Lifetime Limited Warranty, see page 100.15 for details.

Decorative Hardware – Yorktowne offers a selection of hardware, located in Section 900, which is not included with the cabinetry. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " overlay door styles require decorative hardware. $\frac{1}{2}$ " overlay door styles do not require decorative hardware, however it is recommended for additional finish longevity.

In keeping with our policy of continued product improvement, Yorktowne Cabinetry reserves the right to change product specifications without notice.

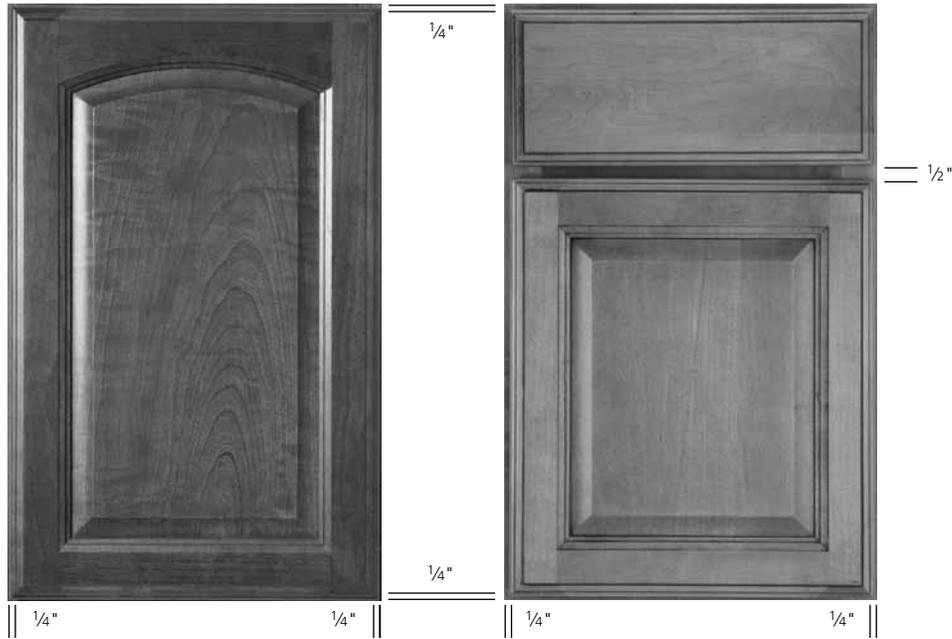
* Furniture board is a durable engineered composite material made of densely compressed wood fibers. Furniture board panels provide strength and consistency for long lasting cabinet construction.

** Reference Engineered Material information on page 100.12.

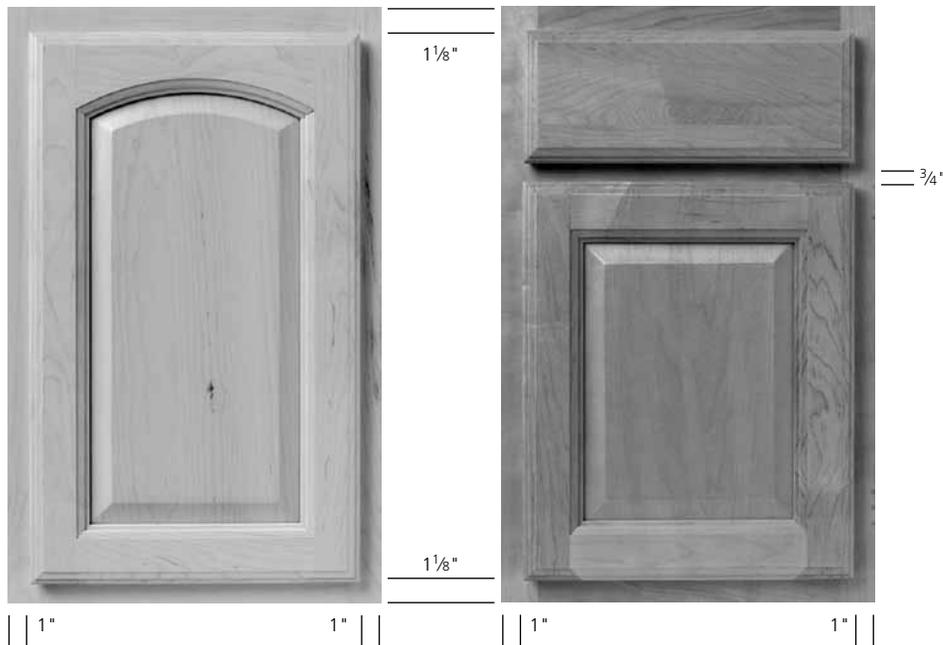
Overlay Specifications

Yorktowne offers door styles in 1/4" and 1/2" overlay options. Overlay affects how much of cabinet face frame is visible with doors and drawer fronts closed. Full overlay options cover most of the face frame; doors and drawer fronts are larger than 1/2" overlay styles. In 1/2" overlay, more of the face frame is visible. See photos below for specific reveal information.

Full Overlay (1/4")



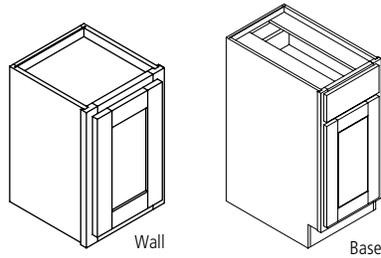
Half Overlay (1/2")



Standard Door Configuration

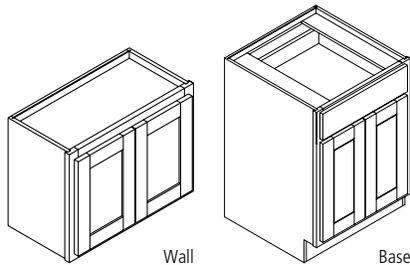
One Door

- Specify hinge location.



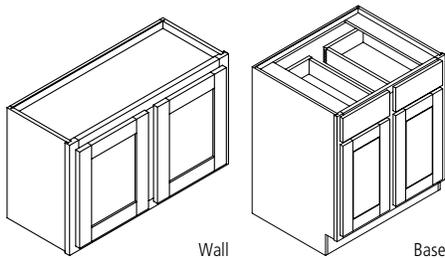
Butt Doors

- No center mullion.
- 1/8" gap between doors.
- Full width drawer/drawer front is standard for base cabinets.



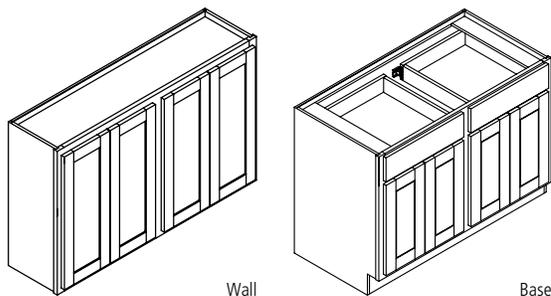
Two Doors, Center Mullion

- Center mullion is 3" wide.
- Reveal between doors: 1/2" overlay = 2", 1 1/4" overlay = 1/2"



Two Sets Butt Doors, Center Mullion between Sets of Doors

- Center mullion is 3" wide.
- Reveal between sets of doors: 1/2" overlay = 2", 1 1/4" overlay = 1/2"



Drawer Box and Roll-Out Tray Size

Drawer Box Height Information

Drawer Opening Height	Exterior Drawer Box Height
3 1/2" - 4 7/16"	2 1/2"
4 1/2" - 7 7/16"	3 1/2"
7 1/2" - 11 7/16"	6 1/2"
11 1/2" and greater	10 1/2"

NOTE: See vertical opening dimension details on following pages for drawer opening height information.

Roll-Out Tray Height Information

Type	Exterior Height
Standard	2 1/2"
DSOS Upgrade	3 1/2"
DDSOS Upgrade	6 1/2"

Drawer Box and Roll-Out Tray Depth Information

Cabinet Depth	Exterior Drawer Box and Roll-Out Tray Depth
12" *	9"
15"	12"
18"	15"
21"	18"
24"	21"
27" *	24"

*Roll-out trays not available in 12" or 27" deep cabinets.

Drawer Box and Roll-Out Tray Width Information

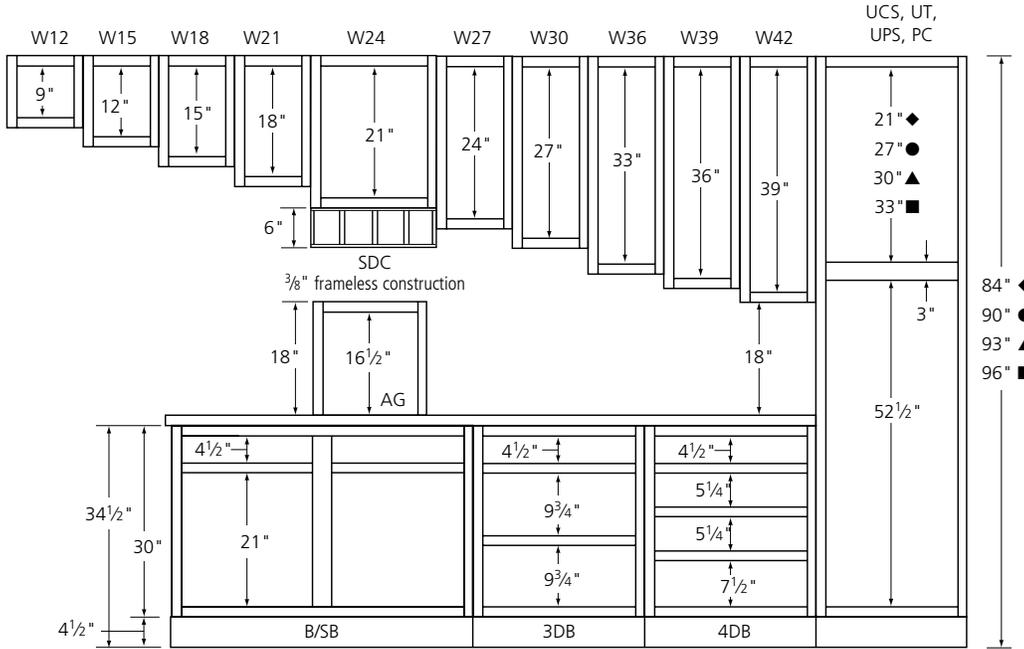
Cabinet Width	Exterior Drawer Box Width	Exterior Roll-Out Tray Width
9"	5 9/16"	N/A
12"	8 9/16"	7 1/16"
15" / 30" *	11 9/16"	10 1/16"
18" / 36" *	14 9/16"	13 1/16"
21" / 42" *	17 9/16"	16 1/16"
24" Single or Butt Doors	20 9/16"	19 1/16"
27" Butt Doors	23 9/16"	22 1/16"
30" Butt Doors	26 9/16"	25 1/16"
33" Butt Doors	29 9/16"	28 1/16"
36" Butt Doors	32 9/16"	31 1/16"

*One side of two door cabinet with center mullion.

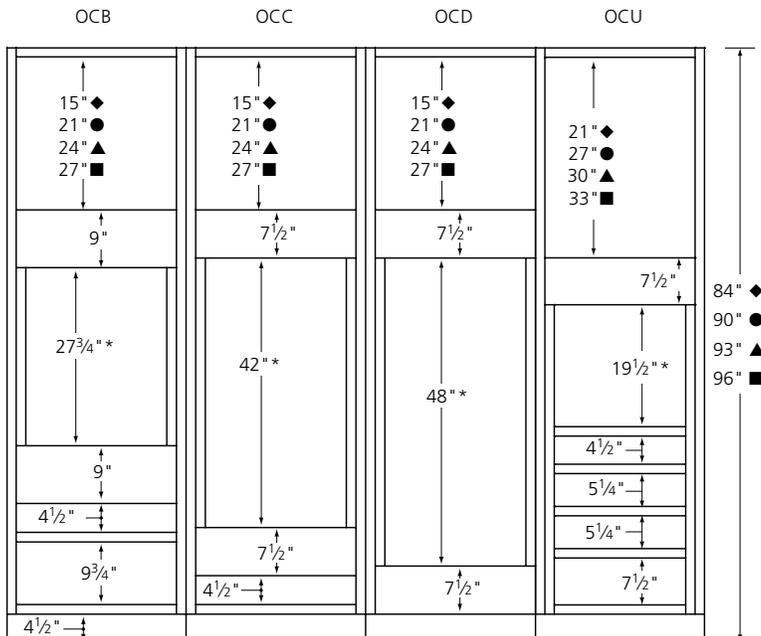
Vertical Opening Dimension Details

- Face frame stiles and rails are 1 1/2" unless indicated otherwise.
- Toe space dimensions are 4 1/2" high x 3 3/4" deep.
- Unfinished toe base assembly shipped separately for 93" and 96" high tall cabinets.
- Dimensions of overall cabinet heights shown with symbols (◆ ● ▲ ■) coordinate with individual opening heights with same symbols.

Wall, Base & Tall Cabinets (Sections 300-500)



Tall Oven Cabinets (Section 500)

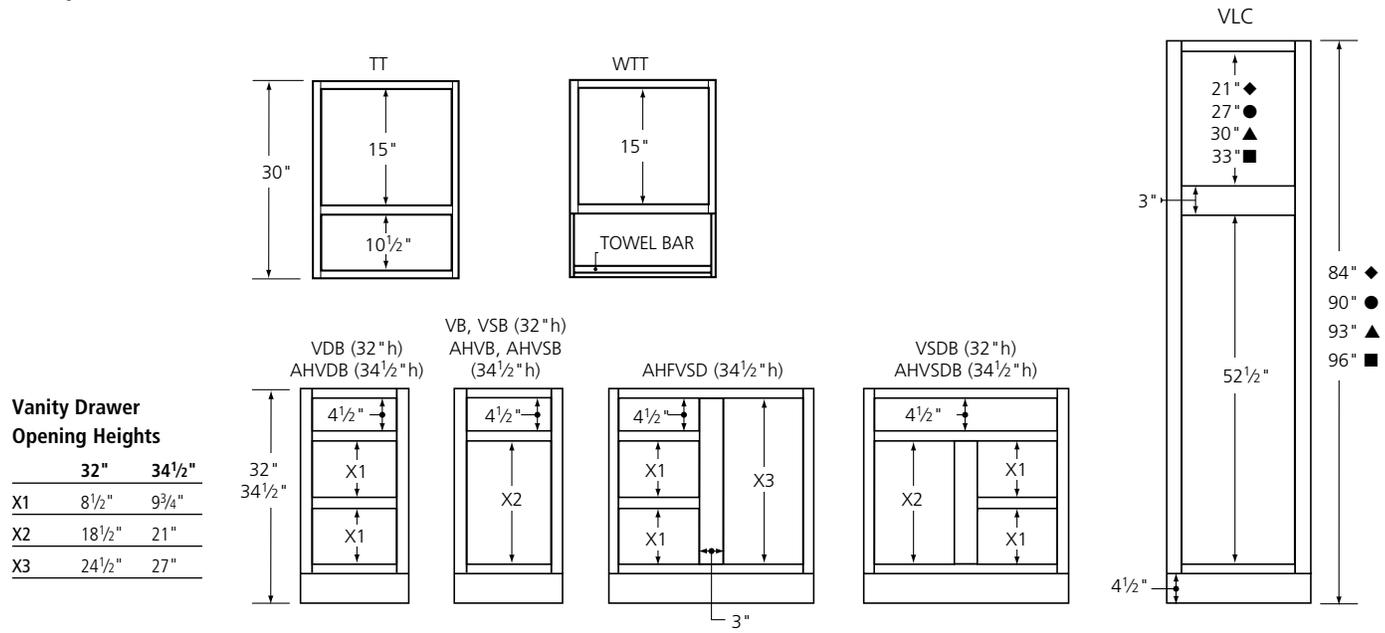


*Appliance openings may be field or factory modified. Factory modifications (OCM/DOCM/TOCM) affect top opening dimension; see charts for oven cut-outs in Section 1100 for details.

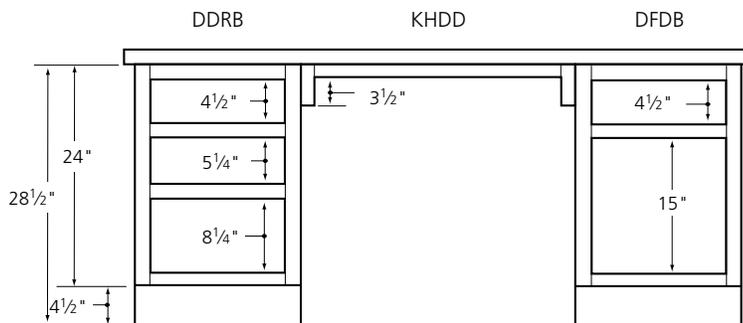
Vertical Opening Dimension Details

- Face frame stiles and rails are 1/2" unless indicated otherwise.
- Toe space dimensions are 4 1/2" high x 3 3/4" deep.
- Unfinished toe base assembly shipped separately on 93" and 96" high tall cabinets.
- Dimensions of overall cabinet heights shown with symbols (◆ ● ▲ ■) coordinate with individual opening heights with same symbols.

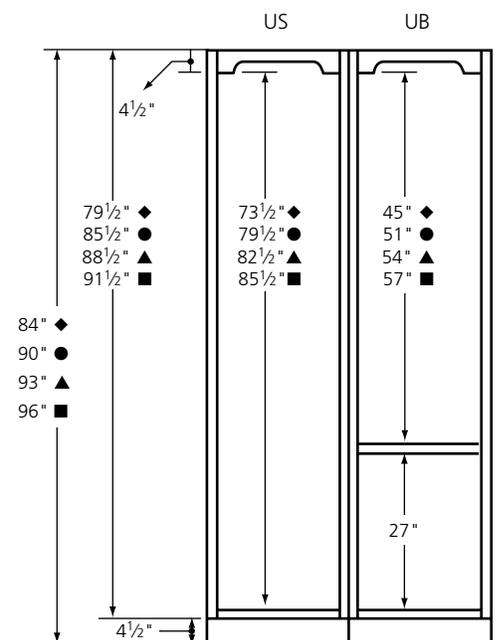
Vanity Base/Tall Cabinets (Section 600)



Base Desk Cabinets (Section 700)

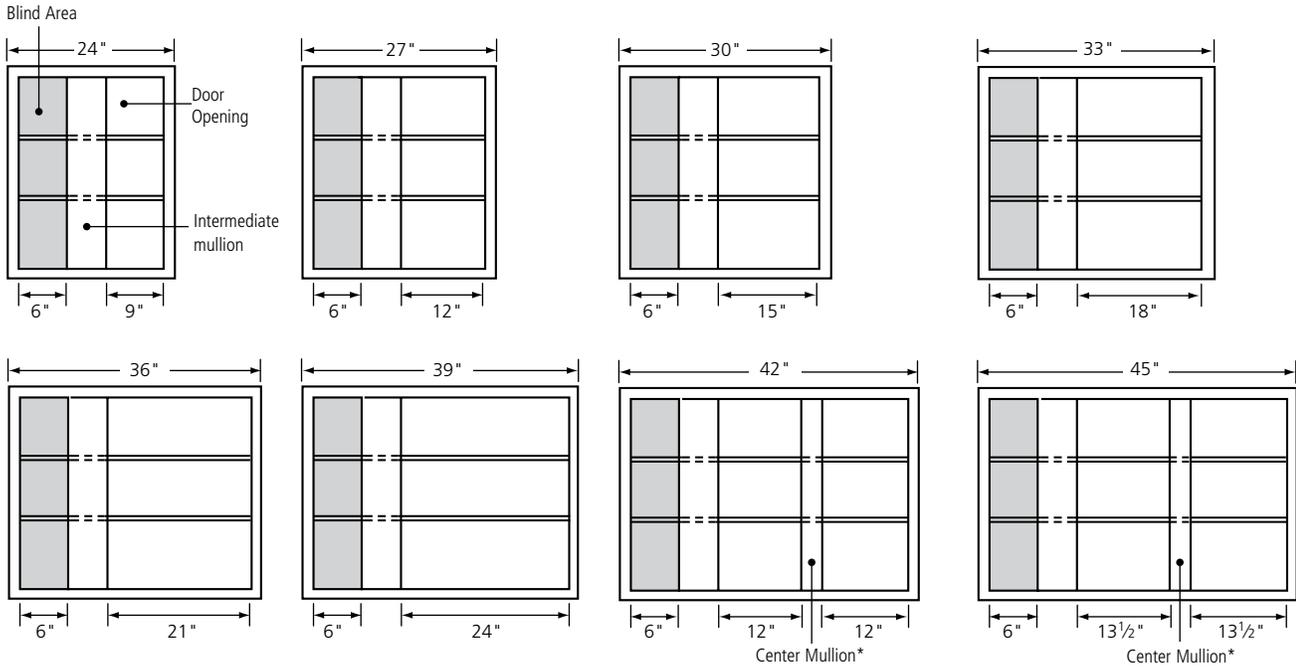


Tall Bookcase Cabinets (Section 700)



Wall Blind Corner Cabinet Details

Elevation Drawings



*For butt door cabinets, center mullion is not included. For overall interior width, add both opening widths and 3" center mullion.

Guidelines for Wall Blind Corner Cabinets

- Face frame stiles and rails are 1 1/2".
- Center mullions are 3" wide.
- Intermediate mullions are 6" wide.
- Blind location must be specified when ordering. All drawings above show blind location left. Blind area indicated by shading.
- Blind areas are 6" wide and are covered with 1/8" thick hardboard.
- One 3" wide filler is included with each blind corner wall cabinet. Filler is for installation perpendicular to cabinet face. Fillers are shipped separately from cabinet.
- Blind corner pull guidelines:

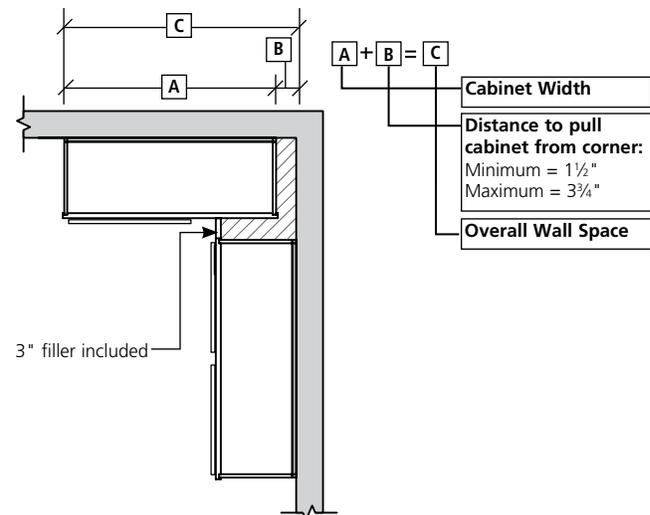
1/2" Overlay Door Styles

Not necessary to pull cabinet from corner, however, door will open a maximum of 90 degrees. If additional clearance is desired for decorative hardware or full hinge allowance (110°), use guidelines shown in **Top View** drawing.

1 1/4" Overlay Door Styles

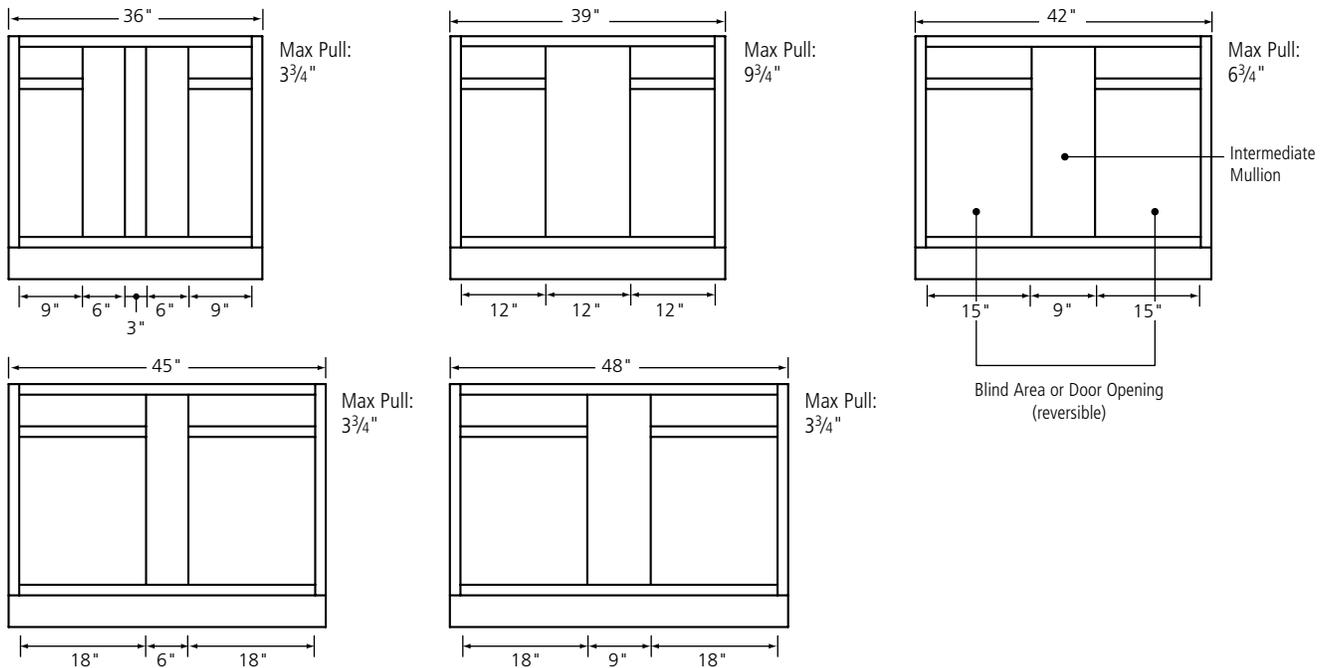
Must be pulled from corner. Refer to **Top View** drawing for specifications when planning.

Top View Detail for 1 1/4" Overlay Door Styles
Blind Right shown



Base Blind Corner Cabinet Details – BBCU Cabinets Only

Elevation Drawings



Toe kick: 4 1/2" high x 3 3/4" deep

Guidelines for Base Blind Corner Cabinets

- Applicable to BBCU cabinets. Elevation drawings for BBCPO and BFHBCPO are located by individual cabinet specifications in Section 400.
- Face frame stiles and rails are 1 1/2".
- Height specifications:
Drawer = 4 1/2" high opening
Door = 21" high opening
- Intermediate mullions vary in width, as indicated in illustrations above (6", 9" and 12" widths).
- Blind location must be specified when ordering; however, cabinet is reversible.
- One 3" wide filler included with each blind corner base cabinet. Filler is for installation perpendicular to cabinet face. Fillers are shipped separately from cabinet.
- Blind corner pull guidelines:

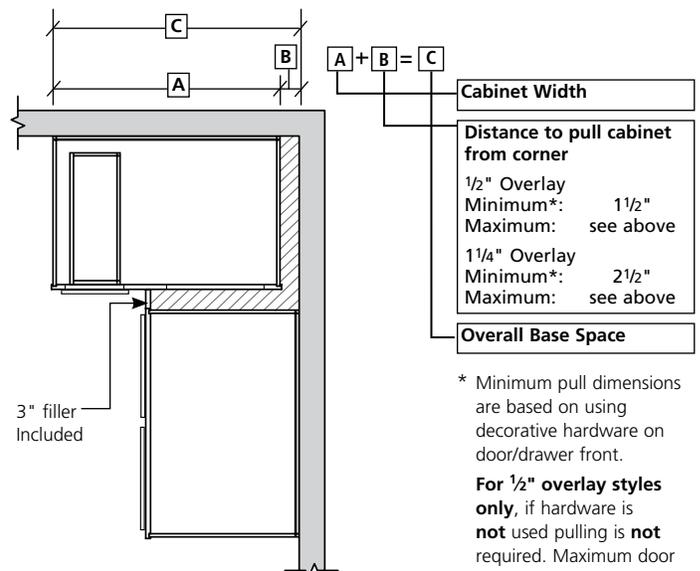
1/2" Overlay Door Styles

Not necessary to pull cabinet from corner, however, door will open a maximum of 90 degrees. If additional clearance is desired for decorative hardware or full hinge allowance (110°), use guidelines shown in **Top View** drawing.

1 1/4" Overlay Door Styles

Must be pulled from corner. Refer to **Top View** drawing for specifications when planning.

Top View Detail for 1 1/4" Overlay Door Styles
Blind Right shown



* Minimum pull dimensions are based on using decorative hardware on door/drawer front.

For 1/2" overlay styles only, if hardware is **not** used pulling is **not** required. Maximum door opening is 90 degrees.

Specifications are based on a 24" deep base cabinet perpendicular to blind corner cabinet. If appliance is in this location, refer to clearance requirements of appliance manufacturer for additional filler/pulling needed.

Formaldehyde Information

The following products used by Yorktowne Cabinetry contain the chemical Formaldehyde: **Plywood* and Furniture Board****

For some people Formaldehyde may cause health problems such as irritation of the eyes, nose and throat, sneezing, coughing, headaches, shortness of breath, chest pains or stomach pains. Children under the age of two, elderly people, people with breathing problems or people with allergies may have more serious difficulties. If you have any questions about problems you may have with Formaldehyde, consult a physician.

Hardwood **plywood*** used by Yorktowne is manufactured to meet the formaldehyde emission levels set forth by ANSI/HPVA HP-1-2000 Table 10 per the requirements of ASTM E1333-96 the Standard Test Method for Determining Formaldehyde Levels from Wood Products Under Defined Test Conditions Using a Large Chamber. These standards conform to HUD requirements.

Yorktowne uses **furniture board**** that is manufactured to meet the ANSI standard A208.1-1993 and meets the regulation (24 CFR 3280.308) when tested in accordance with ASTM E1330-90 for low formaldehyde emissions as required by HUD for use in manufactured housing. It is also third party tested to meet the ANSI A208.1-1993 Table B standard for a formaldehyde emission level of 0.2 PPM.

Formaldehyde is known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm. It may be transmitted by ingestion, inhalation or absorption through the skin.

California Formaldehyde Emissions Standards

Yorktowne Cabinetry meets the California Air Resources Board (CARB) requirements as outlined in section 93120.2 of the Airborne Toxic Control Measure to Reduce Formaldehyde Emissions from Composite Wood Products.

* Refer to Engineered Material text on this page.

** Furniture board is a durable, engineered composite material made of densely compressed wood fibers. Furniture board panels provide strength and consistency for long-lasting cabinet construction.

Engineered Material

In order to maintain the highest quality standards, **Yorktowne reserves the right to utilize plywood with engineered material in the core.** Engineered core plywood is used in various parts of Yorktowne's cabinetry including doors/drawers with veneer center panels, plywood slab doors/drawers, cabinetry box components and various plywood accessories.

Why does Yorktowne use plywood with an engineered core?

Over time, plywood manufacturers have reduced the thickness of outer hardwood veneers used on plywood with wood cores. Quality concerns developed with this change including grain or core transfer and cracking of outer veneer.

Grain/core transfer is where the grain pattern of the underlying core telegraphs through the outer veneer when finished. Replacing the wood core with an engineered core eliminates grain/core transfer and allows us to maintain the highest quality in our finishes. Cracking of the outer hardwood veneer is caused by expansion and contraction of the wood cores; engineered cores do not expand or contract like wood cores.

An additional benefit of engineered core plywood is that the engineered core is sanded to an exact thickness (versus wood core plywood which varies in thickness) resulting in a more consistent panel thickness, greatly improving the fit of cabinetry components when assembled.

Traditional Plywood Problems

Hairline Cracking: Small cracks—about the thickness of a strand of hair—appear in finished product due to expansion and contraction of the wood core.

Core Transfer or Telegraphing: Grain patterns from the core show through the thin outer veneer after product is finished.

Less Resistant to Moisture and Humidity: A wood core is porous making it more susceptible to water damage.

Engineered Plywood Solutions

Strong and Stable*: Engineered plywood utilizes an MDF (Medium Density Fiberboard) cross band beneath the veneer, minimizing expansion or contraction— ideal for a smooth, quality finish. Denser material also performs better in screw hold testing.



Consistent, Smooth Flat Surface: Engineered cross bands lessen wood grain and other typical wood characteristics that cause waves and voids from affecting the outer veneer for a higher quality, smoother finish.

More Resistant to Moisture and Humidity:** Engineered cores are more water resistant due to resins used in the production of MDF.

Environmentally Friendly: Engineered core plywood supports CARB II standards and contributes to LEED credits, where applicable.

- CARB II

California Air Resource Board (CARB) governs regulations for formaldehyde emissions from composite wood products, and has the toughest emission standards in the world.

- LEED Credits

LEED certification provides independent, third-party verification that a building project meets the highest green building and performance measures.

Engineered Plywood Physical Properties Data

Board Type	Traditional Plywood	Engineered Plywood
*Face Screw Hold (lbs.) Engineered core plywood is able to hold more weight than veneer core plywood.	289 lbs.	355 lbs.
Janka Ball Hardness (lbs.) Engineered core plywood is able to resist denting better than veneer core plywood.	681 lbs.	854 lbs.
**Water Absorption (% 24 hrs.) Engineered core plywood performed better by absorbing less water than veneer core plywood.	37.2%	16.6%

Source: Information from Timber Products Company / testing performed by Benchmark international.

Lead Glass Inserts

Lead Glass Inserts used by Yorktowne Cabinetry contains a chemical (LEAD) known to the state of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. It may be transmitted by ingestion, inhalation or absorption through the skin. **Lead Glass Inserts are not available in the state of California.**

Care and Cleaning

Keeping Your Cabinets Beautiful

Once your cabinets have been installed, wipe down all exteriors and interiors with a damp cloth to remove dust, drying immediately with a dry cloth. Be careful not to scratch the surface when wiping off dust and debris.

- **Regular exterior and interior cleaning** requires only wiping with a damp cloth and then drying. Remove oil, grease or general soil using a clean cloth dampened with a fresh solution of mild soap and water. Rinse with a clean, damp cloth, then dry thoroughly. It is important to wipe spills immediately. Prolonged exposure to spills, including food, water or other liquids can cause permanent discoloration or damage to your cabinet's finish.
- **Avoid using harsh detergents**, strong soap, abrasive cleaners or self-polishing waxes. All of these items can damage the factory-applied protective finish.
- **Avoid using your dishcloth** to clean or dry cabinet exteriors. It may contain remnants of detergents and grease.
- **Treat your cabinets as you would fine furniture** and they will reward you with long-lasting beauty. Excess moisture is an enemy of any finish. Sink, range, dishwasher, oven and baseboard areas are most susceptible. Immediately dry surfaces where water may have spilled using a clean cloth. Never hang damp towels over cabinetry to dry. Excessive moisture will cause the wood to expand and damage the finish.
- High heat generated from the self-cleaning cycle of your oven or range may discolor Thermofoil cabinetry, which is why we recommend opening your doors and drawers fully or the use of heat shields.

Decorative Hardware

Periodically use mild soap and warm water to clean door and drawer hardware.

- **After cleaning, dry and buff** hardware with a clean, soft cloth.
- **Do not use brass and silver polishes.** These polishes contain harsh chemicals that can damage the hardware's surface.

Leaded Glass Door Inserts

If your kitchen cabinetry includes doors with leaded glass inserts, please follow these cleaning guidelines:

- **Use a dry, clean cotton cloth.**
- **Buff surface of glass and lead evenly** until shine returns being careful not to apply too much pressure to the glass surface. Inserts are fragile and can be easily broken with undue pressure.
- **If using a spray cleaner, test on the backside of insert** to make sure the cleaner does not remove the patina. It is best to use cleaner on the glass surfaces only.
- **Avoid spraying cleaner directly on the glass** as overspray may cause damage to wood finishes.
- **Do not use any type of abrasive cleaner or scotch-brite product** for cleaning as this will damage the finish of the insert.

Glass Door Inserts

If your kitchen cabinetry includes doors with glass inserts, please follow these cleaning guidelines:

- **Spray an ammonia-free glass cleaner** on a clean, soft, lint-free cloth or paper towel.
- **Avoid spraying cleaner directly on glass** as overspray may cause damage to wood finishes.

Breadboard Cleaning

Before initial use, wipe entire board with mineral oil and allow it to soak into wood.

- **After routine use**, wipe clean with a damp cloth and dry thoroughly.
- **Do not immerse** breadboard in water or clean in dishwasher.

Humidity in the Home

Healthy Environment

Home maintenance and medical experts advise homeowners to monitor and control indoor humidity levels in order to maintain a safe and healthy home environment. As it turns out, humidity levels that are healthiest for people are also ideal for cabinetry. Indoor relative humidity levels of 40 to 50 percent are ideal; uncontrolled extremes above 80 percent or below 20 percent are likely to cause problems.

Humidity Imbalance

- Wood products absorb moisture and swell or expand with high humidity conditions.
- Wood products release moisture and shrink or contract with low humidity conditions.
- Some expansion or contraction of wood products may be noticeable when cabinetry is moved from one location to another or humidity conditions change.

Wood Species	Panel Size with Nominal Humidity (70°F, 45% RH)	Panel Size with Low Humidity (70°F, 20% RH)	Panel Size with High Humidity (70°F, 70% RH)	Panel Size Change from Low to High RH (70°F, 20% to 70%)
Knotty Alder	24	-0.246	0.283	0.528
Cherry	24	-0.238	0.274	0.512
Hickory	24	-0.395	0.454	0.848
Maple	24	-0.339	0.390	0.729
Oak	24	-0.354	0.407	0.762

- As you can see from this chart, wood's response to humidity can be dramatic and affect the finish and/or function of cabinetry. What can be done to prevent this? Steps can be taken to balance humidity in the home.

Steps to Balance Humidity

- Consistently run heating, cooling and humidification systems to provide proper balance.
- Check outside drainage to ensure moisture is properly routed away from the home.
- Conduct an insulation audit to ensure all areas are properly insulated and vapor barriers are properly installed.
- Check with local contractors, HVAC specialists or county extension services for tips on how to achieve balance between adequate ventilation and moisture levels to maintain proper humidity levels in all seasons.

Wood Product and Humidity Considerations

- Expansion and contraction of cabinetry most likely results from improper humidity conditions during site storage, installation or use.
- Raw or finished wood reacts to changes in humidity levels. Yorktowne's multi-step finishing process slows expansion or contraction, but cannot prevent it. Small lines in the finish may appear at joinery points if cabinetry is exposed to unstable humidity levels.
- Some remodeling or construction activities greatly increase moisture content within a home and can be harmful to cabinetry if precautions are not taken. For example, drywall taping adds a lot of moisture into a home if not properly ventilated.
- Homeowners in humid climates should be especially vigilant about maintaining proper indoor humidity level.
- Regardless of location, products installed in non-air conditioned homes are susceptible to moisture imbalance. Winter and vacation homes should maintain climate control year round.
- Examples of humidity imbalance include swollen doors or drawer fronts, butt doors which no longer close properly, door and drawer front panel expansion or contraction, joint separation especially in mitered doors and bowing of stiles or rails.
- Mitered doors need low, stable moisture.
- Density of wood affects humidity levels. Hardwoods will expand or contract more than softer species.
- Cabinetry stored in unfavorable conditions should be allowed to acclimate to the surrounding environment for a period of time. This minimizes the degree wood doors may swell and bind upon installation. Once doors have been installed in controlled climate conditions they will naturally restore to original dimensions.

Humidity and Warranty

- Yorktowne Cabinetry's warranty is written with the expectation that product will be stored and installed in a climate controlled environment; the warranty is void if cabinetry is stored or installed in extreme temperatures or humidity levels.
- Trimming swollen doors voids the warranty.
- With proper maintenance of humidity levels, new cabinetry will be a long-lasting, durable and beautiful enhancement to any home.



Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association



Environmental Stewardship Program
All products impact the environment.
For ESP program criteria, visit greencabinetsource.org

Yorktowne cabinets are certified by the Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association (KCMA). This assures you that Yorktowne cabinets comply with the rigorous standards set by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

Yorktowne warrants its Classic Series cabinetry to be free of defects in material and/or workmanship under normal residential usage to the original purchaser for as long as they own their home.

These warranties are only applicable to product used in residential applications within the United States and Canada and are not transferable to subsequent owners.

Our obligation under these warranties shall be limited to the repair or replacement of any part or parts that prove defective as determined by our review. These warranties do not cover the cost of installation, removal, subsequent damage, or transportation of the defective product, regardless of who performs the work.

These warranties shall become void if Yorktowne's products are misused, abused, mishandled, improperly stored, changed, modified, or subjected to extreme temperatures or extreme moisture levels, acts of God or the effects of normal wear and tear. This warranty does not apply to Thermofoil products that discolor, de-laminate or bubble if installed without the use of properly installed heat shields adjacent to appliance or fixtures such as ovens or lights that generate high temperatures. These warranties do not apply to cabinetry ordered and purchased unfinished.

Natural woods vary in color and exhibit color changes as they age. Cabinet colors darken

or lighten over time due to sunlight, smoke, household cleaners and other environmental conditions. Painted face frames and other painted product may eventually have visible cracking around the joint areas. These variations are considered the natural characteristics of the material in relation to their environment and are not covered under these warranties. Yorktowne reserves the right to substitute discontinued product with the most similar styling, wood species, and color available at the time your claim is submitted.

These warranties are the exclusive warranties of Yorktowne Cabinetry and are in lieu of all other warranties, expressed or implied, including the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

These warranties give you specific legal rights. You may have other rights which vary from state to state.

To obtain performance under these limited warranties, first contact your authorized Yorktowne Cabinetry Dealer, who will arrange for an inspection. A dated sales receipt as proof of purchase is required to obtain benefits from these warranties. If a retailer is unavailable, please write to: Warranty Department, Yorktowne Cabinetry at the address noted at bottom of page, with an explanation of the defect.

These warranties are effective on product manufactured on or after January 3, 2000. Yorktowne's normal operating procedures and policies apply to the administration of these warranties.

In keeping with our policy of continued product improvement, Yorktowne Cabinetry reserves the right to change product specifications without notice.

Yorktowne Cabinetry • 10501 10th Street • Waconia, Minnesota 55387 • Phone: 800-543-4074 • Fax: 952-442-8316



Yorktowne®
2014

IN THIS SECTION

- 200.3 Wood Species and Material Information
- 200.4 Finish Information
- 200.6 Finish Charts
- 200.8 Door Style/Wood Species/Price Group Charts
- 200.9 Square Foot Door and Drawer Front Pricing
- 200.10 Door Styles Listed Alphabetically



CHERRY has a rich color and smooth, flowing grain patterns. Color varies from light pink to dark brown; variations are more prominent with lighter stains. Cherry will darken or mellow with age, a change that is more noticeable with light stains and which usually takes place within the first six months. Sun exposure greatly accelerates this process. Mineral streaks, pitch pockets, pin knots and sap wood all occur naturally in cherry and are acceptable characteristics.



HICKORY can vary dramatically in color within a single piece of wood, from almost white to a deep, dark brown. Hickory's bold, prominent grain patterns give it a rustic appearance. Burls, pin knots, mineral streaks and small, sound knots are typical and are not considered defects.



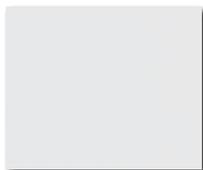
KNOTTY ALDER, when finished, is a rich-looking wood that blends well with cherry. It has a very uniform light brown color with a reddish tinge and has a fairly straight-grained, uniform texture. Knotty alder may contain pin knots, open and closed knots of various sizes, checking and mineral streaks; these are typical and not considered defects. Some knots may be in locations which affect hardware placement.



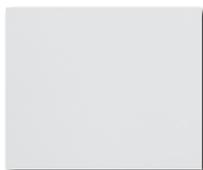
MAPLE has a smooth texture with tight, uniform grain patterns that make it ideal for painting. It is generally creamy white, varying slightly from almost bright white to light pink or reddish brown. Maple contains a natural resin that causes wood to turn amber as it ages. This change, which is accelerated by exposure to natural light, is more noticeable with lighter stains. Maple may occasionally contain small mineral streaks that form naturally when trees absorb minerals from the soil.



OAK (RED) is characterized by its open grain patterns, which vary from close-knit and vertical, to prominent and arched, with colors ranging from light tan and pink to medium dark red and brown. Oak may contain small mineral streaks and some pin knots.



THERMOFOIL doors and drawer fronts are constructed from one piece of 3/4" thick medium density fiberboard. Profile detail is routed into fiberboard which is then covered with a 12 mil. white thermofoil material. This process allows a seamless joint between the front and edge of doors and drawer fronts. The backside of doors and drawer fronts are also covered with thermofoil material.



PAINTED products which are applicable to the face frames/accessories of Thermofoil door styles and orders in Classic Paint finishes, have certain inherent characteristics that must be expected. Small hairline cracks may appear where wood joints occur in door/drawer fronts. Also, some grain patterns of wood may be apparent through painted finishes. Lighter painted finishes should be expected to show a slight color change over time. These characteristics are inherent and will not be considered defective.

Important Finish Information

Lighter finishes, particularly Cashew, Natural and Wheat will especially exhibit color variances due to the transparency of the stain.

Why is this important?

We call your attention to these characteristics because the effects of these variations in an entire kitchen may be different from what one visualizes when viewing a small display, a single door or a small sample. Most wood parts are constructed using different pieces of wood; each piece will accept stain in different ways. These variations in grain and color are inherent in the wood and are a natural enhancement to our product.

We feel the beauty of real hardwood is created by the infinite variation of grain texture and color. This is the nature of hardwood and wild or unusual graining will not be considered reason for replacement.

In addition, we take care in selecting our doors. There is, however, no special emphasis made to select doors to match one another. Contrasting grain or color variations in doors is considered acceptable and will not be considered reason for replacement.

Wood cabinetry is also affected by humidity. Slight shrinking may be caused by changes of humidity in the home. We recommend the use of an air conditioner and humidifier to control the humidity of the home.

Questions? Please call our **Customer Care Department at 1-800-543-4074**.

End Panel Construction

Classic Series cabinets in Thermofoil receive 1/2" thick furniture board end panels with white laminate on interior and exterior. All other cabinets receive 1/2" thick furniture board end panels with wood grain laminate on interior and exterior; interior is light maple wood grain laminate. See stain chart on page 200.6 for finish/species combinations that receive complementary wood grain laminate on exterior end panels; all other finishes receive non-matching laminate ends chosen at our discretion.

Cabinets with All Plywood Construction (PLYBOX option) receive unfinished plywood ends.

We highly recommend upgrading exposed cabinet ends* to include finished end modifications for best match in finish and species.

Note: Certain cabinets include finished or flush finished wood ends as a standard inclusion; see individual cabinet specifications throughout this manual. Thermofoil finished or flush finished wood ends are plywood painted white.

See charts on following pages for door style/species/finish availability and pricing. Please view samples for proper representation of all our finishes.

Unfinished

NOT AVAILABLE IN THERMOFOIL

Our products and wood finishes undergo stringent quality tests and are KCMA certified and warranted as **finished** wood cabinetry. **Ordering unfinished cabinetry voids the warranty**; no charge replacement policy guidelines apply to the following three exceptions:

- Incorrectly built items.
- Shipping damage **as noted on Bill of Lading**.
- Drawer guides and hinges retain standard lifetime limited warranty.

Wood will expand and contract with changes in temperature and humidity. We takes great care to maintain stable temperature and humidity conditions in our facility. Moisture content in unfinished cabinetry measures 6% to 8% when it leaves our factory. Unfinished cabinetry must be stored in a climate-controlled environment and a proper wood finish applied in order to minimize contraction and expansion.

Additional notes for placing unfinished orders:

Internal Components

Drawer boxes, roll-out trays, lazy susan trays, spice drawer pull-outs and other internal kits will be finished in a natural stain as is our standard process.

Interior and Shelves*

Classic Series cabinetry receives laminate maple interiors and shelving in a light finish. Cabinetry with PLYBOX option receives maple plywood interior and shelving in a natural finish. Specify finished interior modification to receive finish-ready interiors and shelving in wood species matching your order selection.

End Panel Construction*

Classic Series cabinetry receives laminate ends; laminate color is **selected at our discretion and may vary from cabinet to cabinet**. Cabinetry with PLYBOX option receives unfinished end panels constructed from non-finish grade plywood. Specify finished end modifications on exposed ends of cabinetry to receive finish-ready ends in wood species matching your order selection.

*Finished interiors and finished end panels are standard in some cases; see individual cabinet specifications through this manual.

Stain Finishes

Our stain finishes are protected by an oven-cured sealing process, producing a smooth top coat, providing a seal superior to most other manufacturers.

When specifying lighter stains such as Cashew, Natural and Wheat, it is important to note that there will be more noticeable color variances naturally found in wood due to the transparency of these lighter stains.

Darker finishes such as Espresso or Onyx have an overall consistent appearance. Similar to other stained finishes, the wood species selected will alter the appearance of these finishes; the grain, character and tone of the wood will show through the stain. Color variances of wood will be less apparent when darker finishes are chosen.

Classic Paint

Classic enamel adds lustrous color and solid coverage. For the best final result, we begin with a base primer fill coat to prepare the surface for even coverage of the pigmented enamel. Our furniture quality satin finish is achieved with a catalyzed oven-cured top-coat which protects and seals for long-lasting beauty and durability.

Highlights

Applicable to stain and paint finishes.

This finish is achieved by hand brushing highlights on the profiles of doors and drawer fronts (available on select stain and paint finishes) to enhance the detail. In addition, molding profiles, decorative turnings, carved accessories and wainscot material also receive this brushed highlight. For accurate representation, please view a door sample.

Characteristics inherent in this process include defined brush strokes, hang-up on profiles and inside corners of door panels and accessories as noted above.

Smooth surfaces of cabinets and accessories do not include this highlight detail. Examples of smooth surfaces include: face frames, end panels, open/finished interiors and flat areas of doors/drawer fronts.

Orders with highlights receive an oven-cured satin finish top coat which provides a superior sealed product.

For specifying an order with highlights, include your door style name, stain or classic paint finish color, highlight color and the nomenclature for highlights (HGLT).

EXAMPLE: Fillmore, Wheat, Burnt Sienna (BRN), Highlight (HGLT)

* Painted Finishes

Painted finishes are applied to hardwood doors and cabinetry components. To achieve the highest quality finished product, we reserve the right to utilize engineered material in combination with hardwood material for various parts of cabinetry, including center panels of door and drawer fronts, end panels, back panels and other finished parts. Face frame material will be consistently closed-grain hardwood material. As with any painted wood surface, expansion and contraction with changes in the climate will cause hairline cracking in the paint surface at joinery points. This is an acceptable characteristic and will vary based on climactic changes. It is recommended to avoid applications with painted cabinetry where the climate cannot be regulated.

See charts on following pages for door style/species/finish availability and pricing. Please view samples for proper representation of all our finishes.

Specialty Finishes

Vineyard

Brush Glazed finish

Our Vineyard finish consists of a deep red stain accented by a black brush glazed finish. This multistep finish process consists of a semi-opaque base coat followed by brush accents. Unique to this finish, the accent color is hand brushed over exposed finished cabinet components*.

Characteristics inherent with the brush glazed technique include natural accumulation of glaze in corners, profiles and open or end-grain areas of wood. Brush marks/strokes may be apparent and vary based on the door style/species selected. The amount of accent color remaining on cabinet components is greater if compared to glaze finishes in Yorktowne's Iconic Series. In addition, the wood species selected affects the overall depth or degree of the finish. Wood species such as cherry and knotty alder will exhibit deeper tones when compared to maple. Wood species such as oak with open grain on flat areas of cabinet components will absorb the brush glaze material more than the closed grain character of maple. The brush glazed technique results in a deep multi-layered finish, further emphasized by the selected wood species characteristics. A satin finish oven-cured top coat completes the process, resulting in a premium quality crafted finish.

* Cabinet components include: face frames, doors and drawer fronts, decorative moldings, decorative accessories, all finished ends and finished interiors.



Coastal Collection

Semi-Transparent Stain-Sheer / No Dry Brush Accents

Castle Rock Sheer, Cottage White Sheer, Harbor Mist Sheer, Islander Sheer, Seagrass Sheer, Sundance Sheer, White Sand Sheer

This finish process consists of a semi-transparent pigmented stain evenly applied to all finished cabinet components resulting in a color washed finish with slight visibility to the wood character and tone. Pigmented stains are semi-transparent; meaning the wood color and texture will affect the overall finish and will be slightly apparent. Some of these stains are more transparent than others affecting how much wood grain is visible. Castle Rock, Cottage White, Sundance and White Sand show some grain, while Harbor Mist, Islander and Seagrass show very little to no grain. Also, the texture of wood species with open grain, such as oak, will be more apparent compared to the closed grain character of maple. A satin finish oven-cured top-coat completes the process and provides a superior sealed product.

Semi-Transparent Stain with Dry Brush Accents

Castle Rock, Cottage White, Harbor Mist, Islander, Seagrass, Sundance, White Sand

This finish process consists of the semi-transparent pigmented stain as described above with the addition of light dry-brushed accents to certain finished components and accessories*. These dry-brush accents complement the stain and further enhance the wood characteristics, door style details and decorative molding/accessory profiles. The accent material is blotted nearly dry and brushed in a manner that accentuates the various components. Brush strokes will be random and apparent and are considered a desirable aesthetic for these finishes. Dry brushing will vary in thickness, opacity and quantity. Dry brushing on species with open grain, such as oak, will appear darker compared to the closed grain character of maple. Finished interior flats of cabinet components do not receive dry-brushed accent; however, in the example of a bookcase, if the shelving is upgraded to 1½" thick profiled molding, the molding receives dry brushed accents. A satin finish oven-cured top-coat completes the process and provides a superior sealed product.

* Components which receive dry-brushed glaze accent include: doors and drawer fronts, decorative moldings, decorative accessories, wainscot material, all finished ends and all face frames.

Semi-Transparent Stain – Sheer / No Dry Brush Accents



Semi-Transparent Stain with Dry Brush Accents



UNFINISHED

FINISH OPTIONS	FINISH CHARGE	SHEEN	CHERRY	HICKORY	KNOTTY ALDER	MAPLE	OAK	THERMOFOIL
Unfinished	—	n/a	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	

STAIN FINISHES

FINISH OPTIONS	FINISH CHARGE	SHEEN	CHERRY	HICKORY	KNOTTY ALDER†	MAPLE	OAK	THERMOFOIL††
Amaretto*	3%	Satin	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	
Brandywine	—	Semi-Gloss	◆			◆		
Cashew	—	Semi-Gloss			◇	◆		
Chestnut	—	Satin	◆		◇	◆		
Espresso	3%	Satin	◇				◇	
Ginger Snap	3%	Satin	◇			◇		
Hazelnut	—	Semi-Gloss			◇	◆	◆	
Natural	—	Semi-Gloss	◆	◇	◇	◆	◆	
Onyx	3%	Satin	◇		◇	◇	◇	
Pecan	—	Semi-Gloss	◆	◇			◆	
Sesame	—	Semi-Gloss				◆		
Walnut	3%	Satin			◇		◇	
Wheat	—	Semi-Gloss	◆	◇		◆	◆	
White	—	n/a						◆

*Amaretto not available on door styles with veneer raised center panels; door styles include Brinkley, Clayton, Courtland, Cullen, Fillmore, Piedmont, Riley and Wilder.

†Knotty Alder door styles always receive satin sheen.

††See Thermofoil description on page 200.3.

STAIN WITH HIGHLIGHT OPTIONS (HGLT)*

Highlight Color Key: Burnt Sienna (BRN), Ebony (EBN)

FINISH OPTIONS	FINISH CHARGE	SHEEN	CHERRY	HICKORY	KNOTTY ALDER	MAPLE	OAK	THERMOFOIL
Amaretto EBN HGLT	21%	Satin	◇		◇	◇		
Brandywine EBN HGLT	18%	Satin	◇			◇		
Cashew BRN HGLT	18%	Satin			◇	◇		
Ginger Snap EBN HGLT	21%	Satin	◇			◇		
Hazelnut BRN HGLT	18%	Satin			◇	◇		
Natural BRN HGLT	18%	Satin	◇		◇	◇		
Pecan BRN HGLT	18%	Satin	◇					
Sesame BRN HGLT	18%	Satin				◇		
Wheat BRN HGLT	18%	Satin	◇			◇		

* Highlight Options not available on Lennon door style.



IMPORTANT DESIGN INFORMATION

◇ Receives non-matching laminate ends; finished end modifications required for exposed cabinet ends.

◆ Receives complementary laminate ends; finished end modifications **recommended** for exposed cabinet ends for best match in finish and species.

CLASSIC PAINT (CLSC)

FINISH OPTIONS	FINISH CHARGE	SHEEN	CHERRY	HICKORY	KNOTTY ALDER	MAPLE	OAK	THERMOFOIL
Carriage Black CLSC	10%	Satin				◇		
Divinity CLSC	10%	Satin				◇		
Saffron CLSC	10%	Satin				◇		
Sage CLSC	10%	Satin				◇		
White Chocolate CLSC	10%	Satin				◇		
White Icing CLSC	10%	Satin				◇		

CLASSIC PAINT (CLSC) WITH HIGHLIGHT OPTIONS (HGLT)*

Highlight Color Key: Burnt Sienna (BRN), Mocha (MCH)

FINISH OPTIONS	FINISH CHARGE	SHEEN	CHERRY	HICKORY	KNOTTY ALDER	MAPLE	OAK	THERMOFOIL
Divinity CLSC BRN HGLT	35%	Satin				◇		
Saffron CLSC MCH HGLT	35%	Satin				◇		
Sage CLSC MCH HGLT	35%	Satin				◇		
White Chocolate CLSC MCH HGLT	35%	Satin				◇		

* Highlight Options not available on Lennon door style.

VINEYARD

FINISH OPTIONS	FINISH CHARGE	SHEEN	CHERRY	HICKORY	KNOTTY ALDER	MAPLE	OAK	THERMOFOIL
Vineyard	25%	Satin	◇		◇	◇	◇	

* Vineyard not available on Lennon door style.

COASTAL COLLECTION

Semi-Transparent Stain – Sheer / No Dry Brush Accents

FINISH OPTIONS	FINISH CHARGE	SHEEN	CHERRY	HICKORY	KNOTTY ALDER	MAPLE	OAK	THERMOFOIL
Castle Rock Sheer	5%	Satin				◇	◇	
Cottage White Sheer	5%	Satin					◇	
Harbor Mist Sheer	5%	Satin				◇	◇	
Islander Sheer	5%	Satin				◇	◇	
Seagrass Sheer	5%	Satin				◇	◇	
Sundance Sheer	5%	Satin				◇	◇	
White Sand Sheer	5%	Satin				◇	◇	

Semi-Transparent Stain – Dry Brush Accents

FINISH OPTIONS	FINISH CHARGE	SHEEN	CHERRY	HICKORY	KNOTTY ALDER	MAPLE	OAK	THERMOFOIL
Castle Rock	25%	Satin				◇	◇	
Cottage White	25%	Satin				◇	◇	
Harbor Mist	25%	Satin				◇	◇	
Islander	25%	Satin				◇	◇	
Seagrass	25%	Satin				◇	◇	
Sundance	25%	Satin				◇	◇	
White Sand	25%	Satin				◇	◇	



IMPORTANT DESIGN INFORMATION

◇ Receives non-matching laminate ends; finished end modifications required for exposed cabinet ends.

◆ Receives complementary laminate ends; finished end modifications **recommended** for exposed cabinet ends for best match in finish and species.

WOOD SPECIES AND PRICE GROUPS							
DOOR STYLE	OVERLAY	CHERRY	HICKORY	KNOTTY ALDER	MAPLE	OAK	THERMOFOIL
Andover	1¼"						6
Brinkley	½"	7			5		
Clayton	½"	7			5	3	
Courtland	1¼"	8			7	5	
Cullen	1¼"	8	6	8	6		
Evelyn	1¼"			8	6	6	6
Everett	1¼"	7			5		
Fillmore	1¼"	8	6	8	6		
Freemont	½"				3	2	
Gilford	1¼"						6
Henning	1¼"	5	4	5	4	4	
Jennings	1¼"	7			5		
Keeler	½"				3	2	
Lennon	1¼"	4	1		2	1	
Piedmont	½"					3	
Riley	1¼"	9					
Trenton	1¼"						3
Webber	1¼"	7			5	4	
Wilder	½"			5			

Square Foot Doors

■ DOOR

- Available in standard door sizes only.
- See individual door style specifications in section 200 for styling details.
- Doors can be bored for hinges; order hinges separately, see Section 1200.
- If doors are bored for hinges, bumper pads will be installed.
- If no hinge is selected there will be a small hole on back side of door created during finishing process.
- Specify hinge requirement:
 - LPREP prep/bored for hinge left
 - RPREP prep/bored for hinge right
 - NH no hinge boring
- Glass insert and mullion modifications available; see Section 1100.
- Lazy Susan, Pull-Out Spice Racks (standard and clipped corner), Square Corner and Tambour doors not available through Square Foot Pricing Program.
- We do not identify base, wall, vanity and tall cabinet types; specify arch/square door styles as needed.

Arch/Cathedral Door Style	Coordinating Square Door Style
Brinkley	Clayton
Cullen	Fillmore
Gilford	Andover
Keeler	Freemont
Piedmont	Clayton

Square Foot Drawer Fronts

■ DRAWERFRONT

- Available in standard drawer front sizes only.
- See individual door style specifications in section 200 for styling details.
- Drawer boxes are not included, order separately.
- Bumper pads are installed.
- Five piece, slab and tilt-out tray modifications available; see Section 1100.
- Spice drawer fronts (SDC) not available through Square Foot Pricing Program.

Important

Available in **STANDARD** door and drawer front sizes only. Contact Customer Care to confirm size availability.

Calculating Size and List Price for Doors and Drawer Fronts

To calculate square feet for doors and drawer fronts:

- Multiply width x height.
EXAMPLE DOOR: 20.5 x 22.75 = 466.375
- Divide above total by 144. This is your total square feet.
466.375 ÷ 144 = 3.23871 . . . round to 3.24 – always round up to second decimal.

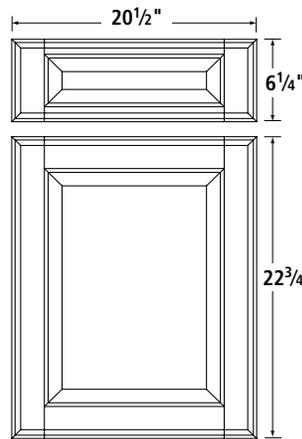
To calculate list price for each front:

- Follow Door or Drawer Front chart below to determine size category based on total square feet determined above (Small, Medium, etc.).
- Multiply total square feet by list price/group applicable to door style; see previous page for price group chart.
Henning Maple door example (Medium size):
3.24 x 63 = \$204.12 List Price

NOTE: Finish upcharges and glass/mullion modification pricing will be additional.

Example door and drawer front – order specifications:

SKU	Width	Height
DOOR	20.5	x 22.75
DRAWERFRONT	20.5	x 6.25



Conversion Chart Fraction to Decimal	
Fraction	Decimal
1/16	0.0625
1/8	0.125
3/16	0.1875
1/4	0.25
5/16	0.3125
3/8	0.375
7/16	0.4375
1/2	0.5
9/16	0.5625
5/8	0.625
11/16	0.6875
3/4	0.75
13/16	0.8125
7/8	0.875
15/16	0.9375
1	1

SQUARE FOOT DOORS		Door Square Foot Pricing								
Door Size Category	Sq. Ft	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Small	0 to 2.0	61	69	74	76	77	79	80	93	97
Medium	2.1 to 4.0	50	57	61	63	64	65	66	77	80
Large	4.1 to 6.0	44	50	54	56	57	58	59	68	71
X-Large	Over 6.0	39	44	48	49	50	51	52	60	62
SQUARE FOOT DRAWERS		Drawer Front Square Foot Pricing								
Drawer Front Size	Sq. Ft	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Small	0 to 1.0	177	184	198	201	203	205	207	209	211
Medium	Over 1.0	88	95	109	111	113	115	117	119	121



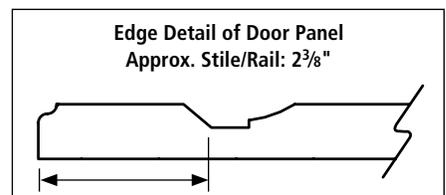
Andover 1 1/4" Overlay

Construction Details

- Door and drawer front feature a five piece raised panel appearance.
- Slab drawer front modification available; see below.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

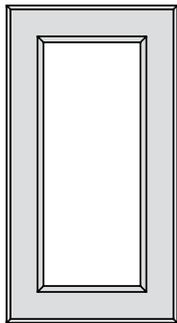
Material	Price Group
Thermofoil	6

DECORATIVE HARDWARE R E Q U I R E D

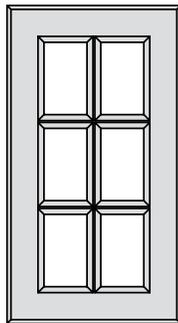


Decorative Door Availability

See Section 1100 for details.



Decorative Inserts

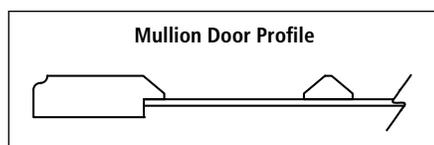


MUL

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	9"	12"
MUL*	15"	15"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.



Slab Drawer Front Modification

- **Five piece drawer fronts are standard;** this modification is available to convert to slab drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (SLAB).



All heights

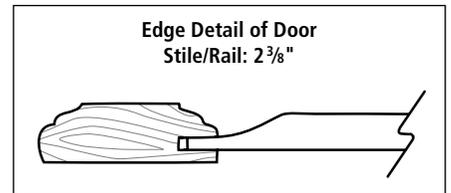


Brinkley 1/2" Overlay

Construction Details

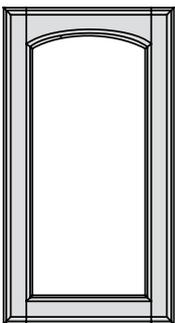
- Door features eyebrow arch with mortise and tenon solid wood frame and flitched veneer raised center panel.
- Orders in Brinkley receive the Clayton door on 9" wide wall cabinets, base cabinets and the lower doors of tall cabinets. Vanity wall and vanity base cabinets receive arched design, as shown here.
- Drawer front is solid wood, slab construction with profile on all four edges, see photo at right. Five piece drawer front modification available, see below for details.
- Both door and drawer front are designed with a back beveled profile to eliminate the need for decorative hardware; however it is recommended for additional finish longevity.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

Wood Species	Price Group
Cherry	7
Maple	5

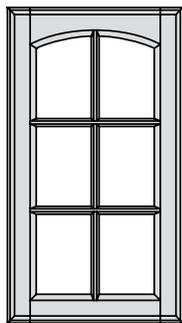


Decorative Door Availability

See Section 1100 for details.



Decorative Inserts

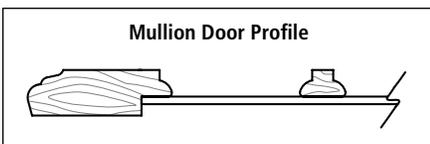


MUL

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	12"	12"
MUL*	12"	12"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.



Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

- **Slab drawer fronts are standard;** this modification is available to upgrade to five piece drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (5PCDF).
- Drawer front style varies based on drawer height.



5 1/4" to 8 3/16" high,
2 3/8" stiles, 2" rails,
flat center panel



8 1/4" high and greater,
2 3/8" stiles and rails,
raised center panel

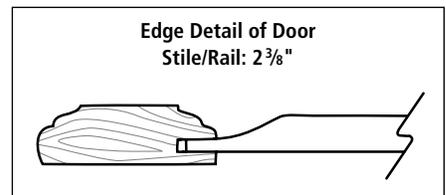


Clayton 1/2" Overlay

Construction Details

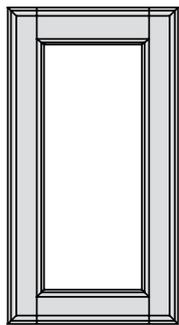
- Door features square design with mortise and tenon solid wood frame and flitched veneer raised center panel.
- Drawer front is solid wood, slab construction with profile on all four edges. Five piece drawer front modification available, see below for details.
- Both door and drawer front are designed with a back beveled profile to eliminate the need for decorative hardware; however it is recommended for additional finish longevity.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

Wood Species	Price Group
Cherry	7
Maple	5
Oak	3

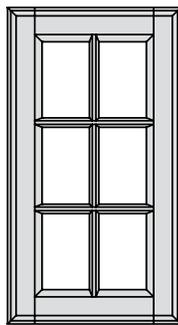


Decorative Door Availability

See Section 1100 for details.



Decorative Inserts



MUL

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	12"	12"
MUL*	12"	12"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.



Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

- **Slab drawer fronts are standard**; this modification is available to upgrade to five piece drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (5PCDF).
- Drawer front style varies based on drawer height.



5 1/4" to 8 3/16" high, 2 3/8" stiles, 2" rails, flat center panel



8 1/4" high and greater, 2 3/8" stiles and rails, raised center panel



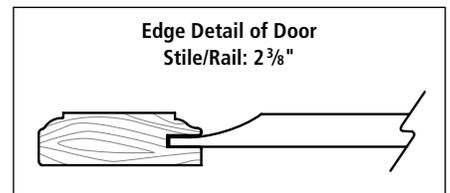
Courtland 1 1/4" Overlay

Construction Details

- Door features square design with spline mitered solid wood frame and veneer raised center panels.
- Drawer front is solid wood, slab construction with profile on all four edges. Five piece drawer front modification available, see below for details.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

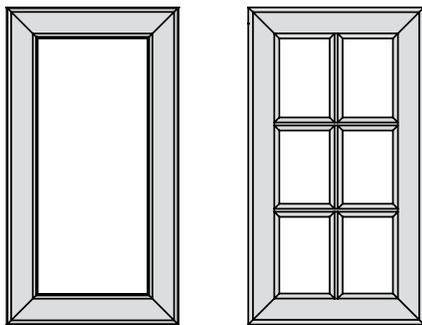
Wood Species	Price Group
Cherry	8
Maple	7
Oak	5

DECORATIVE HARDWARE R E Q U I R E D



Decorative Door Availability

See Section 1100 for details.



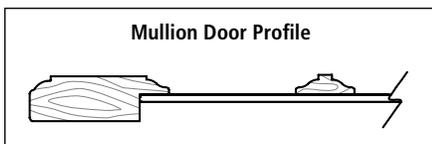
Decorative Inserts

MUL

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	9"	12"
MUL*	9"	12"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.



Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

- **Slab drawer fronts are standard;** this modification is available to upgrade to five piece drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (5PCDF).
- Drawer front style varies based on drawer height.



6 1/4" to 8 3/16" high,
2 3/8" stiles and rails,
flat center panel



8 1/4" high and greater,
2 3/8" stiles and rails,
raised center panel



Cullen 1 1/4" Overlay

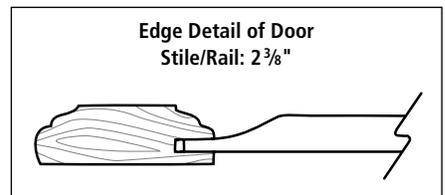
Construction Details

- Door features eyebrow arch with mortise and tenon solid wood frame and flitched veneer raised center panel.
- Orders in Cullen receive the Fillmore door style on base cabinets as well as the lower door of tall cabinets. Vanity wall and vanity base cabinets receive arched design, as shown here.
- Drawer front is solid wood, slab construction with profile on all four edges, see photo at right. Five piece drawer front modification available, see below for details.
- Doors and drawer fronts have back bevel profile on all four edges.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

Wood Species	Price Group
Cherry	8
Hickory	6
Knotty Alder	8
Maple	6

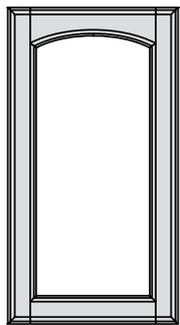


DECORATIVE HARDWARE R E Q U I R E D

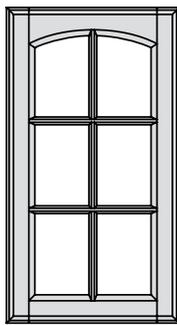


Decorative Door Availability

See Section 1100 for details.



Decorative Inserts



MUL

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

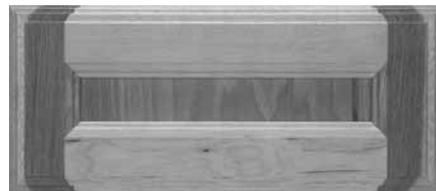
Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	12"	12"
MUL*	12"	12"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.



Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

- **Slab drawer fronts are standard**; this modification is available to upgrade to five piece drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (5PCDF).
- Drawer front style varies based on drawer height.



6 1/4" to 8 3/16" high,
2 3/8" stiles, 2" rails,
flat center panel



8 1/4" high and greater,
2 3/8" stiles and rails,
raised center panel



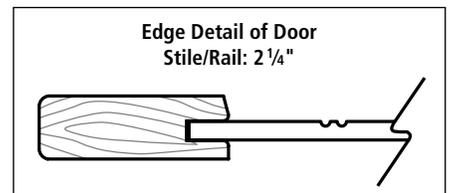
Evelyn 1 1/4" Overlay

Construction Details

- Door features square design with a mortise and tenon solid wood frame and wide patterned beaded veneer center panel.
- Drawer front is solid wood, slab construction. Five piece drawer front modification available, see below for details.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

Wood Species	Price Group
Knotty Alder	8
Maple	6
Oak	6

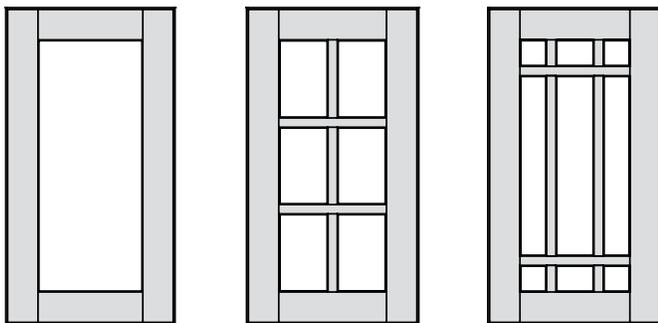
DECORATIVE HARDWARE R E Q U I R E D



This door style also available in Thermofoil, see following page.

Decorative Door Availability

See Section 1100 for details.



Decorative Inserts

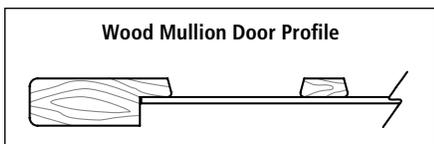
MUL

MP

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	9"	12"
MUL*	9"	12"
MP*	9"	12"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.



Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

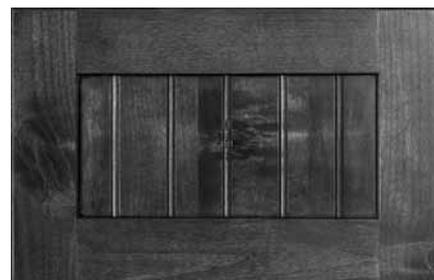
- **Slab drawer fronts are standard**; this modification is available to upgrade to five piece drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (5PCDF).
- Drawer front style varies based on drawer height.



4" to 5³/₁₆" high,
2¹/₄" stiles, 1¹/₄" rails



5¹/₄" to 7⁷/₁₆" high,
2¹/₄" stiles, 1⁵/₈" rails



7¹/₂" high and greater,
2¹/₄" stiles and rails



Evelyn Thermofoil

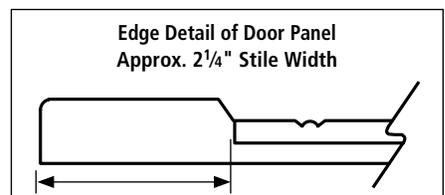
1 1/4" Overlay

Construction Details

- Door features a frame with integrated wide patterned beaded center panel.
- Drawer front is one piece. Five piece drawer front modification available, see below for details.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

Material	Price Group
Thermofoil	6

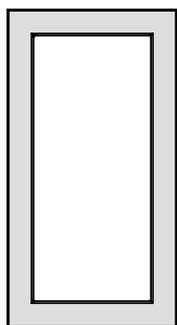
DECORATIVE HARDWARE R E Q U I R E D



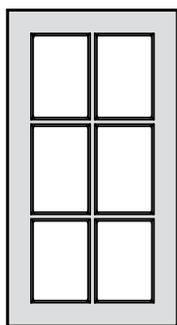
This door style also available in various wood species, see previous page.

Decorative Door Availability

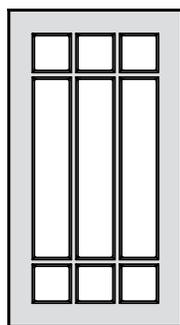
See Section 1100 for details.



Decorative Inserts



MUL

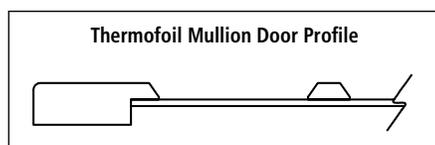


MP

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	9"	12"
MUL*	12"	12"
MP*	12"	12"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.



Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

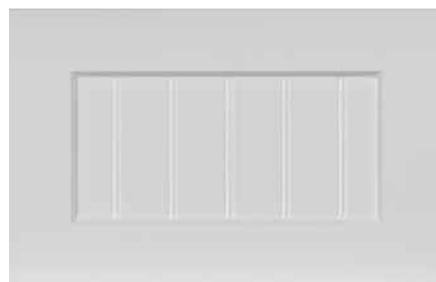
- **Slab drawer fronts are standard**; this modification is available to upgrade to five piece drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (5PCDF).
- Drawer front style varies based on drawer height.



4" to 5 3/16" high,
2 1/4" stiles, 1 1/4" rails



5 1/4" to 7 7/16" high,
2 1/4" stiles, 1 5/8" rails



7 1/2" high and greater,
2 1/4" stiles and rails



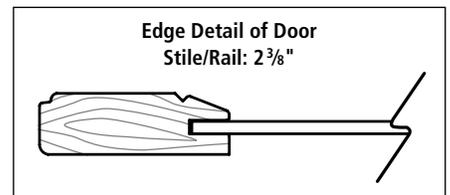
Everett 1 1/4" Overlay

Construction Details

- Door features square design with spline mitered solid wood frame and veneered recessed center panel.
- Drawer front is solid wood, slab construction with profile on all four edges. Five piece drawer front modification available, see below for details.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

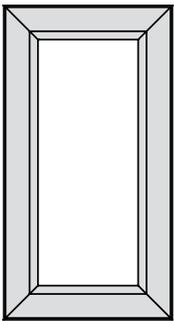
Wood Species	Price Group
Cherry	7
Maple	5

DECORATIVE HARDWARE R E Q U I R E D

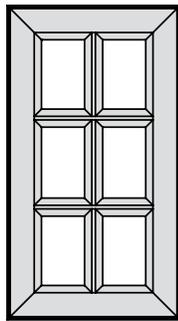


Decorative Door Availability

See Section 1100 for details.



Decorative Inserts

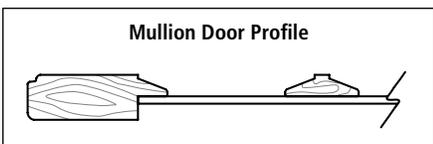


MUL

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	9"	12"
MUL*	9"	12"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.



Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

- **Slab drawer fronts are standard**; this modification is available to upgrade to five piece drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (5PCDF).



6 1/4" and greater,
2 3/8" stiles and rails



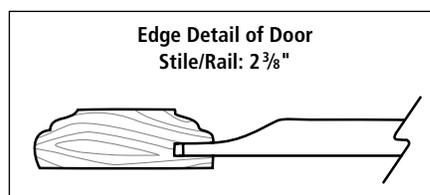
Fillmore 1 1/4" Overlay

Construction Details

- Door features square design with mortise and tenon solid wood frame and flitched veneer raised center panel.
- Drawer front is solid wood, slab construction with a profile on all four edges. Five piece drawer front modification available, see below for details.
- Doors and drawer fronts have back bevel profile on all four edges.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

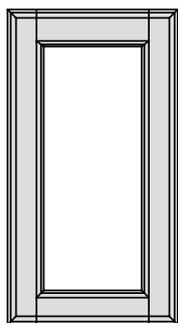
Wood Species	Price Group
Cherry	8
Hickory	6
Knotty Alder	8
Maple	6

DECORATIVE HARDWARE R E Q U I R E D

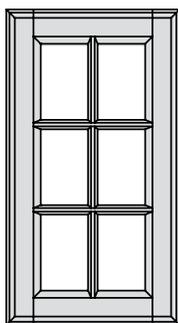


Decorative Door Availability

See Section 1100 for details.



Decorative Inserts

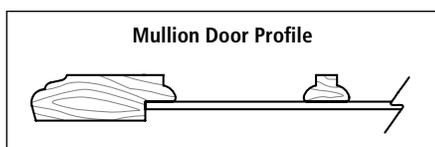


MUL

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

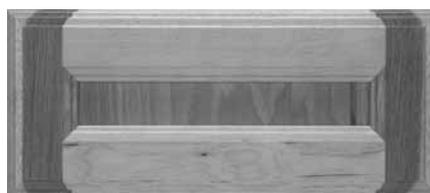
Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	9"	12"
MUL*	9"	12"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.



Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

- **Slab drawer fronts are standard**; this modification is available to upgrade to five piece drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (5PCDF).
- Drawer front style varies based on drawer height.



6 1/4" to 8 3/16" high,
2 3/8" stiles, 2" rails,
flat center panel



8 1/4" high and greater,
2 3/8" stiles and rails,
raised center panel

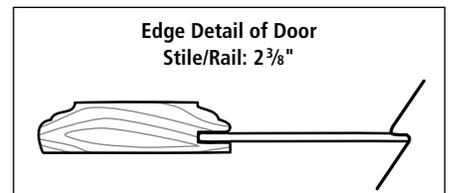


Freemont 1/2" Overlay

Construction Details

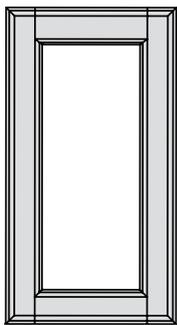
- Door features square design with mortise and tenon solid wood frame and veneered recessed center panel.
- Drawer front is solid wood, slab construction with profile on all four edges. Five piece drawer front modification available, see below for details.
- Both door and drawer front are designed with a back beveled profile to eliminate the need for decorative hardware; however it is recommended for additional finish longevity.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

Wood Species	Price Group
Maple	3
Oak	2

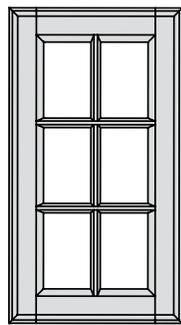


Decorative Door Availability

See Section 1100 for details.



Decorative Inserts



MUL

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

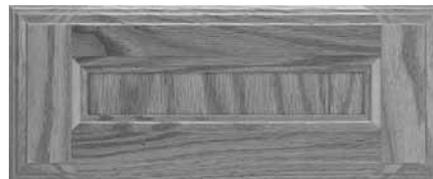
Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	9"	12"
MUL*	12"	12"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.



Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

- **Slab drawer fronts are standard;** this modification is available to upgrade to five piece drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (5PCDF).
- Drawer front style varies based on drawer height.



5 1/4" to 6 3/16" high, 2 3/8" stiles, 2" rails



6 1/4" high and greater, 2 3/8" stiles and rails



Gilford 1¼" Overlay

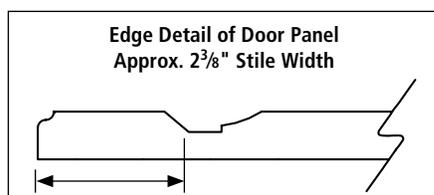
Construction Details

- Door and drawer front features a five piece raised panel appearance, see drawer front at right.
- Orders in Gilford receive the Andover door on base cabinets as well as the lower doors of tall cabinets. Vanity wall and vanity base cabinets receive an arched design, as shown here.
- Slab drawer front modification available; see below.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

Material	Price Group
Thermofoil	6

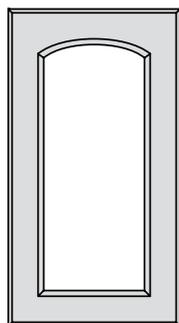


DECORATIVE HARDWARE R E Q U I R E D

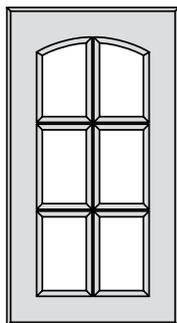


Decorative Door Availability

See Section 1100 for details.



Decorative Inserts

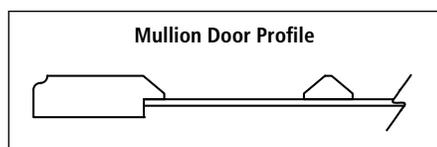


MUL

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

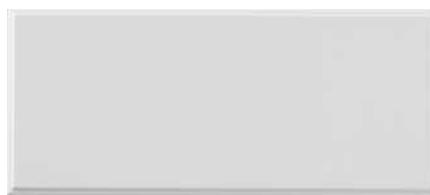
Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	12"	12"
MUL*	15"	15"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.



Slab Drawer Front Modification

- **Five piece drawer fronts are standard;** this modification is available to convert to slab drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (SLAB).



All heights



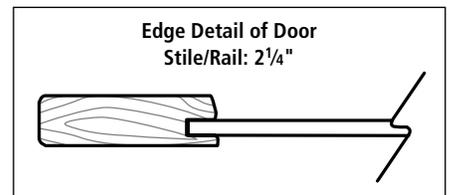
Henning 1 1/4" Overlay

Construction Details

- Door features square design with mortise and tenon solid wood frame and veneered recessed center panel.
- Drawer front is solid wood, slab construction. Five piece drawer front modification available, see below for details.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

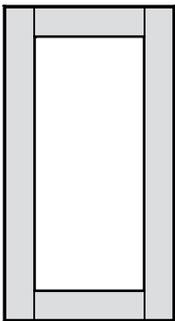
Wood Species	Price Group
Cherry	5
Hickory	4
Knotty Alder	5
Maple	4
Oak	4

DECORATIVE HARDWARE R E Q U I R E D

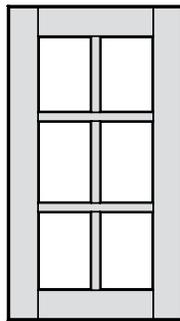


Decorative Door Availability

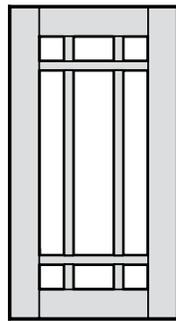
See Section 1100 for details.



Decorative Inserts



MUL

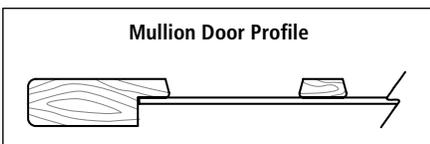


MP

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	9"	12"
MUL*	9"	12"
MP*	9"	12"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.



Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

- **Slab drawer fronts are standard**; this modification is available to upgrade to five piece drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (5PCDF).
- Drawer front style varies based on drawer height.



5 1/2" to 6 3/16" high,
2 1/4" stiles, 1 1/4" rails



6 1/4" to 9" high,
2 1/4" stiles, 1 5/8" rails



9 1/16" high and greater,
2 1/4" stiles and rails



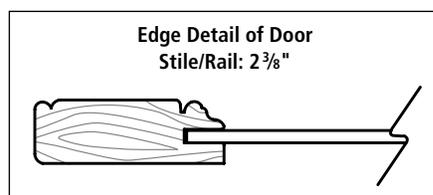
Jennings 1 1/4" Overlay

Construction Details

- Door features square design with spline mitered solid wood frame and veneered recessed center panel.
- Drawer front is solid wood, slab construction with profile on all four edges. Five piece drawer front modification available, see below for details.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

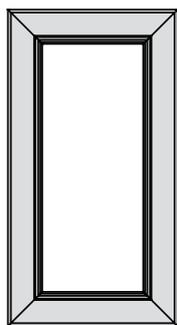
Wood Species	Price Group
Cherry	7
Maple	5

DECORATIVE HARDWARE R E Q U I R E D

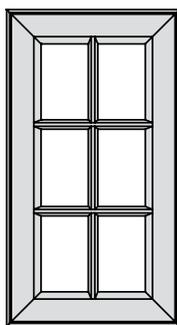


Decorative Door Availability

See Section 1100 for details.



Decorative Inserts



MUL

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	9"	12"
MUL*	9"	12"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.



Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

- **Slab drawer fronts are standard**; this modification is available to upgrade to five piece drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (5PCDF).



6 1/4" high and greater,
2 3/8" stiles and rails

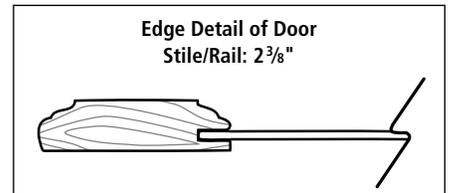


Keeler 1/2" Overlay

Construction Details

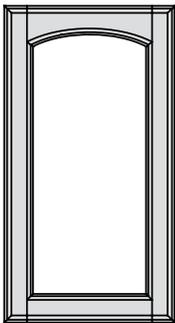
- Door features eyebrow arch with mortise and tenon solid wood frame and veneered flat center panel.
- Orders in Keeler receive the Freemont door on 9" wide wall cabinets, base cabinets and lower doors of tall cabinets. Vanity wall and vanity base cabinets receive arch design, as shown here.
- Drawer front is solid wood, slab construction with profile on all four edges, see photo at right. Five piece drawer front modification available, see below.
- Both door and drawer front are designed with a back beveled profile to eliminate the need for decorative hardware; however it is recommended for additional finish longevity.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

Wood Species	Price Group
Maple	3
Oak	2

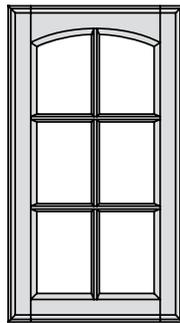


Decorative Door Availability

See Section 1100 for details.



Decorative Inserts

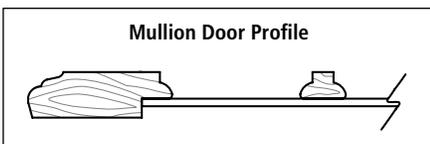


MUL

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

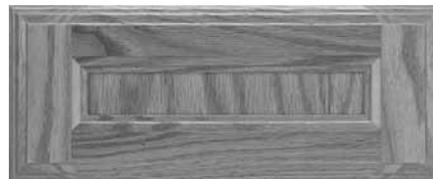
Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	9"	12"
MUL*	12"	12"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.



Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

- **Slab drawer fronts are standard**; this modification is available to upgrade to five piece drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (5PCDF).
- Drawer front style varies based on drawer height.



5 1/4" to 6 3/16" high, 2 3/8" stiles, 2" rails



6 1/4" high and greater, 2 3/8" stiles and rails



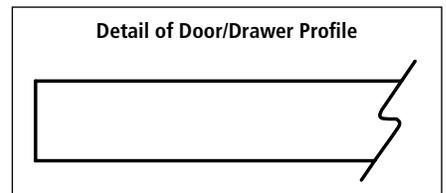
Lennon 1 1/4" Overlay

Construction Details

- Door and drawer fronts are constructed from 3/4" thick engineered material, edge banded all edges.
- Grain direction is vertical on doors, horizontal on drawer fronts.
- Five piece drawer front modification is not available.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

Wood Species	Price Group
Cherry	4
Hickory	1
Maple	2
Oak	1

DECORATIVE HARDWARE R E Q U I R E D



Decorative Door Availability

Decorative doors not available for this door style.

Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

Modification not available for this door style.

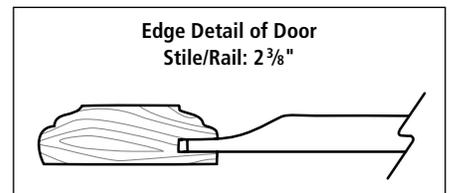
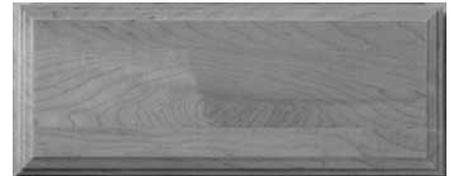


Piedmont 1/2" Overlay

Construction Details

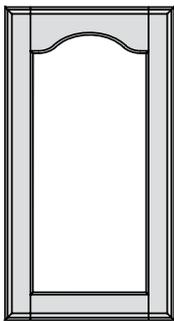
- Door features cathedral arch with mortise and tenon solid wood frame and flitched veneer raised center panel.
- Orders in Piedmont receive the Clayton door on 9" wide wall cabinets, base cabinets and the lower doors of tall cabinets. Vanity wall and vanity base cabinets receive arched design, as shown here.
- Drawer front is solid wood, slab construction with profile on all four edges, see photo at right. Five piece drawer front modification available, see below for details.
- Both door and drawer front are designed with a back beveled profile to eliminate the need for decorative hardware; however it is recommended for additional finish longevity.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

Wood Species	Price Group
Oak	3

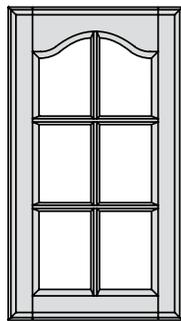


Decorative Door Availability

See Section 1100 for details.



Decorative Inserts

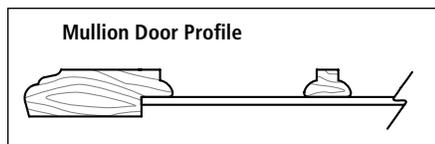


MUL

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	12"	12"
MUL*	15"	12"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.



Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

- **Slab drawer fronts are standard;** this modification is available to upgrade to five piece drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (5PCDF).
- Drawer front style varies based on drawer height.



5 1/4" to 8 3/16" high,
2 3/8" stiles, 2" rails,
flat center panel



8 1/4" high and greater,
2 3/8" stiles and rails,
raised center panel



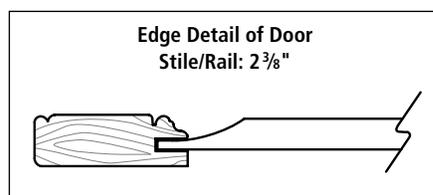
Riley 1 1/4" Overlay

Construction Details

- Door features square design with spline mitered solid wood frame and veneer raised center panels.
- Drawer front is solid wood, slab construction with profile on all four edges. Five piece drawer front modification available, see below for details.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

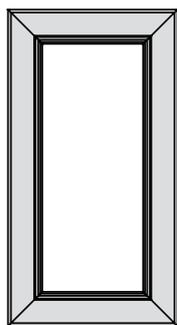
Wood Species	Price Group
Cherry	9

DECORATIVE HARDWARE R E Q U I R E D

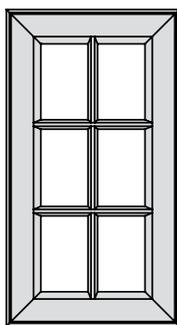


Decorative Door Availability

See Section 1100 for details.



Decorative Inserts



MUL

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	9"	12"
MUL*	9"	12"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.



Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

- **Slab drawer fronts are standard**; this modification is available to upgrade to five piece drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (5PCDF).
- Drawer front style varies based on drawer height.



6 1/4" to 8 3/16" high,
2 3/8" stiles and rails,
flat center panel



8 1/4" high and greater
2 3/8" stiles and rails,
raised center panel



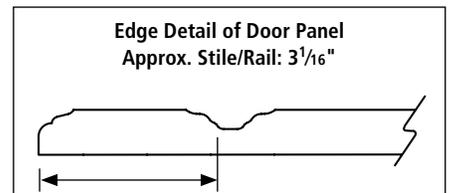
Trenton 1 1/4" Overlay

Construction Details

- Door features a five piece raised panel appearance.
- Drawer front is one piece; five piece drawer front modification available, see below for details.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

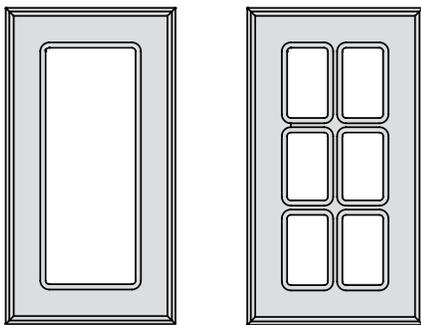
Material	Price Group
Thermofoil	3

DECORATIVE HARDWARE R E Q U I R E D



Decorative Door Availability

See Section 1100 for details.



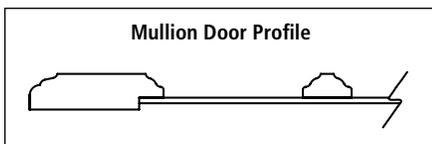
Decorative Inserts

MUL

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	9"	12"
MUL*	15"	15"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.

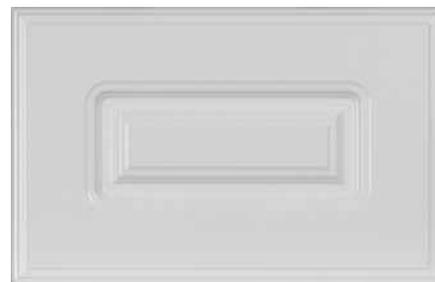


Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

- **Slab drawer fronts are standard**; this modification is available to upgrade to five piece drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (5PCDF).
- Drawer front style varies based on drawer height.



6 1/4" to 9 3/16" high,
3 1/16" stiles, 1 3/4" rails



9 1/4" high and greater,
3 1/16" stiles and rails



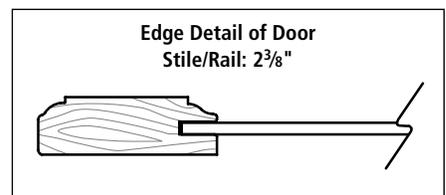
Webber 1 1/4" Overlay

Construction Details

- Door features square design with spline mitered solid wood frame and veneered recessed center panel.
- Drawer front is solid wood, slab construction with profile on all four edges. Five piece drawer front modification available, see below for details.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

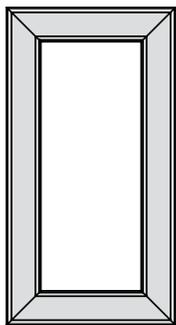
Wood Species	Price Group
Cherry	7
Maple	5
Oak	4

DECORATIVE HARDWARE R E Q U I R E D

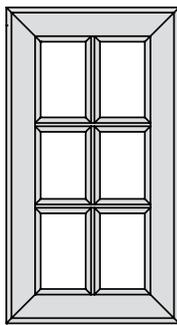


Decorative Door Availability

See Section 1100 for details.



Decorative Inserts



MUL

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	9"	12"
MUL*	9"	12"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.



Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

- **Slab drawer fronts are standard**; this modification is available to upgrade to five piece drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (5PCDF).



6 1/4" high and greater,
2 3/8" stiles and rails

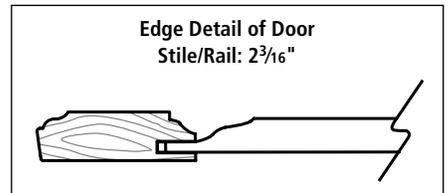


Wilder 1/2" Overlay

Construction Details

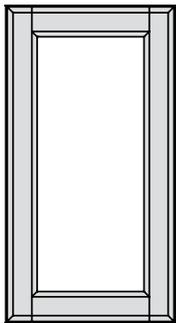
- Door features square design with mortise and tenon solid wood frame and flitched veneered raised center panel.
- Drawer front is solid wood, slab construction with profile on all four edges. Five piece drawer front modification available, see below for details.
- Both door and drawer front are designed with a back beveled profile to eliminate the need for decorative hardware; however it is recommended for finish longevity.
- Hinge is fully concealed.

Wood Species	Price Group
Knotty Alder	5

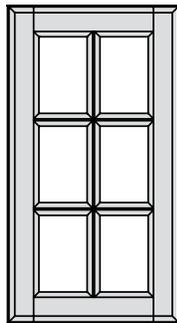


Decorative Door Availability

See Section 1100 for details.



Decorative Inserts



MUL

Minimum Cabinet Sizes:

Decorative Door Type	Width	Height
Decorative Inserts	9"	12"
MUL*	12"	12"

*Number of lites varies by door size, see Section 1100 for details.

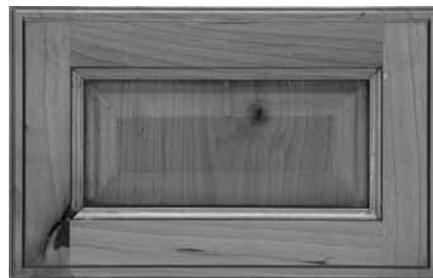


Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

- **Slab drawer fronts are standard;** this modification is available to upgrade to five piece drawer fronts.
- See Section 1100 for details (5PCDF).
- Drawer front style varies based on drawer height.



5 1/4" to 7 1/16" high, 2 3/16" stiles, 2" rails, flat center panel



8" high and greater, 2 3/16" stiles and rails, raised center panel



Yorktowne®
2014

IN THIS SECTION

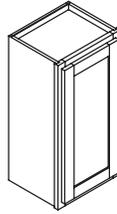
- 300.3** 12" Deep Wall Cabinets
- 300.4** 24" Deep Wall Cabinets, Peninsula Wall Cabinets, Microwave Cabinets
- 300.5** Built-In Microwave Cabinets
- 300.6** Wall Blind Corner Cabinets
- 300.7** Corner Wall Cabinets
- 300.9** Wall Bookcase/Open Display Cabinets
- 300.10** Wall Wine Cabinets
- 300.11** Wall Spice Cabinets
- 300.13** Angle Wall Cabinets
- 300.14** Wall Shelf End Units
- 300.15** Under Cabinet Shelf Units
- 300.16** Under Cabinet Wall Components
- 300.17** Range Hood Fronts, Blower/Liners
- 300.18** One Piece Wood Hoods
- 300.22** Vent-A-Hood[®] Blower/Liner Units and Accessories

12" Deep Wall Cabinets

- Adjustable shelf quantities listed below in ().
- Cabinets 18" high or less do not include shelving and are not drilled for shelving.

One Door

<u>12" High (0)</u>	<u>15" High (0)</u>	<u>18" High (0)</u>	
■ W1512	■ W1515	■ W1518	
■ W1812	■ W1815	■ W1818	
<u>21" High (1)</u>	<u>24" High (1)</u>	<u>27" High (1)</u>	
■ W1521	■ W1524	■ W1527	
■ W1821	■ W1824	■ W1827	
<u>30" High (2)</u>	<u>36" High (2)</u>	<u>39" High (2)</u>	<u>42" High (3)</u>
■ W0930*	■ W0936*	■ W0939*	■ W0942*
■ W1230	■ W1236	■ W1239	■ W1242
■ W1530	■ W1536	■ W1539	■ W1542
■ W1830	■ W1836	■ W1839	■ W1842
■ W2130	■ W2136	■ W2139	■ W2142
■ W2430			

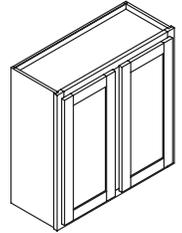


- Specify hinge location.

*For orders with arch/cathedral door styles, coordinating square door will be substituted on 9" wide cabinets in half overlay door styles.

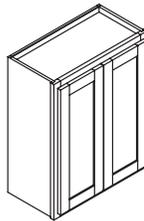
Two Doors, Center Mullion

<u>12" High (0)</u>	<u>15" High (0)</u>	<u>18" High (0)</u>
■ W3012	■ W3015	■ W3018
■ W3312	■ W3315	■ W3318
■ W3612	■ W3615	■ W3618
■ W3912	■ W3915	■ W3918
<u>21" High (1)</u>	<u>24" High (1)</u>	<u>27" High (1)</u>
■ W3021	■ W3024	■ W3027
■ W3321	■ W3324	■ W3327
■ W3621	■ W3624	■ W3627
■ W3921	■ W3924	
<u>30" High (2)</u>	<u>36" High (2)</u>	<u>42" High (3)</u>
■ W3030	■ W3036	■ W3042
■ W3330	■ W3336	■ W3342
■ W3630	■ W3636	■ W3642
■ W3930	■ W4236	■ W4242
■ W4230		■ W4542
■ W4530		
■ W4830		



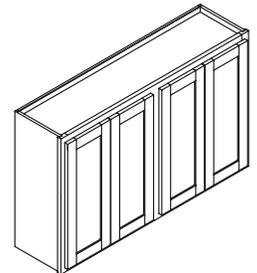
Butt Doors

<u>12" High (0)</u>	<u>15" High (0)</u>	<u>18" High (0)</u>	
■ W2412B	■ W2415B	■ W2418B	
■ W2712B	■ W2715B	■ W2718B	
■ W3012B	■ W3015B	■ W3018B	
■ W3312B	■ W3315B	■ W3318B	
■ W3612B	■ W3615B	■ W3618B	
<u>21" High (1)</u>	<u>24" High (1)</u>	<u>27" High (1)</u>	
■ W2421B	■ W2424B	■ W2427B	
■ W2721B	■ W2724B	■ W2727B	
■ W3021B	■ W3024B	■ W3027B	
■ W3321B	■ W3324B	■ W3327B	
■ W3621B	■ W3624B	■ W3627B	
<u>30" High (2)</u>	<u>36" High (2)</u>	<u>39" High (2)</u>	<u>42" High (3)</u>
■ W2430B	■ W2436B	■ W2439B	■ W2442B
■ W2730B	■ W2736B	■ W2739B	■ W2742B
■ W3030B	■ W3036B	■ W3039B	■ W3042B
■ W3330B	■ W3336B	■ W3339B	■ W3342B
■ W3630B	■ W3636B	■ W3639B	■ W3642B



Two Sets Butt Doors, Center Mullion between Sets of Doors

<u>30" High (2)</u>	<u>36" High (2)</u>
■ W4830F	■ W4836F
<u>42" High (3)</u>	
■ W4842F	



For cabinets this column:

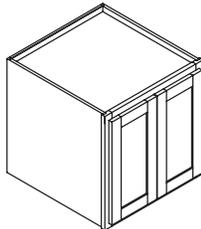
- Adjustable shelf quantities listed below in ().
- Cabinets 18" high or less do not include shelving and are not drilled for shelving.

24" Deep Wall Cabinets

Butt Doors

12" High (0)	15" High (0)	18" High (0)
■ 24W3012B	■ 24W3015B	■ 24W3018B
■ 24W3312B	■ 24W3315B	■ 24W3318B
■ 24W3612B	■ 24W3615B	■ 24W3618B

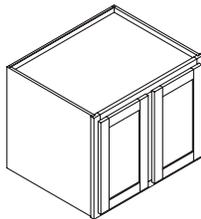
21" High (1)	24" High (1)	27" High (1)
■ 24W3021B	■ 24W3024B	■ 24W3027B
■ 24W3321B	■ 24W3324B	■ 24W3327B
■ 24W3621B	■ 24W3624B	■ 24W3627B



Two Doors, Center Mullion

12" High (0)	15" High (0)	18" High (0)
■ 24W3012	■ 24W3015	■ 24W3018
■ 24W3312	■ 24W3315	■ 24W3318
■ 24W3612	■ 24W3615	■ 24W3618
■ 24W3912	■ 24W3915	■ 24W3918

21" High (1)	24" High (1)	27" High (1)
■ 24W3321	■ 24W3324	■ 24W3627
■ 24W3621	■ 24W3624	
■ 24W3921	■ 24W3924	



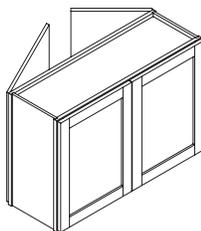
INSTALLATION NOTE

In addition to hanger rail, wall cabinets greater than 18" deep require support on three sides (countertop, side wall, ceiling or adjacent cabinets).

Peninsula Wall Cabinets, 12" Deep

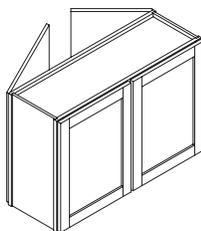
Butt Doors

18" High (0)	24" High (1)	30" High (2)
■ PW3018B	■ PW3024B	■ PW3030B
■ PW3318B	■ PW3324B	■ PW3330B
■ PW3618B	■ PW3624B	■ PW3630B



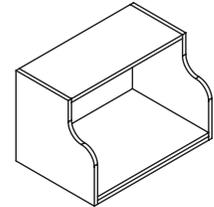
Two Doors, Center Mullion

18" High (0)	24" High (1)	30" High (2)
■ PW3018	■ PW3024	■ PW3030
■ PW3618	■ PW3324	■ PW3330
	■ PW3624	■ PW3630

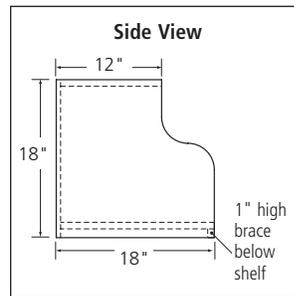


Microwave Shelf

- 18" High**
- PMS2718
 - PMS3018



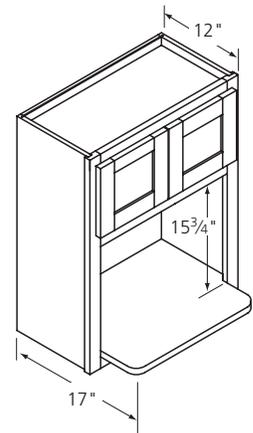
- 3/4" thick frameless construction, finished on sides, bottom, top and interior.
- Constructed from edge banded veneered furniture board material.
- For Thermofoil orders this product will be painted white.
- Interior dimensions:
 - Width is 1 1/2" less exterior width.
 - Height is 15 1/2"; depth is 17 1/2".
- Modifications not available.



Microwave Shelf Cabinet, 12" Deep

Butt Doors

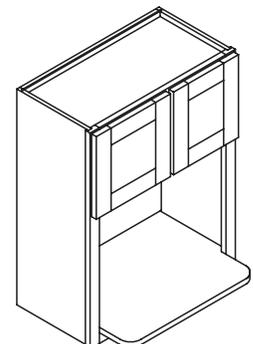
36" High (0)	39" High (1)
■ PMW2436B	■ PMW3039B
■ PMW2736B	
■ PMW3036B	



Two Doors, Center Mullion

- 36" High (0)**
- PMW3036

- Adjustable shelf quantities for upper section listed above in ().
- Designed for free standing microwave or other small appliances.
- Includes finished interior and finished wood ends.
- Opening is not trimmable.
- End stiles are 1 1/2" wide.
- Shelf for microwave also functions as bottom structure of cabinet and cannot be removed.
- Do not plan/install next to Diagonal Corner wall cabinet.
- Peninsula modification not available.



Built-In Microwave Wall Cabinet

Butt Doors

30" High (0)

- __BMW2430B
- __BMW2730B
- __BMW3030B
- __BMW3330B
- __BMW3630B

36" High (0)

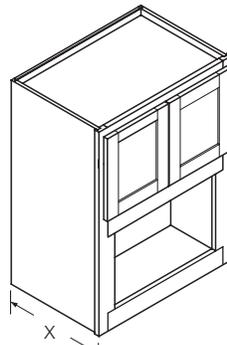
- __BMW2436B
- __BMW2736B
- __BMW3036B
- __BMW3336B
- __BMW3636B

39" High (1)

- __BMW2439B
- __BMW2739B
- __BMW3039B
- __BMW3339B
- __BMW3639B

42" High (1)

- __BMW2442B
- __BMW2742B
- __BMW3042B
- __BMW3342B
- __BMW3642B



X = 18" or 21"
Determined by SKU prefix.

Two Doors, Center Mullion

30" High (0)

- __BMW3030
- __BMW3330
- __BMW3630

36" High (0)

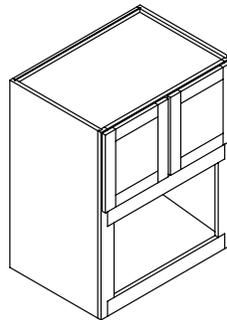
- __BMW3036
- __BMW3336
- __BMW3636

39" High (1)

- __BMW3039
- __BMW3339
- __BMW3639

42" High (1)

- __BMW3042
- __BMW3342
- __BMW3642



- Prefix order code with desired depth – 18" or 21".
- Adjustable shelf quantities listed above in ().
- Includes flush finished wood ends.
- Appliance opening can be modified on site or customized with oven cut-out (OCM) modification at time of order.
- Maximum field cut-out dimensions:
 - Width: 1½" less width of cabinet.
 - Height: 16½".
- See chart at right for factory cut-out (OCM) specifications.
- Rails above and below opening are 3" high.
- Stiles at opening are 3" wide; stiles at door section are 1½" wide.



INSTALLATION NOTE

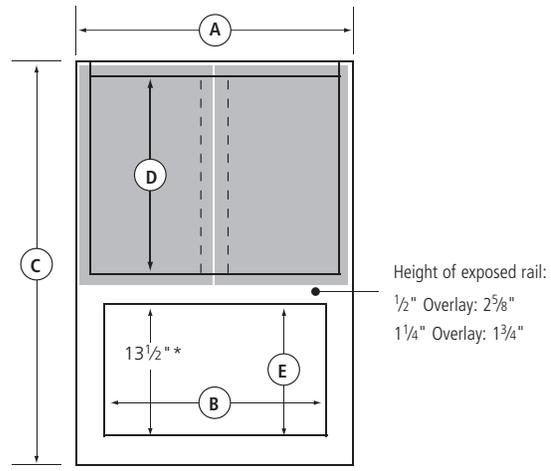
In addition to hanger rail, wall cabinets greater than 18" deep require support on three sides (countertop, side wall, ceiling or adjacent cabinets).



IMPORTANT DESIGN INFORMATION

Built-in microwave wall cabinets are not intended for freestanding microwaves. Bottom rail height prevents microwave door from opening. However, if oven cut-out modification (OCM) is specified, opening is built leaving a ¼" reveal from top of bottom rail to top of floor. Most microwaves will clear this ¼" lip. Finished interior modification is recommended with OCM option in conjunction with freestanding microwaves.

Elevation and Details



*Appliance opening height is 13½"; may be field modified to 16½", see E for maximum factory modified height.

A = Cabinet width

B = Appliance opening width (may be field or factory modified)

A	B
24"	18"
27"	21"
30"	24"
33"	27"
36"	30"

C = Cabinet height

D = Door opening height

E = Maximum factory appliance cut-out height available; height of section D will be affected (see below for details).

C	D	E
30"	9"	16½"
36"	15"	22½"
39"	18"	25½"
42"	21"	28½"

Factory Appliance Cut-Out (OCM) Specifications

If customized appliance opening is desired, specify OCM modification. See following parameters:

- Specify width and height of opening.
- Dimensions must fall on ¼" increments.
- Maximum width of B = 1½" less width of cabinet A.

For opening up to and including 16½" high, following rules apply:

- Doors and section D are not affected.

For opening beyond 16½" high*, following rules apply:

- Doors and section D will be adjusted in 3" increments. Minimum height of D = 9".
- Balance of adjustments not falling on 3" increments affect rail height above and below opening equally. (Rails vary from 1½" – 3" high.)

* Opening for 30" high cabinets cannot exceed 16½" high.

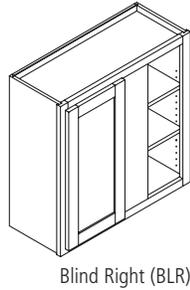
Wall Blind Corner Cabinets, 12" Deep

- Adjustable shelf quantities listed below in ().
- One 3" filler included with cabinet; shipped separately.
- Blind area of cabinet is covered with 1/8" thick hardboard.
- Peninsula modification not available.

One Door

30" High (2)	36" High (2)
■ WBC2430	■ WBC2436
■ WBC2730	■ WBC2736
■ WBC3030	■ WBC3036
■ WBC3330	■ WBC3336
39" High (2)	42" High (3)
■ WBC2439	■ WBC2442
■ WBC2739	■ WBC2742
■ WBC3039	■ WBC3042
■ WBC3339	■ WBC3342

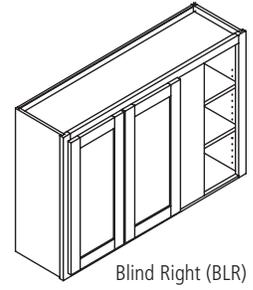
- Hinge location is same as blind location.
- Specify blind location.
EXAMPLE: WBC2430, BLR, specifies Hinge Right, Blind Right.



Butt Doors

30" High (2)	36" High (2)
■ WBC3630B	■ WBC3636B
■ WBC3930B	
■ WBC4230B	
■ WBC4530B	
39" High (2)	42" High (3)
■ WBC3639B	■ WBC3642B
■ WBC3939B	
■ WBC4239B	

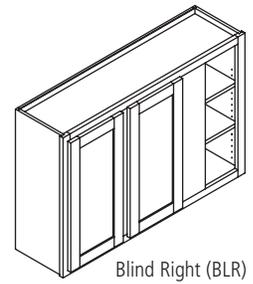
- Specify blind location.



Two Doors, Center Mullion

30" High (2)
■ WBC4230
■ WBC4530

- Specify blind location.



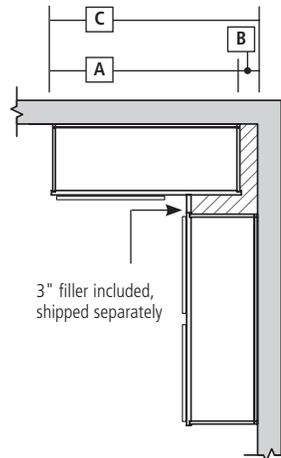
Wall Blind Cabinet Specifications

1/2" Overlay Door Styles

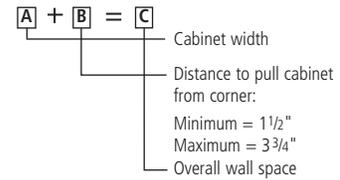
Not necessary to pull cabinet from corner. Door will open maximum of 90 degrees. If additional clearance is needed, use guidelines shown in drawing at right.

1 1/4" Overlay Door Styles

Must be pulled from corner. Refer to drawing at right for specifications when planning.



Top View: Blind Right
(reference for 1 1/4" overlay doors)



Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet

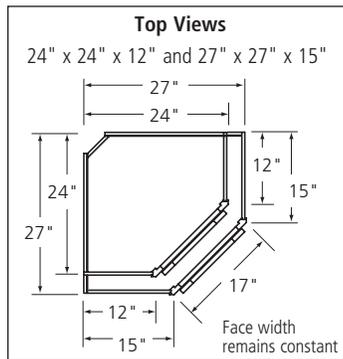
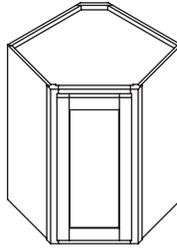
30" High (2) **36" High (2)**

- DW2430 ■ DW2436
- DW2730 ■ DW2736

39" High (2) **42" High (3)**

- DW2439 ■ DW2442
- DW2739 ■ DW2742

- Adjustable shelf quantities listed above in ().
- Specify hinge location.
- 24" x 24" x 12" size receives standard laminate ends.
- 27" x 27" x 15" size includes flush finished wood ends.
- Depth, peninsula and stile modifications not available.



Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet with Pole Mount Lazy Susan

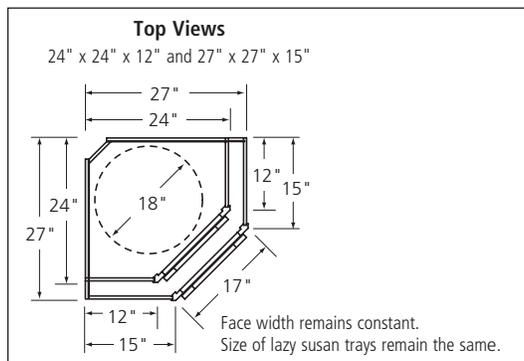
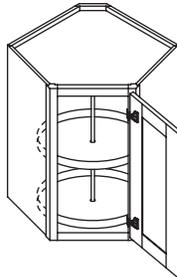
30" High (2) **36" High (2)**

- LSDW2430 ■ LSDW2436
- LSDW2730 ■ LSDW2736

39" High (2) **42" High (3)**

- LSDW2439 ■ LSDW2442
- LSDW2739 ■ LSDW2742

- Adjustable lazy susan tray quantities listed above in ().
- Specify hinge location.
- Lazy susan includes wood trays with 1/2" thick solid wood sides mounted to center pole. Trays can be adjusted vertically.
- 24" x 24" x 12" size receives standard laminate ends.
- 27" x 27" x 15" size includes flush finished wood ends.
- Depth, peninsula and stile modifications not available.



Peninsula Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet

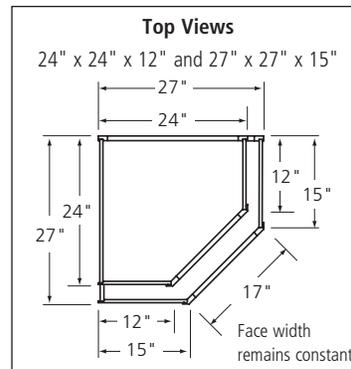
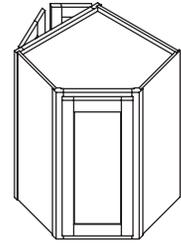
30" High (2) **36" High (2)**

- PDW2430 ■ PDW2436
- PDW2730 ■ PDW2736

39" High (2) **42" High (3)**

- PDW2439 ■ PDW2442
- PDW2739 ■ PDW2742

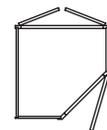
- Adjustable shelf quantities listed above in ().
- One door on kitchen side, butt doors on peninsula side.
- 24" x 24" x 12" size receives standard laminate ends.
- 27" x 27" x 15" size includes flush finished wood ends.
- Depth and stile modifications not available.



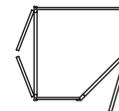
Hinge/Peninsula Location Specifications

Specify hinge location and peninsula location using codes shown in **bold face type**.

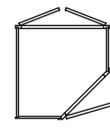
EXAMPLE: PDW2430, **HL**, **PSL** specifies kitchen side hinge left and peninsula location left.



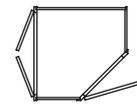
Kitchen Side:
Hinged Right (**HR**)
Peninsula Side
Right (**PSR**)



Kitchen Side:
Hinged Right (**HR**)
Peninsula Side
Left (**PSL**)



Kitchen Side:
Hinged Left (**HL**)
Peninsula Side
Right (**PSR**)

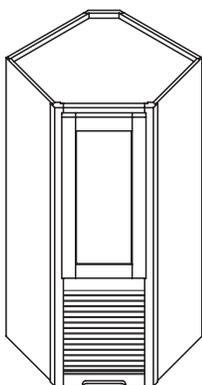
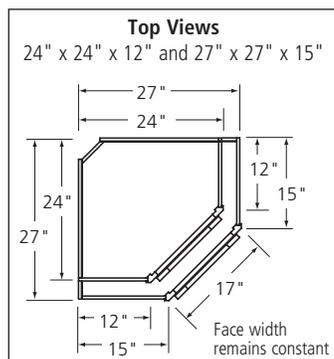


Kitchen Side:
Hinged Left (**HL**)
Peninsula Side
Left (**PSL**)

Counter Diagonal Corner with Tambour Appliance Garage

48" High (2)	54" High (2)
■ DWAG2448	■ DWAG2454
■ DWAG2748	■ DWAG2754
57" High (2)	60" High (3)
■ DWAG2457	■ DWAG2460
■ DWAG2757	■ DWAG2760

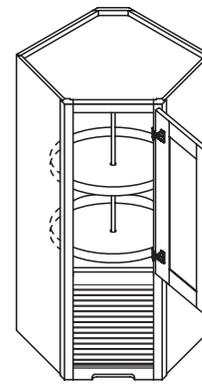
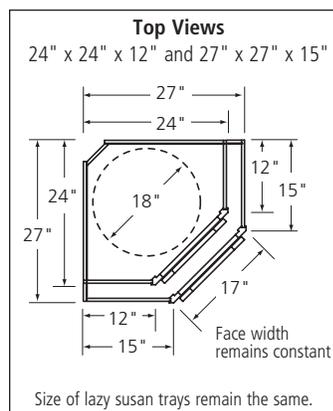
- Adjustable shelf quantities listed above in ().
- Specify hinge location.
- Includes wood veneer tambour door.
- Tambour section = 18" high. Designed so upper door aligns with adjacent cabinets.
- No floor or bottom rail.
- 24" x 24" x 12" size receives standard laminate ends.
- 27" x 27" x 15" size includes flush finished wood ends.
- For Thermofoil orders face frame and tambour door will be painted white.
- Depth, peninsula and stile modifications not available.



Counter Diagonal Corner with Tambour Appliance Garage and Pole Mount Lazy Susan

48" High (2)	54" High (2)
■ LDWAG2448	■ LDWAG2454
■ LDWAG2748	■ LDWAG2754
57" High (2)	60" High (3)
■ LDWAG2457	■ LDWAG2460
■ LDWAG2757	■ LDWAG2760

- Adjustable lazy susan tray quantities listed above in ().
- Lazy susan includes wood trays with 1/2" thick solid wood sides mounted to center pole. Trays can be adjusted vertically.
- Specify hinge location.
- Includes wood veneer tambour door.
- Tambour section = 18" high. Designed so upper door aligns with adjacent cabinets.
- No floor or bottom rail.
- 24" x 24" x 12" sizes receive standard laminate ends.
- 27" x 27" x 15" sizes include flush finished wood ends.
- For Thermofoil orders face frame and tambour door will be painted white.
- Depth, peninsula and stile modifications not available.



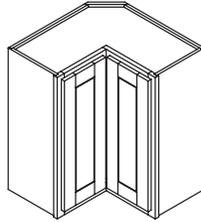
Square Corner Wall Cabinet, 12" Deep

30" High (2) 36" High (2)

- SCW2430 ■ SCW2436

39" High (2) 42" High (3)

- SCW2439 ■ SCW2442



- Adjustable shelf quantities listed above in ().
- Specify hinge location.
- Includes two doors connected with concealed strap hinging.
- Occupies 24" x 24" corner space.
- Depth modification not available.

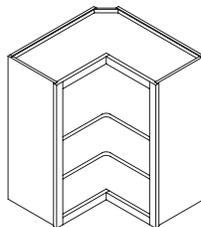
Open Square Corner Wall Cabinet, 12" Deep

30" High (2) 36" High (2)

- WODSCW2430 ■ WODSCW2436

39" High (2) 42" High (3)

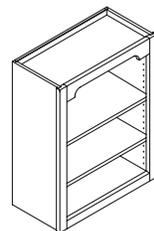
- WODSCW2439 ■ WODSCW2442



- Adjustable shelf quantities listed above in ().
- Includes standard top rail, finished interior and finished wood ends.
- Occupies 24" x 24" corner space.
- Width, depth and valance modifications not available.
- Shelves may be upgraded to 1½" thick profiled edges, see Section 1100 for details.

Wall Bookcase/Open Display Cabinets

- See Section 700 for complete SKU listing of bookcase/open display cabinets.



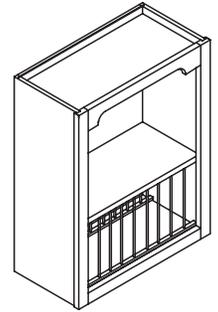
Wall Open Display with Plate Rack, 12" Deep

30" High (0) Plate Qty 36" High (1) Plate Qty

- | | | | |
|-------------|----|-------------|----|
| ■ WODPR1830 | 8 | ■ WODPR1836 | 8 |
| ■ WODPR2130 | 8 | ■ WODPR2136 | 8 |
| ■ WODPR2430 | 10 | ■ WODPR2436 | 10 |
| ■ WODPR2730 | 11 | ■ WODPR2736 | 11 |
| ■ WODPR3030 | 13 | ■ WODPR3036 | 13 |
| ■ WODPR3330 | 14 | ■ WODPR3336 | 14 |
| ■ WODPR3630 | 16 | ■ WODPR3636 | 16 |

39" High (1) Plate Qty 42" High (2) Plate Qty

- | | | | |
|-------------|----|-------------|----|
| ■ WODPR1839 | 8 | ■ WODPR1842 | 8 |
| ■ WODPR2139 | 8 | ■ WODPR2142 | 8 |
| ■ WODPR2439 | 10 | ■ WODPR2442 | 10 |
| ■ WODPR2739 | 11 | ■ WODPR2742 | 11 |
| ■ WODPR3039 | 13 | ■ WODPR3042 | 13 |
| ■ WODPR3339 | 14 | ■ WODPR3342 | 14 |
| ■ WODPR3639 | 16 | ■ WODPR3642 | 16 |



- All cabinet heights include one fixed shelf.
- Adjustable shelf quantities listed above in ().
- Includes arch valance, finished interior and finished wood ends.
- Valance modification available, see below.
- When changing valance refer to width limitations for specified valance; maximum width 36".
- Vertical plate rack interior height is 11⅝".
- When using depth modification, distance between front and back plate racks remains constant. Depth reduction not recommended for use with medium and large size plates.
- Adjustable shelf may be upgraded to 1½" thick profiled edge, see Section 1100 for details.

Valance Modifications

To modify **Valance**, select from choices listed below and add specific code to cabinet SKU.

EXAMPLE: WODPR3030, CVRM specifies cabinet modified to include Roman Valance. There is **no additional charge** for this modification.



Standard Valance

Arch Valance, 4½" high
Minimum cabinet width: 18"



CVRM

Roman Valance, 4½" high
Minimum cabinet width: 18"



CVMS

Mission Valance, 4½" high
Minimum cabinet width: 18"



CVSD

Standard Rail, 1½" high



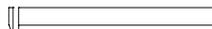
CVSC

Scallop Valance, 4½" high
Minimum cabinet width: 30"



CVPR

Provincial Valance, 4½" high
Minimum cabinet width: 18"



CVST

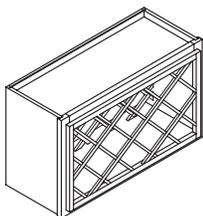
Straight Valance, 4½" high
Minimum cabinet width: 18"

Wall Wine Racks, 12" Deep

- Includes finished interior, finished wood ends and lattice inserts, front and back.
- Front lattice is removable.
- If cabinet is increased in depth, front and back lattice remain in same location as a 12" deep cabinet.

Horizontal

15" High	Bottles	18" High	Bottles
■ WR2415	8	■ WR2418	8
■ WR2715	11	■ WR2718	11
■ WR3015	11	■ WR3018	11
■ WR3315	11	■ WR3318	11
■ WR3615	14	■ WR3618	14

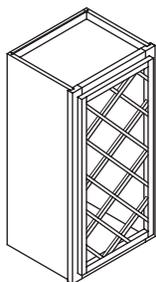


24" High	Bottles
■ WR2424	13
■ WR2724	18
■ WR3024	18
■ WR3324	18
■ WR3624	23

- Height cannot exceed 36" if width is greater than 35".

Vertical

30" High	Bottles	36" High	Bottles
■ WR1530	11	■ WR1536	14
■ WR1830	11	■ WR1836	14
■ WR2130	18	■ WR2136	23
■ WR2430	18	■ WR2436	23



39" High	Bottles	42" High	Bottles
■ WR1539	14	■ WR1542	17
■ WR1839	14	■ WR1842	17
■ WR2139	23	■ WR2142	28
■ WR2439	23	■ WR2442	28

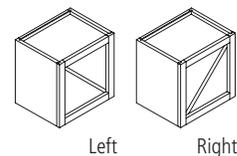
- Width cannot exceed 36" if height is greater than 35".

Crossmate Wine Storage Wall Cabinet, 12" Deep

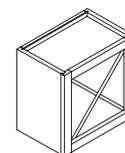
- Includes finished interior and finished wood ends.
- Cross dividers are constructed from 3/4" thick edge banded material.
- 3/4" thick floor divides/separates stacked sections.
- Height and width modifications not available.
- Depth modification available; minimum 4 3/4", maximum 30".
- **L, R, T** and **B** in SKU specifies direction of divider, see below.

Wall Square Wine

Two Openings	Overall Exterior Dimensions
■ WCWS1212L	12" x 12"
■ WCWS1212R	12" x 12"
■ WCWS1515L	15" x 15"
■ WCWS1515R	15" x 15"



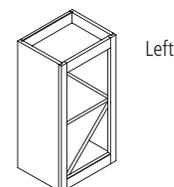
Four Openings	Overall Exterior Dimensions
■ WCWS1818	18" x 18"
■ WCWS2121	21" x 21"
■ WCWS2424	24" x 24"



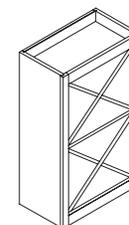
Wall Vertical Wine

- Top and bottom rail of vertical units are 2 3/8" high (standard rail height is 1 1/2").

Four Openings	Overall Exterior Dimensions
■ WCWS1224L	12" x 24"
■ WCWS1224R	12" x 24"
■ WCWS1530L	15" x 30"
■ WCWS1530R	15" x 30"

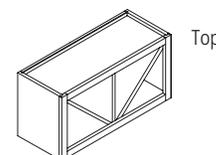


Eight Openings	Overall Exterior Dimensions
■ WCWS1836	18" x 36"
■ WCWS2142	21" x 42"
■ WCWS2448	24" x 48"

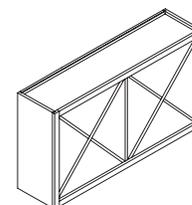


Wall Horizontal Wine

Four Openings	Overall Exterior Dimensions
■ WCWS2412T	24" x 12"
■ WCWS2412B	24" x 12"
■ WCWS3015T	30" x 15"
■ WCWS3015B	30" x 15"



Eight Openings	Overall Exterior Dimensions
■ WCWS3618	36" x 18"
■ WCWS4221	42" x 21"
■ WCWS4824	48" x 24"

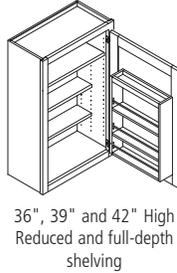
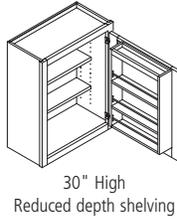


Wall Door Spice Rack Cabinet, 12" Deep

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 30" High | 36" High |
| ■ WDSR1530 | ■ WDSR1536 |
| ■ WDSR1830 | ■ WDSR1836 |
| ■ WDSR2130 | ■ WDSR2136 |
| ■ WDSR2430 | ■ WDSR2436 |

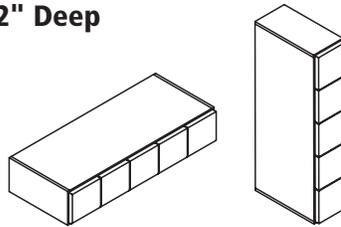
- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 39" High | 42" High |
| ■ WDSR1539 | ■ WDSR1542 |
| ■ WDSR1839 | ■ WDSR1842 |
| ■ WDSR2139 | ■ WDSR2142 |
| ■ WDSR2439 | |

- Specify hinge location.
- Includes maple spice rack shelf mounted to door. Spice rack is 24" high by 4" deep.
- Spice rack includes dowels with spring loaded end caps for vertical adjustability.
- All cabinet heights include two 7" deep adjustable shelves. Cabinets 36", 39" and 42" high include one full-depth shelf for placement at top of cabinet, above door spice rack. All shelving is 3/4" thick.
- For proper cabinet access, do not install next to cabinet of greater depth.
- Depth, peninsula and installed glass modifications not available.
- See Accessory Section 900 for ordering spice rack loose for field install.



Spice Drawer Cabinet, 12" Deep

SKU	Drawer Qty
■ SDC12	2
■ SDC18	3
■ SDC24	4
■ SDC30	5
■ SDC36	6
■ SDC42	7



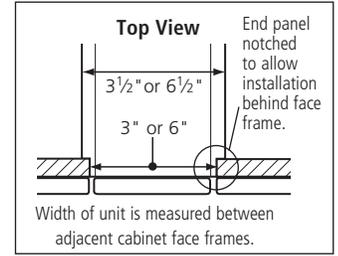
- Cabinet/drawers can be planned for horizontal or vertical applications.
- Cabinet dimensions: 6" wide for vertical applications or 6" high for horizontal applications, 12" deep.
- 3/8" thick frameless plywood construction. Finished top, bottom and ends. Dividers are 3/4" thick.
- Drawers are 1/2" thick solid maple dovetailed. No drawer guides.
- When planning for installation below a wall cabinet with an exposed end, we recommend ordering a 1/4" skin for the wall cabinet end (field apply) or specify a flush finished wood end.
- Depth modification not available. Available modifications include: FI (finished interior) and BOXO (box only).
- Drawer front profile details shown below.
- Cabinet follows 1 1/4" overlay reveals. Not available with 1/2" overlay reveals.

Profiles for the Following Door Styles:

- | | |
|--|---|
| | Evelyn • Everett • Henning • Jennings
Lennon • Riley |
| | Brinkley • Clayton • Courtland • Cullen • Fillmore
Freemont • Keeler • Piedmont • Trenton • Webber
Wilder |
| | Andover • Gilford |

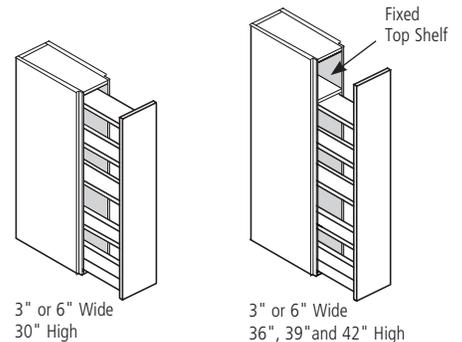
Pull-Out Spice Rack, 12" Deep

- Frameless, all plywood construction.
- Cabinet box width is 3 1/2" or 6 1/2"; allow 3" or 6" of wall space in design. Designed to fit between cabinets; 1/4" on each side fits behind face frame of adjoining cabinetry, see top view.
- Available modification: no notch/finished wood end (NN_), see next page. No other modifications available.
- End panels are 1/2" thick unfinished plywood. If used on end of run, specify no notch/finished wood end (NN_) modification. End panel with filler may also be used to cover unfinished end.
- Pull-out is maple natural spice rack operating on full extension guides.
- Height of spice rack unit does not change. Fixed shelf is installed inside cabinet above spice rack for 36", 39" and 42" height cabinets. Refer to drawings below.
- Includes three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinets follow 1 1/4" overlay reveals. Not available with 1/2" overlay reveals.
- Plain and fluted spice racks have 1/8" eased profile.
- Last two numbers in code indicate cabinet height.



3" Plain Front

- WSRC0330
- WSRC0336
- WSRC0339
- WSRC0342

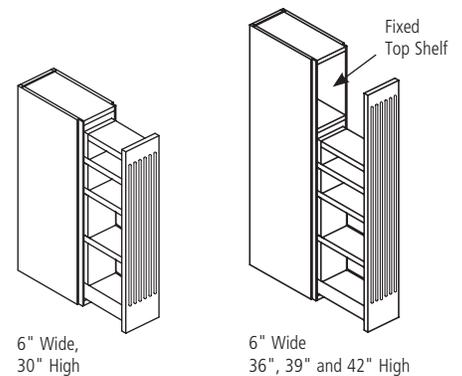


6" Plain Front

- WSRC0630
- WSRC0636
- WSRC0639
- WSRC0642

3" Fluted Front

- 3 flutes.
- WSRCF0330
- WSRCF0336
- WSRCF0339
- WSRCF0342

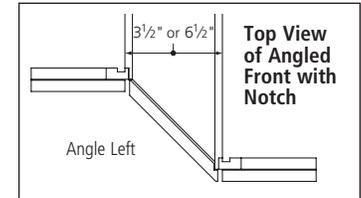
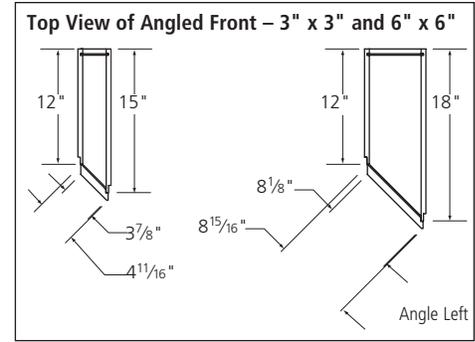


6" Fluted Front

- 6 flutes.
- WSRCF0630
- WSRCF0636
- WSRCF0639
- WSRCF0642

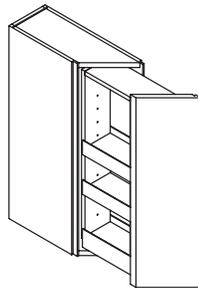
Clipped Corner Pull-Out Spice Rack

- Frameless, all plywood construction.
- Cabinet box width is 3 1/2" or 6 1/2"; allow 3" or 6" of wall space in design. Designed to fit between cabinets of different depths (in 3" and 6" increments); 1/4" on each side fits behind face frame of adjoining cabinetry, see top view.
- Available modification: no notch/finished wood end (NN_), see below. No other modifications available.
- End panels are 1/2" thick unfinished plywood. If used on end of run, specify no notch/finished wood end (NN_) modification. End panel with filler may also be used to cover unfinished end.
- Pull-out is maple natural spice rack operating on full extension guides.
- 30" height includes two adjustable shelves; 36", 39", and 42" heights include three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet follows 1 1/4" overlay reveals. Not available with 1/2" overlay reveals.
- Plain and fluted spice racks have 1/8" eased profile.
- Last two numbers in code indicate cabinet height.



3" x 3", Plain Front

Angle Left	Angle Right
■ WCCSR0330L	■ WCCSR0330R
■ WCCSR0336L	■ WCCSR0336R
■ WCCSR0339L	■ WCCSR0339R
■ WCCSR0342L	■ WCCSR0342R

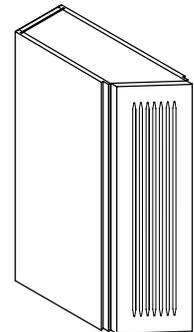


Plain Front, Angle Left

3" x 3", Fluted Front

- Four flutes.

Angle Left	Angle Right
■ WFCCSR0330L	■ WFCCSR0330R
■ WFCCSR0336L	■ WFCCSR0336R
■ WFCCSR0339L	■ WFCCSR0339R
■ WFCCSR0342L	■ WFCCSR0342R



Fluted Front, Angle Left

6" x 6", Plain Front

Angle Left	Angle Right
■ WCCSR0630L	■ WCCSR0630R
■ WCCSR0636L	■ WCCSR0636R
■ WCCSR0639L	■ WCCSR0639R
■ WCCSR0642L	■ WCCSR0642R

6" x 6", Fluted Front

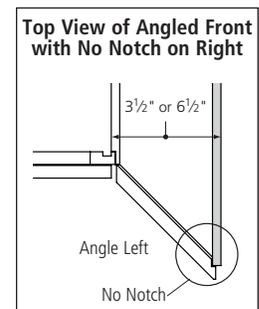
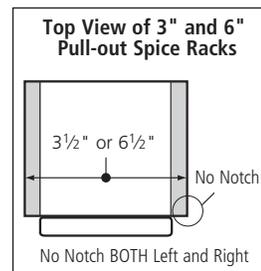
- Seven flutes.

Angle Left	Angle Right
■ WFCCSR0630L	■ WFCCSR0630R
■ WFCCSR0636L	■ WFCCSR0636R
■ WFCCSR0639L	■ WFCCSR0639R
■ WFCCSR0642L	■ WFCCSR0642R

Modification for Pull-Out Spice Racks: No Notch/Finished Wood End

■ NNL	Left
■ NNR	Right
■ NNB	Both

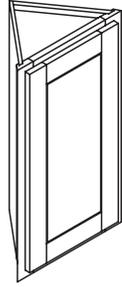
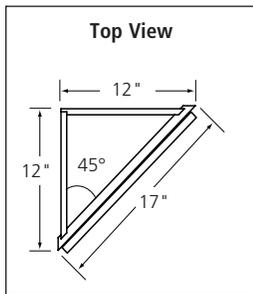
- End panels of pull-out spice racks are notched for installation behind face frames. If installation is not behind a face frame, this modification can be applied; notch will not be cut in end panel.
- Overall wall space needed in design will be increased 1/4" per side with this modification.
EXAMPLE: WSRC0336, NNB specifies overall width of 3 1/2".
- Finished wood end modification is included with no notch modification. Frameless construction is maintained (no face frame), however 1/2" thick end panels will be finished to match order allowing use of cabinet at end of run.
- Finished wood ends not available on notched end.



Angle Wall Cabinet

30" High (2)	36" High (2)
■ DWC1230	■ DWC1236
39" High (2)	42" High (3)
■ DWC1239	■ DWC1242

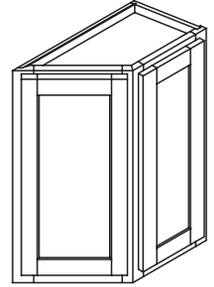
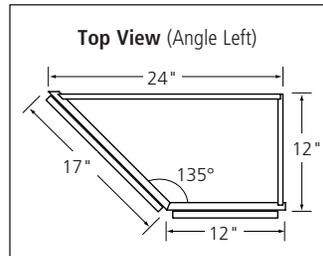
- Adjustable shelf quantities listed above in ().
- Specify hinge location.
- Designed to be used on end of run.
- Depth, finished end, peninsula, stile and wainscot interior modifications not available.



Angle End Wall Cabinet

30" High (2)	36" High (2)
■ WAC2430L	■ WAC2436L
■ WAC2430R	■ WAC2436R
39" High (2)	42" High (3)
■ WAC2439L	■ WAC2442L
■ WAC2439R	■ WAC2442R

- Adjustable shelf quantities listed above in ().
- L or R indicates angle left or right. Single door on each face.
- Peninsula, stile and wainscot interior modifications not available.
- Designed to be used on end of run.

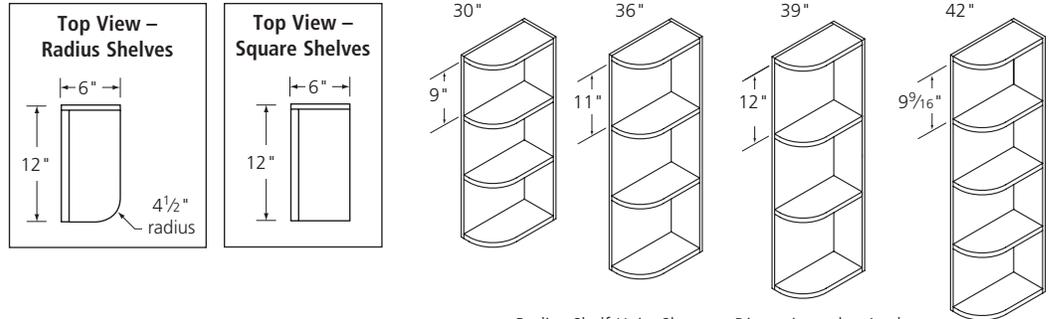


For Shelf Units this page:

- Modify height available; minimum 9", maximum 60". Number of shelves and/or height of openings will be adjusted accordingly.
- For Thermofoil orders this product will be painted white.
- All visible edges are edge banded.

Radius Shelf Units

- Available with all radius shelves, top shelf square or top and bottom shelf square, choose appropriate SKU below.
- 1/2" thick back and side with 3/4" thick shelving.
- Width limited to 5" due to radius.
- Spacing between shelves is consistent for all units.

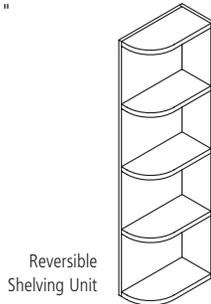


Radius Shelf Units Shown—Dimensions also Apply to Square Top and Square Top and Bottom Units

Radius Shelf Unit

30" High	36" High
■ 12WN630	■ 12WN636
39" High	42" High
■ 12WN639	■ 12WN642

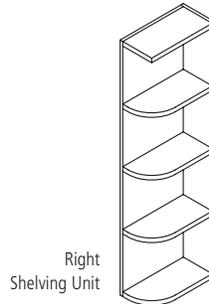
- All shelves include 4 1/2" radius.
- Reversible for left or right applications.



Square Top Radius Shelf Unit

30" High	36" High
■ 12WN630STL ■ 12WN630STR	■ 12WN636STL ■ 12WN636STR
39" High	42" High
■ 12WN639STL ■ 12WN639STR	■ 12WN642STL ■ 12WN642STR

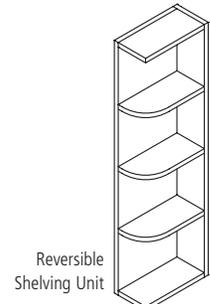
- Top shelf is square, all other shelves include 4 1/2" radius.
- Choose Left or Right.



Square Top and Bottom Radius Shelf Unit

30" High	36" High
■ 12WN630STB	■ 12WN636STB
39" High	42" High
■ 12WN639STB	■ 12WN642STB

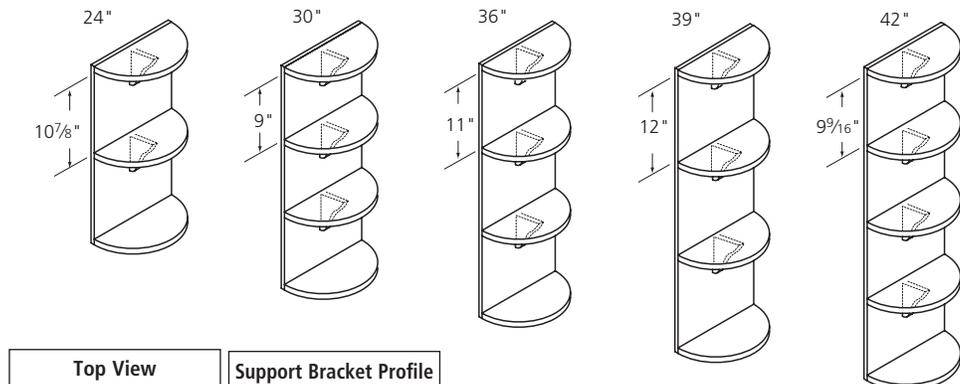
- Top and bottom shelf are square, all other shelves include 4 1/2" radius.
- Reversible for left or right applications.



Peninsula Radius Shelf Unit

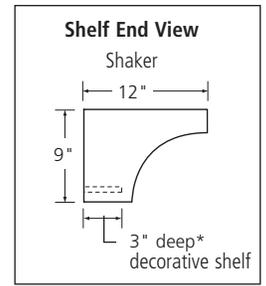
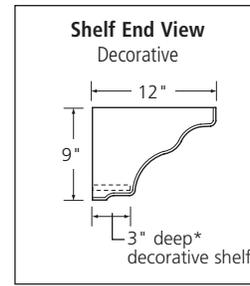
24" High	30" High
■ PWN1224	■ PWN1230
36" High	39" High
■ PWN1236	■ PWN1239
42" High	
■ PWN1242	

- Reversible for left or right applications.
- 1/2" thick back with 3/4" thick shelving.



For Shelf Units and Paper Towel Holders this page:

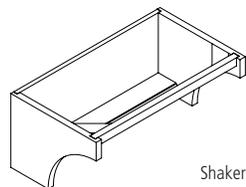
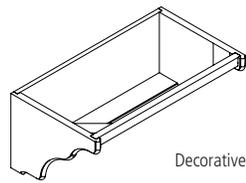
- Constructed from solid wood and plywood (no laminates).
- When planning for installation below wall cabinet of same width with exposed end, we recommend ordering 1/4" skin for wall cabinet end (field apply) or specify flush finished wood end.
- Thermofoil orders will be painted white.



*Decorative shelf is 1 1/2" deep for paper towel holder; intended as brace, not shelf.

Wall Shelf Unit, 9" High

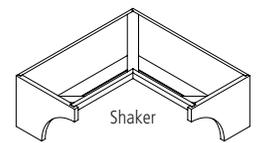
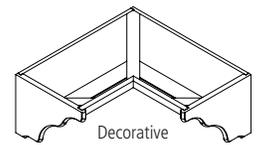
Decorative	Shaker
■ DWS12	■ DWS12M
■ DWS15	■ DWS15M
■ DWS18	■ DWS18M
■ DWS21	■ DWS21M
■ DWS24	■ DWS24M



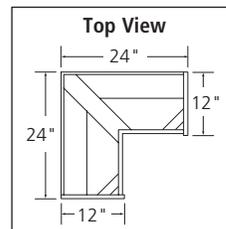
- Designed to fit under standard wall cabinets.
- Width modification available.

Corner Wall Shelf Unit, 9" High

Decorative	Shaker
■ CDWS2424	■ CDWS2424M

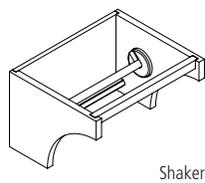
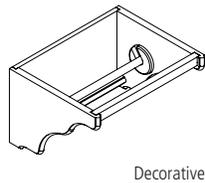


- Designed to fit in 90 degree corner under standard depth wall cabinets.
- Modifications not available.



Paper Towel Holder, 9" High

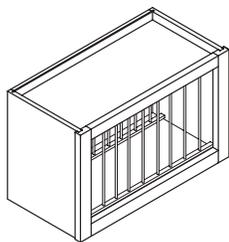
Decorative	Shaker
■ DWSPT15	■ DWSPT15M



- Designed to fit under standard wall cabinets.
- Modifications not available.

Plate Display Cabinet, 12" Deep

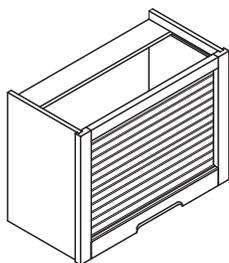
15" High	Plate Qty
■ WPR1515	6
■ WPR1815	8
■ WPR2115	8
■ WPR2415	10
■ WPR2715	11
■ WPR3015	13
■ WPR3315	14
■ WPR3615	16



- Includes finished interior and finished wood ends.
- Plate display area has interior height of 11⁵/₈".
- Width modification available; maximum 36".
- Height modification not available.
- If cabinet depth is modified, distance (5¹/₄") between front and back plate dividers does not change; minimum depth 10".

Tambour Appliance Garage, 12" Deep

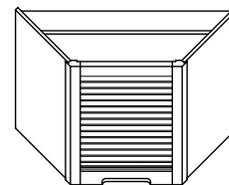
18" High
■ AG1518
■ AG1818
■ AG2118
■ AG2418
■ AG2718
■ AG3018
■ AG3318
■ AG3618



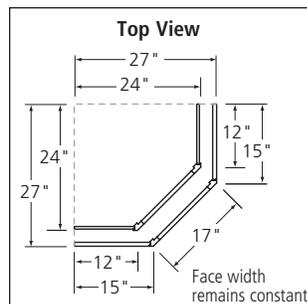
- Wood veneer tambour door.
- No floor, bottom rail or back.
- Designed to fit flush with face frame of wall cabinet above. Requires ³/₄" recess on bottom of wall cabinet for proper operation of tambour door. Check and adjust tambour door prior to installation.
- Peninsula and height modifications not available.
- Width modification available; maximum 36".
- For Thermofoil orders the face frame and tambour door will be painted white.

Corner/Diagonal Tambour Appliance Garage

18" High
■ DAG2418
■ DAG2718



- Wood veneer tambour door.
- No floor, bottom rail or back.
- DAG2418 receives standard laminate ends.
- DAG2718 includes flush finished wood ends.
- Designed to fit flush with face frame of diagonal wall cabinet. Requires ³/₄" recess on bottom of wall cabinet for proper operation of tambour door. Check and adjust tambour door prior to installation.
- Peninsula, stile and dimensional modifications not available.
- For Thermofoil orders the face frame and tambour door will be painted white.

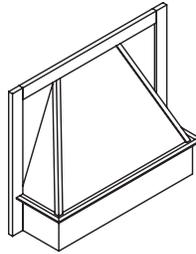


Range Hood Fronts, 24" High

- Designed to fit between two cabinets.
- When installed with blower/liner, front of face frame is 12" from back wall.
- Angled front, including molding, protrudes 8¼" beyond 12" face.
- Mantel width is 3" less overall width of hood front; height is 4¾" to bottom of molding. Applied molding is SMCRN8.
- Modifications not available.
- For Thermofoil orders this product will be painted white.

Plain Transition

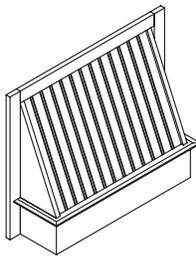
- RH30PT 30" wide
- RH36PT 36" wide



Wainscot Transition

- RH30WT 30" wide
- RH36WT 36" wide

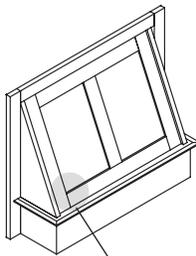
- Constructed with solid ¾" thick wainscot staves on hood front.



Deluxe Transition

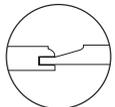
- RH30DX 30" wide
- RH36DX 36" wide

- Deluxe panel is not door style specific; see panel profile details below.
- Not available in Lennon door style.

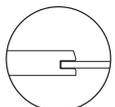


See profile detail below

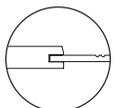
Deluxe Panel Profile Details by Door Style



Andover • Brinkley • Clayton • Courtland • Cullen
Fillmore • Gilford • Piedmont • Riley • Trenton • Wilder



Everett • Freemont • Henning • Jennings • Keeler
Webber



Evelyn

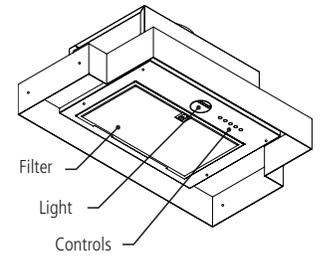
Blower/Liners (manufactured by Fujioh)

For 30" Fronts

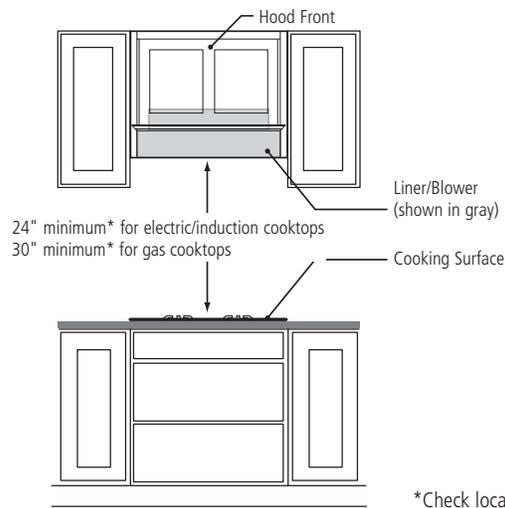
- RHLNRT3018

For 36" Fronts

- RHLNRT3618



- Designed for use with hood fronts, shown opposite.
- Requires field assembly of blower unit into liner. Instructions included.
- Liner is stainless steel for smooth, easy-clean surface; ships with white plastic protective film to protect liner during shipping and installation.
- Blower operates on 3 speed options at maximum level 390 cfm and 7 tones.
- Includes one removable aluminum mesh filter with easy release latch; dishwasher safe or may be washed in hot, soapy water.
- Requires external ducting; ductless conversion kit available, see below.
- Back draft damper is removable; this allows for easy removal in cases of 90° elbows immediately attached to exhaust port for exit on external wall.

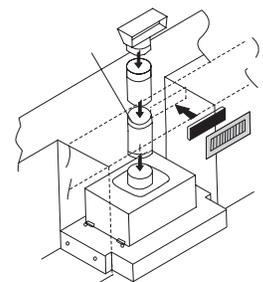
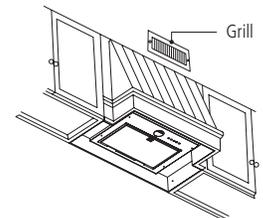


*Check local building codes

Ductless Conversion Kits for Blower/Liners

- RHLNRTDUCT

- Kit contains following:
 - 90° conversion duct (7" round to 3¼" X 10")
 - 7" x 2' duct
 - Charcoal filter fabric media with 4 stainless steel mounting clips
 - 11½" X 3¾" metal grill with mounting screws
- Requires planning for placement of grill.



One Piece Wood Hoods, 30" High

- One-piece design includes flush finished wood ends and removable front on transition section for blower/liner access.
- Last two numbers of SKU indicate overall width of hood.
- Mantel section of hood accepts decorative onlay; see options on next page for factory-installed onlays.
- Vent-a-Hood® blowers are separate SKUs; see "V" codes next to hood SKU. Detailed specifications for blowers and venting accessories are located at back of this section.
- Metal trim is available for bottom edge of hood; see following page for illustration. Check local codes for inclusion of this product with hood. Available factory-installed or as a kit for field install. See SKUs next to hood SKU.
- Dimensional modifications not available; however some variations can be accommodated and must be reviewed on a case-by-case basis through our Custom Quote program.

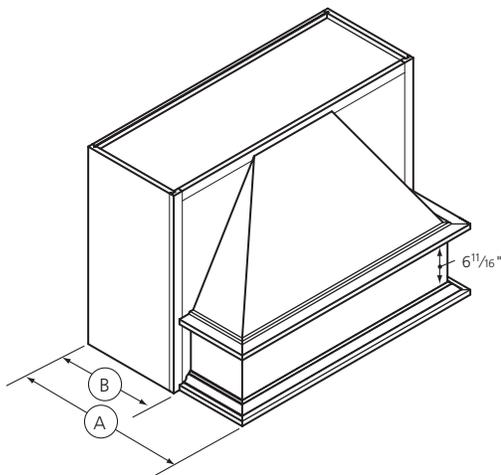
Plain Transition and Plain Mantel

21" Deep Hood	Vent-A-Hood®	METAL TRIM KIT	
	Blower	Factory Install	Field Install
■ 21ORHPMPT36	V1	IMTS	21ORHMT36L
■ 21ORHPMPT42	V2	IMTL	21ORHMT42L
■ 21ORHPMPT48	V3	IMTL	21ORHMT48L

Dimensions: A* = 23"; B = 12"

24" Deep Hood	Vent-A-Hood®	METAL TRIM KIT	
	Blower	Factory Install	Field Install
■ 24ORHPMPT36	V4,V6	IMTS	24ORHMT36L
■ 24ORHPMPT42	V5,V7	IMTL	24ORHMT42L
■ 24ORHPMPT48	V8	IMTL	24ORHMT48L
■ 24ORHPMPT54	V9	IMTL	24ORHMT54L

Dimensions: A* = 26"; B = 15"



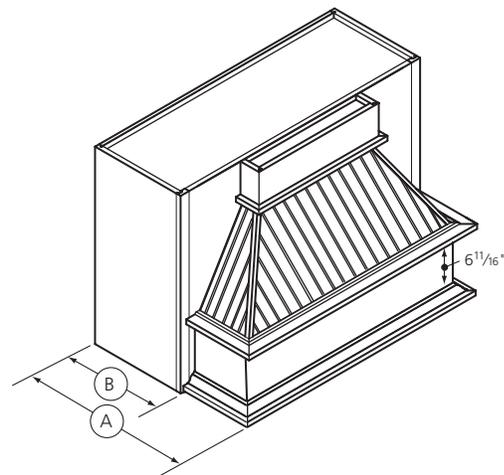
Wainscot Transition and Plain Mantel

21" Deep Hood	Vent-A-Hood®	METAL TRIM KIT	
	Blower	Factory Install	Field Install
■ 21ORHPMWCT36	V1	IMTS	21ORHMT36L
■ 21ORHPMWCT42	V2	IMTL	21ORHMT42L
■ 21ORHPMWCT48	V3	IMTL	21ORHMT48L

Dimensions: A* = 23"; B = 12"

24" Deep Hood	Vent-A-Hood®	METAL TRIM KIT	
	Blower	Factory Install	Field Install
■ 24ORHPMWCT36	V4,V6	IMTS	24ORHMT36L
■ 24ORHPMWCT42	V5, V7	IMTL	24ORHMT42L
■ 24ORHPMWCT48	V8	IMTL	24ORHMT48L
■ 24ORHPMWCT54	V9	IMTL	24ORHMT54L

Dimensions: A* = 26"; B = 15"



*Dimension includes molding projection.

One Piece Wood Hoods, 30" High

- See previous page for details on one piece wood hoods.

Deluxe Transition and Plain Mantel

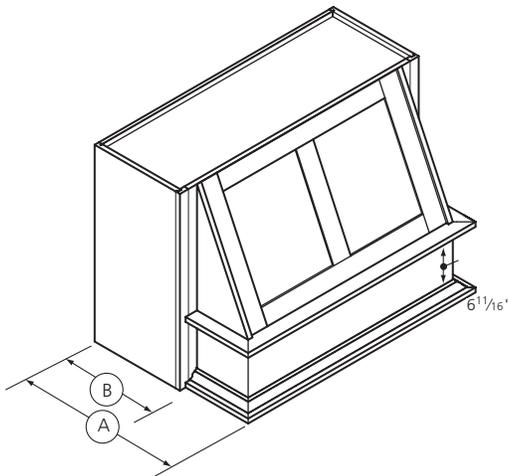
- Deluxe panel is not door style specific; see panel profile details below.
- Not available in Lennon door style.

21" Deep Hood	Deluxe Panels	Vent-A-Hood® Blower	METAL TRIM KIT	
			Factory Install	Field Install
■ 21ORHPMDXT36	2	V1	IMTS	21ORHMT36L
■ 21ORHPMDXT42	2	V2	IMTL	21ORHMT42L
■ 21ORHPMDXT48	2	V3	IMTL	21ORHMT48L

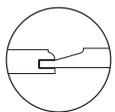
Dimensions: A* = 23"; B = 12"

24" Deep Hood	Deluxe Panels	Vent-A-Hood® Blower	METAL TRIM KIT	
			Factory Install	Field Install
■ 24ORHPMDXT36	2	V4,V6	IMTS	24ORHMT36L
■ 24ORHPMDXT42	2	V5,V7	IMTL	24ORHMT42L
■ 24ORHPMDXT48	2	V8	IMTL	24ORHMT48L
■ 24ORHPMDXT54	3	V9	IMTL	24ORHMT54L

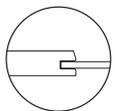
Dimensions: A* = 26"; B = 15"



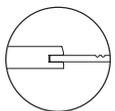
Deluxe Panel Profile Details by Door Style



Andover • Brinkley • Clayton • Courtland • Cullen
Fillmore • Gilford • Piedmont • Riley • Trenton Wilder



Everett • Freemont • Henning • Jennings • Keeler
Webber



Evelyn

*Dimension includes molding projection.

Onlay Options

To add onlay to wood hood with plain mantel, select from onlays shown below and include appropriate modification code on order.

NOTE: Add "C" to end of SKU for orders in Cherry, Knotty Alder and Thermofoil.



Grape Onlay

■ CRVGRI



Acanthus Onlay

■ CRVACI



Shell Onlay

■ CRVSHI



Chateau Onlay

■ CRVCHATSI Small
■ CRVCHATMI Med
■ CRVCHATLI* Large



Sherwood Onlay

■ CRVSHERSI Small
■ CRVSHERMI Med
■ CRVSHERLI* Large



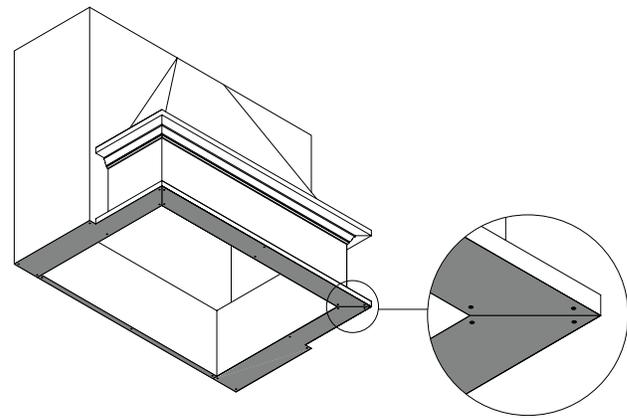
Vineyard Onlay

■ CRVVINSI Small
■ CRVVINMI Med
■ CRVVINLI* Large

*Large onlays not available on one piece wood hood SKUs ending in 36.

Metal Trim Kit

20 gauge brushed stainless steel cut to fit exposed edges under wood hood; available installed or as a kit for field installation. See SKUs next to hood SKUs.



Shaded area represents Metal Trim Kit

One Piece Deluxe Wood Hood, Style A or B

21³/₄" Deep

24" High	30" High	36" High	Deluxe Panels	Vent-A-Hood® Blower	Factory Install	METAL TRIM KIT Field Install
■ 21RHDX_3624	■ 21RHDX_3630	■ 21RHDX_3636	2	V2	IMTS	21RHDX_36MT
■ 21RHDX_4224	■ 21RHDX_4230	■ 21RHDX_4236	2	V3	IMTL	21RHDX_42MT

24³/₄" Deep

24" High	30" High	36" High	Deluxe Panels	Vent-A-Hood® Blower	Factory Install	METAL TRIM KIT Field Install
■ 24RHDX_3624	■ 24RHDX_3630	■ 24RHDX_3636	2	V5, V7	IMTS	24RHDX_36MT
■ 24RHDX_4224	■ 24RHDX_4230	■ 24RHDX_4236	2	V8	IMTL	24RHDX_42MT
■ 24RHDX_4824	■ 24RHDX_4830	■ 24RHDX_4836	2	V9, V11	IMTL	24RHDX_48MT
■ 24RHDX_5424	■ 24RHDX_5430	■ 24RHDX_5436	2	V10, V12, V13	IMTL	24RHDX_54MT
■ 24RHDX_6024	■ 24RHDX_6030	■ 24RHDX_6036	3	V14	IMTL	24RHDX_60MT
■ 24RHDX_6624	■ 24RHDX_6630	■ 24RHDX_6636	3	V15	IMTL	24RHDX_66MT

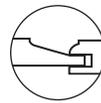
- Styles A and B incorporate deluxe panel in upper section of hood.
- Lower sections vary by style; **Style A** incorporates deluxe valance (DAVF), **Style B** incorporates deluxe panel.
- Specify style **A** or **B** in place of '___' in code above.
EXAMPLE: 21RHDXA3624, IMTS specifies a 21³/₄" deep, 24" high Deluxe Wood Hood with Style A lower section and factory installed metal trim kit. Specify 21RHDXA36MT for field install metal trim kit.
- Deluxe panels are not door style specific, see panel profiles at right.
- Includes flush finished ends and decorative plate ledge with choice of profile solid stock and crown molding, see options below.
- Center panels of valance (Style A) designed to complement styling of door; however please note following:
 - Orders in applied molding door styles do not receive applied molding.
 - Orders in beaded center panel door styles do not receive beading.
 - Inside profile/center panel varies by door style, see details at right.
- Interior of hood is finished approximately 6–8" from bottom back edge. Back panel of Style A is shorter than sides, see drawing.
- Width and depth modifications not available.
- Height modification available; minimum 24", maximum 36".
- Hood fronts are removable for ease of use in installation and maintenance of venting equipment.
- Metal trim kits available; see next page for illustration. 20 gauge brushed stainless steel cut to fit exposed edges under wood hood; available installed or as kit for field installation, see SKUs above.
- Vent-A-Hood® blower units are separate SKUs. Reference Vent-A-Hood® blowers at the end of wood hood section and column above for corresponding blower size information.

Center Panel/Profile Details for Deluxe Panels and Valance A



Flat Center Panel

Evelyn* • Everett • Freemont • Henning • Jennings Keeler • Webber



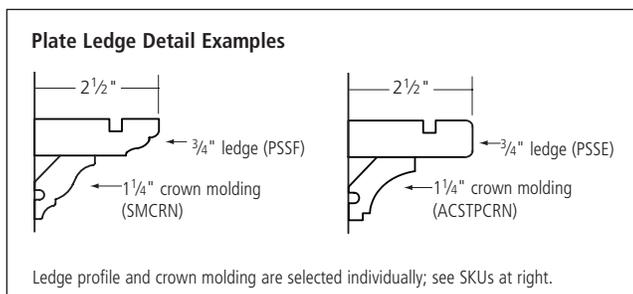
Raised Center Panel

Andover • Brinkley • Clayton • Courtland • Cullen Fillmore • Gilford • Piedmont • Riley • Trenton • Wilder

This door style not available:

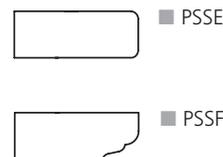
Lennon

*Evelyn receives beaded center panel on deluxe panels and flat center panel on Valance A.



Profile Molding Selection

Select and add profile molding SKU to deluxe wood hood SKU.

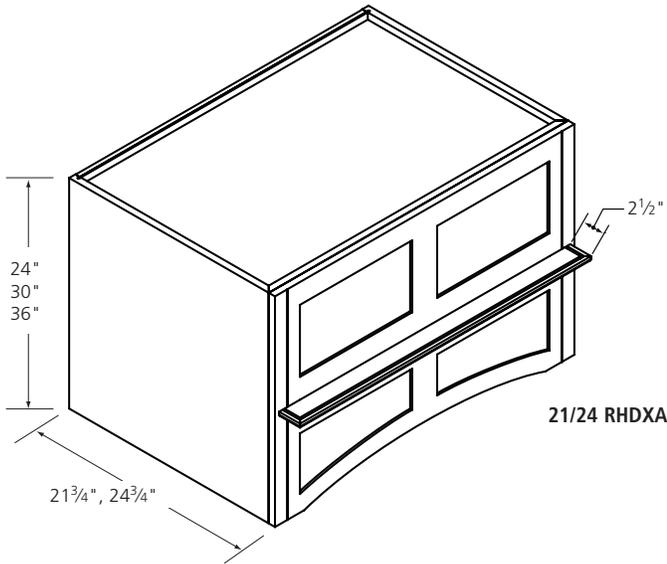


Crown Profile Selection

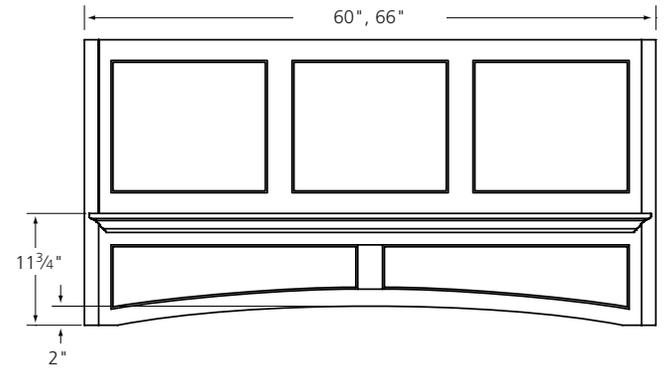
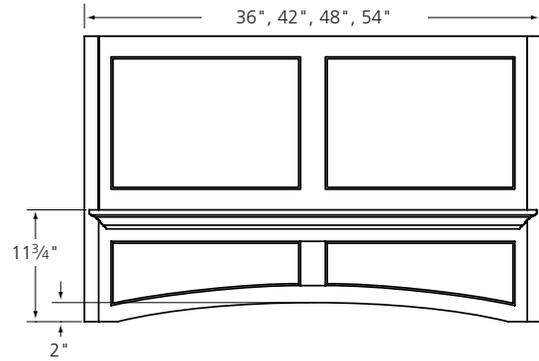
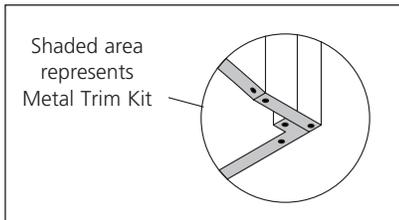
Select and add crown profile SKU to deluxe wood hood SKU.



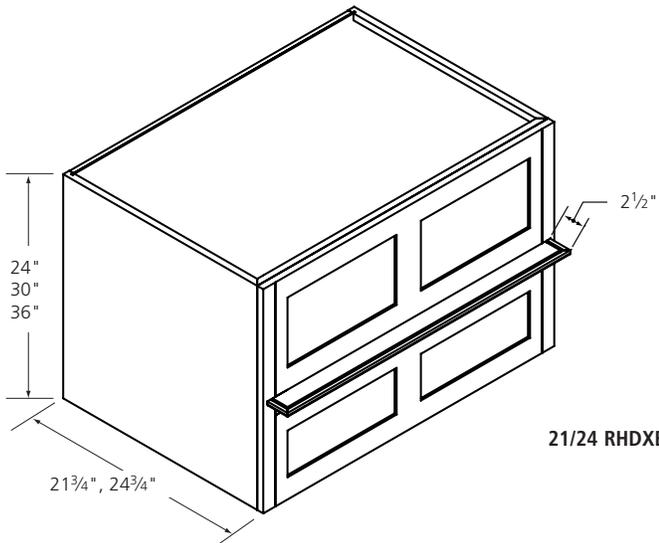
Deluxe Wood Hood Style A



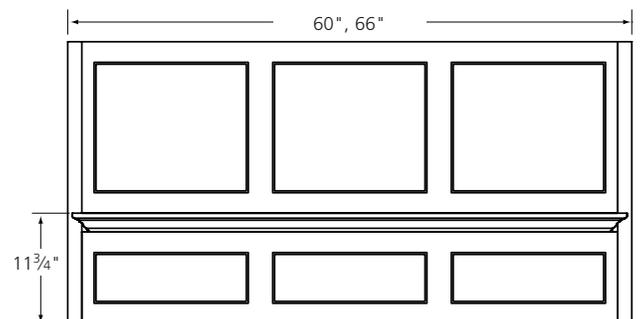
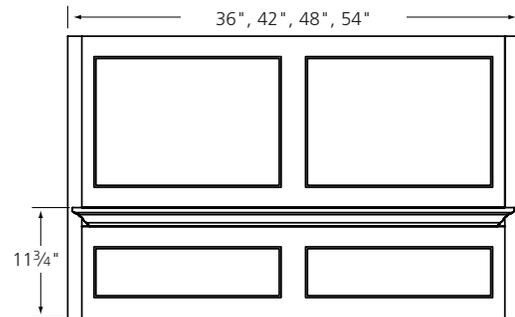
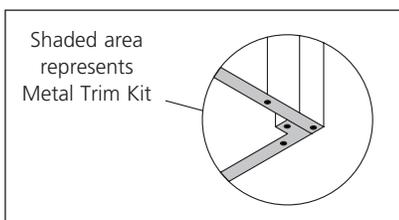
21/24 RHDXA



Deluxe Wood Hood Style B



21/24 RHDXB



Vent-A-Hood® Blower/Liners — General Information

All Vent-A-Hood blower units are for external venting only and require non-flexible ductwork, not included with unit. All units use stainless steel liners, halogen lighting and are uniquely constructed with the Magic Lung™ ventilation system.

Vent-A-Hood's Magic Lung™ Technology

A patented system with the following features:

Quiet. Turn on a Vent-A-Hood and you'll hear only a whisper of air movement because the Magic Lung system provides the quietest ventilation available. Vent-A-Hoods feature SensaSource (see below). With SensaSource, when full blower power is not needed, you can lower the blower speed for even quieter operation.

Efficient. The powerful Magic Lung blower traps all cooking contaminants, liquefies grease vapor and removes heat-polluted air. Because the Magic Lung blower combines sufficient air pressure and constant speed with centrifugal filtration – and because it doesn't pull air through a filter – it is the most efficient kitchen ventilation available today.

Easy cleaning. The Magic Lung housing snaps apart for easy cleaning in the dishwasher or with warm soapy water. Moreover, the Magic Lung is the only ventilation system that collects grease in an easily cleaned housing rather than in hard to reach areas behind a mesh or baffle filter.

Fire safe. The Magic Lung is the only residential ventilation system that prevents fire from spreading to the rest of the home. Constant speed creates centrifugal pressure that prevents fire from entering ductwork. SensaSource increases blower speed to its normal level as needed to maintain this safety feature.

SensaSource

An integrated motor and heat sensor that perfectly balances extra-quiet operation with full power performance and safety. During light cooking, the motor operates at low speed. When the temperature inside the Vent-A-Hood rises to unacceptable level – or a range fire occurs – the heat sensor switches the motor to high speed. The motor returns to quiet operation when the temperature is safely lowered.



IMPORTANT DESIGN INFORMATION

The purpose of any kitchen ventilation system is to completely remove cooking contaminants of heat, steam, grease, smoke, odors and hazardous gases before they have a chance to mix with the air in the rest of the home. Please follow all specifications within this section during the planning stage, prior to ordering. The BTU output of the cooking appliance may require a larger blower than anticipated, resulting in an adjustment to the size of the wood hood and adjacent cabinets.

Additionally, cooking appliance information directly relates to placement of hood/liner. Please verify all information in conjunction with local codes.

Begin planning by first identifying the following:

What type of cooking equipment is involved?

- A standard gas appliance.
- A standard electric appliance.
- A professional-style gas appliance.

The second step is to arrive at physical specifications relating to performance.

Width

- A liner should never be narrower than the appliance it is venting.
- Liners should overlap standard appliances by 3-6" on each side.

Depth

- Liners should be deep enough to fully cover all burners.
- Hoods with liners should be 24" deep for standard appliances and most professional-style appliances. A 27" depth is required for some professional-style appliances.

Proximity

- Hood liners are required to be mounted at a specified distance above cooking surface. Refer to your appliance specifications and hood liner specifications on following pages for proper placement.

Make-up Air

- Air is drawn from the home in many ways, including fireplaces, bath fans, ceiling fans, kitchen ventilation etc., creating potential for air pressure inside the house to become significantly less than outside the house (negative pressure). These two pressure levels will attempt to equalize, with air infiltrating into the home via the easiest pathway possible. In today's tighter homes, pressure may equalize by backdrafting water heater flues and fireplace chimneys.
- Backdrafting is a potentially dangerous situation that can be avoided by replacing air, removed from the home, via a safe pathway from the outside (make-up air). A liner may perform poorly if it is starved of air to exhaust due to inadequate make-up air. This prevents cooking contaminants from being completely exhausted to the outside. Present your appliance and ventilation choice to a qualified HVAC professional who can determine how much, if any, make-up air is needed.

Blower Configuration

- Recommendations for selecting your blower are shown in table on following page.

Blower Configurations – Blower/Liner Units

Vent-A-Hood® Blower	Cooking Equipment Type	Usages L=Light M=Medium H=Heavy*	Multi-Burner Cooktop Rating	BBQ, Wok, or Griddle	Vent-A-Hood® Magic Lung® Blower(s)	Equivalent CFM†	Sones at High Speed
WALL MOUNT V1 - V5	Standard Gas Standard Electric	L L/M	20,000 - 30,000 BTU 12,000 Watts	20,000 BTU 12,000 Watts	300 CFM (B100 single blower)	450 CFM	5.4
WALL MOUNT V6 - V10	Standard Gas Standard Electric 30" Pro-Style 36" Pro-Style	M/H H L/M L	40,000 - 60,000 BTU 24,000 Watts	40,000 BTU 24,000 Watts	600 CFM (B200 dual blower)	900 CFM	6.5
WALL MOUNT V11 - V12	36" Pro-Style 48" Pro-Style	M/H L/M	60,000 - 90,000 BTU 36,000 Watts	60,000 BTU 36,000 Watts	900 CFM (B100 single blower and B200 dual blower)	1350 CFM	6.3
WALL MOUNT V13 - V15	48" Pro-Style 60" Pro-Style	H All	80,000 - 120,000 BTU 48,000 Watts	80,000 BTU 48,000 Watts	1200 CFM (Two B200 dual blowers)	1800 CFM	6.6

* Heavy usage on a standard appliance is defined as 3 to 4 burners frequently in use, canning, wok cooking, frying, grill/griddle in cooktop.

* Heavy usage on a professional appliance is defined by the application itself and the customer's cooking practices. To help with decisions about blower capacity, a good rule of thumb is that a single, 300 CFM Magic Lung® blower will handle up to 20,000 BTU.

† Because the Magic Lung™ blower uses centrifugal filtration rather than conventional baffle or mesh filters, the Magic Lung™ blower can handle cooking equipment with higher cubic feet per minute (CFM) requirements and can deliver equivalent CFM much more efficiently than other filtration systems. When comparing Magic Lung™ with blower units made by other manufacturers, use the "Equivalent CFM".

Electrical Specifications for Blower Units

Vent-A-Hood® Blower	Model	Volts	Amps	HZ	Minimum Round Duct Size
WALL MOUNT V1 - V5	B100 Single	115	1.5*	60	6" (or equivalent)
WALL MOUNT V6 - V10	B200 Dual	115	2.9*	60	8" (or equivalent)

* Add .5 amp for each halogen bulb.

- V11 and V12: Model B100 and B200.
- V13, V14 and V15: Model B200 (Two).

Vent-A-Hood® Blower/Liner Units (V1-V10)

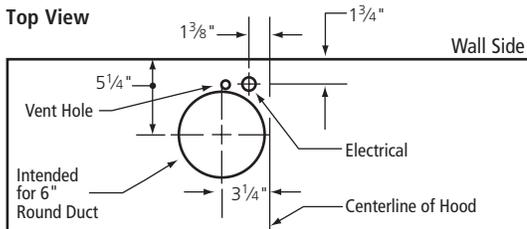
- See pages 300.22-23 for general information, blower configuration and electrical specifications.
- Includes 50 watt halogen lights with high-low settings.
- Liner is constructed of stainless steel.

Vent-A-Hood® Blower/Liner Code	SKU	Bottom Width	Top Width	Bottom Depth	CFM	Equivalent CFM*	# of Halogen Lights (50 Watt)
V1	■ RHLNR3021	28 ³ / ₈ "	22 ³ / ₈ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	300	450	2
V2	■ RHLNR3621	34 ³ / ₈ "	28 ³ / ₈ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	300	450	2
V3	■ RHLNR4221	40 ³ / ₈ "	34 ³ / ₈ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	300	450	2
V4	■ RHLNR3024	28 ³ / ₈ "	22 ³ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	300	450	2
V5	■ RHLNR3624	34 ³ / ₈ "	28 ³ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	300	450	2
V6	■ RHLNR3024DB	28 ³ / ₈ "	22 ³ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	600	900	2
V7	■ RHLNR3624DB	34 ³ / ₈ "	28 ³ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	600	900	2
V8	■ RHLNR4224	40 ³ / ₈ "	34 ³ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	600	900	2
V9	■ RHLNR4824	46 ³ / ₈ "	40 ³ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	600	900	3
V10	■ RHLNR5424	52 ³ / ₈ "	46 ³ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	600	900	3

*Because the Magic Lung™ blower uses centrifugal filtration rather than conventional baffle or mesh filters, the Magic Lung™ blower can handle cooking equipment with higher cubic feet per minute (CFM) requirements and can deliver equivalent CFM much more efficiently than other filtration systems. When comparing Magic Lung™ with blower units made by other manufacturers, use the "Equivalent CFM".

300 CFM Blower (B100 single blower)

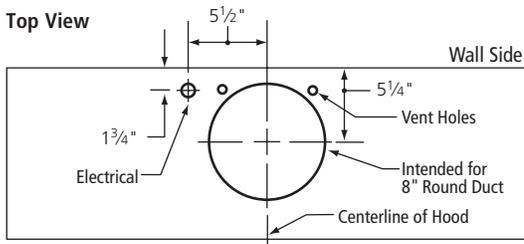
- 300 cfm, fire safe, single blower system, includes two speed 'quiet-mode' motor with centrifugal 'squirrel cage'.



Recommended distance from top of cooking surface to bottom of liner is 27" maximum for V1-V3; 30" maximum for V4-V5.

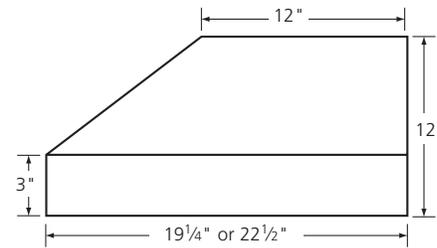
600 CFM Blower (B200 dual blower)

- 300/600 cfm, fire safe, dual blower system, includes two motors with two 'squirrel cage' units. One motor is a two speed 'quiet-mode' motor.

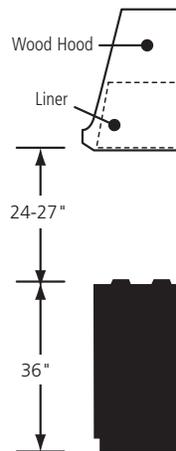


Recommended distance from top of cooking surface to bottom of liner is 30" maximum.

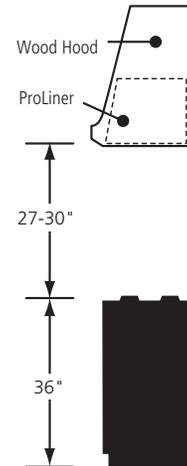
Side View of Liner



Recommended Mounting Height for V1-V3



Recommended Mounting Height for V4-V10



Exceeding recommended mounting height may compromise performance.

Liner/Blower units are intended to be installed flush to bottom of mantel; can be installed slightly higher if desired.

Vent-A-Hood® Blower/Liner Units (V11-V15)

- See pages 300.22-23 for general information, blower configuration and electrical specifications.
- See page 300.26 for optional Vent-A-Hood® accessories.
- Includes 50 watt halogen lights with high-low settings.
- Liner is constructed of stainless steel.

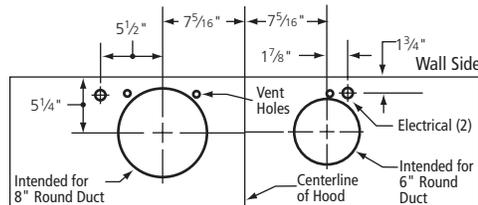
Vent-A-Hood® Blower/Liner Code	SKU	Bottom Width	Top Width	Bottom Depth	CFM	Equivalent CFM*	# of Halogen Lights (50 Watt)
V11	■ RHLNR4824HP	46 ³ / ₈ "	40 ³ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	900	1350	3
V12	■ RHLNR5424HP	52 ³ / ₈ "	46 ³ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	900	1350	3
V13	■ RHLNR5424XHP	52 ³ / ₈ "	46 ³ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	1200	1800	3
V14	■ RHLNR6024	58 ³ / ₈ "	52 ³ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	1200	1800	4
V15	■ RHLNR6624	64 ³ / ₈ "	58 ³ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	1200	1800	4

*Because the Magic Lung™ blower uses centrifugal filtration rather than conventional baffle or mesh filters, the Magic Lung™ blower can handle cooking equipment with higher cubic feet per minute (CFM) requirements and can deliver equivalent CFM much more efficiently than other filtration systems. When comparing Magic Lung™ with blower units made by other manufacturers, use the "Equivalent CFM".

900 CFM Blower (B100 single blower and B200 dual blower)

- Includes one, single, 300 cfm and one, dual 300/600 cfm, fire-safe blowers with squirrel cages. Two motors are two speed 'quiet-mode' motors.

Top View

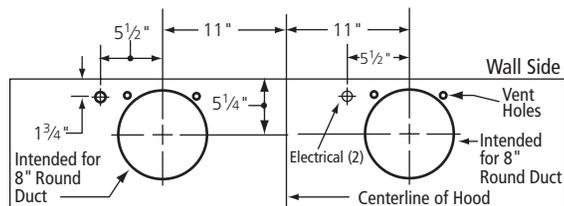


Recommended distance from top of cooking surface to bottom of liner is 30" maximum.

1200 CFM Blower (Two B200 dual blowers)

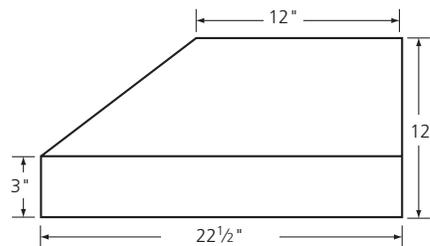
- Includes two, dual 300/600 cfm, fire-safe blowers with squirrel cages. Two motors are two speed 'quiet-mode' motors.

Top View

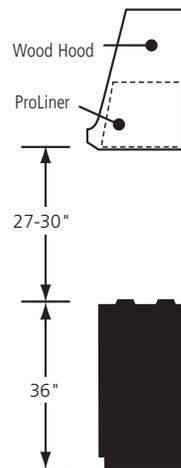


Recommended distance from top of cooking surface to bottom of liner is 30" maximum.

Side View of Liner



Recommended Mounting Height for V11-V15



Exceeding recommended mounting height may compromise performance.

Liner/Blower units are intended to be installed flush to bottom of mantel; can be installed slightly higher is desired.

Vent-A-Hood® Accessories

- Optional venting materials are strongly recommended.
- Vent-A-Hood® manufactured items provide optimal performance, where other types may not.
- Reference "V" codes listed below with corresponding Vent-A-Hood® Liner/Blower information on pages 300.24-25.

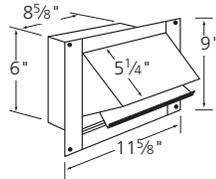
Wall Louvers

- Wall cap with damper.
- Use when Vent-A-Hood® Liner/Blower requires venting through wall.
- Wall louvers are gun smoke gray (medium dark gray).

6" x 8 1/2" Wall Louver

■ RHWLBVE6

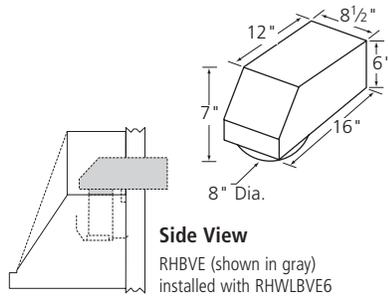
- For use with back venting elbow (RHVBE).
- For use with dual blower/600 cfm (V6 - V10).
- For 6" x 8 1/2" rectangular ductwork.



Back Venting Elbow

■ RHBVE

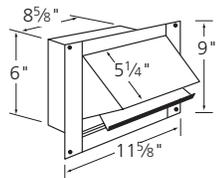
- For use with RHWLBVE6 wall louver (shown above).
- RHBVE may be used in place of 8" round 90 degree elbow.
- Requires 7" of space in wood hood above liner.



6" Wall Louver

■ RHWL6

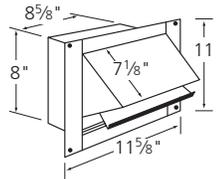
- For use with single blower/300 cfm (V1 - V5).
- For 6" diameter ductwork.



8" Wall Louver

■ RHWL8

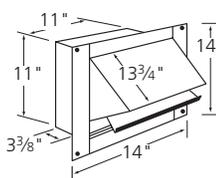
- For use with dual blower/600 cfm (V6 - V10).
- For 8" diameter ductwork.



10" Wall Louver

■ RHWL10

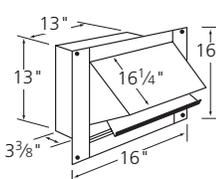
- For use with one dual and one single blower/900 cfm (V11 - V12).
- For 10" diameter ductwork.



12" Wall Louver

■ RHWL12

- For use with two dual blowers/1200 cfm (V13 - V15).
- For 12" diameter ductwork.



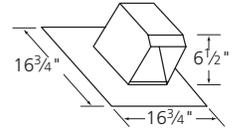
Roof Jacks

- Roof jack with damper.
- Galvanized, unpainted.
- Use when Vent-A-Hood® Liner/Blower requires venting through roof.

6" Roof Jack

■ RHRJ6

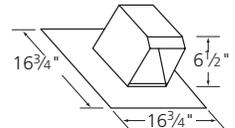
- For use with single blower/300 cfm (V1 - V5).
- For 6" diameter ductwork



8" Roof Jack

■ RHRJ8

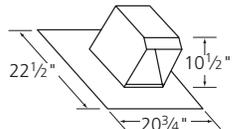
- For use with dual blower/600 cfm (V6 - V10).
- For 8" diameter ductwork.



10" Roof Jack

■ RHRJ10

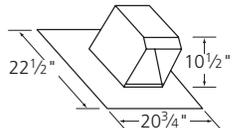
- For use with one dual and one single blower/900 cfm (V11 - V12).
- For 10" diameter ductwork.



12" Roof Jack

■ RHRJ12

- For use with two dual blowers/1200 cfm (V13 - V15).
- For 12" diameter ductwork.

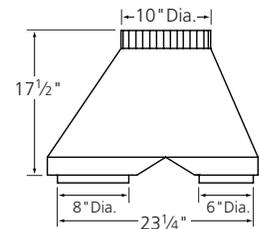


Transitions

Combination Transition – 6" and 8" to 10"

■ RHTRANS10

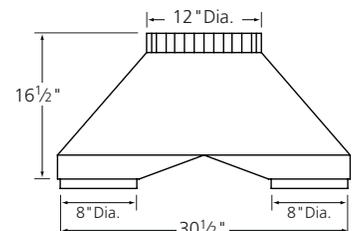
- Fits standard blower outlet location on liners with one dual and one single blower/900 cfm (V11, V12).

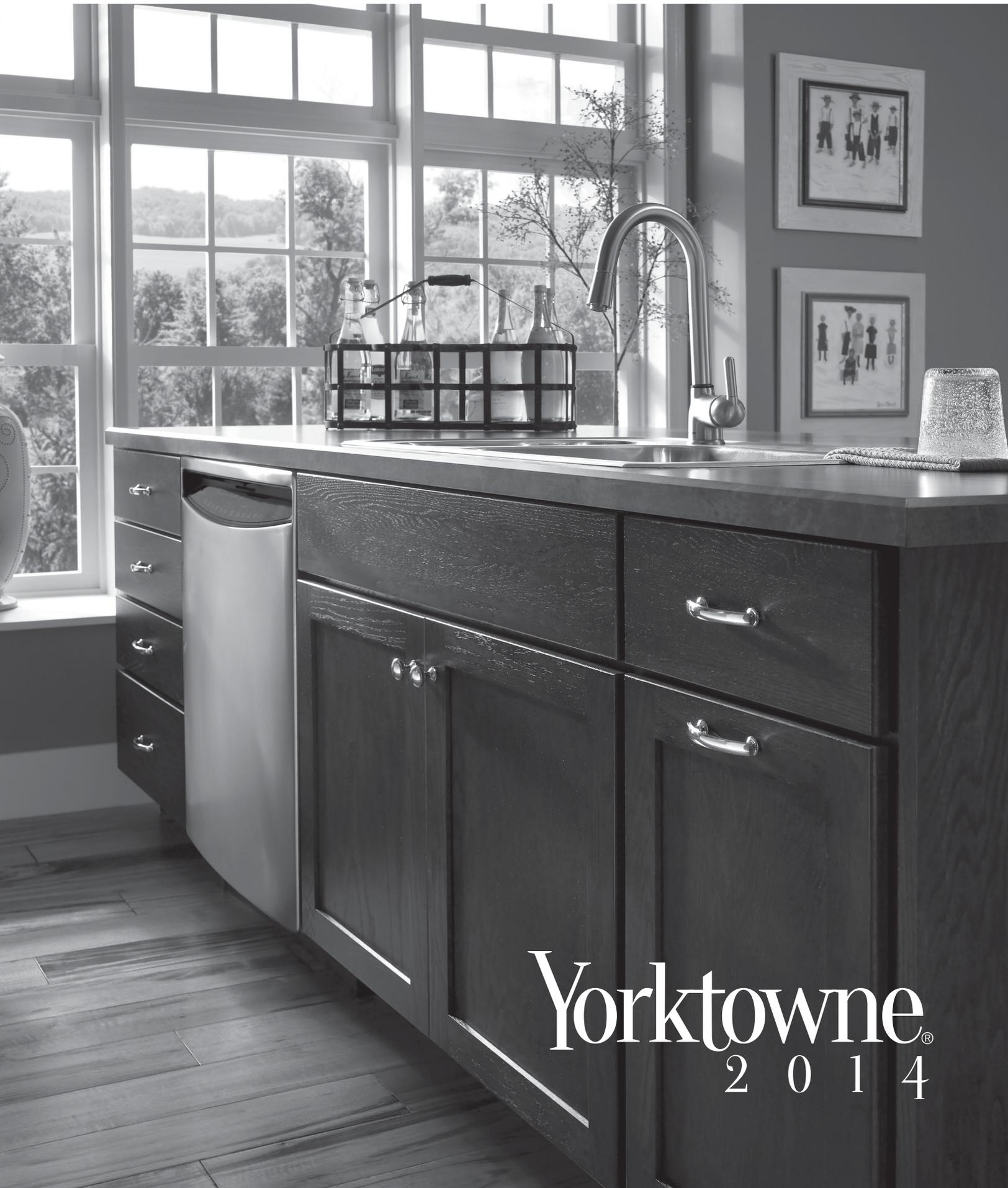


Combination Transition – 8" and 8" to 12"

■ RHTRANS12

- Fits standard blower outlet location on liners with two dual blowers/1200 cfm (V13 - V15).





Yorktowne[®]
2 0 1 4

IN THIS SECTION

- 400.3** Base Cabinets, Peninsula Base Cabinets
- 400.4** Base Cabinets with Full-Height Doors
- 400.5** Base Cabinets with Roll-Out Trays
- 400.6** Base Cabinets with Tiered Storage, Cooktop Base Cabinets, Base Oven Cabinets, Range Front
- 400.7** Microwave Base Cabinets
- 400.8** Pots and Pans Base Cabinets
- 400.9** Drawer Base Cabinets, Sink Base Apron Cabinets
- 400.10** Sink Base Cabinets
- 400.11** Sink Fronts
- 400.12** Diagonal Sink Base Cabinets and Sink Fronts
- 400.13** Corner Base Cabinets
- 400.14** Base Blind Corner Cabinets
- 400.16** Peninsula Corner Base Cabinets, Waste and Recycling Cabinets
- 400.17** Base Cabinets with Internal Accessories
- 400.18** Base Cabinets with Pull-Out Storage, Pull-Out Spice Storage
- 400.20** Wine Storage Cabinets, Base Bookcase/Open Display Cabinets
- 400.21** Angle Base Cabinets, Base Open Shelf Units
- 400.22** Island End Shelf Units
- 400.24** Island Carts, Butcher Block Tops

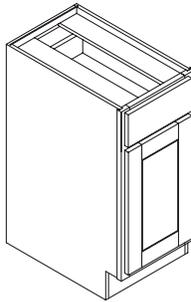
Base Cabinet, 24" Deep, 34½" High

- Includes 2/3 depth adjustable shelf.
- To modify shelf to full depth, add FDS to cabinet specified.

One Door, One Drawer

- B12
- B15
- B18
- B21
- B24

- Specify hinge location.



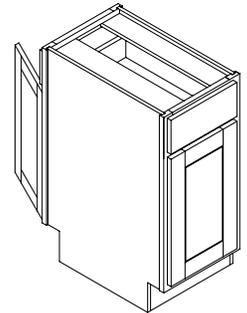
Peninsula Base Cabinet, 24" Deep, 34½" High

- Includes one full-depth adjustable shelf and recessed toe on front and peninsula sides.

One Door, One Drawer

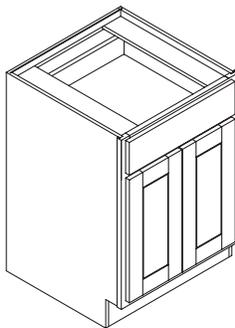
- PB24

- Kitchen side: one door and one drawer.
- Peninsula side: one door and one false drawer front.
- Specify hinge location for both sides.
EXAMPLE: PB24, HL, PENL specifies kitchen side hinge left and peninsula side hinge left.



Butt Doors, One Drawer

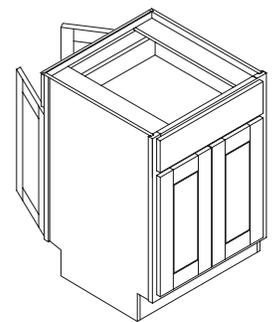
- B24B
- B27B
- B30B
- B33B
- B36B



Butt Doors, One Drawer

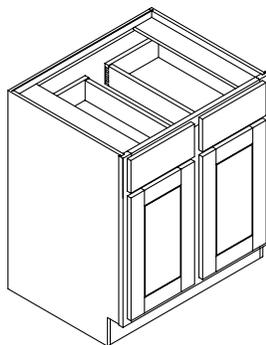
- PB24B
- PB27B
- PB30B
- PB33B
- PB36B

- Kitchen side: butt doors and one drawer.
- Peninsula side: butt doors and one false drawer front.



Two Doors, Two Drawers, Center Mullion

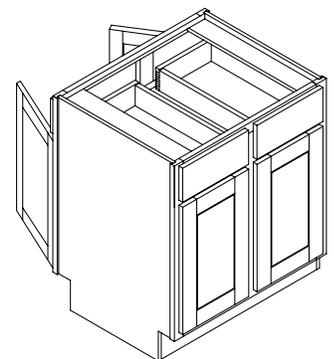
- B30
- B33
- B36
- B39
- B42
- B45
- B48



Two Doors, Two Drawers, Center Mullion

- PB30
- PB36

- Kitchen side: two doors and two drawers.
- Peninsula side: two doors and two false drawer fronts.



Base Cabinet with Full-Height Door(s)

• Includes two full-depth adjustable shelves.

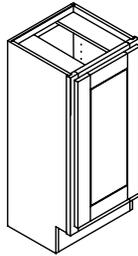
One Door, 12" Deep

34½" High

- 12BFH09*
- 12BFH12
- 12BFH15
- 12BFH18
- 12BFH21
- 12BFH24

40½" High

- 12BFH0940*
- 12BFH1240
- 12BFH1540
- 12BFH1840
- 12BFH2140
- 12BFH2440



• Specify hinge location.

*9" wide cabinets are constructed with solid tops.

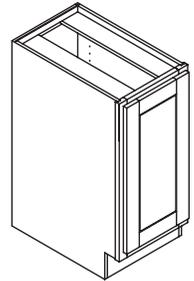
One Door, 24" Deep

34½" High

- BFH09*
- BFH12
- BFH15
- BFH18
- BFH21
- BFH24

40½" High

- BFH0940*
- BFH1240
- BFH1540
- BFH1840
- BFH2140
- BFH2440



• Specify hinge location.

*9" wide cabinets are constructed with solid tops.

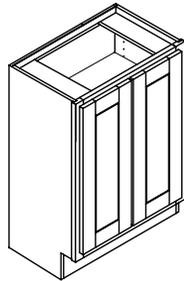
Butt Doors, 12" Deep

34½" High

- 12BFH24B
- 12BFH27B
- 12BFH30B
- 12BFH33B
- 12BFH36B

40½" High

- 12BFH2440B
- 12BFH2740B
- 12BFH3040B
- 12BFH3340B
- 12BFH3640B



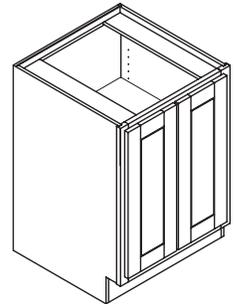
Butt Doors, 24" Deep

34½" High

- BFH24B
- BFH27B
- BFH30B
- BFH33B
- BFH36B

40½" High

- BFH2440B
- BFH2740B
- BFH3040B
- BFH3340B
- BFH3640B



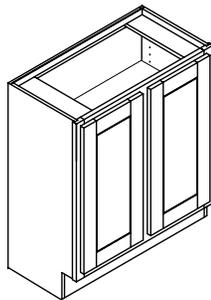
Two Doors, Center Mullion, 12" Deep

34½" High

- 12BFH30
- 12BFH33
- 12BFH36
- 12BFH39
- 12BFH42
- 12BFH45
- 12BFH48

40½" High

- 12BFH3040
- 12BFH3340
- 12BFH3640
- 12BFH4240
- 12BFH4840



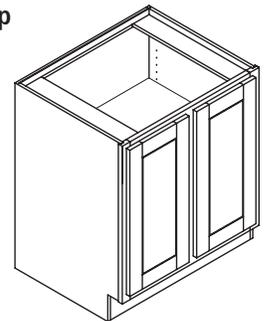
Two Doors, Center Mullion, 24" Deep

34½" High

- BFH30
- BFH33
- BFH36
- BFH39
- BFH42
- BFH45
- BFH48

40½" High

- BFH3040
- BFH3340
- BFH3640
- BFH4240
- BFH4840

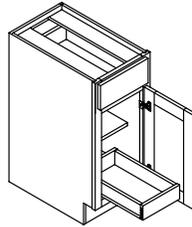


Base Cabinets with One Roll-Out Tray, 24" Deep, 34½" High

- Includes ⅔ depth adjustable shelf and one 2½" high roll-out tray.
- To modify shelf to full depth, add FDS to cabinet specified.
- See below for roll-out tray height upgrade options.

One Door, One Drawer

- BT12-1
- BT15-1
- BT18-1
- BT21-1
- BT24-1



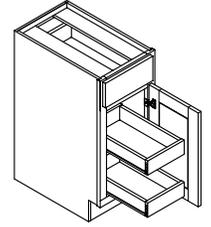
- Specify hinge location.

Base Cabinets with Two Roll-Out Trays, 24" Deep, 34½" High

- Includes two adjustable 2½" high roll-out trays per opening.
- See below for roll-out tray height upgrade options.

One Door, One Drawer

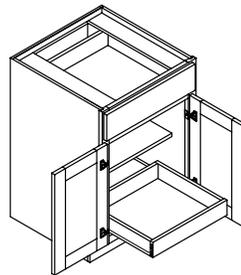
- BT12-2
- BT15-2
- BT18-2
- BT21-2
- BT24-2



- Specify hinge location.

Butt Doors, One Drawer

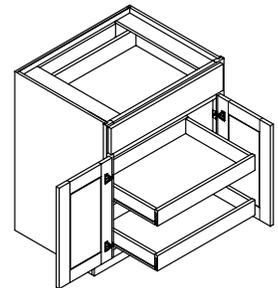
- BT24B-1
- BT27B-1
- BT30B-1
- BT33B-1
- BT36B-1



Left door open beyond actual hinge allowance to show interior details.

Butt Doors, One Drawer

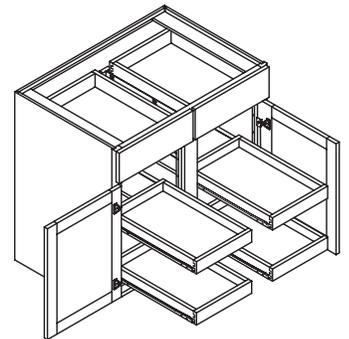
- BT24B-2
- BT27B-2
- BT30B-2
- BT33B-2
- BT36B-2



Left door open beyond actual hinge allowance to show interior details.

Two Doors, Two Drawers, Center Mullion

- BT39-4
- BT42-4
- BT45-4
- BT48-4



Left door open beyond actual hinge allowance to show interior details.

Roll-Out Tray Height Upgrade Options

Standard roll-out trays are 2½" high.

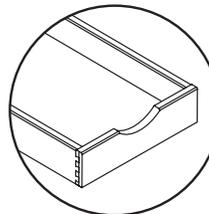
- Roll-out tray height may be modified to **3½" high (DSOS option)** or **6½" high (DDSOS option), both with scooped fronts.**
- Prefix modification codes below with quantity.
- May mix and match 3½" and 6½" sizes.

3½" High Scooped Front

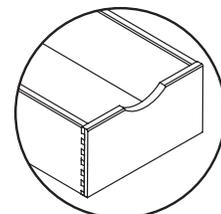
- __DSOS

6½" High Scooped Front

- __DDSOS



3½" high roll-out tray with scooped front



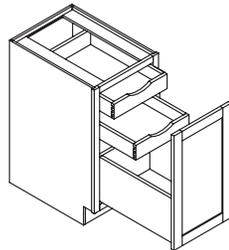
6½" high roll-out tray with scooped front

**Base Cabinet with Tiered Storage,
24" Deep, 34½" High**

- Tiered storage consists of non-adjustable 3½" high drawers with scooped fronts.
- *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX* guide modification available for drawers and tiered storage/hidden drawers.

**One Full-Height Door,
Two Hidden Drawers**

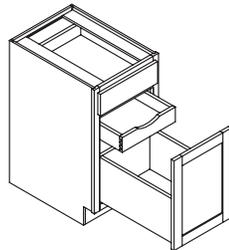
- BFH12H2SOS
- BFH15H2SOS
- BFH18H2SOS
- BFH21H2SOS
- BFH24H2SOS



- Includes full-height pull-out door attached to 10½" high drawer box and two non-adjustable 3½" high hidden drawers.

**One Door, One Drawer,
One Hidden Drawer**

- B12HSOS
- B15HSOS
- B18HSOS
- B21HSOS
- B24HSOS

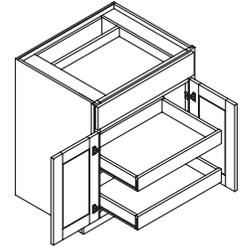


- Includes functional top drawer, pull-out door attached to 10½" high drawer box and one non-adjustable 3½" high hidden drawer.

**Cooktop Base Cabinet,
24" Deep, 34½" High**

**Butt Doors, One Drawer,
Two Roll-Out Trays**

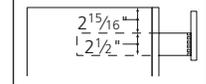
- RB30B
- RB33B
- RB36B



Left door open beyond actual hinge allowance to show interior details.

- Includes two adjustable roll-out trays.
- Includes shallow full-width top drawer to allow for installation of cooktop in countertop. Check appliance manufacturer specifications for clearances.
- Roll-out tray height upgrades available, see previous page.

**Top Drawer
Side View**



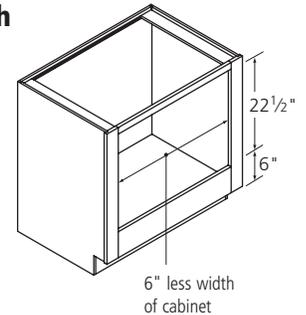
Base Oven Cabinet, 34½" High

24" Deep

- BOC24
- BOC27
- BOC30
- BOC33
- BOC36

27" Deep

- 27BOC24
- 27BOC27
- 27BOC30
- 27BOC33
- 27BOC36

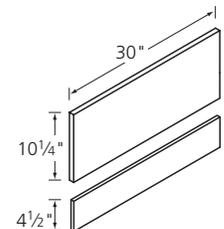


- Intended for installation of built-in appliance (oven, microwave, etc.).
- Bottom rail: 6" high.
- Opening can be modified at factory, see OCM modification.
- Maximum field and factory cut-out dimensions:
 - Width: 1½" less cabinet width.
 - Height: 27".
- If OCM is specified, cut-out will be centered in face frame with equal width stiles and equal width rails.
- 27" depths include flush finished wood ends.

Universal Drop in Range Front

- DORF30

- Front is ¾" thick solid wood, matches finish selected on order.
- Front is not intended to carry weight; field-constructed oven support required.
- Includes toe kick, shipped loose for field installation.
- Toe kick is ½" thick furniture board for standard construction and ½" thick plywood for orders with PLYBOX modification; does not match finish selected on order.



Microwave Base with Drawer, 34½" High

- Includes finished interior.
- 24" depths include finished wood ends and *Smartmotion FX* guides.
- 27" depths include flush finished wood ends and *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX* guides.
- Shelf for microwave is ½" thick and is fixed into face frame and end panels.
- Opening can be modified at factory, see OCM modification.
- Designed for use with built-in microwaves.
- Doors of some free-standing microwaves may be obstructed by height of bottom rail in opening. However, if OCM is specified, opening is built with a ¼" reveal from top of rail to floor which most microwave doors will clear.

Small Drawer

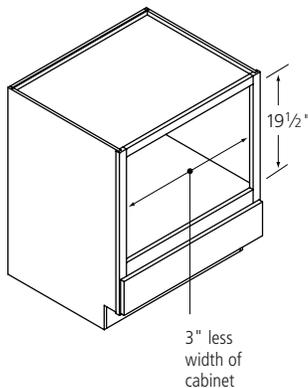
24" Deep

- BW24SD
- BW27SD
- BW30SD
- BW33SD
- BW36SD

27" Deep

- 27BW24SD
- 27BW27SD
- 27BW30SD
- 27BW33SD
- 27BW36SD

- Drawer height matches drawer from standard base cabinet (4½" high opening).
- Maximum field and factory cut-out dimensions:
 - Width: 1½" less cabinet width.
 - Height: 21".
- Floor is ¼" below top of 3" center rail.



Medium Drawer

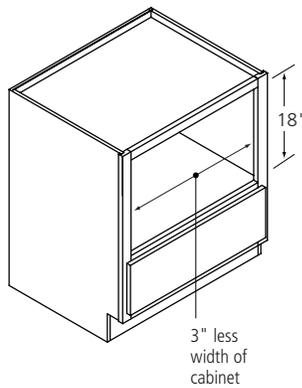
24" Deep

- BW24MD
- BW27MD
- BW30MD
- BW33MD
- BW36MD

27" Deep

- 27BW24MD
- 27BW27MD
- 27BW30MD
- 27BW33MD
- 27BW36MD

- Drawer height matches bottom drawer from four drawer base cabinet (7½" high opening).
- Maximum field and factory cut-out dimensions:
 - Width: 1½" less cabinet width.
 - Height: 18".
- Floor is ¼" below top of 1½" center rail.



Large Drawer

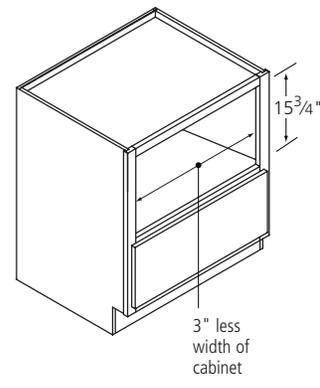
24" Deep

- BW24LD
- BW27LD
- BW30LD
- BW33LD
- BW36LD

27" Deep

- 27BW24LD
- 27BW27LD
- 27BW30LD
- 27BW33LD
- 27BW36LD

- Drawer height matches bottom drawer from three drawer base cabinet (9¾" high opening).
- Maximum field and factory cut-out dimensions:
 - Width: 1½" less cabinet width.
 - Height: 15¾".
- Floor is ¼" below top of 1½" center rail.

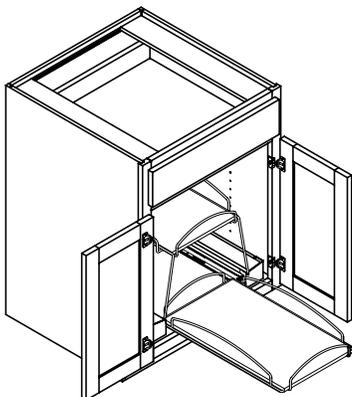


Base Cabinet with Pots and Pans Storage, 24" Deep, 34½" High

- Includes pull-out with two shelves and two side racks which provide generous space for a variety of cookware and lids.
- Shelves are pre-finished birch veneer with chrome-plated heavy-duty wire surrounds.
- Each shelf carries a maximum of 25 lbs. and slides-out individually on KV® full-extension precision ball-bearing slides.
- Field install kit available (KIT-BPP), see Section 900.
- Depth, peninsula, wide stile and clipped corner modifications not available.
- In drawings below, left door shown open beyond actual hinge allowance to show interior details.

Butt Doors, One Drawer

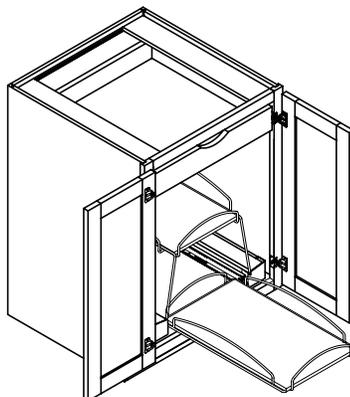
- B24BPP
- B30BPP



Full-Height Butt Doors, One Hidden Drawer

- BFH24BPP
- BFH30BPP

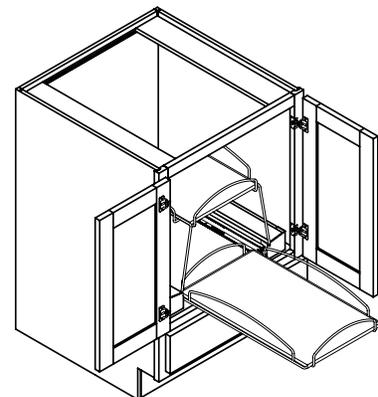
- Includes tiered storage consisting of 3½" high non-adjustable drawer with scooped front.
- *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX* guide modification available for tiered storage/hidden drawer.



Butt Doors, One Bottom Drawer

- SBD24BPP
- SBD30BPP

- Drawer/drawer fronts match standard base door/drawer front heights; configuration is inverted.



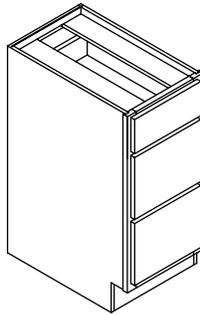
Three Drawer Base Cabinet, 24" Deep, 34½" High

*Metal or wood bread boxes available for middle or bottom drawer. See Section 900 for details and size information.

Three Drawers

- 3DB12
- 3DB15*
- 3DB18*
- 3DB21*
- 3DB24*
- 3DB27
- 3DB30
- 3DB33
- 3DB36

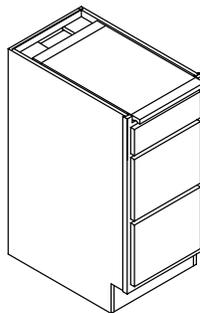
- Depth modifications available: 12", 15", 18" and 21".



Three Drawers with Bread Board

- 3DB15BB*
- 3DB18BB*
- 3DB21BB*
- 3DB24BB*

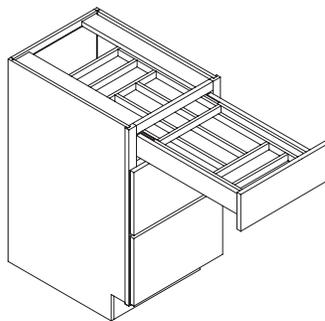
- Requires flush or built-up countertop for proper clearance of bread board.
- Depth modification available: 21".
- Front edge of bread board is finished to match selected finish/species. Species substitution for front edge: Maple for Cherry and Knotty Alder; Oak for Hickory.



Three Drawers with Tiered Cutlery Divider

- 3DB15TCD*
- 3DB18TCD*
- 3DB21TCD*
- 3DB24TCD*

- Top drawer includes two tiered maple cutlery divider in natural finish.
- Top tier of cutlery divider operates on Accuride full extension guides; lower tier is accessed by pushing top tier back into cabinet.
- Depth modification not available.
- 15" and 18" widths have 10 compartments; 21" and 24" have 12. See TCD kits in Section 900 for drawings of configurations.

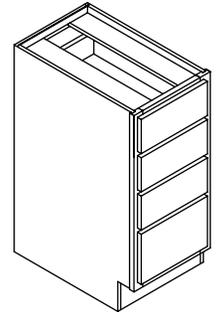


Four Drawer Base Cabinet, 24" Deep, 34½" High

- 4DB12
- 4DB15*
- 4DB18*
- 4DB21*
- 4DB24*

- Depth modification available: 12", 15", 18" and 21".

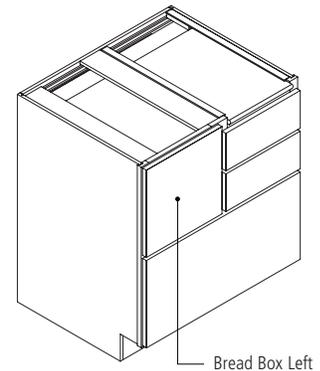
*Wood bread box available for bottom drawer, see Section 900 for details.



Four Drawer Pantry Base, 24" Deep, 34½" High

- 4DBPD30L (bread box left)
- 4DBPD30R (bread box right)

- Includes bread board with front edge finished to match order. Species substitution for front edge: Maple for Cherry and Knotty Alder; Oak for Hickory.
- Includes wood bread box with plexiglass lid and drawer organizer tray (DOTB).
- Depth modification not available.
- **L** or **R** in SKU specifies location of bread box/larger top drawer.

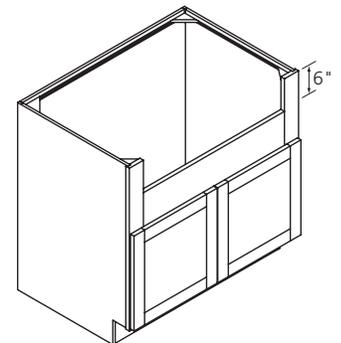


Sink Base Apron Cabinet, 24" Deep, 34½" High

Two Doors, Center Mullion

- SBA30
- SBA33
- SBA36

- Accommodates farm/apron style sinks.
- All cut-out or trimming of top rail must be done on site. Maximum width of cut-out is 3" less cabinet width.
- End stiles above door section are 3" wide. Refer to details at right for maximum height cut-out.



Distance from top of cabinet to top of doors:

½" Overlay
Door Styles = 13 ⅜"

1¼" Overlay
Door Styles = 12 ¼"

Allow additional space for appropriate clearance between doors and sink.

Sink Base Cabinet, 24" Deep, 34½" High

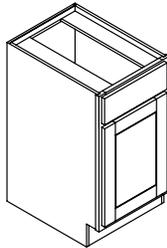
- Includes false drawer front(s) and full cabinet back.
- End panel is drilled for 2/3 depth shelving; order shelf separately, see Section 900 for details.

DESIGN NOTE

Plastic tilt-out tray (TI) modification available, see details in Section 1100.

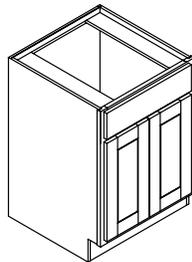
One Door, One Drawer Front

- SB24
- Specify hinge location



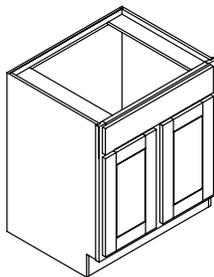
Butt Doors, One Drawer Front

- SB24B
- SB27B
- SB30B
- SB33B
- SB36B



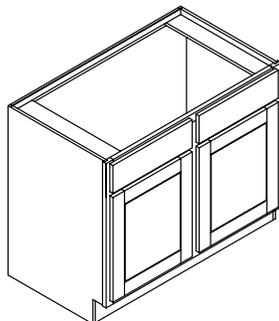
Two Doors, One Drawer Front, Center Mullion

- SB30
- SB33
- SB36



Two Doors, Two Drawer Fronts, Center Mullion

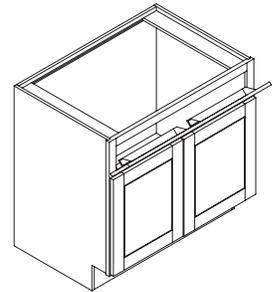
- SB39
- SB42
- SB45
- SB48



Sink Base with Plastic Tilt-Out Trays, 24" Deep, 34½" High

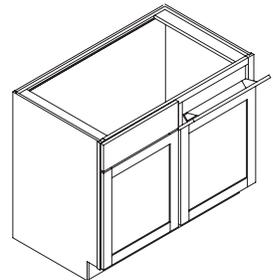
Butt Doors, One Drawer Front, Two Plastic Tilt-Out Trays

SKU	TILT-OUT TRAY INFO	
	Quantity	Width
■ SB30BTD	2	11"
■ SB33BTD	2	14"
■ SB36BTD	2	14"



Two Doors, Two Drawer Fronts, Center Mullion, Two Plastic Tilt-Out Trays

SKU	TILT-OUT TRAY INFO	
	Quantity	Width
■ SB39TDT	2	14"
■ SB42TDT	2	14"



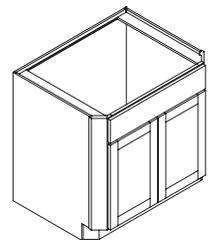
Sink Base with Clipped Corners, 27" Deep, 34½" High

DESIGN NOTE

Plastic tilt-out tray (TI) modification available, see details in Section 1100.

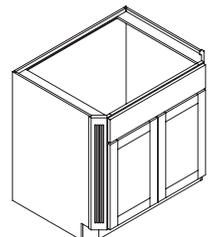
Butt Doors, One Drawer Front, 3" Plain Clipped Corners

- 27SB30BCC
- 27SB33BCC
- 27SB36BCC
- 27SB39BCC
- 27SB42BCC



Butt Doors, One Drawer Front, 3" Fluted Clipped Corners

- 27SB30BFCC
- 27SB33BFCC
- 27SB36BFCC
- 27SB39BFCC
- 27SB42BFCC



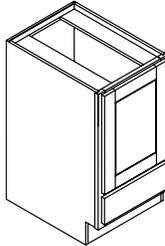
Sink Base with Functional Bottom Drawer(s), 24" Deep, 34½" High

- Door/drawer front heights match standard base door/drawer front heights; configuration is inverted.
- Cabinet will accept 2/3 depth shelf if desired; order separately, see Section 900 for details.
- Plumbing should come in through wall, not floor of cabinet.
- Plumbing should start a minimum of 12" above finished flooring.

One Door, One Drawer

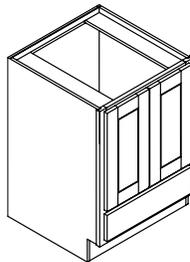
- SBD18
- SBD21
- SBD24

- Specify hinge location.



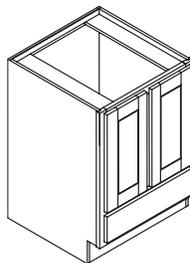
Butt Doors, One Drawer

- SBD24B
- SBD27B
- SBD30B
- SBD33B
- SBD36B



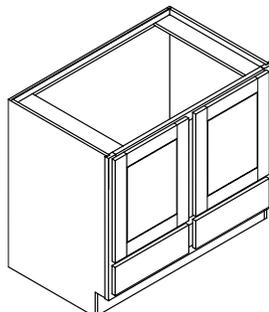
Two Doors, One Drawer, Center Mullion

- SBD30
- SBD33
- SBD36



Two Doors, Two Drawers, Center Mullion

- SBD39
- SBD42
- SBD45
- SBD48



Sink Front, 34½" High

- Includes face frame, door(s) and drawer front(s).
- ½" thick, 48" x 48" floor and unfinished toe kick assembly also included; shipped loose for field assembly.
- Built with standard 1½" end stiles, not trimmable.



DESIGN NOTE

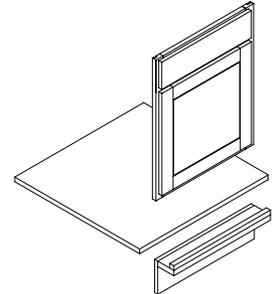
Plastic tilt-out tray (TI) modification available, see details in Section 1100.



One Door, One Drawer Front

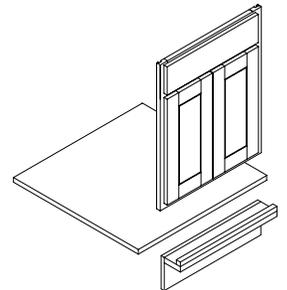
- SF24

- Specify hinge location.



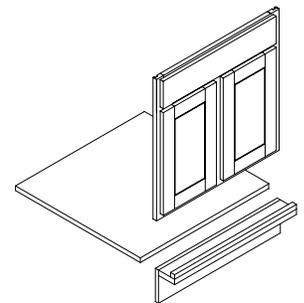
Butt Doors, One Drawer Front

- SF24B
- SF30B
- SF33B
- SF36B



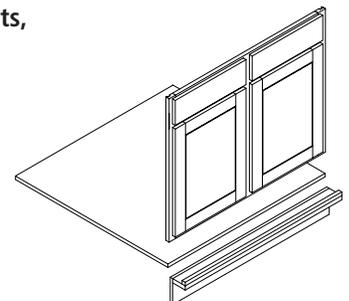
Two Doors, One Drawer Front, Center Mullion

- SF30
- SF33
- SF36



Two Doors, Two Drawer Fronts, Center Mullion

- SF42



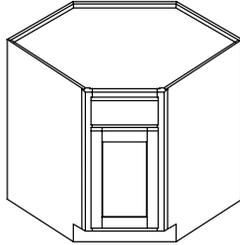
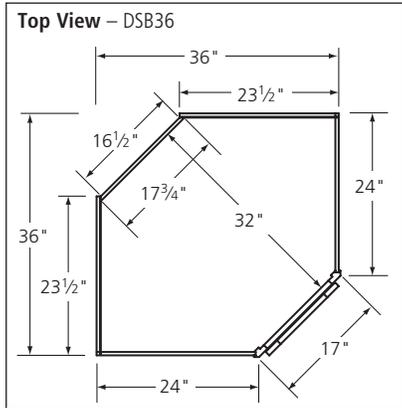
Diagonal Front Sink Base Cabinet, 34½" High

- Top of cabinet is completely enclosed.
- Depth and peninsula modifications not available.
- **IMPORTANT:** In order for cabinet to be delivered into customer's home, entry/doorway clearance must be 34" minimum.

One Door, One Drawer Front

■ DSB36

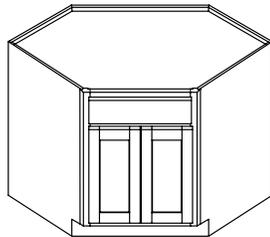
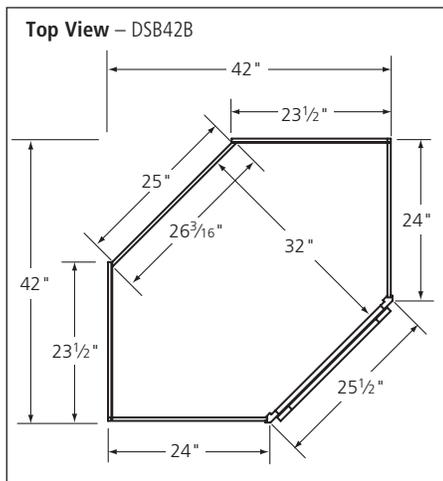
- Specify hinge location



Butt Doors, One Drawer Front

■ DSB42B

- Flush toe space modification not available.



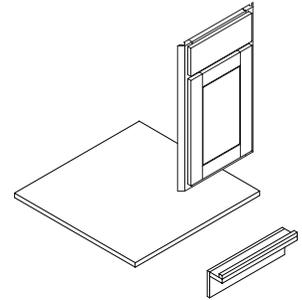
Diagonal Sink Front, 34½" High

- Includes face frame, door(s) and drawer front.
- ½" thick, 48" x 48" floor and unfinished toe kick assembly also included; shipped loose for field assembly.
- End stiles are mitered for installation to adjacent face frames. Stiles are not trimmable.

One Door, One Drawer Front

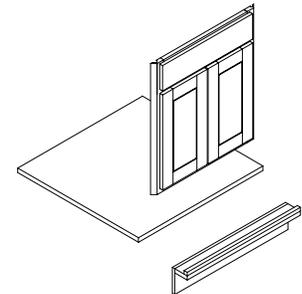
■ DSF36

- Specify hinge location.



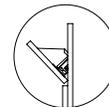
Butt Doors, One Drawer Front

■ DSF42B



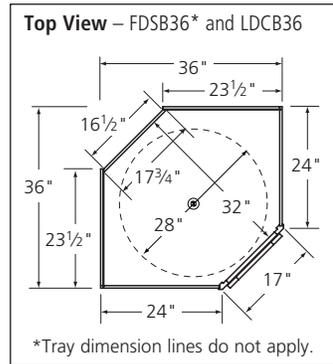
DESIGN NOTE

Plastic tilt-out tray (TI) modification available, see details in Section 1100.



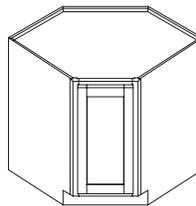
Diagonal Front Corner Base Cabinet with Full-Height Doors, 36" x 36", 34 1/2" High

- Specify hinge location.
- Top of cabinet is completely enclosed.
- Depth and peninsula modifications not available.
- **IMPORTANT:** In order for cabinet to be delivered into customer's home, entry/doorway clearance must be 34" minimum.



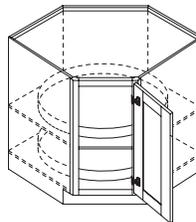
Cabinet with Fixed Shelf

- FDSB36
- Includes one fixed shelf.



Cabinet with Lazy Susan

- LDCB36
- Includes two rotating wood trays with 1/2" thick solid wood sides attached to fixed shelves; wood trays are 28" in diameter.

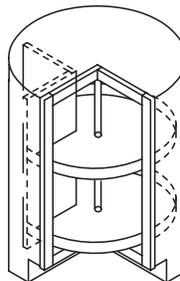


Lazy Susan Corner Base Cabinet, 34 1/2" High

Half Overlay: Cabinet doors are attached to interior lazy susan component and rotate inside cabinet when lazy susan is in use.

Full Overlay: Cabinet doors are hinged together at center with concealed strap hinges. Specify hinge location.

- For applications where side of lazy susan will be exposed, end panel designed to install along side of drum behind face frame available in Section 1000 (LSEP).
- Extended stile modification available; no other modifications available.



With Plastic Trays

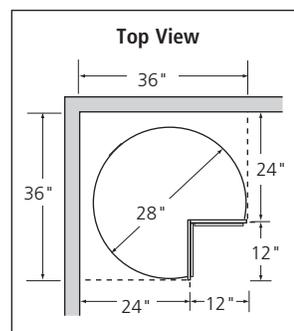
- BLSR36 Half Overlay
- BLSH36 Full Overlay

- Lazy susan consists of plastic trays attached to metal pole.

With Wood Trays

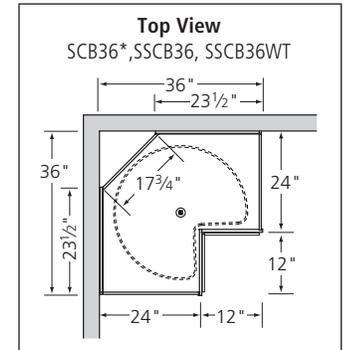
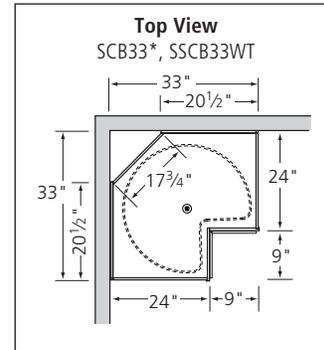
- BLSR36WT Half Overlay
- BLSH36WT Full Overlay

- Lazy susan consists of wood trays with 1/2" thick solid wood sides attached to metal pole.



Square Corner Base Cabinet, 34 1/2" High

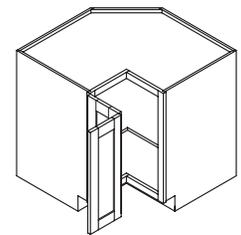
- Specify hinge location.
- Cabinet doors are hinged together at center with concealed strap hinges.
- Top of cabinet is completely enclosed.
- Depth, peninsula and stile modifications not available.
- **IMPORTANT:** A filler or end panel with filler may be needed if installed where adjacent cabinet or appliance is deeper than 24". (For proper clearance to open doors.)
- **IMPORTANT:** In order for cabinet to be delivered into customer's home, entry/doorway clearance must be 34" minimum.



*Tray dimension lines do not apply.

Square Corner Base Cabinet with Fixed Shelf

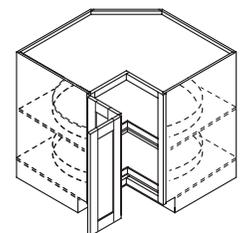
- SCB33
- SCB36
- Includes one fixed shelf.



Super Susan Corner Base Cabinet with Plastic Trays

SKU	Tray Diameter
■ SSCB36	32"

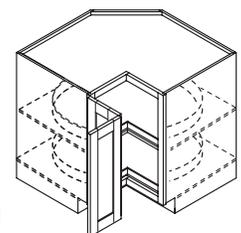
- Includes two plastic trays attached to fixed shelving.



Super Susan Corner Base Cabinet with Wood Trays

SKU	Tray Diameter
■ SSCB33WT	26"
■ SSCB36WT	31"

- Includes two wood trays with 1/2" thick wood sides attached to fixed shelving.

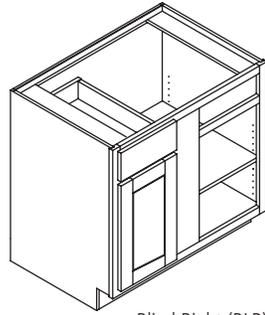


**Base Blind Corner Cabinet,
Reversible, 24" Deep,
34½" High**

One Door, One Drawer

SKU	Max Pull
■ BBCU36	3¾"
■ BBCU39	9¾"
■ BBCU42	6¾"
■ BBCU45	3¾"
■ BBCU48	3¾"

- Hinge location is same as blind location.
- Specify blind location.
EXAMPLE: BBCU36, BLR specifies Hinge Right, Blind Right.
- Includes one full-depth adjustable shelf and one 3" filler; shipped separately.
- Blind area of cabinet is not covered.
- Reference elevation drawings in Section 100.
- Peninsula modification not available.



Blind Right (BLR)

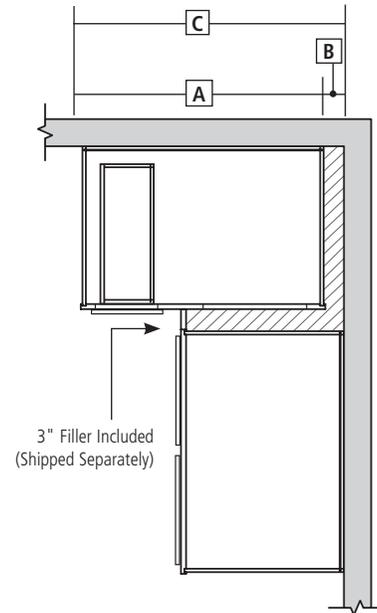
Base Blind Cabinet Specifications

1¼" Overlay Door Styles and ½" Overlay Door Styles

Cabinet must be pulled from corner* (see note for exception). Refer to drawing below for specifications when planning.

Top View: Blind Right

Specifications are based on 24" deep base cabinet perpendicular to blind corner cabinet. If appliance is in this location, refer to clearance requirements of appliance manufacturer for additional filler/pulling needed.



A + B = C	Cabinet Width	
	Distance to pull cabinet from corner:	
	½" Overlay	1¼" Overlay
	Minimum 1½"	2½"
	Maximum see above†	see above†
	Overall Base Space	

*** NOTE** Minimum pull allowances are based on using decorative hardware on door/drawer front. If no hardware is used, the following rule applies for **½" overlay styles only**: no pulling required. Maximum door opening is 90 degrees.

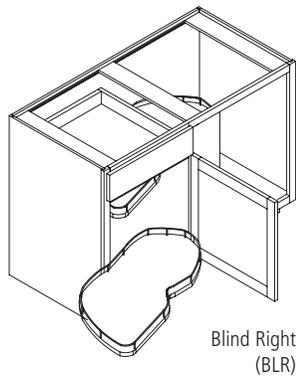
† Maximum pull varies by cabinet width, see maximum pull column by SKUs above.

Base Blind Corner with Pull-Out Storage, 24" Deep, 34½" High

- Hinge location is same as blind location.
- Specify blind location.
EXAMPLE: BBCPO45, BLR indicates Hinge Right, Blind Right.
- Pull-out shelves swing out of cabinet giving full access to cabinet contents.
- Shelves have non-slip maple print surface with metal side rails.
- Shelf height can be adjusted in 2" increments.
- Each shelf has maximum load capacity of 55 lbs.
- Shelves include *Smartclose* mechanism for smooth and silent closing.
- One 3" filler is included and shipped separately for field installation.
- See information at right for proper planning.
- Peninsula modification not available.

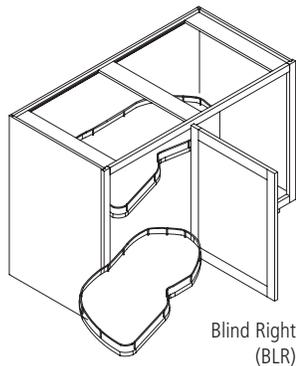
One Door, One Drawer

- BBCPO45
- BBCPO48



Full-Height Door

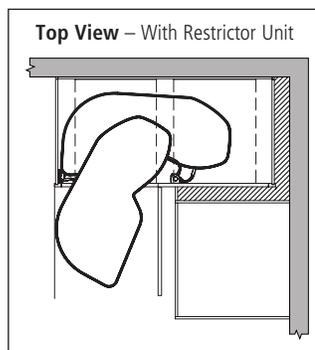
- BFHBCPO45
- BFHBCPO48



Restrictor Unit

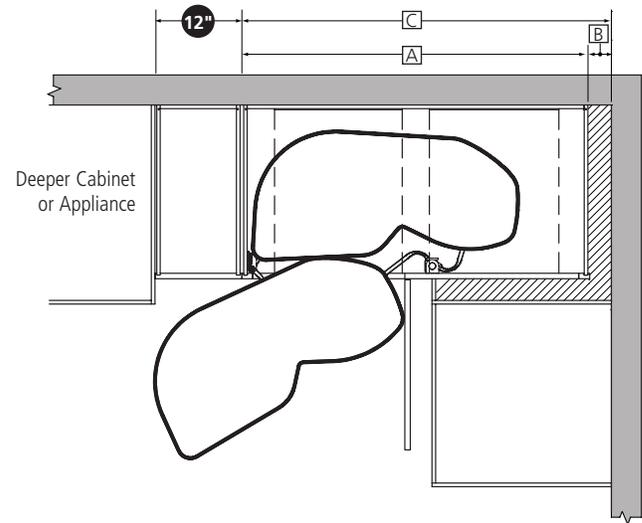
- BBCPORESTRICT

- Optional restrictor unit available to limit swing of shelf to approximately 90 degrees.



When planning with this cabinet, allow appropriate space in surrounding appliances/cabinets for proper operation of door and swing-out trays. This is especially important when installing next to appliances or cabinets which exceed standard base depth.

Top View – Without Restrictor Unit



Cabinet or appliance next to blind corner should not exceed 26¼" deep* with minimum width indicated in black circle. This allows internal trays to open without obstruction.

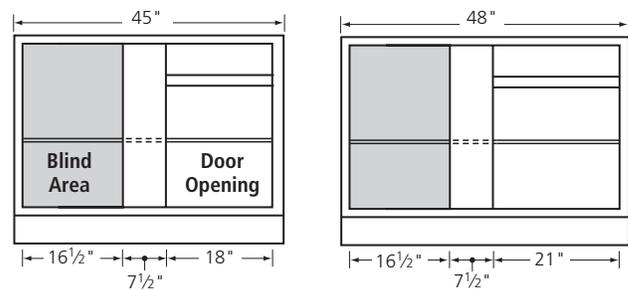
*Consider projection or handles/knobs.

Cabinet must be pulled from corner; see NOTE for exception. Use of 3" filler is also required to allow clearance for doors/drawers/decorative hardware.

A + B = C		Cabinet Width
Distance to pull cabinet from corner:		
	½" Overlay	1¼" Overlay
Minimum	1½"	2½"
Maximum	5¼"	5¼"
Overall Base Space		

NOTE Minimum pull allowances are based on using decorative hardware on door/drawer front. For ½" overlay styles, if no hardware is used, no pulling is required; maximum door opening is 90°.

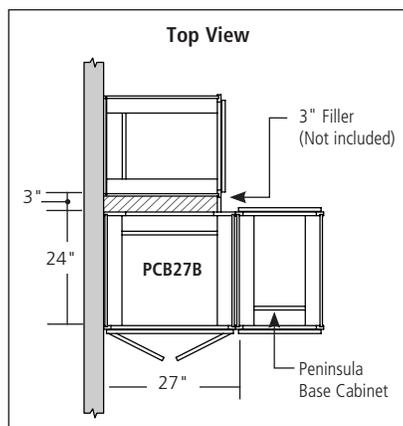
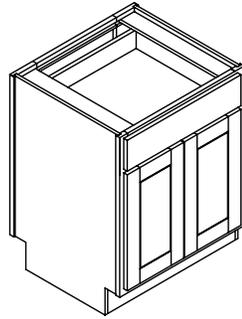
Elevation Drawings – Door/Drawer Cabinet Shown



Peninsula Corner Base Cabinet, 24" Deep, 34½" High Butt Doors, One Drawer

■ PCB27B

- Reversible for left or right corner applications.
- Includes one full-depth adjustable shelf.
- Both front and back of cabinet have recessed toe space.
- Back of cabinet has 4½" wide finished stiles, providing filler space on kitchen side.



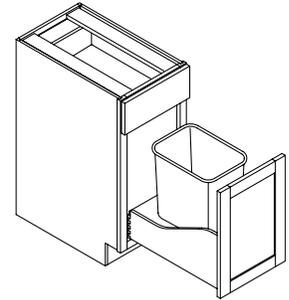
Base Cabinets with Pull-Out Waste Container(s), 24" Deep, 34½" High

- Includes functional top drawer with fixed floor below and pull-out door attached to waste containment system.
- Scooped drawer box of waste containment system includes plywood deck with cut-outs for waste baskets; operates on *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX* guides.
- Depth, wide stile, clipped corner and peninsula modifications not available.
- Replacement waste baskets available, see Section 1200.

Single Pull-Out Waste Container

■ B15WB
■ B18WB

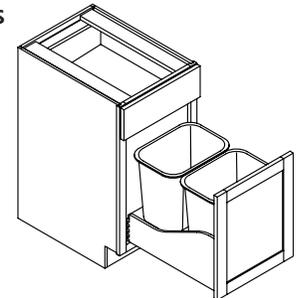
- Includes one 35 qt. waste container.



Double Pull-Out Waste Containers

■ B18DWB
■ B21WB

- Includes two 35 qt. waste containers.

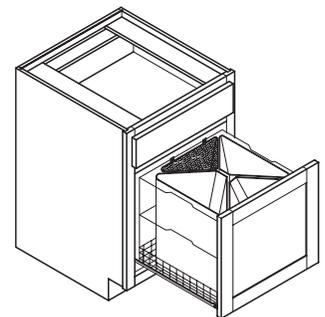


24" Base Cabinet with Pull-Out Recycling Bins, 24" Deep, 34½" High

One Door, One Drawer

■ BRC24

- Includes functional top drawer with fixed floor below and pull-out door attached to recycling unit.
- Recycling unit operates on *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX* guides.
- Recycling unit has three separate triangle shaped containers (25 qt.) and one canvas bag (18 qt.).
- Depth, wide stile, clipped corner and peninsula modifications not available.
- Replacement containers and canvas bags available, see Section 1200.



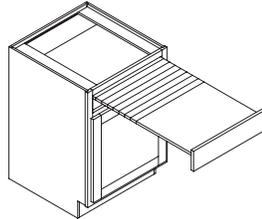
Base Cabinet with Pull-Out Table, 24" Deep, 34½" High

- Self supporting table top/work surface pulls out of drawer location; extends 32" from face of cabinet.
- Table top is maple laminate in natural finish.
- Maximum weight capacity of table is 200 lbs. evenly distributed.
- Depth, peninsula, wide stile and clipped corner modifications not available.

One Door, One Drawer Front

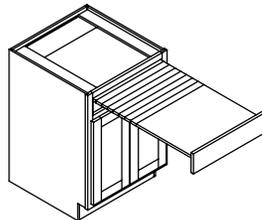
■ B24POT

- Specify hinge location.



Butt Doors, One Drawer Front

■ B24POTB

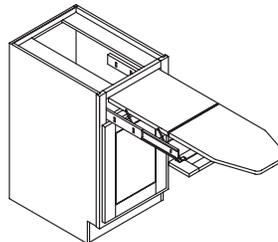


Base Cabinet with Pull-Out Ironing Board, 24" Deep, 34½" High

One Door, One Drawer Front

■ B18IB

- Specify hinge location.
- Ironing board extends 37¾" from cabinet front; allow proper clearances.
- Gray and white striped ironing board cover included.
- Door section includes 2/3 depth adjustable shelf.
- Depth, peninsula, wide stile and clipped corner modifications not available.
- Replacement ironing board covers available, see Section 1200.

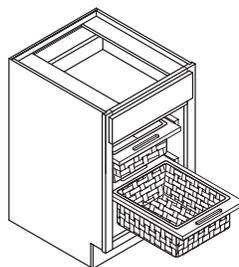


Base Cabinet with Wicker Baskets, 24" Deep, 34½" High

One Drawer

■ B15WI
■ B18WI

- Baskets are natural finish and do not match finish of cabinet.
- Includes finished interior and flush finished wood ends.
- Depth modification not available.
- Replacement wicker basket available, see Section 1200.

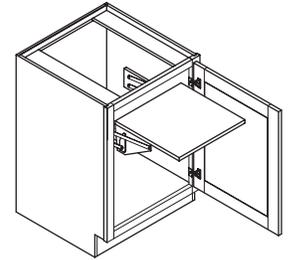


Base Cabinet with Mixer Shelf, 24" Deep, 34½" High

Full-Height Door

■ BFH18MX
■ BFH21MX
■ BFH24MX

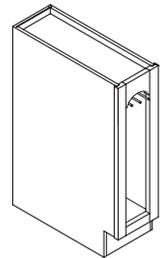
- Specify hinge location.
- Heavy duty spring loaded mixer shelf features three adjustable spring tension settings: 0-20 lbs., 20-30 lbs. and 30-60 lbs. and alignment bracket that assists in side to side stabilization.
- 15¹³/₁₆" high appliance clearance.
- Depth, peninsula, wide stile and clipped corner modifications not available.



Open Towel Display Base, 24" Deep, 34½" High

■ B09TB
■ B12TB

- Includes fully enclosed top, arch valance, finished interior and finished wood ends.
- Pull-out towel bar has three rods finished in brushed aluminum.
- Depth modification not available.

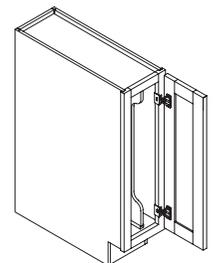


9" Tray Base Cabinet, 24" Deep, 34½" High

Full-Height Door

■ TB09

- Specify hinge location.
- Cabinet constructed with solid top and one ½" thick adjustable divider with scooped front.

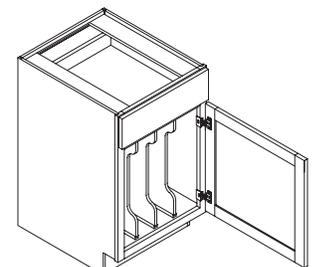


Tray Base Cabinet, 24" Deep, 34½" High

One Door, One Drawer

SKU	Dividers
■ TDC12	1
■ TDC15	2
■ TDC18	3

- Specify hinge location.
- Vertical dividers are ½" thick and adjustable.

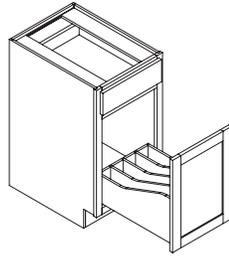


Pull-out Tray Divider Cabinet, 24" Deep, 34½" High

One Drawer

SKU	Number of Slots	Slot Width
■ PTDC12	2	3¼"
■ PTDC15	3	3"
■ PTDC18	4	2⅞"

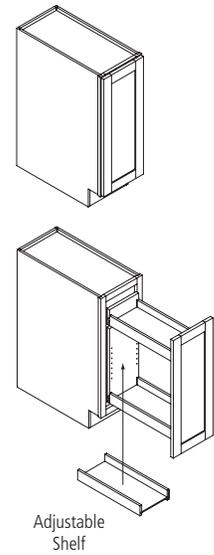
- Pull-out is attached to door; operates on *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX* guides.
- Peninsula, wide stile and clipped corner modifications not available.
- Depth modification available: 21".
- Dividers are ½" thick and fixed.
- Number of slots and slot width vary, see above.



Base Cabinet with Pull-Out Storage, 24" Deep, 34½" High

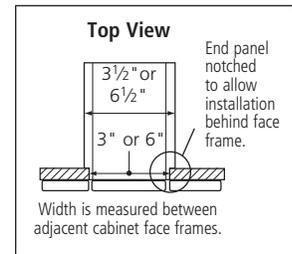
SKU	Pull-Out Width
■ BPS09	5⅛"
■ BPS12	8⅛"

- Includes maple natural pull-out shelving rack fixed to door. Rack is open on both sides and includes one adjustable shelf.
- Depth modification available: 12", 15", 18" and 21".
- *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX* guides are an optional upgrade for 21" and 24" depths.



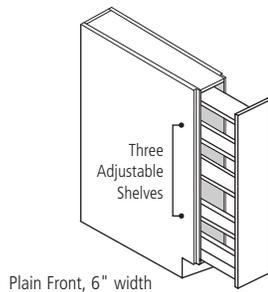
Pull-Out Spice Rack, 24" Deep, 34½" High

- Frameless, all plywood construction.
- Cabinet box width is 3½" or 6½"; allow 3" or 6" of wall space in design. Designed to fit between cabinets; ¼" on each side fits behind face frame of adjoining cabinetry, see top view.
- Available modifications: toe space removed, see Section 1100 and no notch/finished wood end, see below. No other modifications available.
- End panels are ½" thick unfinished plywood. If used on end of run, specify no notch/finished wood end (NN_) modification. End panel with filler may also be used to cover unfinished end.
- Pull-out is maple natural spice rack operating on full extension guides.
- Includes three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinets follow 1¼" overlay reveals. Not available with ½" overlay reveals.
- Plain and fluted spice racks have ⅛" eased profile.



Plain Front

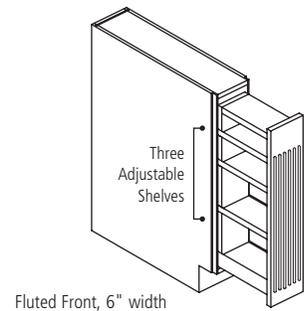
3" Wide	6" Wide
■ BSCR03	■ BSCR06



Fluted Front

3" Wide	6" Wide
■ BSCR03	■ BSCR06

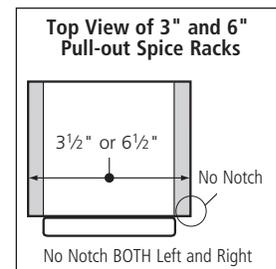
- 3" width has three flutes, 6" width has six flutes.
- Fluting will start 4" from top of front and stop 2" from bottom.



Modification for Pull-Out Spice Racks: No Notch/Finished Wood End

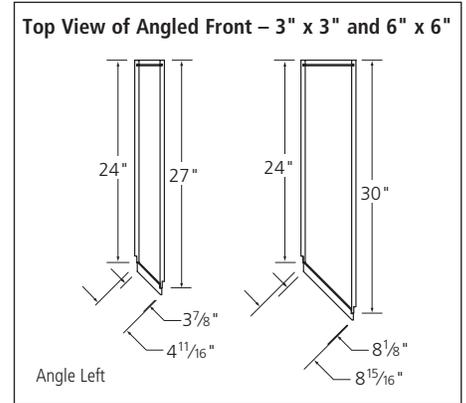
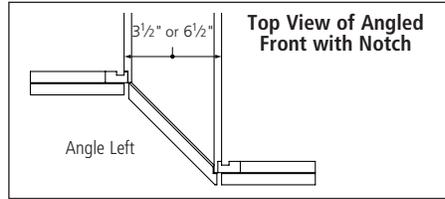
■ NNL Left	■ NNR Right	■ NNB Both
------------	-------------	------------

- End panels of pull-out spice racks are notched for installation behind face frames. If installation is not behind a face frame, this modification can be applied; notch will not be cut in end panel.
- Overall wall space needed in design will be increased ¼" per side with this modification. EXAMPLE: BSCR03, NNB specifies overall width of 3½".
- Finished wood end modification is included with no notch modification. Frameless construction is maintained (no face frame), however ½" thick end panels will be finished to match order allowing use of cabinet at end of run.
- Finished wood ends not available on notched end.



Clipped Corner Pull-Out Spice Rack, 34½" High

- Frameless, all plywood construction.
- Cabinet box width is 3½" or 6½"; allow 3" or 6" of wall space in design. Designed to fit between cabinets of different depths (in 3" or 6" increments); ¼" on each side fits behind face frame of adjoining cabinetry, see top view.
- Available modifications: toe space removed, see Section 1100 and no notch/finished wood end, see below. No other modifications available.
- End panels are ½" thick unfinished plywood. If used on end of run, specify no notch/finished wood end (NN_) modification. End panel with filler may also be used to cover unfinished end.
- Pull-out is maple natural spice rack operating on full extension guides.
- Includes two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet follows 1¼" overlay reveals. Not available with ½" overlay reveals.
- Plain and fluted spice racks have ⅛" eased profile.



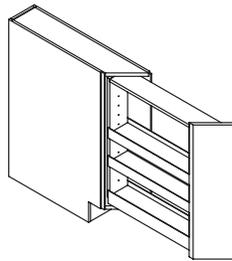
3" x 3", Plain Front

Angle Left

■ BCCSR03L

Angle Right

■ BCCSR03R



Plain Front, Angle Left

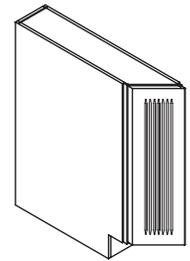
3" x 3", Fluted Front

Angle Left

■ BFCCSR03L

Angle Right

■ BFCCSR03R



Fluted Front, Angle Left

6" x 6", Plain Front

Angle Left

■ BCCSR06L

Angle Right

■ BCCSR06R

6" x 6", Fluted Front

Angle Left

■ BFCCSR06L

Angle Right

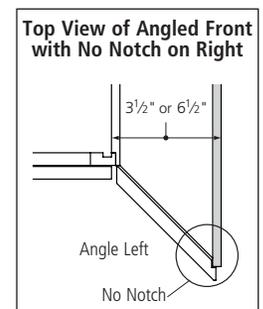
■ BFCCSR06R

- 3" width has four flutes, 6" width has seven flutes.

Modification for Pull-Out Spice Racks: No Notch/Finished Wood End

- NNL Left
- NNR Right
- NNB Both

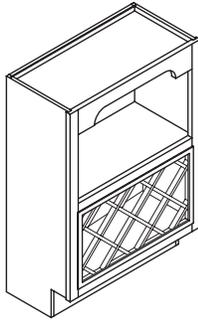
- End panels of pull-out spice racks are notched for installation behind face frames. If installation is not behind a face frame, this modification can be applied; notch will not be cut in end panel.
- Overall wall space needed in design will be increased ¼" per side with this modification. EXAMPLE: BCCSR03L, NNB specifies overall width of 3½".
- Finished wood end modification is included with no notch modification. Frameless construction is maintained (no face frame), however ½" thick end panels will be finished to match order allowing use of cabinet at end of run.
- Finished wood ends not available on notched end.



Base Open Display Cabinet with Wine Rack, 12" Deep, 34½" High

SKU	Bottles
■ 12BODWR18	5
■ 12BODWR21	8
■ 12BODWR24	8

- Includes arch valance, finished interior, finished wood ends and front and back lattice.
- If cabinet is increased in depth, front and back lattice remains in same location as a 12" deep cabinet.
- Valance modification available, see below.
- When changing valance refer to width limitations for specified valance.



Valance Modifications

To modify **Valance**, select from choices listed below and add specific code to cabinet SKU.

EXAMPLE: 12BODWR24, CVRM specifies cabinet modified to include Roman valance. There is **no additional charge** for this modification.



Standard Valance
Arch Valance, 4½" high
Minimum cabinet width: 18"



CVRM
Roman Valance, 4½" high
Minimum cabinet width: 18"



CVSD
Standard Rail, 1½" high



CVMS
Mission Valance, 4½" high
Minimum cabinet width: 18"



CVSC
Scallop Valance, 4½" high
Minimum cabinet width: 30"



CVPR
Provincial Valance, 4½" high
Minimum cabinet width: 18"

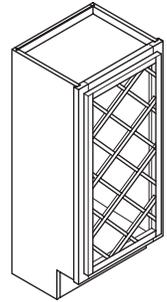


CVST
Straight Valance, 4½" high
Minimum cabinet width: 18"

Base with Full-Height Wine Rack, 12" Deep, 34½" High

SKU	Bottles
■ 12BFHWR15	11
■ 12BFHWR18	11
■ 12BFHWR21	18
■ 12BFHWR24	18

- Includes finished interior, finished wood ends and front and back lattice.
- If cabinet is increased in depth, front and back lattice remains in same location as a 12" deep cabinet.



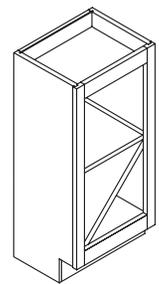
Crossmate Vertical Wine Storage Cabinet, 12" Deep, 34½" High

- Top and bottom rail are 2¾" high (standard rail height is 1½" high).
- Includes finished interior and finished wood ends.
- Cross dividers are constructed from ¾" thick edge banded material.
- ¾" thick floor divides/separates stacked sections.
- Height and width modifications not available.
- Depth modification available; minimum 4¾", maximum 30".

Four Openings, 34½" High

- BCWS1534L
- BCWS1534R

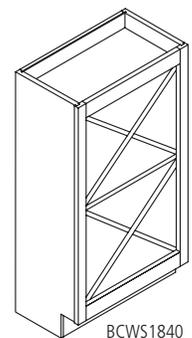
- Available in left or right configuration; specify with SKU ending in L or R. Left configuration is shown.



BCWS1534L

Eight Openings, 40½" High

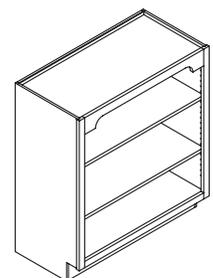
- BCWS1840



BCWS1840

Base Bookcase/Open Display Cabinets

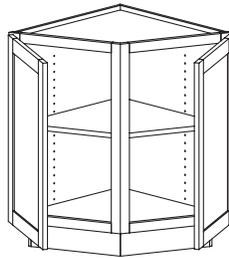
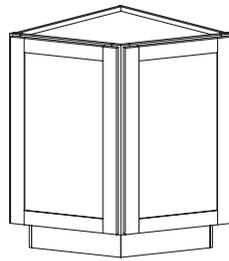
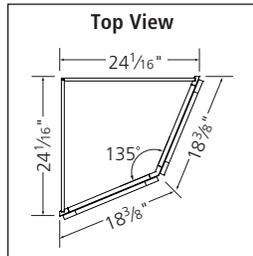
- See Section 700 for complete SKU listing of bookcase/open display cabinets.



Double Angle Base Cabinet, 34½" High

■ BAC24

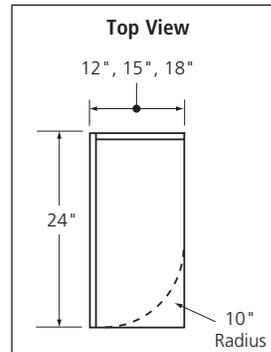
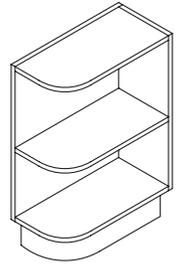
- Designed to be used on end of run.
- Includes one adjustable shelf.
- Depth, finished end, peninsula, stile and wainscot interior modifications not available.



Base Open Shelves, 34½" High

■ BWN1234
■ BWN1534
■ BWN1834

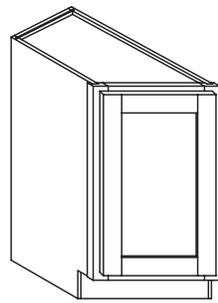
- Reversible for left/right application.
- Back and shelf material is ¾" thick edge banded veneered furniture board.
- Finished toe kick assembly, shipped unattached.
- For Thermofoil orders this product will be painted white.



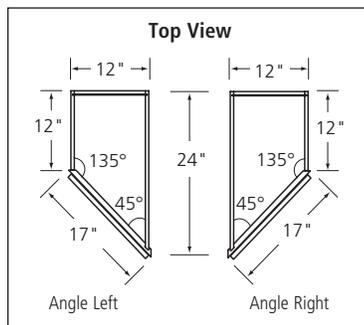
Base Transition Angle Cabinet, 34½" High

■ BTA2412L Left
■ BTA2412R Right

- Designed to be used on end of run.
- Includes two adjustable shelves.
- Stile modifications not available.
- For 24" side finished wood end modification is only finished end modification available.
- All end modifications available for 12" side.



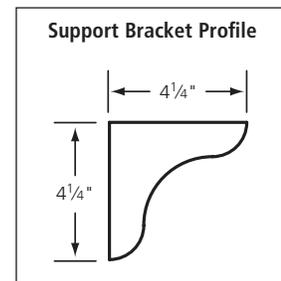
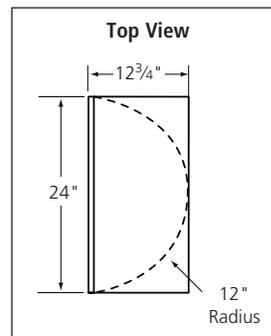
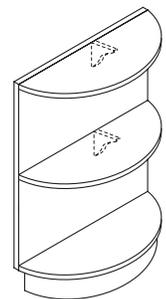
Angle Left



Peninsula Base Open Shelves, 34½" High

■ PBWN1234

- Back and shelf material is ¾" thick edge banded veneered furniture board.
- Finished toe kick assembly shipped unattached.
- For Thermofoil orders this product will be painted white.
- Depth and width modifications not available.



Open Shelf End with Decorative Legs, Two Shelves

- Fully assembled, shipped as one piece.
- Plain or Wainscot back panel, finished on edges and face.
- Two fixed shelves with 1½" profiled edges.
- Decorative turned legs in choice of three designs.
- Three width options: 25½", 37½" and 49½".

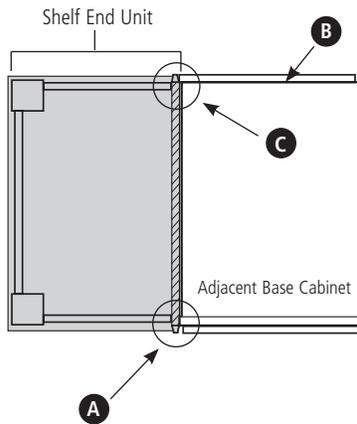
Design Considerations for Open Shelf End Unit:

- Height is 34½" and is designed to work below standard counter.
- Plan for placement on end of base cabinet or island cabinets.
- Use as freestanding shelf unit, with back of panel against wall or other cabinetry.
- Add a wood top with edge to match shelving.
- Back panel has ¾" thick molding applied to both vertical edges. Molding is finished on front and back.
- Width is measured from edge to edge of moldings on back panel.



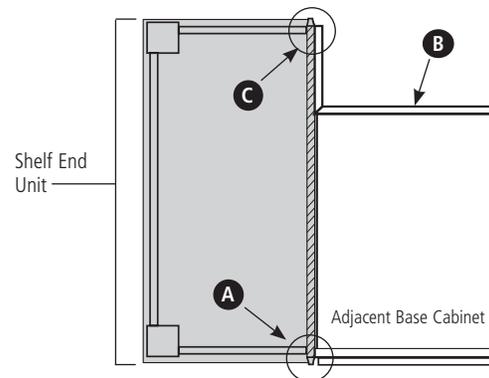
EXAMPLE 1 (Top View)

This example shows a 25½" wide shelf end unit installed on end of cabinet run. Door/drawer front of adjacent base cabinet aligns with front edge of vertical molding of shelf end unit. **A** ¾" thick panel has been installed on back of base cabinet. **B** Front of panel is flush with vertical molding on panel. **C**



EXAMPLE 2 (Top View)

This example shows a 37½" wide shelf end unit installed on end of cabinet run. Door/drawer front of adjacent base cabinet aligns with front edge of vertical molding of shelf end unit. **A** ¾" thick panels have been mitered together and installed on back of base cabinet and shelf end unit. **B** Panel can be cut to align flush with edge of panel from shelf end or to align flush with vertical molding. **C**



✔ IMPORTANT DESIGN INFORMATION

For back panel consider using a PNLE with ¾" thick profiled solid stock molding to match island shelf end molding for a fast and easy installation.

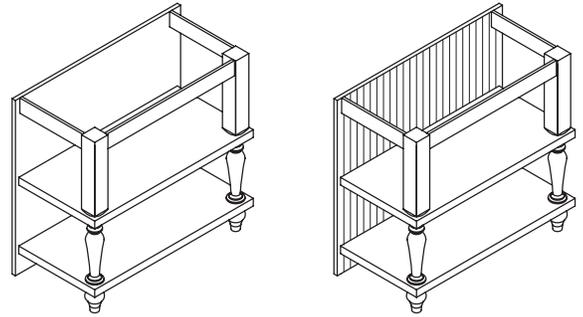
Island End Shelf Units, 18" Deep, 34½" High

- Includes two fixed shelves with 1½" thick profiled edge treatment.
- See Section 800 for further details of moldings and accents.
- Dimensional modifications available in ¼" increments.
 - Modify width: minimum 15", maximum 49½" (specify desired back width).
 - Modify height: minimum 25½", maximum 34½".
 - Modify depth: minimum 9", maximum 30".

Style D Leg

Plain Back Panel	Wainscot Back Panel	Back Width
■ BIE24D2S	■ BIEWC24D2S	25½"
■ BIE36D2S	■ BIEWC36D2S	37½"
■ BIE48D2S	■ BIEWC48D2S	49½"

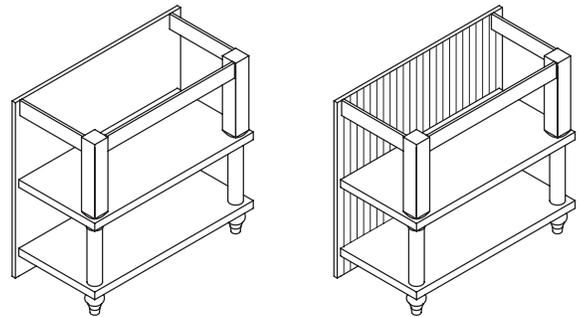
- Molding and accent details:
 - Shelving edge detail: ECMWF2.
 - Decorative leg: TRNLEGD2SR.
 - Vertical molding on edges of back panel: PSSB.



Style F Leg

Plain Back Panel	Wainscot Back Panel	Back Width
■ BIE24F2S	■ BIEWC24F2S	25½"
■ BIE36F2S	■ BIEWC36F2S	37½"
■ BIE48F2S	■ BIEWC48F2S	49½"

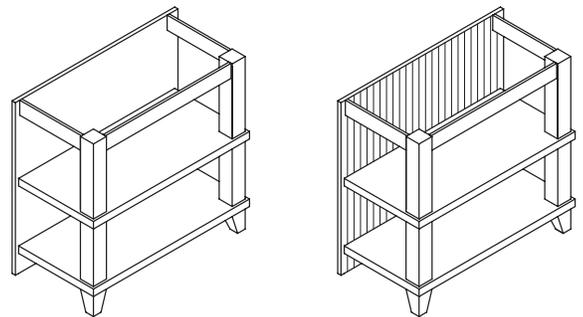
- Molding and accent details:
 - Shelving edge detail: ECMWF2.
 - Decorative leg: TRNLEGF2S.
 - Vertical molding on edges of back panel: PSSB.



Style G Leg

Plain Back Panel	Wainscot Back Panel	Back Width
■ BIE24G2S	■ BIEWC24G2S	25½"
■ BIE36G2S	■ BIEWC36G2S	37½"
■ BIE48G2S	■ BIEWC48G2S	49½"

- Molding and accent details:
 - Shelving edge detail: ECME2.
 - Decorative leg: TRNLEGG2S.
 - Vertical molding on edges of back panel: PSSA.



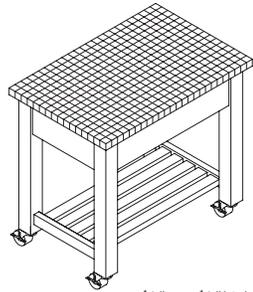
Island Carts

- Island carts include one functional drawer on front for 24", 30" and 36" units and two drawers on front for 42" and 48" units with matching drawer fronts applied to back and both ends. Decorative slat shelf is integrated into square, Style G legs.
- Casters have natural finished maple wheel and include locking mechanism.
- Available with or without butcher block top.
- Height can be adjusted by 1" on site through casters.
- Width and depth modifications not available.

With Butcher Block Top

SKU	Top Width	Cart Width
■ PBICBB24G1S	25½"	23"
■ PBICBB30G1S	31½"	29"
■ PBICBB36G1S	37½"	35"
■ PBICBB42G1S	43½"	41"
■ PBICBB48G1S	49½"	47"

- 1¾" thick John Boos & Co.® butcher block end grain maple top, with penetrating oil; shipped separately.
- Height modification available; may be decreased only, minimum 32½" (adjustable to 31½" on site through casters).
- Five butcher block width options, see top width in chart above.

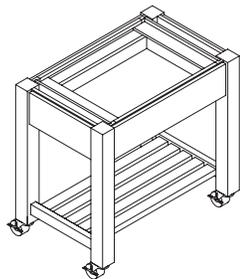


35½" – 36½" high
24¾" deep

Without Butcher Block Top

SKU	Cart Width
■ PBIC24G1S	23"
■ PBIC30G1S	29"
■ PBIC36G1S	35"
■ PBIC42G1S	41"
■ PBIC48G1S	47"

- Height modification available; may be decreased only, minimum 30¾" (adjustable to 29¾" on site through casters).



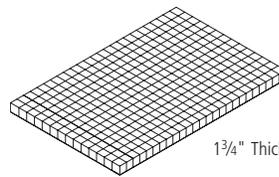
33¾" – 34¾" high
22¼" deep

Loose Butcher Block Tops

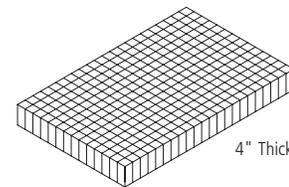
1¾" Thick	Width	Depth	Approx. Weight
■ 1BTOP2425	25½"	24¾"	31 lbs.
■ 1BTOP2431	31½"	24¾"	38 lbs.
■ 1BTOP2437	37½"	24¾"	46 lbs.
■ 1BTOP2443	43½"	24¾"	53 lbs.
■ 1BTOP2449	49½"	24¾"	60 lbs.

4" Thick	Width	Depth	Approx. Weight
■ 4BTOP2425	25½"	24¾"	67 lbs.
■ 4BTOP2437	37½"	24¾"	100 lbs.
■ 4BTOP2449	49½"	24¾"	134 lbs.

- John Boos & Co.® butcher block end grain maple top, with penetrating oil finish.
- Modifications not available.



1¾" Thick



4" Thick



Yorktowne®
2014

IN THIS SECTION

- 500.3 Tall Cabinets with Shelves
- 500.4 Tall Cabinet with Roll-Out Trays
- 500.5 Pull-Out Storage Cabinets, Tall Bookcase/Open Display Cabinets, Pantry Cabinets
- 500.6 Tall Oven Cabinets

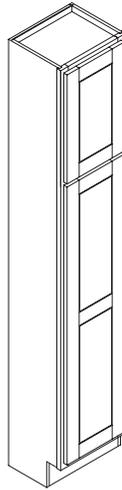
Tall Cabinet with Shelves

- Four adjustable shelves are included for lower section of cabinet.
- Adjustable shelf quantities for upper section listed below in ().
- When ordering arch/cathedral door style, upper door maintains arch/cathedral style while lower door receives coordinating square design; see Section 200 for details.
- Unfinished toe base assembly for 93" and 96" high cabinets is shipped separately from cabinet and must be installed on site.

One Door (Upper and Lower), 12" Deep

84" High (1)	90" High (2)
■ 12UCS1584	■ 12UCS1590
■ 12UCS1884	■ 12UCS1890
■ 12UCS2484	■ 12UCS2490
93" High (2)	96" High (2)
■ 12UCS1593	■ 12UCS1596
■ 12UCS1893	■ 12UCS1896
■ 12UCS2493	■ 12UCS2496

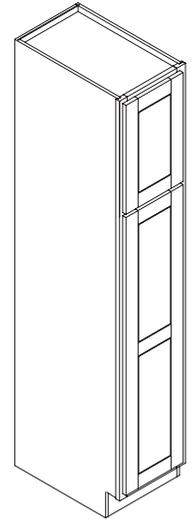
- Specify hinge location.



One Door (Upper and Lower), 24" Deep

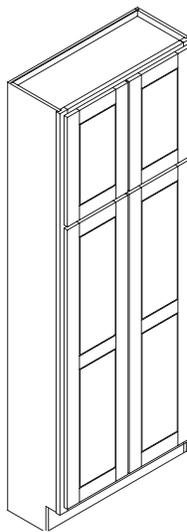
84" High (1)	90" High (2)
■ 24UCS1584	■ 24UCS1590
■ 24UCS1884	■ 24UCS1890
■ 24UCS2484	■ 24UCS2490
93" High (2)	96" High (2)
■ 24UCS1593	■ 24UCS1596
■ 24UCS1893	■ 24UCS1896
■ 24UCS2493	■ 24UCS2496

- Specify hinge location.



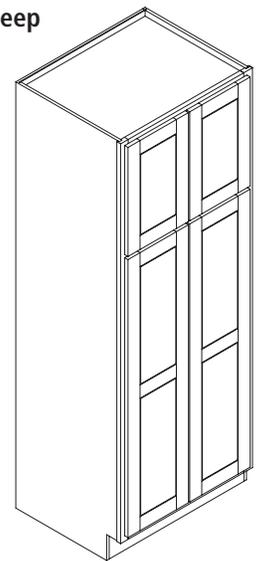
Butt Doors (Upper and Lower), 12" Deep

84" High (1)	90" High (2)
■ 12UCS2484B	■ 12UCS2490B
■ 12UCS3084B	■ 12UCS3090B
■ 12UCS3684B	■ 12UCS3690B
93" High (2)	96" High (2)
■ 12UCS2493B	■ 12UCS2496B
■ 12UCS3093B	■ 12UCS3096B
■ 12UCS3693B	■ 12UCS3696B



Butt Doors (Upper and Lower), 24" Deep

84" High (1)	90" High (2)
■ 24UCS2484B	■ 24UCS2490B
■ 24UCS3084B	■ 24UCS3090B
■ 24UCS3684B	■ 24UCS3690B
93" High (2)	96" High (2)
■ 24UCS2493B	■ 24UCS2496B
■ 24UCS3093B	■ 24UCS3096B
■ 24UCS3693B	■ 24UCS3696B



Tall Cabinet with Roll-Out Trays, 24" Deep

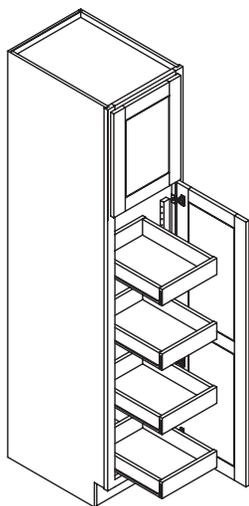
- Adjustable shelf quantities for upper section listed below in ().
- Includes four adjustable roll-out trays in lower section.
- Depth modification available: 15", 18" or 21".
- When ordering arch/cathedral door style, upper door maintains arch/cathedral style while lower door receives coordinating square design; see Section 200 for details.
- Unfinished toe base assembly for 93" and 96" high cabinets is shipped separately from cabinet and must be installed on site.
- See below for roll-out tray height upgrade options.

One Door (Upper and Lower)

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 84" High (1) | 90" High (2) |
| ■ 24UT1584-4 | ■ 24UT1590-4 |
| ■ 24UT1884-4 | ■ 24UT1890-4 |
| ■ 24UT2484-4 | ■ 24UT2490-4 |

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 93" High (2) | 96" High (2) |
| ■ 24UT1593-4 | ■ 24UT1596-4 |
| ■ 24UT1893-4 | ■ 24UT1896-4 |
| ■ 24UT2493-4 | ■ 24UT2496-4 |

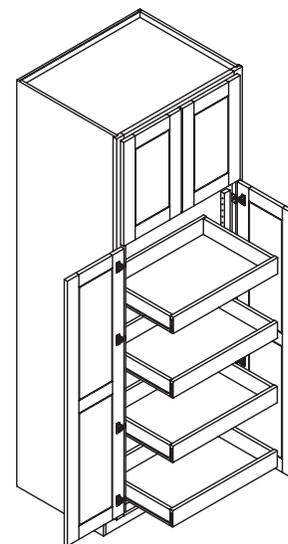
- Specify hinge location.



Butt Doors (Upper and Lower)

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 84" High (1) | 90" High (2) |
| ■ 24UT2484B-4 | ■ 24UT2490B-4 |
| ■ 24UT3084B-4 | ■ 24UT3090B-4 |
| ■ 24UT3684B-4 | ■ 24UT3690B-4 |

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 93" High (2) | 96" High (2) |
| ■ 24UT2493B-4 | ■ 24UT2496B-4 |
| ■ 24UT3093B-4 | ■ 24UT3096B-4 |
| ■ 24UT3693B-4 | ■ 24UT3696B-4 |



Left door in drawing is depicted open beyond actual hinge allowance to show interior cabinet details.

Roll-Out Tray Height Upgrade Options

Standard roll-out trays are 2½" high.

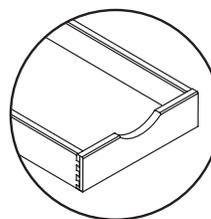
- Roll-out tray height may be modified to **3½" high (DSOS option)** or **6½" high (DDSOS option), both with scooped fronts.**
- Prefix modification codes below with quantity.
- May mix and match 3½" and 6½" sizes.

3½" High Scooped Front

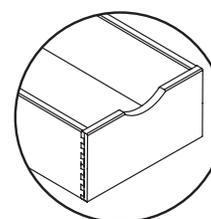
- __DSOS

6½" High Scooped Front

- __DDSOS



3½" high roll-out tray with scooped front



6½" high roll-out tray with scooped front

IMPORTANT DESIGN INFORMATION

When cabinet is placed against wall or item greater in depth than cabinet, allow filler space on this end. If using single door cabinet, plan for hinging on opposite end to eliminate need for filler. Door must have full opening potential for unobstructed access to shelving.

Pull-Out Storage Cabinet, 24" Deep

One Door (Upper and Lower)

84" High (1)

- 24UPS1884
- 24UPS2484

90" High (2)

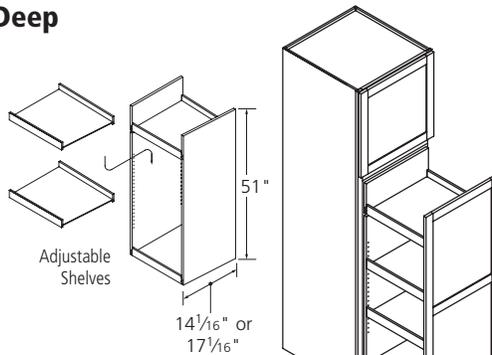
- 24UPS1890
- 24UPS2490

93" High (2)

- 24UPS1893
- 24UPS2493

96" High (2)

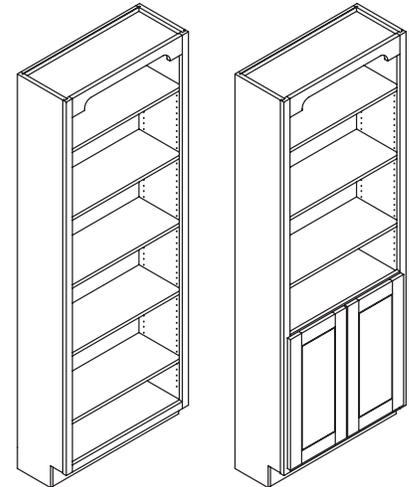
- 24UPS1896
- 24UPS2496



- Adjustable shelf quantities for upper section listed above in ().
- Includes one maple, natural pull-out shelving rack fixed to door. Rack is open on both sides and includes two adjustable shelves.
- Storage rack is same height for all cabinet heights.
- **Includes 2 sets of Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX guides.**
- Depth modification available: 21", guides remain *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX*.
- Specify hinge location of upper door.
- When ordering arch/cathedral door style, upper door maintains arch/cathedral style while lower door receives coordinating square design; see Section 200 for details.
- Unfinished toe base assembly for 93" and 96" high cabinets is shipped separately from cabinet and must be installed on site.

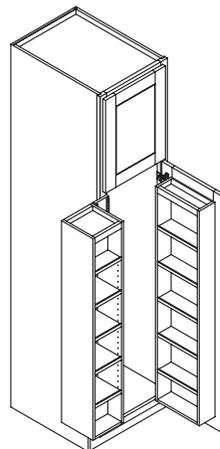
Tall Bookcase/Open Display Cabinets

- See Section 700 for complete SKU listing of bookcase/open display cabinets.



Pantry Cabinet, 24" Deep

- Adjustable shelf quantities for upper section listed below in ().
- Swing-outs and door racks are packaged separately from cabinet to prevent damage in shipping. Field installation required.
- Depth modifications not available.
- When ordering arch/cathedral door style, upper door maintains arch/cathedral style while lower door receives coordinating square design, see Section 200 for details.
- Unfinished toe base assembly for 93" and 96" high cabinets is shipped separately from cabinet and must be installed on site.
- Spring loaded dowels available for storage racks, details at right.



One Door (Upper and Lower)

84" High (1)

- 24PC1884

90" High (2)

- 24PC1890

93" High (2)

- 24PC1893

96" High (2)

- 24PC1896

- Specify hinge location.
- Includes one door shelf, one swing-out shelf and four adjustable shelves in rear portion of cabinet.

Butt Doors (Upper and Lower)

84" High (1)

- 24PC3684B

90" High (2)

- 24PC3690B

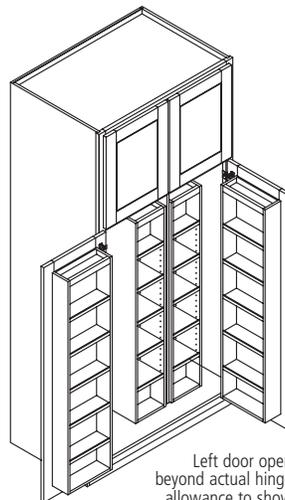
93" High (2)

- 24PC3693B

96" High (2)

- 24PC3696B

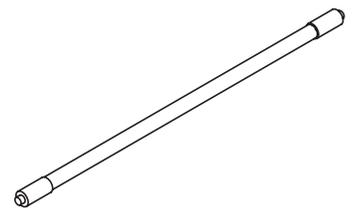
- Includes two door shelves, two swing-out shelves and eight adjustable shelves in rear portion of cabinet.



Spring Loaded Dowel

- KIT-PCDOWEL

- Provides containment for items in storage racks.
- Kit includes one spring, two plastic caps and one dowel.
- Dowel is 10⁵/₈" long with hole drilled on one end.
- For use on storage racks of 24PC18s, 24PC36s, PC18K and PC36K.
- Modifications not available.



IMPORTANT DESIGN INFORMATION

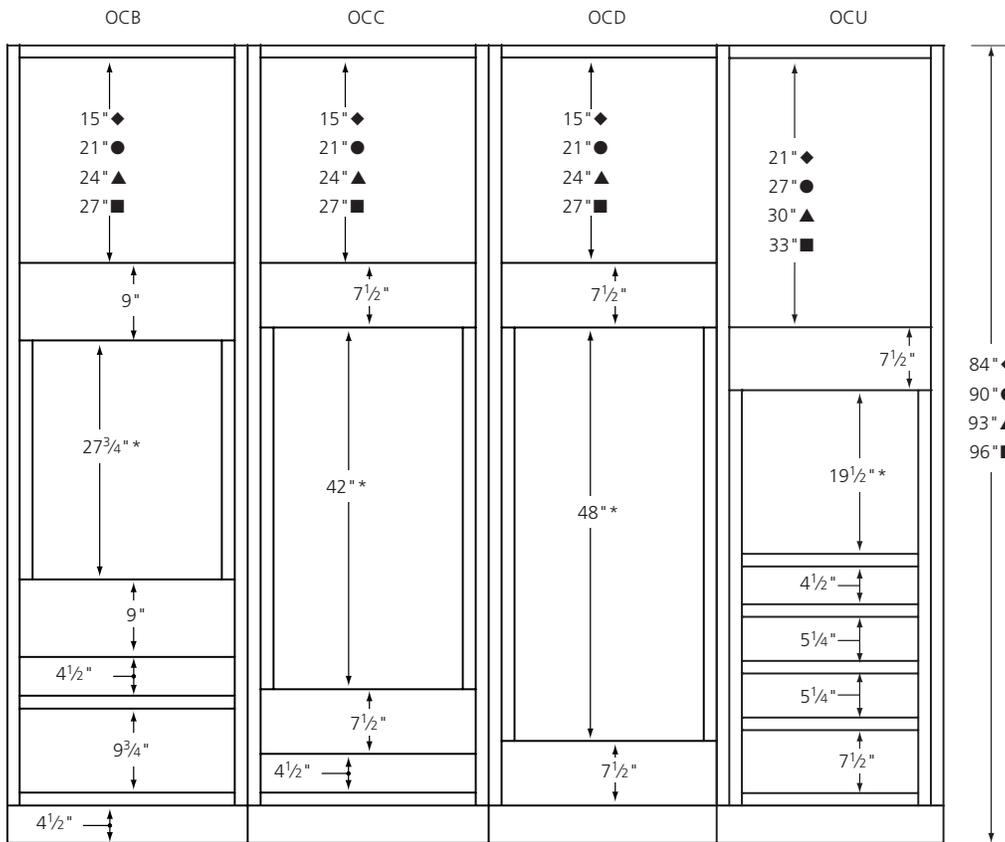
When cabinet is placed against wall or item greater in depth than cabinet, allow filler space on this end. If using single door cabinet, plan for hinging on opposite end to eliminate need for filler. Door must have full opening potential for unobstructed access to shelving and racks.

For Tall Oven Cabinets (page 500.7 – 500.8):

- Adjustable shelf quantities listed by heights in ().
- 27" depths include flush finished wood ends.
- End stiles surrounding appliance opening are 3" wide.
- **A** Standard opening width = 6" less cabinet width. Maximum field modified width = 1½" less cabinet width.
- **B** Standard opening height = see specifications for each cabinet style.
- Factory oven cut-outs available (OCM, DOCM, TOCM); see Section 1100 for details and charts specifying upper door section height for tall oven cabinets based on OCM dimensions.
- For cabinets with drawers, drawer position/size does not change with OCM, DOCM or TOCM.

Vertical Opening Dimension Details for Tall Oven Cabinets

- Face frame stiles and rails are 1½" unless indicated otherwise.
- Toe space dimensions are 4½" high x 3¾" deep.
- Unfinished toe base for 93" and 96" high cabinets shipped separately from cabinet and must be installed on site.
- Dimensions of overall cabinet heights shown with symbols (◆, ●, ▲, ■) coordinate with individual opening heights with same symbol.



*Appliance openings may be field or factory modified. Factory modifications (OCM, DOCM, TOCM) affect top opening dimension; see charts for oven cut-outs in Section 1100 for details.

Tall Oven Cabinets

- See page 500.6 for details.

Style B

Butt Doors Above and Two Drawers Below

24" Deep

- Includes *Smartmotion FX* guides.

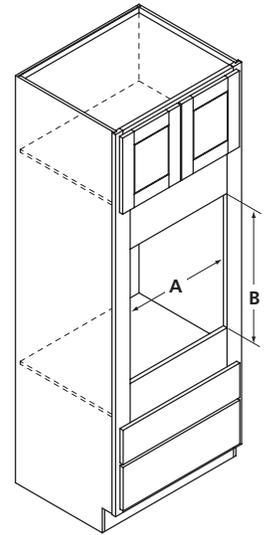
84" High (0)	90" High (1)	93" High (1)	96" High (2)
■ OCB2484B	■ OCB2490B	■ OCB2493B	■ OCB2496B
■ OCB2784B	■ OCB2790B	■ OCB2793B	■ OCB2796B
■ OCB3084B	■ OCB3090B	■ OCB3093B	■ OCB3096B
■ OCB3384B	■ OCB3390B	■ OCB3393B	■ OCB3396B
■ OCB3684B	■ OCB3690B	■ OCB3693B	■ OCB3696B

27" Deep

- Includes *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX* guides.

84" High (0)	90" High (1)	93" High (1)	96" High (2)
■ 27OCB2484B	■ 27OCB2490B	■ 27OCB2493B	■ 27OCB2496B
■ 27OCB2784B	■ 27OCB2790B	■ 27OCB2793B	■ 27OCB2796B
■ 27OCB3084B	■ 27OCB3090B	■ 27OCB3093B	■ 27OCB3096B
■ 27OCB3384B	■ 27OCB3390B	■ 27OCB3393B	■ 27OCB3396B
■ 27OCB3684B	■ 27OCB3690B	■ 27OCB3693B	■ 27OCB3696B

- **B** Standard opening height = 27³/₄". Maximum field modified height = 42³/₄".
- Top drawer opening is 4¹/₂" high; bottom drawer opening = 9³/₄" high.
- OCM, DOCM and TOCM modifications available.



Style C

Butt Doors Above and Drawer Below

24" Deep

- Includes *Smartmotion FX* guides.

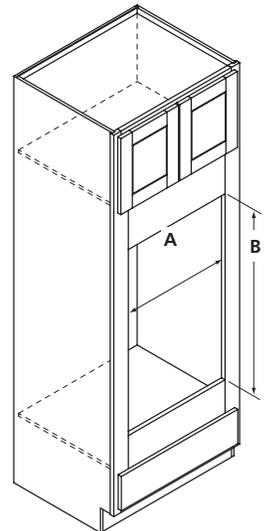
84" High (0)	90" High (1)	93" High (1)	96" High (2)
■ OCC2484B	■ OCC2490B	■ OCC2493B	■ OCC2496B
■ OCC2784B	■ OCC2790B	■ OCC2793B	■ OCC2796B
■ OCC3084B	■ OCC3090B	■ OCC3093B	■ OCC3096B
■ OCC3384B	■ OCC3390B	■ OCC3393B	■ OCC3396B
■ OCC3684B	■ OCC3690B	■ OCC3693B	■ OCC3696B

27" Deep

- Includes *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX* guides.

84" High (0)	90" High (1)	93" High (1)	96" High (2)
■ 27OCC2484B	■ 27OCC2490B	■ 27OCC2493B	■ 27OCC2496B
■ 27OCC2784B	■ 27OCC2790B	■ 27OCC2793B	■ 27OCC2796B
■ 27OCC3084B	■ 27OCC3090B	■ 27OCC3093B	■ 27OCC3096B
■ 27OCC3384B	■ 27OCC3390B	■ 27OCC3393B	■ 27OCC3396B
■ 27OCC3684B	■ 27OCC3690B	■ 27OCC3693B	■ 27OCC3696B

- **B** Standard opening height = 42". Maximum field modified height = 54".
- Drawer opening is 4¹/₂" high.
- OCM, DOCM and TOCM modifications available.



Tall Oven Cabinets

• See page 500.6 for details.

Style D

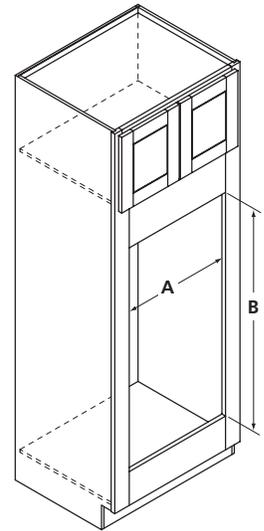
Butt Doors Above

24" Deep

84" High (0)	90" High (1)	93" High (1)	96" High (2)
■ OCD2484B	■ OCD2490B	■ OCD2493B	■ OCD2496B
■ OCD2784B	■ OCD2790B	■ OCD2793B	■ OCD2796B
■ OCD3084B	■ OCD3090B	■ OCD3093B	■ OCD3096B
■ OCD3384B	■ OCD3390B	■ OCD3393B	■ OCD3396B
■ OCD3684B	■ OCD3690B	■ OCD3693B	■ OCD3696B

27" Deep

84" High (0)	90" High (1)	93" High (1)	96" High (2)
■ 27OCD2484B	■ 27OCD2490B	■ 27OCD2493B	■ 27OCD2496B
■ 27OCD2784B	■ 27OCD2790B	■ 27OCD2793B	■ 27OCD2796B
■ 27OCD3084B	■ 27OCD3090B	■ 27OCD3093B	■ 27OCD3096B
■ 27OCD3384B	■ 27OCD3390B	■ 27OCD3393B	■ 27OCD3396B
■ 27OCD3684B	■ 27OCD3690B	■ 27OCD3693B	■ 27OCD3696B



- **B** Standard opening height = 48". Maximum field modified height = 60".
- OCM, DOCM and TOCM modifications available.

Style U (Universal)

Butt Doors Above, Four Drawers Below

24" Deep

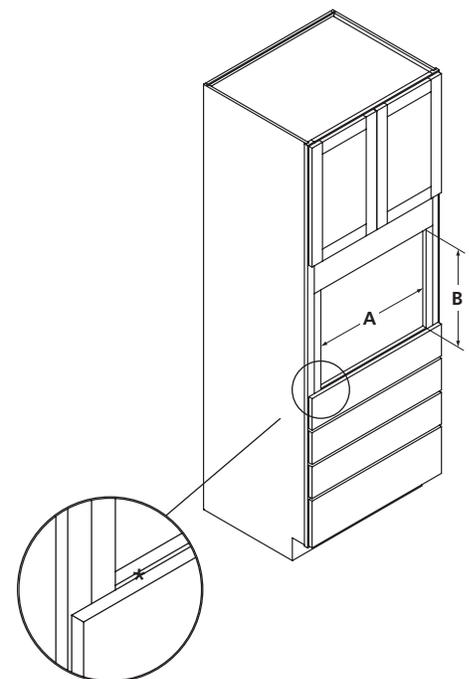
84" High (1)	90" High (2)	93" High (2)	96" High (2)
■ OCU2784B	■ OCU2790B	■ OCU2793B	■ OCU2796B
■ OCU3084B	■ OCU3090B	■ OCU3093B	■ OCU3096B
■ OCU3384B	■ OCU3390B	■ OCU3393B	■ OCU3396B

Two Doors, Center Mullion Above, Four Drawers Below

24" Deep

84" High (1)	90" High (2)	93" High (2)	96" High (2)
■ OCU3084	■ OCU3090	■ OCU3093	■ OCU3096
■ OCU3384	■ OCU3390	■ OCU3393	■ OCU3396

- Includes *Smartmotion FX* guides.
- Plywood shelf for oven support must be constructed on site. Material for plywood shelf is not supplied, must be purchased separately.
- **B** Standard opening height = 19½". Maximum field modified height = 45" (maximum obtained by removing top three drawers).
- OCM and DOCM modifications available; TOCM not available.



*Distance from top of rail to top of drawer front:
 ½" overlay = 1⅛"
 1¼" overlay = ¼"



Yorktowne®
2014

IN THIS SECTION

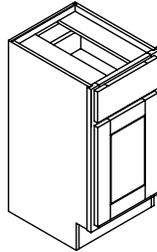
- 600.3 Vanity Base and Sink Base Cabinets
- 600.4 Vanities with Internal Accessories
- 600.5 Combination Vanity Sink Base Cabinets
- 600.7 Vanity Linen Cabinets, Vanity Wall Cabinets
- 600.9 Mirror/Medicine Cabinets, Light Bars

Vanity Base Cabinet

- Prefix order code with desired depth – 18" or 21".
EXAMPLE: 21VB15 specifies a 21" deep cabinet.
- Includes functional drawer and door.
- Depth modification available: 12", 15" and 24".
- Shelving is not included; however, interior end panels of both heights are pre-drilled for addition of 2/3 depth shelf (16" deep) if desired. See Section 900 for separate shelving.

One Door, One Drawer

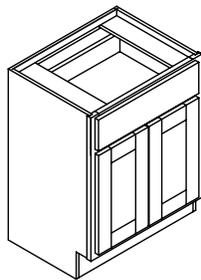
32" High	34½" High
■ __VB12	■ __AHVB12
■ __VB15	■ __AHVB15
■ __VB18	■ __AHVB18
■ __VB21	■ __AHVB21
■ __VB24	■ __AHVB24



- Specify hinge location.

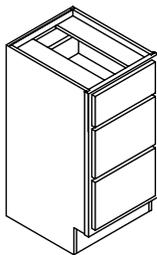
Butt Doors, One Drawer

32" High	34½" High
■ __VB24B	■ __AHVB24B
■ __VB27B	■ __AHVB27B
■ __VB30B	■ __AHVB30B



Vanity Drawer Base Cabinet

32" High	34½" High
■ __VDB12	■ __AHVDB12
■ __VDB15	■ __AHVDB15
■ __VDB18	■ __AHVDB18



- Prefix order code with desired depth – 18" or 21".
EXAMPLE: 21VDB18 specifies a 21" deep cabinet.
- Depth modification available: 12", 15" and 24".

Vanity Sink Base Cabinet

- Prefix order code with desired depth – 18" or 21".
EXAMPLE: 18VSB24 specifies an 18" deep cabinet.
- Shelving is not included; however, interior end panels of both heights are pre-drilled for addition of 2/3 depth shelf (16" deep) if desired. See Section 900 for separate shelving.
- NOTE: Shelving for cabinets with center mullions needs to be placed in cabinet before countertop installation.

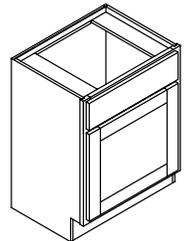
DESIGN NOTE

Plastic tilt-out tray (TI) modification available, see details in Section 1100.



One Door, One Drawer Front

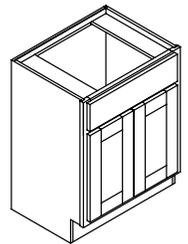
32" High	34½" High
■ __VSB21	■ __AHVSB21
■ __VSB24	■ __AHVSB24



- Specify hinge location.

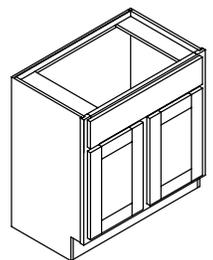
Butt Doors, One Drawer Front

32" High	34½" High
■ __VSB24B	■ __AHVSB24B
■ __VSB27B	■ __AHVSB27B
■ __VSB30B	■ __AHVSB30B
■ __VSB33B	■ __AHVSB33B
■ __VSB36B	■ __AHVSB36B



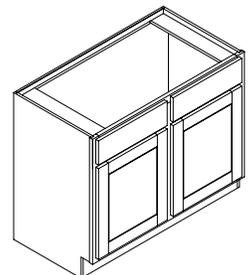
Two Doors, One Drawer Front, Center Mullion

32" High	34½" High
■ __VSB30	■ __AHVSB30
■ __VSB33	■ __AHVSB33
■ __VSB36	■ __AHVSB36



Two Doors, Two Drawer Fronts, Center Mullion

32" High	34½" High
■ __VSB42	■ __AHVSB42
■ __VSB48	■ __AHVSB48



Orders placed in arch/cathedral door styles will receive arch/cathedral doors on vanity base cabinets.

Vanity Hamper Base Cabinet

Full-Height Door Vanity with Tilt-Out Hamper

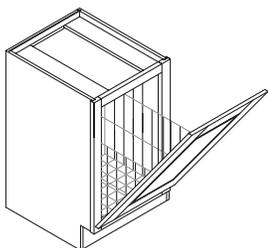
32" High

■ __FHVB21TH

34½" High

■ __AHFHVB21TH

- Prefix order code with desired depth – 18" or 21".
EXAMPLE: 21FHVB21TH specifies a 21" deep cabinet.
- Includes metal hamper with removable canvas bag. See Section 1200 for replacement canvas bags (RHAMPBAG21).
- Hamper is attached to door and operates on a special tilt-out hinge; allowing door to stay where it is released.
- Depth modification available; must be increased, does not affect hamper.



Full-Height Door Vanity with Slide-Out Hamper

32" High

■ 21FHVB15

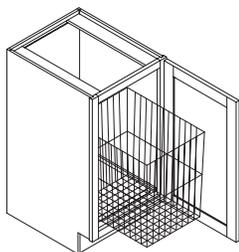
■ 21FHVB18

34½" High

■ 21AHFHVB15

■ 21AHFHVB18

- Specify hinge location.
- Includes white, epoxy-coated wire slide-out hamper behind full-height door.
- Hamper slides out of cabinet; not fixed to door.
- Depth modification available; must be increased, hamper is not affected.



Vanity with Slide-Out Hamper, One Door, One Drawer

32" High

■ 21HVB15

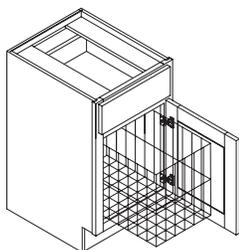
■ 21HVB18

34½" High

■ 21AHHVB15

■ 21AHHVB18

- Specify hinge location.
- Includes white, epoxy-coated wire slide-out hamper behind door.
- Hamper slides out of cabinet; not fixed to door.
- Depth modification available: 24"; hamper is not affected. See Section 1100 for details.



Vanity Base with Pull-Out Table

- Self supporting table top/work surface pulls out of drawer location; extends 32" from face of cabinet.
- Table top is maple laminate in natural finish.
- Maximum weight capacity of table is 200 lbs. evenly distributed.
- Depth, peninsula, wide stile and clipped corner modifications not available.

One Door, One Drawer Front

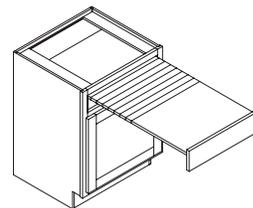
32" High

■ 21VPOT24

34½" High

■ 21AHVPOT24

- Specify hinge location.



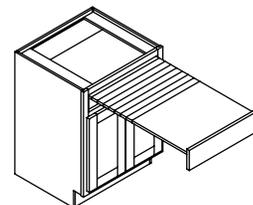
Butt Doors, One Drawer Front

32" High

■ 21VPOT24B

34½" High

■ 21AHVPOT24B



Vanity Base Cabinet with Pull-Out Waste Container

32" High

■ 21V15WB

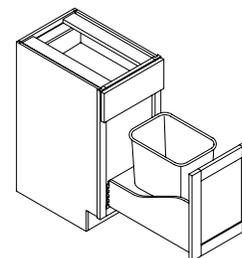
■ 21V18WB

34½" High

■ 21AHV15WB

■ 21AHV18WB

- Includes functional top drawer with fixed floor below and pull-out door attached to waste containment system.
- Scooped drawer box of waste containment system includes plywood deck with cut-out for waste basket; operates on Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX guides.
- Includes one 28 qt. waste container.
- Depth, peninsula, wide stile and clipped corner modifications not available.
- Replacement waste container available, see Section 1200.



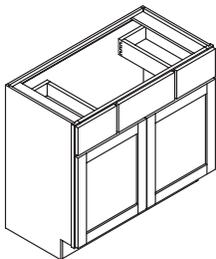
Orders placed in arch/cathedral door styles will receive arch/cathedral doors on vanity base cabinets.

Single Sink Vanity Combination Cabinet

- Prefix order code with desired depth – 18" or 21".
EXAMPLE: 18AHCVSB42 specifies an 18" deep cabinet.
- Center drawer front width varies with cabinet width; see elevation drawings for details.
- Shelving is not included; however interior end panels of both heights are pre-drilled for addition of 2/3 depth shelf (16" deep) if desired. See Section 900 for separate shelving.
- NOTE: Shelving for cabinets with center mullions needs to be placed in cabinet before countertop installation.

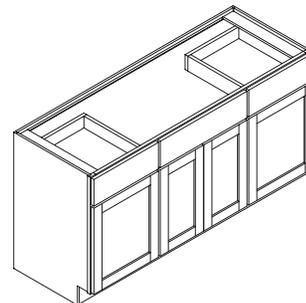
Butt Doors, Two Drawers, One Drawer Front

32" High 34½" High
 ■ __CVSB36B ■ __AHCVSB36B



Four Doors, Two Drawers, One Drawer Front

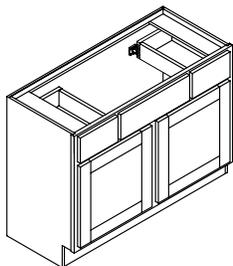
32" High 34½" High
 ■ __VS60B ■ __AHVS60B



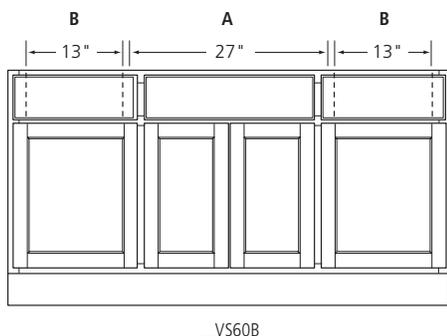
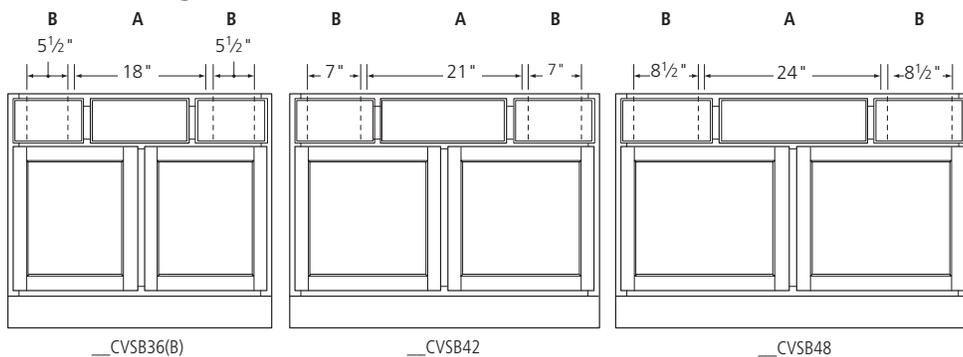
- Center doors are butt doors.

Two Doors, Two Drawers, One Drawer Front, Center Mullion

32" High 34½" High
 ■ __CVSB36 ■ __AHCVSB36
 ■ __CVSB42 ■ __AHCVSB42
 ■ __CVSB48 ■ __AHCVSB48



Elevation Drawings

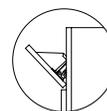


Elevation Specifications:

- Center dimension (A) indicates maximum width of sink area.
- Outside dimensions (B) indicate inside width of functional drawers.

DESIGN NOTE

Plastic tilt-out tray (TI) modification available, see details in Section 1100.



Orders placed in arch/cathedral door styles will receive arch/cathedral doors on vanity base cabinets.

For cabinets this page:

- Prefix order code with desired depth – 18" or 21".
EXAMPLE: 21VSD48B specifies a 21" deep cabinet.
- Functional drawers include same width drawer front as standard 12" wide cabinet.
- Shelving is not included or available.

DESIGN NOTE

Plastic tilt-out tray (TI) modification available for sink base cabinets this page except FVSD cabinets; see details in Section 1100.



Single Sink Vanity Combination Cabinet

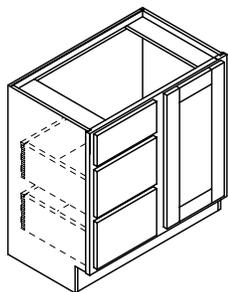
- Specify **L** in SKU for drawer stack on left, **R** for drawer stack on right.

Full-Height Door, One Drawer Front, Drawer Stack on Left or Right

34½" High

- __AHFVSD24L
- __AHFVSD24R
- __AHFVSD30L
- __AHFVSD30R

- Specify hinge location.
- Plastic tilt-out tray modification not available.



Single Sink Vanity Combination Cabinet with Two Drawer Stacks

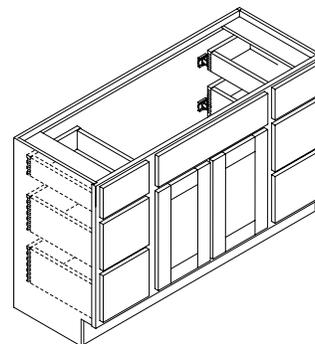
Butt Doors, One Drawer Front, Two Drawer Stacks

32" High

- __VSD48B

34½" High

- __AHVSD48B

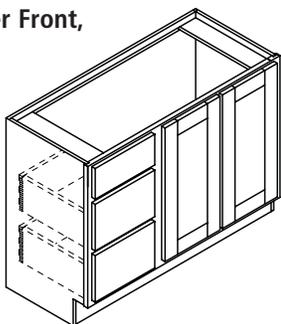


Full-Height Butt Doors, One Drawer Front, Drawer Stack on Left or Right

34½" High

- __AHFVSD36BL
- __AHFVSD36BR
- __AHFVSD42BL
- __AHFVSD42BR

- Plastic tilt-out tray modification not available.



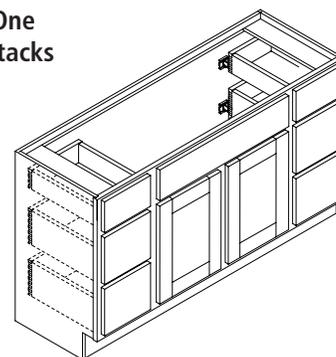
Two Doors, Center Mullion, One Drawer Front, Two Drawer Stacks

32" High

- __VSD60

34½" High

- __AHVSD60



One Door, One Drawer Front, Drawer Stack on Left or Right

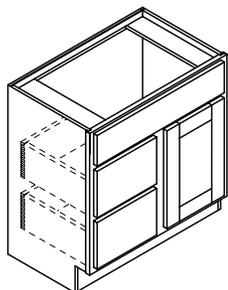
32" High

- __VSD24L
- __VSD24R
- __VSD30L
- __VSD30R

34½" High

- __AHVSD24L
- __AHVSD24R
- __AHVSD30L
- __AHVSD30R

- Specify hinge location.



Double Sink Vanity Combination Cabinet

Butt Doors, Two Drawer Fronts, One Drawer Stack

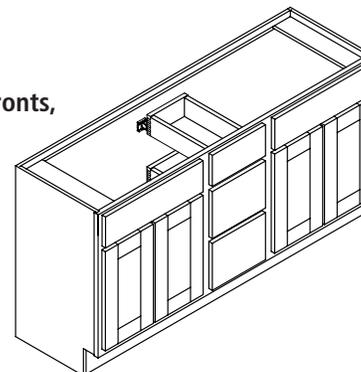
32" High

- __DSVB60B

34½" High

- __AHDSVB60B

- Two sets of butt doors with full-width drawer fronts, left and right; one stack of three drawers, centered.

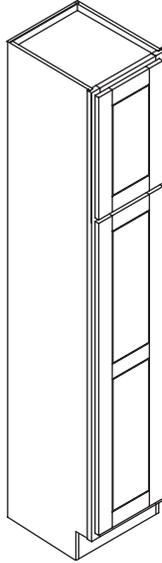


Orders placed in arch/cathedral door styles will receive arch/cathedral doors on vanity base cabinets.

Vanity Linen Cabinet
One Door (Upper and Lower)

84" High (5)	90" High (6)
■ __VLC1584	■ __VLC1590
■ __VLC1884	■ __VLC1890
93" High (6)	96" High (6)
■ __VLC1593	■ __VLC1596
■ __VLC1893	■ __VLC1896

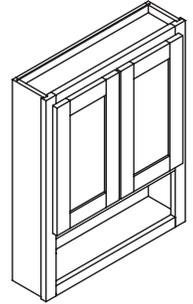
- Prefix order code with desired depth – 18" or 21".
 EXAMPLE: 21VLC1884 specifies a 21" deep cabinet.
- Adjustable shelf quantities listed above in ().
- Specify hinge location.
- Orders in arch/cathedral door styles receive coordinating square door on lower door of this cabinet, see Section 200 for details.
- Unfinished toe base assembly is shipped separately on 93" and 96" high cabinets and must be installed on site.



Vanity Wall Cabinet with Open Shelf, 6" Deep
Butt Doors

30" High
 ■ TT2430B

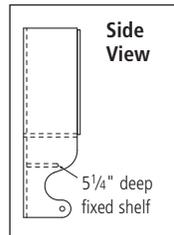
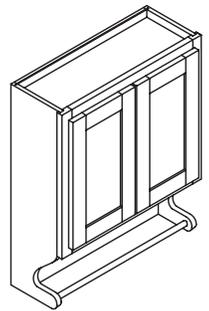
- Includes finished interior, finished wood ends and two adjustable shelves.
- Surface mount only.
- Dimensions: 24" wide x 30" high x 6" deep.



Vanity Wall Cabinet with Towel Bar, 9" Deep
Butt Doors

30" High
 ■ WTT2430B

- Includes finished interior, finished wood ends, one fixed shelf, one adjustable shelf and towel bar.
- Surface mount only.
- Dimensions: 24" wide x 30" high x 9" deep.
- Modifications not available.



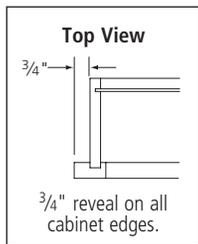
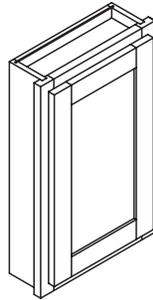
Vanity Wall Cabinet, 4³/₄" Deep

One Door

36" High

- VWC1236
- VWC1536

- Specify hinge location.
- Includes three adjustable shelves.
- May be surface mounted or recessed and has a 3/4" reveal on all sides.
- Dimensions:
 - VWC1236: 12" wide x 36" high x 4³/₄" deep.
 - VWC1536: 15" wide x 36" high x 4³/₄" deep.
- Rough openings:
 - VWC1236: 11" wide x 35" high.
 - VWC1536: 14" wide x 35" high.
- Wood door styles have standard furniture board construction.
- Thermofoil styles have white laminate construction.
- Finished wood end modification available; no other finished end options available.



Vanity Wall with Standard Mirror, 4³/₄" Deep

One Door

24" High (1)

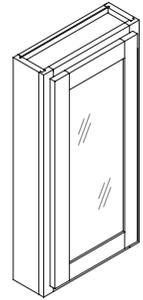
- VWCM1524
- VWCM1824

30" High (2)

- VWCM1230
- VWCM1530
- VWCM1830
- VWCM2130
- VWCM2430

36" High (2)

- VWCM1236
- VWCM1536
- VWCM1836
- VWCM2136



- Specify hinge location.
- Adjustable shelf quantities listed above in ().
- Includes standard mirror; may be omitted or upgraded to a specialty mirror, see below.
- Specialty mirrors include Epic, Patina and Gunmetal styles. These mirrors are hand made; each piece is unique with widely varying characteristics.
- Includes flush finished ends; no other finished end treatments available.
- Intended for surface mount installation only.
- Not available in Lennon door style.

Specialty Mirror Options (optional)

Standard mirror may be omitted or replaced with specialty mirror. Select appropriate modification code below and include following on order:

- Cabinet SKU
- Insert code

EXAMPLE: VWCM1830, EPC1* specifies that cabinet receives Epic mirror instead of standard mirror.

Specialty Mirror Inserts



Epic Mirror

- EPC1



Patina Mirror

- PTN1



Gunmetal Mirror

- GNM1

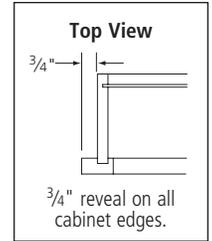
Omit Mirror

- NON1

*For Mercury orders, prefix order code with quantity 1.

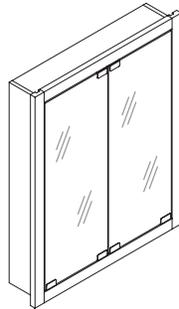
For cabinets this page:

- Orders in wood door styles receive standard furniture board construction.
- Orders in Thermofoil door styles have white laminate construction.
- Finished wood end modification available; no other finished end options available.
- Mirrors are equally sized.
- Specify metal hardware color – chrome (CH) or polished brass (POB).
- May be surface mounted or recessed and has a 3/4" reveal on all sides.
- Depth modification not available.
- Adjustable shelf quantities listed below in ().



Bi-View Mirror/Medicine Cabinet, 4 3/4" Deep

30" High (2)	Rough Opening
■ BV2430	23"w x 29"h



Tri-View Mirror/Medicine Cabinet with Lights, 4 3/4" Deep

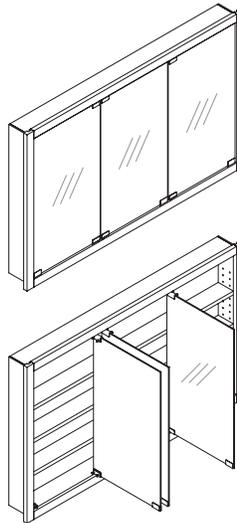
34 1/2" High (3)

Contemporary	Traditional	Fixtures	Rough Opening
■ TVMC2434C	■ TVMC2434T	3	23" w x 33 1/2" h
■ TVMC3034C	■ TVMC3034T	4	29" w x 33 1/2" h
■ TVMC3634C	■ TVMC3634T	5	35" w x 33 1/2" h
■ TVMC4834C	■ TVMC4834T	7	47" w x 33 1/2" h

- Globes of traditional light bar are clear glass in tulip shape with ribbed detail.
- Light bulbs not included.

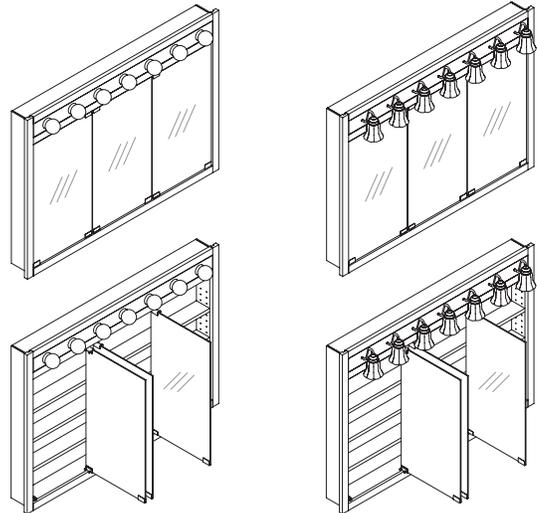
Tri-View Mirror/Medicine Cabinet, 4 3/4" Deep

30" High (3)	Rough Opening
■ TV2430	23" w x 29" h
■ TV3030	29" w x 29" h
■ TV3630	35" w x 29" h
■ TV4830	47" w x 29" h



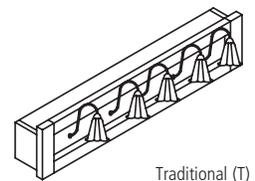
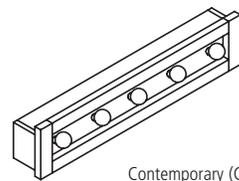
Contemporary (C)

Traditional (T)



**Light Bars, 4 3/4" Deep
6" High**

Contemporary	Traditional	Fixtures	Rough Opening
■ L24C	■ L24T	3	23" w x 5" h
■ L30C	■ L30T	4	29" w x 5" h
■ L36C	■ L36T	5	35" w x 5" h
■ L48C	■ L48T	7	47" w x 5" h



- Light strip is framed and finished on all sides; see above for finished end availability.
- Globes of traditional light bar are clear glass in tulip shape with ribbed detail.
- Light bulbs not included.



Yorktowne®
2014

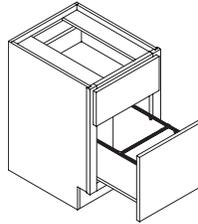
IN THIS SECTION

- 700.3** Desk Cabinets, Desk Organizer Unit
- 700.4** Wall and Base Bookcase/Open Display Cabinets
- 700.5** Tall Bookcase/Open Display Cabinets
- 700.6** Bookcase/Open Display Cabinet Modifications

File Drawer Base Desk Cabinet, 21" Deep, 28½" High

■ 21DFDB18

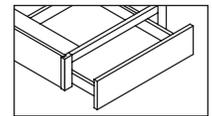
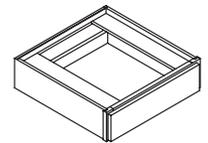
- One standard drawer and one deep file drawer.
- File drawer system includes black steel rods with snap together cross rails that support letter or legal size hanging files.
- Hanging file folders not included.
- Depth modification available: 18" and 24".



Pencil/Knee-Hole Desk Drawer, 21" Deep, 5" High

■ 21KHDD24
 ■ 21KHDD30
 ■ 21KHDD36

- All cabinets receive one full-width drawer with one-piece drawer front. Face frame has no bottom rail.
- Not trimmable in field; however, extended stile modification can be added to allow for field trimming. See Section 1100 for details.
- Depth modification available: 12", 15", 18" and 24".



Detail view with drawer open (no bottom rail)

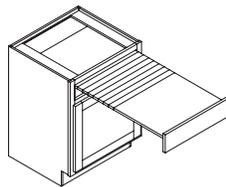
Base Desk Cabinet with Pull-Out Table, 21" Deep, 28½" High

- Self supporting table top/work surface pulls out of drawer location; extends 32" from face of cabinet.
- Table top is maple laminate in natural finish.
- Maximum weight capacity of table is 200 lbs. evenly distributed.
- Depth, peninsula, wide stile and clipped corner modifications not available.

One Door, One Drawer Front

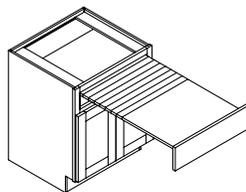
■ 21DPOT24

- Specify hinge location.



Butt Doors, One Drawer Front

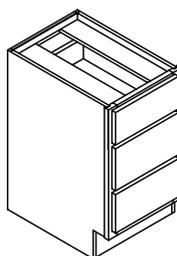
■ 21DPOT24B



Three Drawer Base Desk Cabinet, 21" Deep, 28½" High

■ 21DDRB12
 ■ 21DDRB15
 ■ 21DDRB18

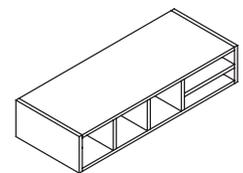
- Depth modification available: 12", 15", 18" and 24".



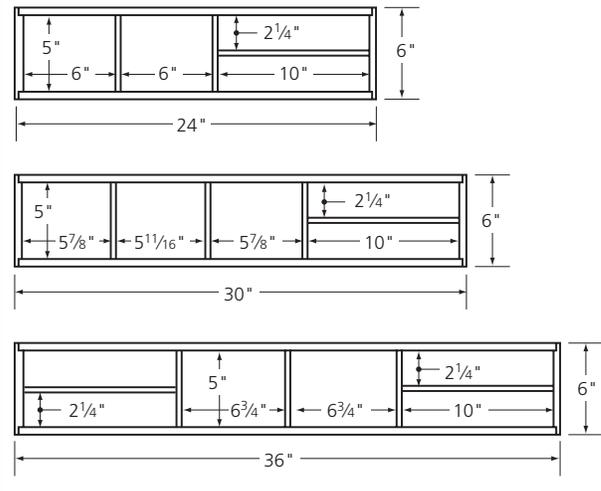
Desk Organizer Unit

■ DOU24
 ■ DOU30
 ■ DOU36

- Frameless construction.
- Orders in wood door styles receive standard furniture board construction.
- Orders in Thermofoil door styles will be painted white.
- Dimensions: 6" high x 12" deep.
- Modifications not available.



Configurations for Organizer Section



Wall Bookcase/Open Display Cabinet, 12" Deep

12" High (0)	15" High (0)	18" High (0)	21" High (1)	24" High (1)
■ BK1812	■ BK1815	■ BK1818	■ BK1821	■ BK1824
■ BK2112	■ BK2115	■ BK2118	■ BK2121	■ BK2124
■ BK2412	■ BK2415	■ BK2418	■ BK2421	■ BK2424
■ BK2712	■ BK2715	■ BK2718	■ BK2721	■ BK2724
■ BK3012	■ BK3015	■ BK3018	■ BK3021	■ BK3024
■ BK3312	■ BK3315	■ BK3318	■ BK3321	■ BK3324
■ BK3612	■ BK3615	■ BK3618	■ BK3621	■ BK3624
27" High (1)	30" High (2)	36" High (2)	39" High (2)	42" High (3)
■ BK1827	■ BK1830	■ BK1836	■ BK1839	■ BK1842
■ BK2127	■ BK2130	■ BK2136	■ BK2139	■ BK2142
■ BK2427	■ BK2430	■ BK2436	■ BK2439	■ BK2442
■ BK2727	■ BK2730	■ BK2736	■ BK2739	■ BK2742
■ BK3027	■ BK3030	■ BK3036	■ BK3039	■ BK3042
■ BK3327	■ BK3330	■ BK3336	■ BK3339	■ BK3342
■ BK3627	■ BK3630	■ BK3636	■ BK3639	■ BK3642
48" High (4)	54" High (4)	57" High (4)	60" High (5)	66" High (5)
■ BK1848	■ BK1854	■ BK1857	■ BK1860	■ BK1866
■ BK2148	■ BK2154	■ BK2157	■ BK2160	■ BK2166
■ BK2448	■ BK2454	■ BK2457	■ BK2460	■ BK2466
■ BK2748	■ BK2754	■ BK2757	■ BK2760	■ BK2766
■ BK3048	■ BK3054	■ BK3057	■ BK3060	■ BK3066
■ BK3348	■ BK3354	■ BK3357	■ BK3360	■ BK3366
■ BK3648	■ BK3654	■ BK3657	■ BK3660	■ BK3666

- Includes arch valance, finished wood ends and finished interior/shelves.
- Adjustable shelf quantities listed above in ().
- Cabinets 18" high or less do not include shelving and are not drilled for shelving.
- Valance modification available, see page 700.6.
- When changing valance, refer to width limitations for specified valance.
- To order this cabinet without bottom rail, see modification details below.
- Shelving can be modified to 1½" thick profiled edges, see details on page 700.6.

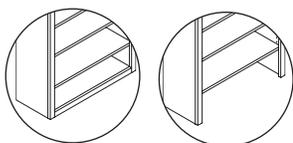
Remove Bottom Rail Modification

To remove **Bottom Rail** from wall bookcase (BK) add BKRR to cabinet SKU.

EXAMPLE: BK2448, BKRR.

Maximum width of bookcase with BKRR is 36". There is **no additional charge** for this modification.

■ BKRR



Base Bookcase/Open Display Cabinet

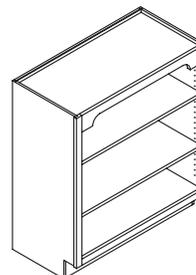
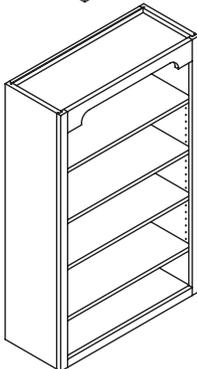
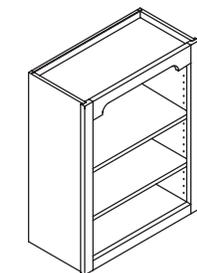
34½" High

12" Deep	18" Deep	24" Deep
■ 12BKB1834	■ 18BKB1834	■ BOD18
■ 12BKB2434	■ 18BKB2434	■ BOD21
■ 12BKB3034	■ 18BKB3034	■ BOD24
■ 12BKB3634	■ 18BKB3634	■ BOD27
		■ BOD30
		■ BOD33
		■ BOD36

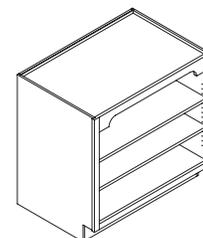
40½" High

12" Deep	18" Deep
■ 12BKB1840	■ 18BKB1840
■ 12BKB2440	■ 18BKB2440
■ 12BKB3040	■ 18BKB3040
■ 12BKB3640	■ 18BKB3640

- Includes arch valance, finished wood ends and finished interior/shelves.
- Includes two adjustable shelves.
- Valance modification available, see page 700.6
- When changing valance, refer to width limitations for specified valance.
- Shelving can be modified to 1½" thick profiled edges, see details on page 700.6.



BKB



BOD

Tall Bookcase/Open Display Cabinet

- Adjustable shelf quantities listed below in ().
- Includes arch valance, flush finished wood ends and finished interior/shelves.
- Valance modification available, see page 700.6
- When changing valance, refer to width limitations for specified valance.
- Shelving can be modified to 1½" thick profiled edges, see details on page 700.6.
- Unfinished toe base assembly for 93" and 96" high tall cabinets is separate from cabinet and must be installed on site.

84" High (5)

12" Deep

- 12US1884
- 12US2484
- 12US3084
- 12US3684

18" Deep

- 18US1884
- 18US2484
- 18US3084
- 18US3684

90" High (6)

12" Deep

- 12US1890
- 12US2490
- 12US3090
- 12US3690

18" Deep

- 18US1890
- 18US2490
- 18US3090
- 18US3690

93" High (6)

12" Deep

- 12US1893
- 12US2493
- 12US3093
- 12US3693

18" Deep

- 18US1893
- 18US2493
- 18US3093
- 18US3693

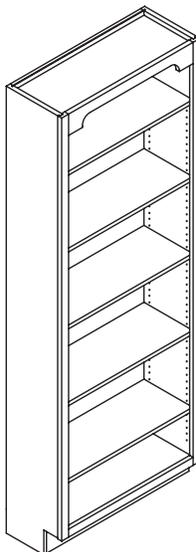
96" High (6)

12" Deep

- 12US1896
- 12US2496
- 12US3096
- 12US3696

18" Deep

- 18US1896
- 18US2496
- 18US3096
- 18US3696



Lower Door Section

84" High (5)

12" Deep

One Door

- 12UB1884

Butt Doors

- 12UB2484B
- 12UB3084B
- 12UB3684B

18" Deep

One Door

- 18UB1884

Butt Doors

- 18UB2484B
- 18UB3084B
- 18UB3684B

90" High (6)

12" Deep

One Door

- 12UB1890

Butt Doors

- 12UB2490B
- 12UB3090B
- 12UB3690B

18" Deep

One Door

- 18UB1890

Butt Doors

- 18UB2490B
- 18UB3090B
- 18UB3690B

93" High (6)

12" Deep

One Door

- 12UB1893

Butt Doors

- 12UB2493B
- 12UB3093B
- 12UB3693B

18" Deep

One Door

- 18UB1893

Butt Doors

- 18UB2493B
- 18UB3093B
- 18UB3693B

96" High (6)

12" Deep

One Door

- 12UB1896

Butt Doors

- 12UB2496B
- 12UB3096B
- 12UB3696B

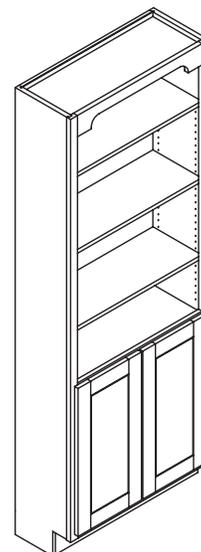
18" Deep

One Door

- 18UB1896

Butt Doors

- 18UB2496B
- 18UB3096B
- 18UB3696B



- For one door cabinets, specify hinge location.
- Height of door section designed to align with standard full-height door base cabinet height.

Valance Modifications

To modify **Valance**, select from choices listed below and add specific code to cabinet SKU.

EXAMPLE: BK3054, CVRM specifies cabinet modified to include Roman valance.

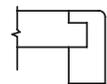
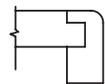
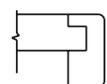
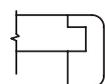
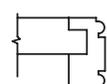
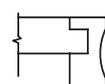
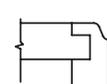
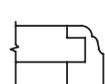
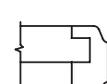
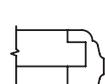
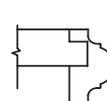
There is **no additional charge** for this modification.

 <p>Standard Valance Arch Valance, 4 1/2" high Minimum cabinet width: 18"</p>	 <p>CVRM Roman Valance, 4 1/2" high Minimum cabinet width: 18"</p>	 <p>CVSD Standard Rail, 1 1/2" high</p>
 <p>CVMS Mission Valance, 4 1/2" high Minimum cabinet width: 18"</p>	 <p>CVSC Scallop Valance, 4 1/2" high Minimum cabinet width: 30"</p>	 <p>CVPR Provincial Valance, 4 1/2" high Minimum cabinet width: 18"</p>
 <p>CVST Straight Valance, 4 1/2" high Minimum cabinet width: 18"</p>		

Shelf Edge Modifications

To modify **Edge Detail** of shelving, select from choices listed below and add specific code to cabinet.

EXAMPLE: 12BKB3634, SHFE1 specifies shelving modified to include 1/8" eased profile detail.

 <p>SHFE1 1/8" Eased Profile Top edge</p>	 <p>SHFBN1 3/8" Eased Profile Top edge</p>
 <p>SHFE2 1/8" Eased Profile Top & bottom edges</p>	 <p>SHFBN2 3/8" Eased Profile Top & bottom edges</p>
 <p>SHFBT Beaded Profile</p>	 <p>SHFCV2 Concave Edge</p>
 <p>SHFT1 Traditional Profile Top edge</p>	 <p>SHFWF1 Waterfall Profile Top edge</p>
 <p>SHFT2 Traditional Profile Top & bottom edges</p>	 <p>SHFWF2 Waterfall Profile Top & bottom edges</p>
 <p>SHFAST2 Astragal Profile</p>	



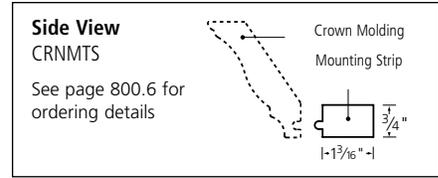
Yorktowne®
2014

IN THIS SECTION

- 800.3** Crown Moldings
- 800.4** Decorative Crown and Insert Moldings
- 800.5** Frieze Moldings
- 800.6** Specialty and Starter Moldings
- 800.7** Under Cabinet Moldings
- 800.8** Edge Cap Moldings
- 800.9** Profile Solid Stock Moldings
- 800.10** Trim Moldings and Edge Banding
- 800.11** Base Hutch Moldings and Toe Kick
- 800.12** Split Posts, Capitals
- 800.13** Onlays
- 800.14** Solid Stock with Applied Onlay, Rosettes, Appliqués
- 800.15** Valances
- 800.17** Corbels
- 800.18** Counter Support Brackets
- 800.19** Decorative Legs
- 800.23** Decorative Feet

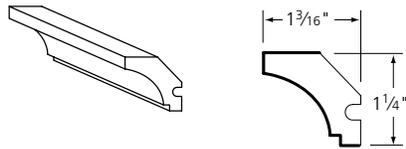
Crown Moldings

- Solid wood, 8' or 10' lengths.
- Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings; additional finishing available through Custom Quote Request.
- Order crown mounting strip (CRNMTS) separately.
- Available in all species.



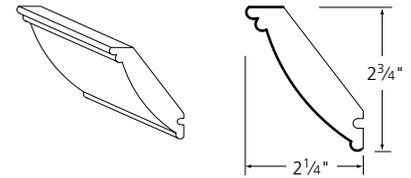
Arts & Crafts Small Stepped Crown

- ACSTPCRN8
- ACSTPCRN10



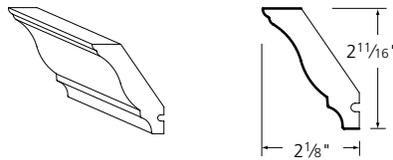
Pillowed Large Crown

- WCRN8P
- WCRN10P



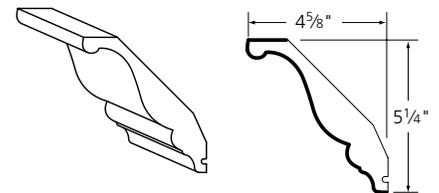
Classic Large Crown

- CLCM8
- CLCM10



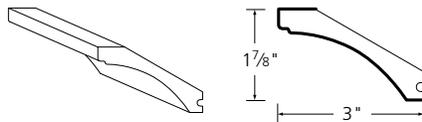
Renaissance Crown

- RCRN8
- RCRN10



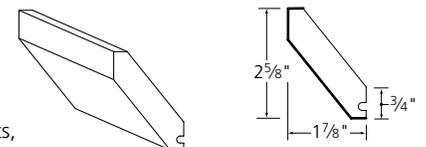
Crescent Crown

- CRESCRN8
- CRESCRN10



Shaker Crown

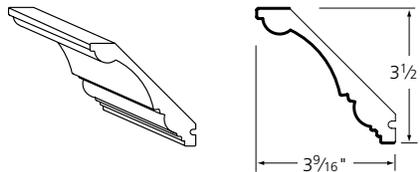
- SHKM8
- SHKM10



- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.

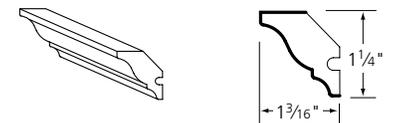
Deluxe Crown

- DXCRN8
- DXCRN10



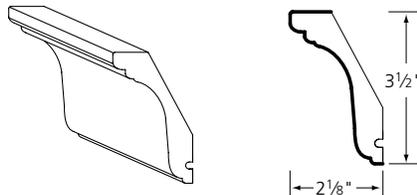
Small Crown

- SMCRN8
- SMCRN10



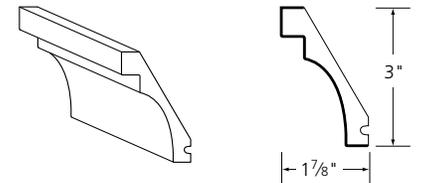
Marquis Crown

- MRQCRN8
- MRQCRN10



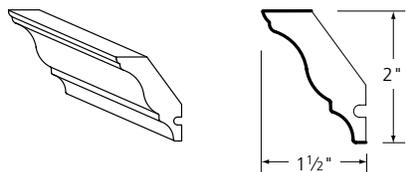
Stepped Cove Crown

- STPCRN8
- STPCRN10



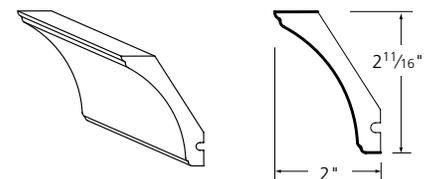
Medium Crown

- CCM8
- CCM10



Wide Cove Large Crown

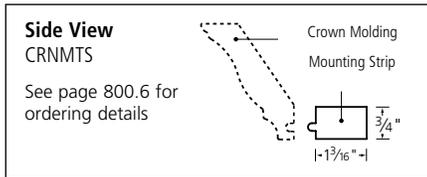
- WCVM8
- WCVM10



All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

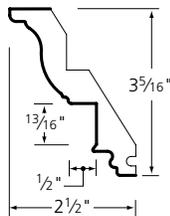
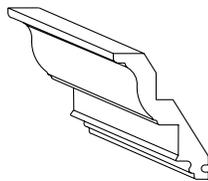
Decorative Crown Moldings

- Solid wood, 8' or 10' lengths.
- Molding is designed to accept all decorative insert moldings. Order separately, assemble on site.
- Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings; additional finishing available through Custom Quote Request.
- Order crown mounting strip (CRNMTS) separately.
- Available in all species.



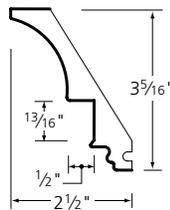
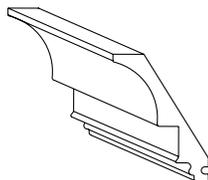
Classic Decorative Crown

- CDCM8
- CDCM10



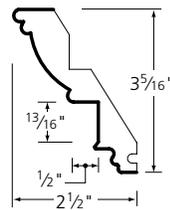
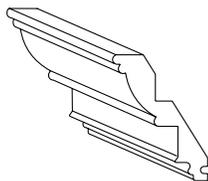
Cove Decorative Crown

- DCVM8
- DCVM10



Pillowed Decorative Crown

- DCM8P
- DCM10P



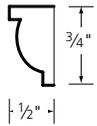
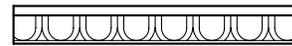
Decorative Insert Moldings

For all Embossed Molding styles this section:

- Embossed molding of solid wood.
- 8' lengths.
- Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings; additional finishing available through Custom Quote Request.

Egg and Dart

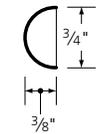
- EGD8



- Species substitutions: Cherry for Knotty Alder; Oak for Hickory.

Rope

- RP8



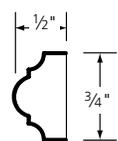
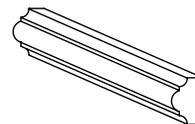
- Species substitution: Oak for Hickory.

For all Carved Molding styles this section:

- Carved molding of solid wood.
- All moldings this section are 8' lengths, except Bambusa.
- Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.

Astragal

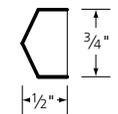
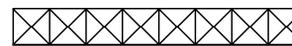
- AST8



- Available in all species.

Aztec

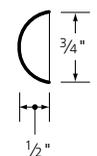
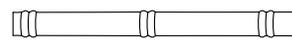
- AZTC8



- Available in all species.

Bambusa

- BAMB4



- Not available in Oak and Hickory.
- Species substitution: Cherry for Knotty Alder.
- 4' lengths.

All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

Decorative Insert Moldings

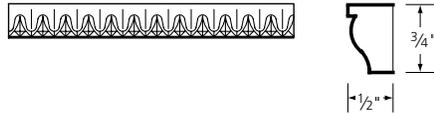
For all Carved Molding styles this section:

- Carved molding of solid wood.
- All moldings this section are 8' lengths, except Bambusa.
- Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings; additional finishing available through Custom Quote Request.

Bellflower

■ BLFLW8

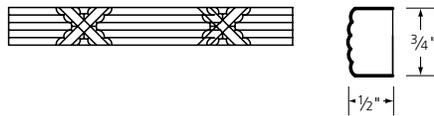
- Available in all species.



Cane

■ CANE8

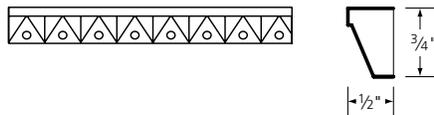
- Available in all species.



Deco

■ DECO8

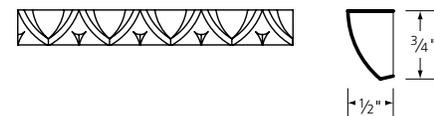
- Available in all species.



Deluxe Egg and Dart

■ DXEGD8

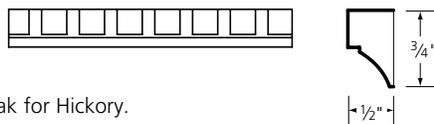
- Available in all species.



Dentil

■ DE8

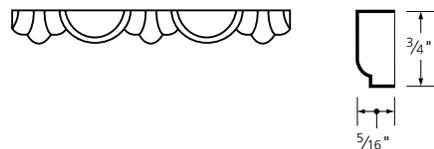
- Species substitution: Oak for Hickory.



Lillian

■ LLAN8

- Available in all species.

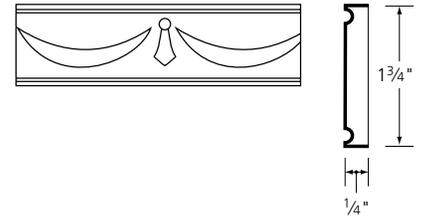


Frieze Moldings

- Carved molding of solid wood, 8' lengths.
- Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings; additional finishing available through Custom Quote Request.
- Available in all species.

Hamlet

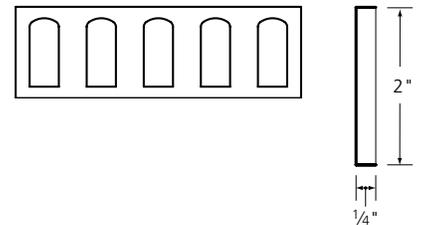
■ HAML8



Pergola

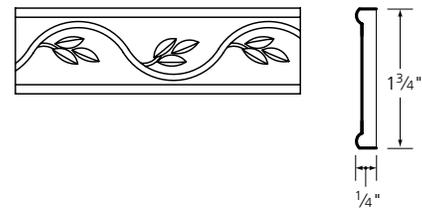
■ PERG8

- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Wisteria

■ WISTR8



All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

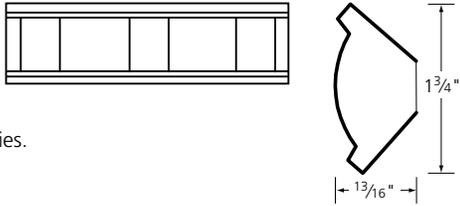
Specialty Moldings

- Solid wood, 8' lengths.
- Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings; additional finishing available through Custom Quote Request.

Cairo

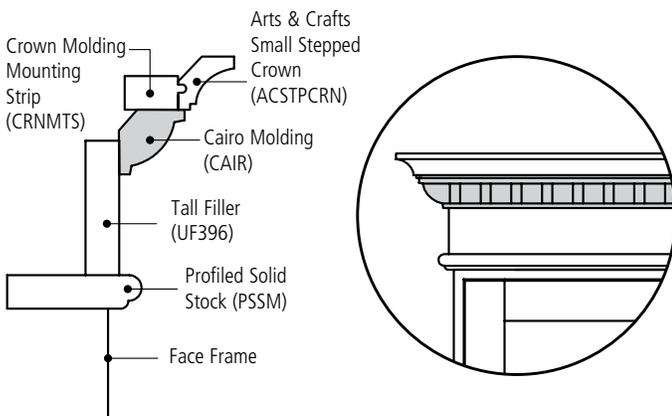
■ CAIR8

- Carved molding.
- Available in all species.



Application Example – Crown Molding Stack

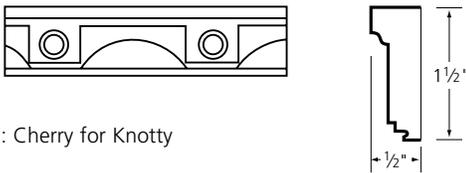
Side View of Crown Molding Stack



Palladian

■ PALL8

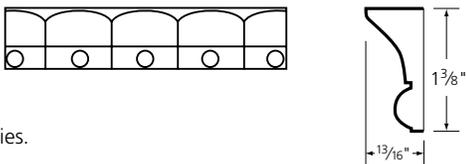
- Carved molding.
- Species substitution: Cherry for Knotty Alder.



Persia

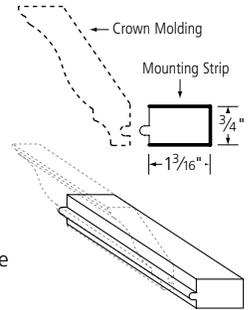
■ PERS8

- Carved molding.
- Available in all species.



Mounting Strip for Crown Molding

- Solid wood.
- Designed to fit into notch on back of select moldings; moldings priced separately.



Finished

■ CRNMTS8 8' lengths

- Species/finish matches order.
- Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings; additional finishing available through Custom Quote Request.
- Available in all species.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.

Unfinished

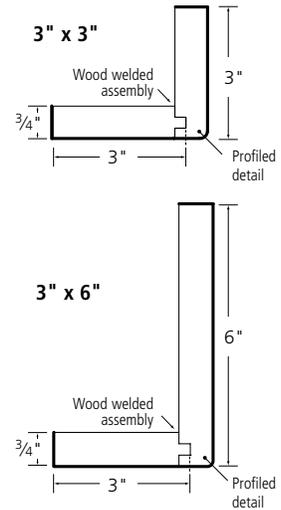
■ CRNMTSUF10 10' lengths

- Unfinished bass wood.

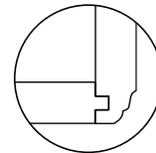
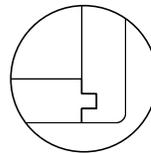
Starter Moldings

■ STARTMLD396 3" x 3"
 ■ STARTMLD696 3" x 6"

- Consists of two solid stock moldings joined together at factory; shipped as one piece.
- 8' lengths.
- Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings; additional finishing available through Custom Quote Request.
- Corner is profiled to match door style profile on order; see drawings.
- Available in all species.
- Modify height available on 6" side of STARTMLD696; minimum 3 1/4", maximum 6".

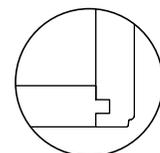
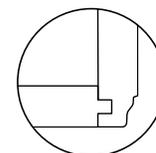
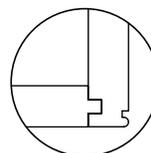


Profiles by Door Style



Evelyn • Henning • Lennon
 If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.

Andover • Brinkley • Clayton • Cullen
 Fillmore • Freemont • Gilford • Keeler
 Piedmont • Trenton • Wilder



Jennings • Riley

Courtland • Webber

Everett

All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

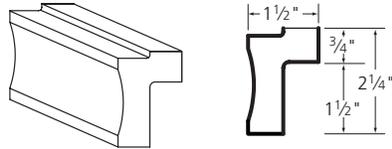
Under Cabinet Moldings

- Solid wood, 8' lengths.
- Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings; additional finishing available through Custom Quote Request.

Arts & Crafts Concave Light Valance

■ ACCLV8

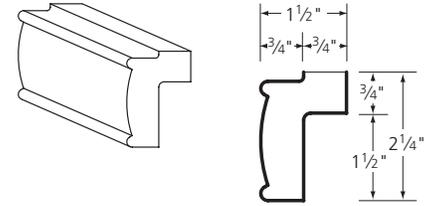
- Available in all species.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Pillowed Decorative Light Valance

■ DLV8P

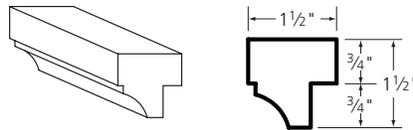
- Design complements Pillowed Crown Moldings.
- Available in all species.



Arts & Crafts Stepped Cove Light Valance

■ ACSTPLV8

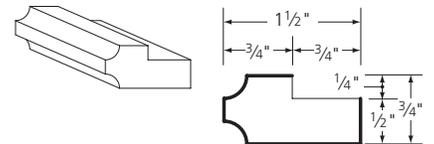
- Available in all species.



Flush Bottom Molding

■ FBM8

- Available in all species.



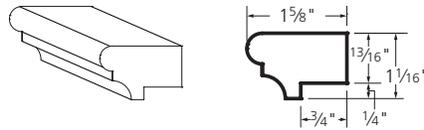
Astragal Light Valance – Small

new

Available 9-29-14

■ ASTLV58

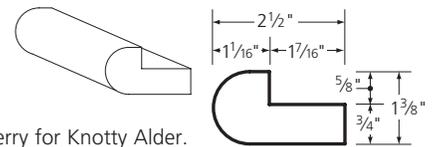
- Available in all species.



Round Profile Molding

■ RND8

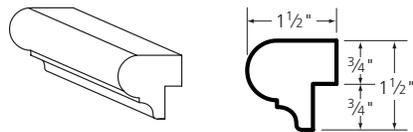
- Species substitution: Cherry for Knotty Alder.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Astragal Light Valance

■ ASTLV8

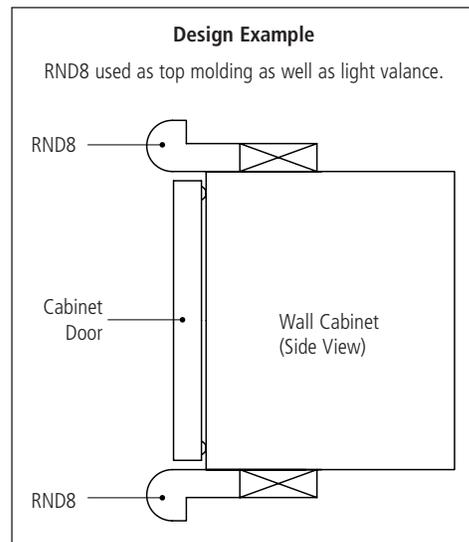
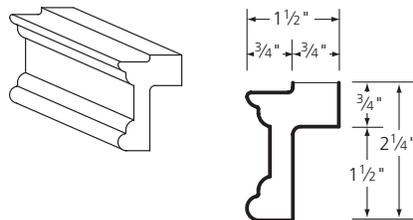
- Available in all species.



Decorative Light Valance

■ DLV8

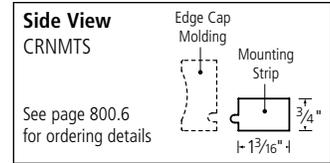
- Molding designed to accept all decorative insert moldings. Order separately, assemble on site.
- Available in all species.



All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

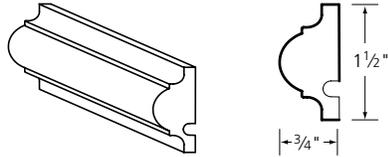
Edge Cap Moldings

- Available in all species.
- Solid wood, 8' lengths.
- Order crown mounting strip (CRNMTS) separately.
- Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings; additional finishing available through Custom Quote Request.



Astragal Profile

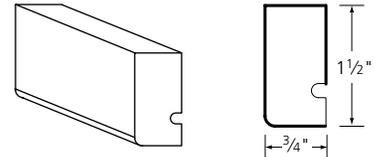
■ ECMAST2



Eased Profile – Bottom Edge

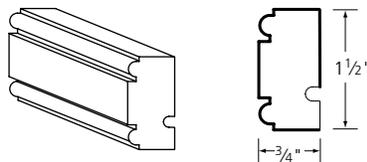
■ ECME1

- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Beaded Profile

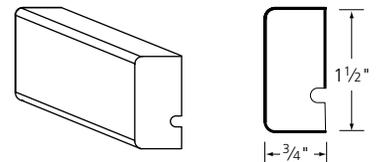
■ ECMB2



Eased Profile – Both Edges

■ ECME2

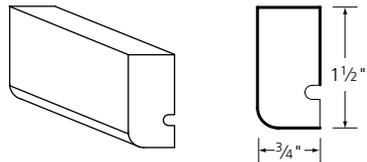
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Bullnose Profile – Bottom Edge

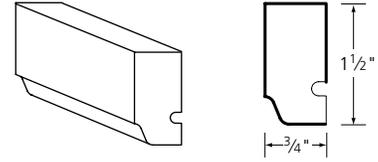
■ ECMBN1

- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Traditional Profile – Bottom Edge

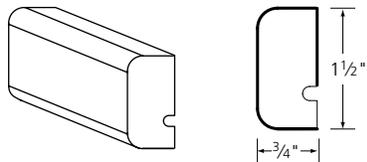
■ ECMT1



Bullnose Profile – Both Edges

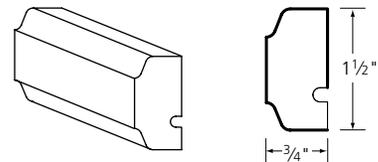
■ ECMBN2

- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Traditional Profile – Both Edges

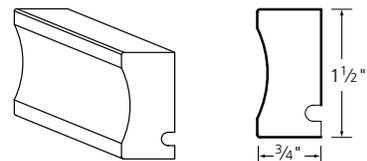
■ ECMT2



Concave Edge Cap

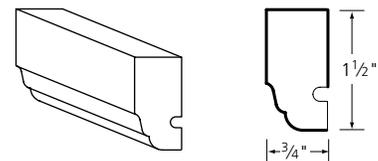
■ ECMCV2

- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



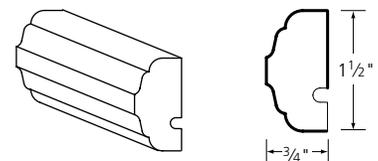
Waterfall Profile – One Edge

■ ECMWF1



Waterfall Profile – Both Edges

■ ECMWF2



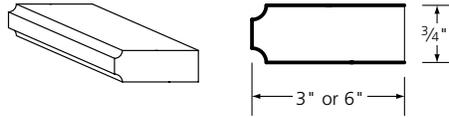
All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

Profiled Solid Stock Moldings

- Solid wood, 8' lengths.
- Dimensions shown are of solid stock prior to profiling.
- Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings; additional finishing available through Custom Quote Request.
- Available in all species.
- Width modification (MW) available; minimum width 1".

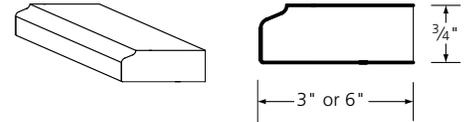
Profile A

- PSSA396
- PSSA696



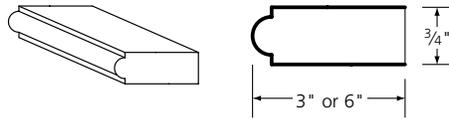
Profile G

- PSSG396
- PSSG696



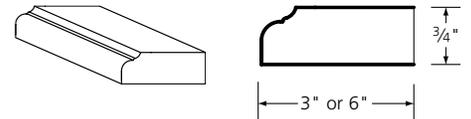
Profile B

- PSSB396
- PSSB696



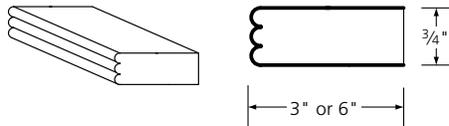
Profile H

- PSSH396
- PSSH696



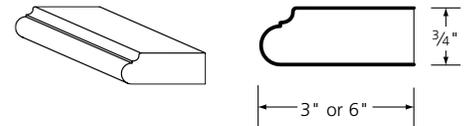
Profile C

- PSSC396
- PSSC696



Profile J

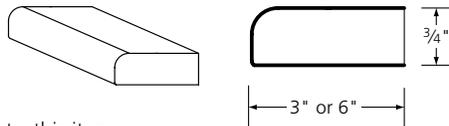
- PSSJ396
- PSSJ696



Profile D

- PSSD396
- PSSD696

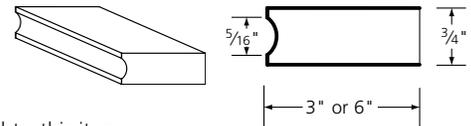
• If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Profile K

- PSSK396
- PSSK696

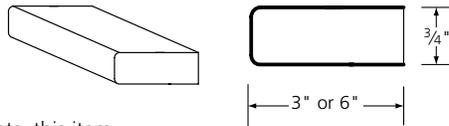
• If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Profile E

- PSSE396
- PSSE696

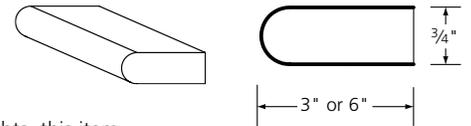
• If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Profile L

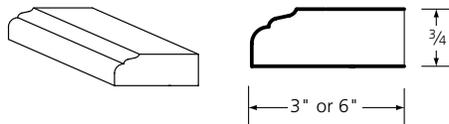
- PSSL396
- PSSL696

• If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



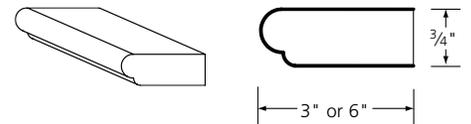
Profile F

- PSSF396
- PSSF696



Profile M

- PSSM396
- PSSM696



All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

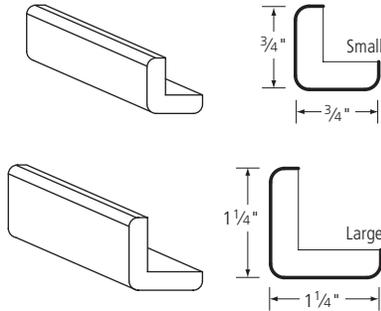
Trim Moldings

- Solid wood, 8' lengths.
- Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings; additional finishing available through Custom Quote Request.
- Available in all species.

Outside Corner – 90°

- CMD8 Small
- CMD8L Large

- 1/4" thick.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



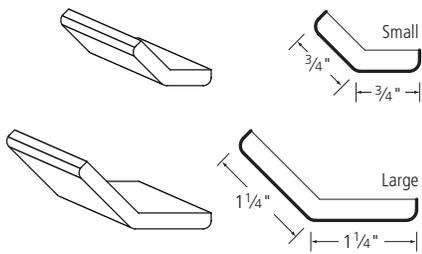
Application Example



Angled Outside Corner – 135°

- AOCMD8 Small
- AOCMD8L Large

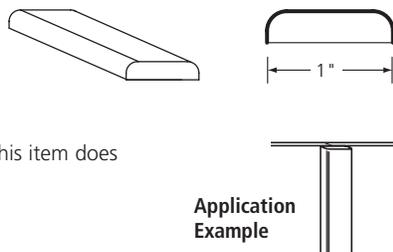
- 1/4" thick.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Batten

- BAT8

- 1/4" thick.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.

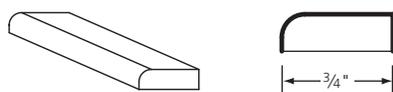


Application Example

Scribe

- MLD8

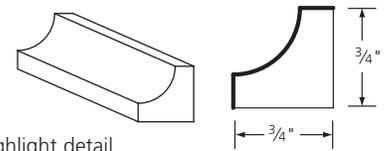
- 1/4" thick.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Inside Cove

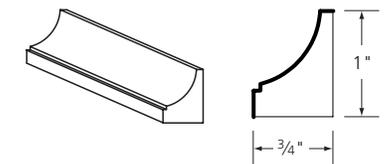
- COV8

- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



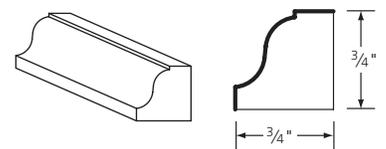
Arts & Crafts Trim

- ACTRM8



Trim

- TRM8



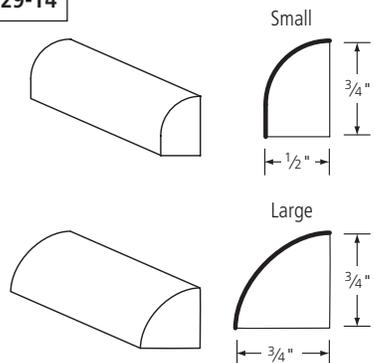
Shoe

new SIZE

Available 9-29-14

- SSM8 Small
- SM8 Large

- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Edge Band Moldings

Edge Banding Material

- EBND10

Adhesive

new

Available 9-29-14

- SPRAY90 24 oz. Can

- Wood veneered edge banding material.
- 3/4" wide, available in 10' lengths.
- Available in all species.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.
- Edge banding may require separate glue, contact Customer Care to confirm requirement. See SPRAY90 above if needed.



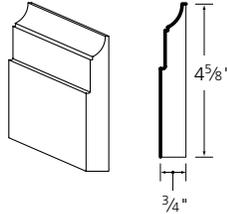
All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

Base Moldings – Hutch

- Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings; additional finishing available through Custom Quote Request.
- Solid wood, 8' lengths.
- Available in all species.

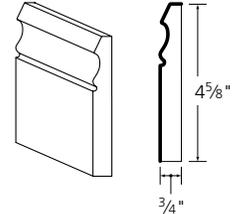
Arts & Crafts Base Hutch

■ ACBHM8



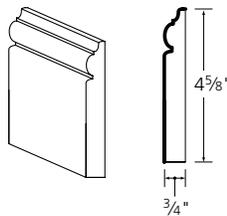
Rook Base Hutch

■ RBHM8



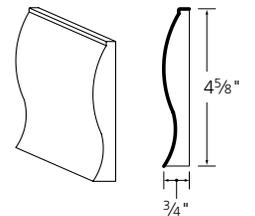
Astragal Base Hutch

■ ASTBHM8



Santorini Base Hutch

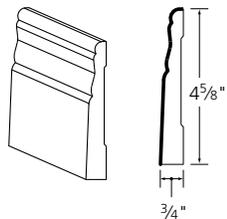
■ SBHM8



- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.

Classic Base Hutch

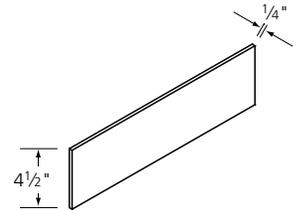
■ CBHM8



Base Moldings – Toe Kick

Toe Kick Material, 4 1/2" High

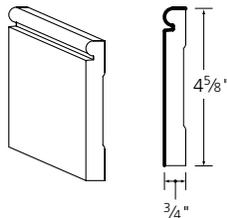
- TK96 Plywood
- TKP96 Laminate



- Install over unfinished toe space assembly on standard base, vanity base and tall cabinets.
- Plywood material available in all species.
- TK96 ordered in Thermofoil will be painted white.
- 8' lengths, 1/4" thick.
- Finished on face only.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.

Coliseum Base Hutch

■ CSBHM8



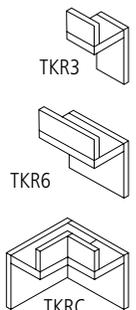
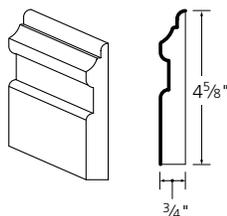
Toe Kick Return Assemblies

- TKR3 3"
- TKR6 6"
- TKRC Corner

Decorative Base Hutch

■ BHM8

- Molding is designed to accept all Decorative Insert moldings.



- **Unfinished** material, designed for application below filler. Used as structural support for attaching toe kick material to face.
- For use with 4 1/2" high toe space.

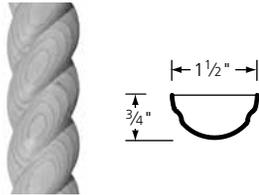
All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

Split Post Molding

- Solid wood, 8' lengths.
- Loose for field install.
- Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings; additional finishing available through Custom Quote Request.
- Available in all species.

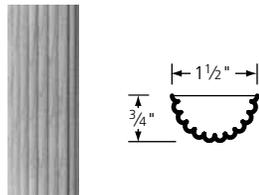
Rope Split Post

■ TPMRP8



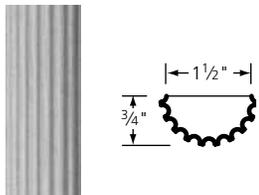
Reeded Split Post

■ TPMRE8



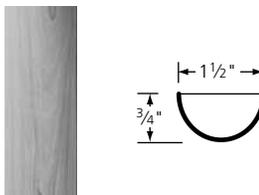
Fluted Split Post

■ TPMFL8



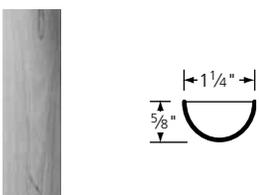
Plain Split Post – Large

■ TPMPN8



Plain Split Post – Small

■ TPMSPL8

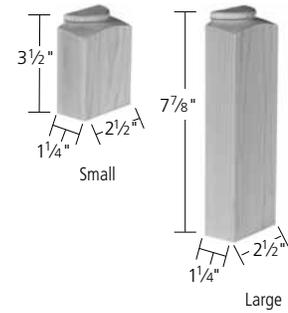


Capitals

Plain

■ TPBS Small
■ TPBL Large

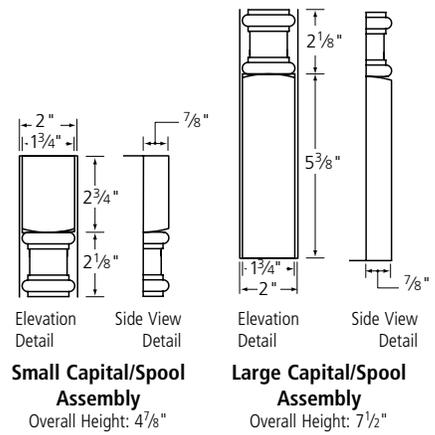
- Loose for field install.
- Available in all species.



Plain with Spool Assembly

■ CAPSPLSM Small
■ CAPSPLLG Large

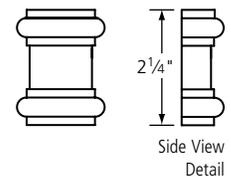
- Loose for field install.
- Available in all species.
- For use with small plain split post (TPMSPL8).



Spool

■ SPOOL

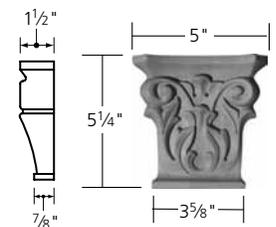
- Loose for field install.
- Available in all species.
- For use with small plain split post (TPMSPL8).



Estate Capital

■ CPTLEST5

- Available in all species.



All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

Carved Onlays

For Grape, Acanthus and Shell onlays:

- Dimensions: 20" w x 4½" h x 5⁄8" d.
- Species substitutions: Beech for Oak and Hickory; Cherry for Knotty Alder.
- For Onlays attached to solid stock material, see Solid Stock with Applied Onlay (ICRV) on next page.

Grape Onlay

■ CRVGR



Acanthus Onlay

■ CRVAC



Shell Onlay

■ CRVSH



Chateau Onlay

		Width	Height	Depth
■ CRVCHATS	Small	20"	4½"	¾"
■ CRVCHATM	Medium	24"	5½"	¾"
■ CRVCHATL	Large	32"	6"	7⁄8"

- Species substitution: Oak for Hickory.



Chateau Onlay, Pair

	EACH:	Width	Height	Depth
■ CRVCHATPR		7"	3"	5⁄8"

- Species substitution: Oak for Hickory.



Sherwood Onlay

		Width	Height	Depth
■ CRVSHERS	Small	20"	4½"	¾"
■ CRVSHERM	Medium	24"	5"	7⁄8"
■ CRVSHERL	Large	32"	5½"	1"

- Species substitution: Oak for Hickory.
- Coordinates with Sherwood corbel.



Sherwood Onlay, Pair

	EACH:	Width	Height	Depth
■ CRVSHERPR		7"	3½"	5⁄8"

- Species substitution: Oak for Hickory.
- Coordinates with Sherwood corbel.



Vineyard Onlay

		Width	Height	Depth
■ CRVVINS	Small	20"	4½"	¾"
■ CRVVINM	Medium	24"	5"	¾"
■ CRVVINL	Large	32"	6"	7⁄8"

- Species substitution: Oak for Hickory.
- Coordinates with Vineyard corbel.



Vineyard Onlay, Pair

	EACH:	Width	Height	Depth
■ CRVVINPR		7"	3½"	5⁄8"

- Species substitution: Oak for Hickory.
- Coordinates with Vineyard corbel.



All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

Solid Stock with Applied Onlay

		Solid Stock Height			Solid Stock Height
■ ICRVGR	Grape	6"	■ ICRVSHERS	Sherwood, S	6"
■ ICRVAC	Acanthus	6"	■ ICRVSHERM	Sherwood, M	7½"
■ ICRVSH	Shell	6"	■ ICRVSHERL	Sherwood, L	7½"
■ ICRVCHATS	Chateau, S	6"	■ ICRVVINS	Vineyard, S	6"
■ ICRVCHATM	Chateau, M	7½"	■ ICRVVINM	Vineyard, M	7½"
■ ICRVCHATL	Chateau, L	7½"	■ ICRVVINL	Vineyard, L	7½"

- Onlay applied to center of solid wood material, finished on face and four edges.
- Solid stock is ¾" thick and 48" wide. Reference chart for height of solid stock.
- See onlays on previous page for visual reference and species substitutions.
- Width of solid stock can be modified at the factory; minimum is dependent on onlay width, maximum 66".



Rosettes

- All rosettes are ⅜" at thickest point.

Oval

■ ROSOVL

- Species substitutions: Birch for Maple; Cherry for Knotty Alder.



1¾" w x 3¼" h

Acanthus

■ ROSACN

- Species substitutions: Beech for Oak and Hickory; Cherry for Knotty Alder.



2⅛" diam.

Ringed/Plain

■ ROSPLN

- Species substitutions: Beech for Oak and Hickory; Cherry for Knotty Alder.



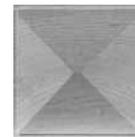
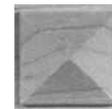
2⅛" diam.

Appliqués

Square Appliqué

		Width	Height	Thickness
■ ROSSQS	Small	1"	1"	¼"
■ ROSSQL	Large	3½"	3½"	⅜"

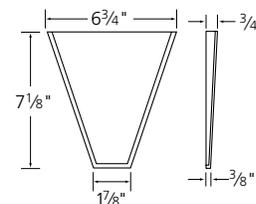
- Fits on face of Small and Large Shaker Corbels.
- Available in all species.



Keystone Appliqué

■ KAL

- ¼" groove routed on three sides.
- Available in all species.



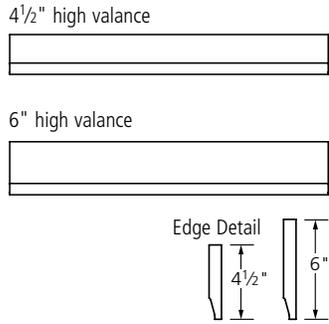
All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

Valances

- Last two numbers in item SKU indicate width of valance.
- Constructed from ¾" thick solid wood; finished all sides/edges.
- Available in all species.

Straight Valance

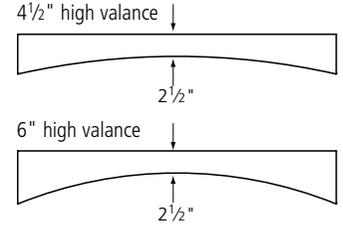
4½" High	6" High
■ SVAL430	■ SVAL630
■ SVAL436	■ SVAL636
■ SVAL448	■ SVAL648
■ SVAL460	■ SVAL660
■ SVAL472	■ SVAL672
■ SVAL484	■ SVAL684



- Width modification available; minimum 15".

Mission Arch Valance

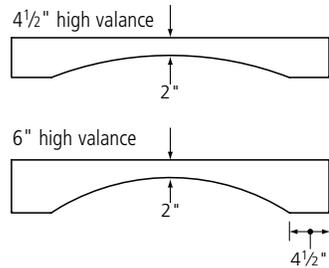
4½" High	6" High
■ MAVAL430	■ MAVAL630
■ MAVAL436	■ MAVAL636
■ MAVAL448	■ MAVAL648
■ MAVAL460	■ MAVAL660
■ MAVAL472	■ MAVAL672
■ MAVAL484	■ MAVAL684



- Width modification available; minimum 15".
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.

Roman Valance

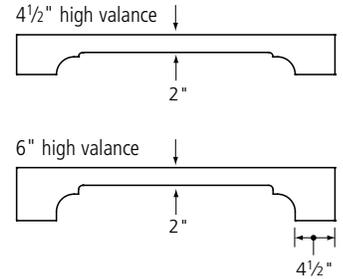
4½" High	6" High
■ RAVAL436	■ RAVAL636
■ RAVAL448	■ RAVAL648
■ RAVAL454	■ RAVAL654
■ RAVAL460	■ RAVAL660
■ RAVAL472	■ RAVAL672
■ RAVAL484	■ RAVAL684



- Width modification available; minimum 19".
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.

Provincial Valance

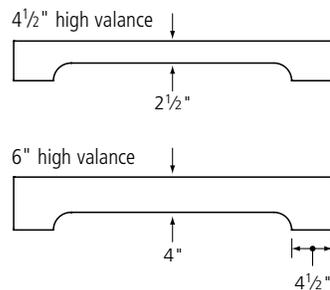
4½" High	6" High
■ PRVVAL430	■ PRVVAL630
■ PRVVAL436	■ PRVVAL636
■ PRVVAL448	■ PRVVAL648
■ PRVVAL460	■ PRVVAL660
■ PRVVAL472	■ PRVVAL672
■ PRVVAL484	■ PRVVAL684



- Width modification available; minimum 15".
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.

Arch Valance

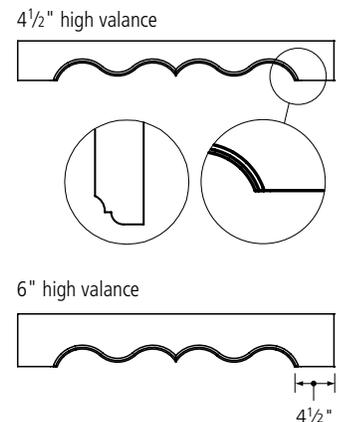
4½" High	6" High
■ AVAL430	■ AVAL630
■ AVAL436	■ AVAL636
■ AVAL448	■ AVAL648
■ AVAL460	■ AVAL660
■ AVAL472	■ AVAL672
■ AVAL484	■ AVAL684



- Width modification available; minimum 21".
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.

Scallop Valance

4½" High	6" High
■ VAL430	■ VAL630
■ VAL436	■ VAL636
■ VAL448	■ VAL648
■ VAL460	■ VAL660
■ VAL472	■ VAL672
■ VAL484	■ VAL684



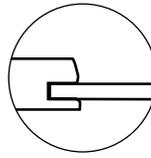
- Width cannot be modified at factory.

All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

Deluxe Arch Valances

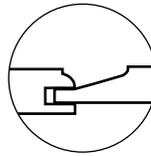
- 3/4" thick, solid wood frame.
- Center height of 8 3/4" does not change.
- Center panels of valance are designed to complement styling of door; however please note following:
 - Inside profile maintains detail shown at right.
 - Orders in applied molding door styles do not receive applied molding.
 - Orders in beaded center panel door styles do not receive beading.
- Available in all species.
- Finished all sides/edges.
- Not available in Lennon door style.

Center Panel Profile Details



Flat Center Panel

Evelyn • Everett • Freemont • Henning
Jennings • Keeler • Webber



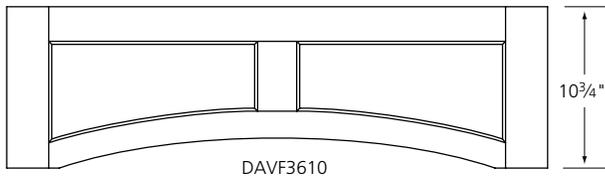
Raised Center Panel

Andover • Brinkley • Clayton • Courtland
Cullen • Fillmore • Gilford • Piedmont
Riley • Trenton • Wilder

Deluxe Arch Valance, 10 3/4" High

- DAVF3610 ■ DAVF6010
- DAVF4210 ■ DAVF6610
- DAVF4810 ■ DAVF7210
- DAVF5410

- Dimensional modifications not available.



Deluxe Arch Valance with Return End Panels

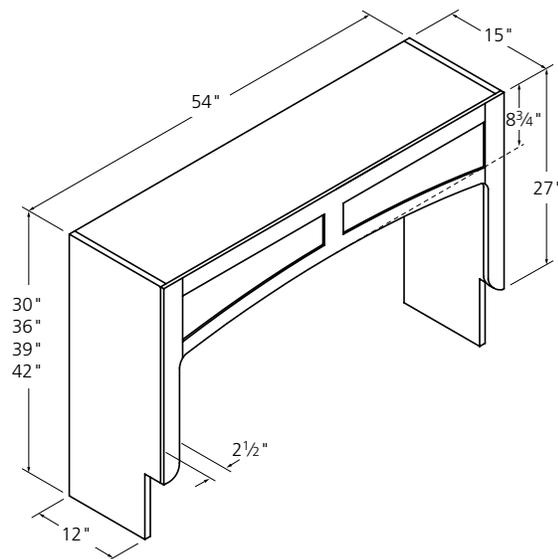
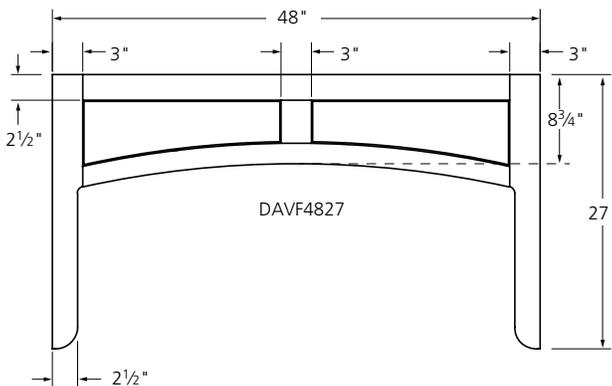
30" High	36" High	39" High	42" High
■ DAVRTF3630	■ DAVRTF3636	■ DAVRTF3639	■ DAVRTF3642
■ DAVRTF4230	■ DAVRTF4236	■ DAVRTF4239	■ DAVRTF4242
■ DAVRTF4830	■ DAVRTF4836	■ DAVRTF4839	■ DAVRTF4842
■ DAVRTF5430	■ DAVRTF5436	■ DAVRTF5439	■ DAVRTF5442
■ DAVRTF6030	■ DAVRTF6036	■ DAVRTF6039	■ DAVRTF6042
■ DAVRTF6630	■ DAVRTF6636	■ DAVRTF6639	■ DAVRTF6642
■ DAVRTF7230	■ DAVRTF7236	■ DAVRTF7239	■ DAVRTF7242

- Includes flush finished ends and finished interior.
- Top and end panels are 3/4" thick plywood.
- Width modification not available.
- Height and depth modifications affect end panels only. Minimum height 27".

Deluxe Arch Valance, 27" High

- DAVF3627 ■ DAVF5427 ■ DAVF6627
- DAVF4227 ■ DAVF6027 ■ DAVF7227
- DAVF4827

- Dimensional modifications not available.
- Valance is not trimmable due to radius ends.



All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

Corbels

- Modifications not available.
- Corbels are decorative elements and should be not considered structural/load bearing.

Regal Corbel

	Width	Height	Depth
■ CBL-RGL9	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	9"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
■ CBL-RGL13	5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	13 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	6 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

- Species substitution: Oak for Hickory.



Symphony Corbel

	Width	Height	Depth
■ CBL-SYM10	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10"	1 $\frac{7}{8}$ "
■ CBL-SYM14	6"	13 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
■ CBL-SYM8	5"	8"	3"
■ CBL-SYM12	6 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	12 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

- Species substitution: Oak for Hickory.



CBL-SYM10



CBL-SYM12

Americana Corbel

	Width	Height	Depth
■ CBL-AMR7	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	7"	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
■ CBL-AMR11	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

- Species substitution: Oak for Hickory.



Sherwood Corbel

	Width	Height	Depth
■ CBL-SHR10	4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	10"	5"
■ CBL-SHR14	5 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	14"	6 $\frac{7}{8}$ "

- Species substitution: Oak for Hickory.
- Coordinates with Sherwood only.



Vineyard Corbel

	Width	Height	Depth
■ CBL-VIN10	4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	10"	5"
■ CBL-VIN14	5 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	14"	6 $\frac{7}{8}$ "

- Species substitution: Oak for Hickory.
- Coordinates with Vineyard only.



Grape Corbel

	Width	Height	Depth
■ CBL-GR9	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	8 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	6 $\frac{1}{16}$ "
■ CBL-GR13	2 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	12 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	9 $\frac{3}{16}$ "

- Species substitutions: Oak for Hickory; Cherry for Knotty Alder.



CBL-GR9



CBL-GR13

Scroll Corbel

	Width	Height	Depth
■ CBL-SC9	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	9"	6 $\frac{1}{16}$ "
■ CBL-SC13	2 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	13"	9 $\frac{3}{16}$ "

- Species substitutions: Oak for Hickory; Cherry for Knotty Alder.



CBL-SC9



CBL-SC13

Acanthus Corbel

	Width	Height	Depth
■ CBL-AC9	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	9"	6 $\frac{1}{16}$ "
■ CBL-AC13	2 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	13"	9 $\frac{3}{16}$ "

- Species substitutions: Oak for Hickory; Cherry for Knotty Alder.



CBL-AC9



CBL-AC13

Whitney Corbel

	Width	Height	Depth
■ CBL-WHT7	5"	7"	3"
■ CBL-WHT11	6"	11"	4"
■ CBL-WHT14	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	13 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	10"

- Species substitution: Oak for Hickory.



CBL-WHT7



CBL-WHT14



CBL-WHT11

All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

Corbels

- Modifications not available.
- Corbels are decorative elements and should be not considered structural/load bearing.

Plain Corbel

	Width	Height	Depth
■ CBL-PL9	5 ¹ / ₁₆ "	8 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	5 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "
■ CBL-PL13	2 ³ / ₄ "	13"	8 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "

- Species substitutions: Oak for Hickory; Cherry for Knotty Alder.



Small Shaker Corbel

	Width	Height	Depth
■ CBL-SHK9	1 ¹ / ₂ "	9"	5"

- Available in all species.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Large Shaker Corbel

	Width	Height	Depth
■ CBL-SHK11	3 ³ / ₄ "	10 ¹ / ₂ "	6"

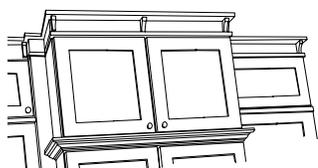
- Available in all species.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Ornamental Shaker Corbel

	Width	Height	Depth
■ CBL-SHK3	3/4"	2 ³ / ₄ "	1 ¹ / ₂ "

- Ornamental Shaker Corbels can be used for decorative purposes or as support for shelves or other material that are proportionate to size and scale of corbel. Individual piece; specify quantity when ordering.
- Available in all species.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



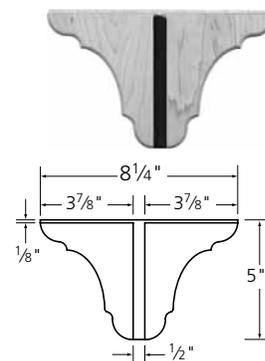
Ornamental Shaker Corbel in molding application.

Corbels (continued)

Decorative Small Corbels, Pair

- CBL-A (pair)

- 3/4" thick solid wood construction.
- Available as a set of two only. Shipped as a pair, temporarily connected together for finishing and shipping purposes. Requires a simple cut in field.
- Available in all species.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Counter Support Brackets

- 3/4" solid wood construction.
- Counter support brackets can support up to 100 pounds if securely attached to mounting surface. If attached to side or back of cabinet, minimum of three #8 x 1 1/2" long pan head style screws is required per bracket. If secured to wall, minimum of three #8 x 2 1/2" long pan head style screws required per bracket; screws must be driven into wall studs.
- Modifications not available.
- Available in all species.

Plain Counter Support Bracket

	Width	Height	Depth
■ CTS06	2 ¹ / ₄ "	6 ¹ / ₄ "	6 ¹ / ₄ "

	Width	Height	Depth
■ CTS08	1 ¹ / ₂ "	10"	8"

	Width	Height	Depth
■ CTS11	2 ¹ / ₄ "	11 ¹ / ₄ "	11 ¹ / ₄ "



Shaker Counter Support Bracket

	Width	Height	Depth
■ CTS11M	2 ¹ / ₄ "	11 ¹ / ₄ "	9"



All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

Decorative Legs

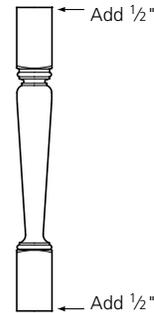
- Modification (TRNLEGTRIM) available to increase height of some styles, see details below.
- Available in all species.

Modification: Increase Height of Turned Leg

Modification increases leg by 1" in height, 1/2" added to top and 1/2" added to bottom, to allow trimmability in field.

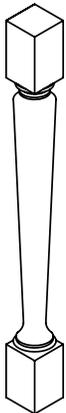
- Available on select decorative legs, SKUs noted with an *.
- Not available on half turned legs.

■ TRNLEGTRIM

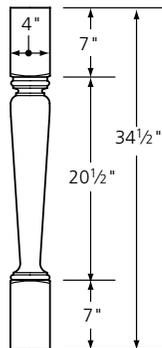


Leg A

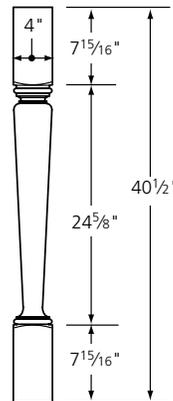
Isometric Example of Full Leg A



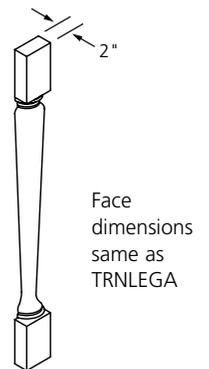
Full Leg A
One Piece, 34 1/2" High
■ TRNLEGA*



Full Leg A
One Piece, 40 1/2" High
■ TRNLEGA40*



Half Leg A
One Piece, 34 1/2" High
■ HTRNLEGA

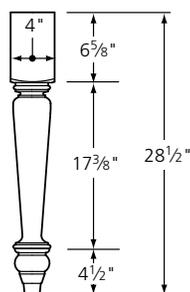


Leg B

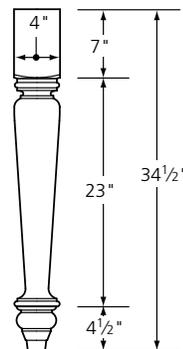
Isometric Example of Full Leg B



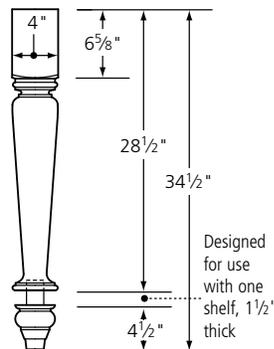
Full Leg B
One Piece, 28 1/2" High
■ TRNLEGBV*



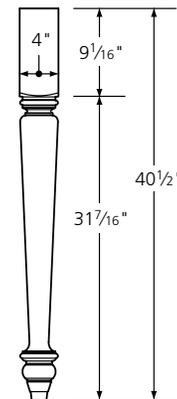
Full Leg B
One Piece, 34 1/2" High
■ TRNLEGB*



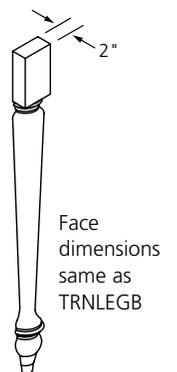
Full Leg B
Two Piece, 34 1/2" High
■ TRNLEGB1SR



Full Leg B
One Piece, 40 1/2" High
■ TRNLEGB40*



Half Leg B
One Piece, 34 1/2" High
■ HTRNLEGB



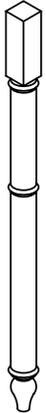
All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

Decorative Legs

- Modification (TRNLEGTRIM) available to increase height of some styles (SKUs noted with an *), see page 800.19.
- Available in all species.

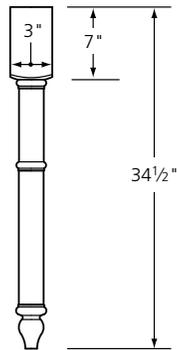
Leg C

Isometric Example of Full Leg C



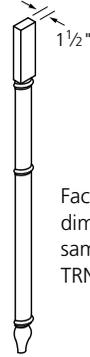
Full Leg C
One Piece, 34½" High

■ TRNLEGC*



Half Leg C
One Piece, 34½" High

■ HTRNLEGC



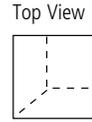
Face dimensions same as TRNLEGC

Leg E

Isometric Example of Full Leg E



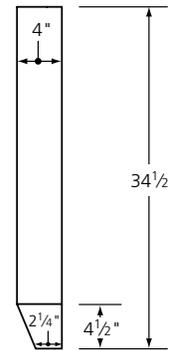
If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Tapered on front and one side.

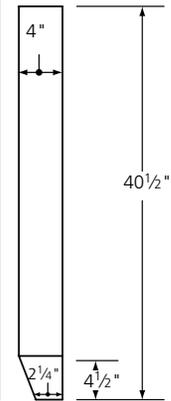
Full Leg E
One Piece, 34½" High

■ TRNLEGE



Full Leg E
One Piece, 40½" High

■ TRNLEGE40



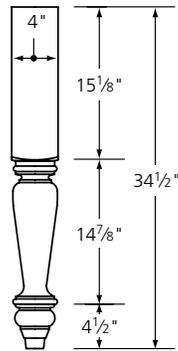
Leg D

Isometric Example of Full Leg D



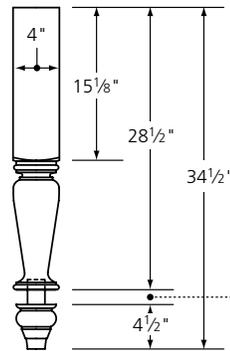
Full Leg D
One Piece, 34½" High

■ TRNLEGD*



Full Leg D
Two Piece, 34½" High

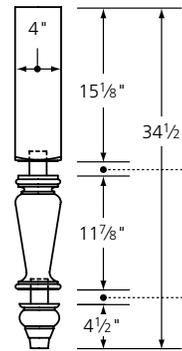
■ TRNLEGD1SR



Designed for use with one shelf, 1½" thick

Full Leg D
Three Piece, 34½" High

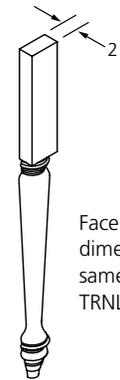
■ TRNLEGD2SR



Designed for use with two shelves, 1½" thick

Half Leg D
One Piece, 34½" High

■ HTRNLEGD



Face dimensions same as TRNLEGD

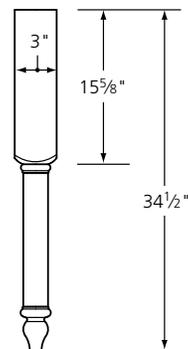
Leg F

Isometric Example of Full Leg F



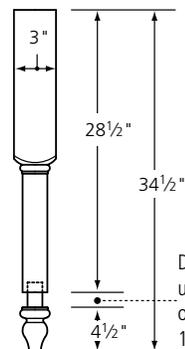
Full Leg F
One Piece, 34½" High

■ TRNLEGF*



Full Leg F
Two Piece, 34½" High

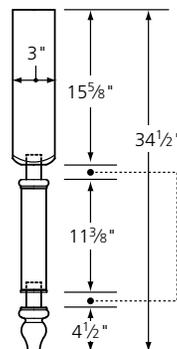
■ TRNLEGF1S



Designed for use with one shelf, 1½" thick

Full Leg F
Three Piece, 34½" High

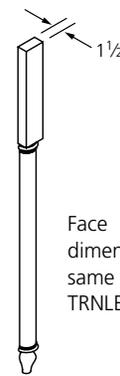
■ TRNLEGF2S



Designed for use with two shelves, 1½" thick

Half Leg F
One Piece, 34½" High

■ HTRNLEGF



Face dimensions same as TRNLEGF

All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

Decorative Legs

- Modification (TRNLEGTRIM) available to increase height of some styles (SKUs noted with an *), see page 800.19.
- Available in all species.

Leg G

Isometric Example of Full Leg G



If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.

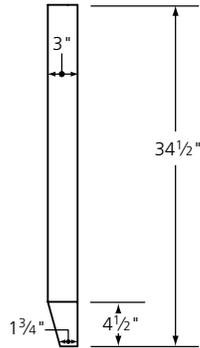
Top View



Tapered on front and one side.

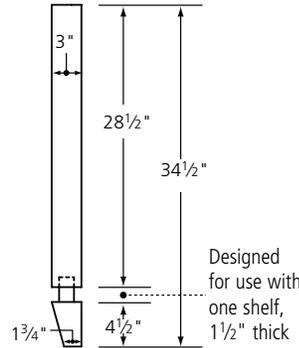
Full Leg G
One Piece, 34½" High

■ TRNLEGG



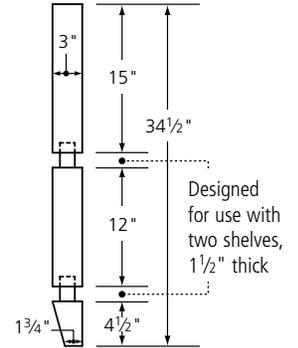
Full Leg G
Two Piece, 34½" High

■ TRNLEGG15



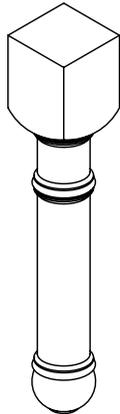
Full Leg G
Three Piece, 34½" High

■ TRNLEGG25



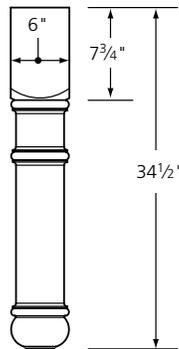
Leg H

Isometric Example of Full Leg H



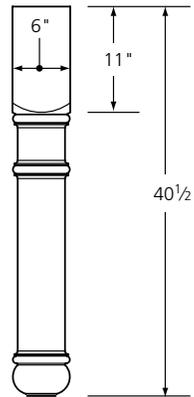
Full Leg H
One Piece, 34½" High

■ TRNLEGH*



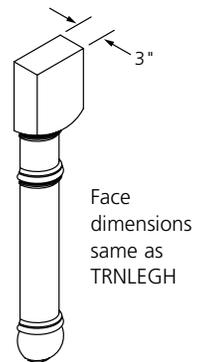
Full Leg H
One Piece, 40½" High

■ TRNLEGH40



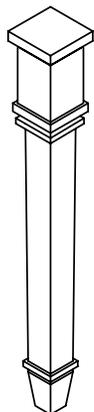
Half Leg H
One Piece, 34½" High

■ HTRNLEGH



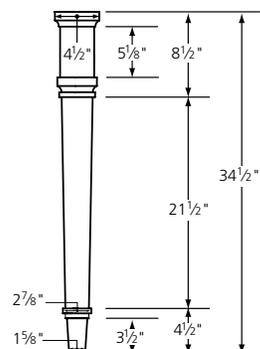
Leg J

Isometric Example of Full Leg J



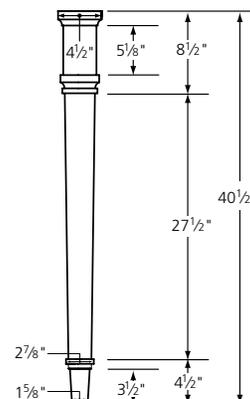
Full Leg J
One Piece, 34½" High

■ TRNLEGG



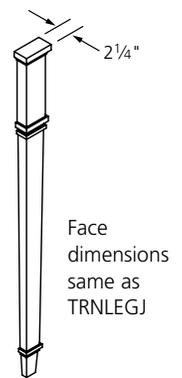
Full Leg J
One Piece, 40½" High

■ TRNLEGG40



Half Leg J
One Piece, 34½" High

■ HTRNLEGG



All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.

Decorative Legs

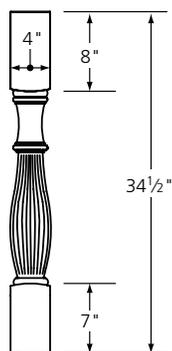
- Modification (TRNLEGTRIM) available to increase height of some styles (SKUs noted with an *), see page 800.19.
- Available in all species.

Leg K

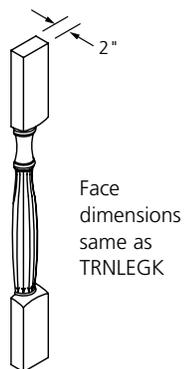
Isometric Example of Full Leg K



Full Leg K
One Piece, 34½" High
■ TRNLEGG*



Half Leg K
One Piece, 34½" High
■ HTRNLEGG

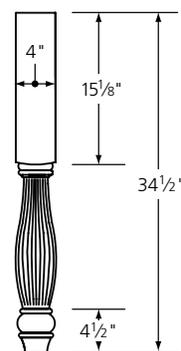


Leg L

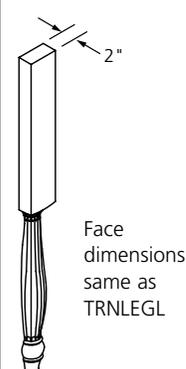
Isometric Example of Full Leg L



Full Leg L
One Piece, 34½" High
■ TRNLEGL*



Half Leg L
One Piece, 34½" High
■ HTRNLEGL

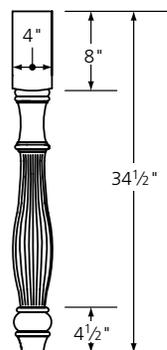


Leg M

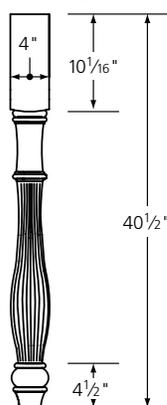
Isometric Example of Full Leg M



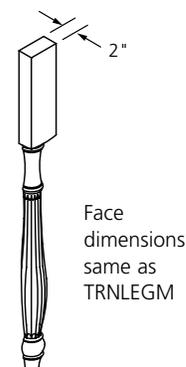
Full Leg M
One Piece, 34½" High
■ TRNLEGM*



Full Leg M
One Piece, 40½" High
■ TRNLEGM40*



Half Leg M
One Piece, 34½" High
■ HTRNLEGM

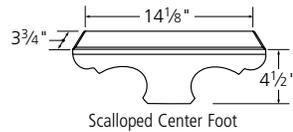
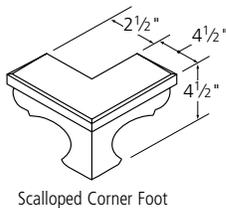
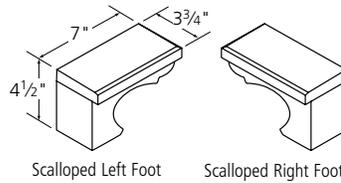


Decorative Feet

Scalloped Feet

- FTSCALL Left Foot
- FTSCALR Right Foot
- FTSCALCRNR Corner Foot
- FTSCALC Center Foot

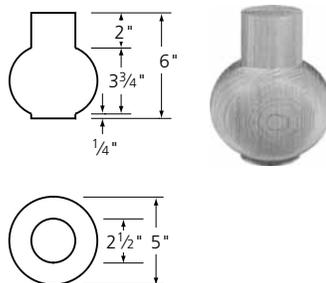
- 3/4" thick solid wood.
- Scalloped corner foot requires modification of toe space on side (RTSL or R) to be specified on appropriate cabinet.
- Available in all species.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Bun Foot

- FTBUN

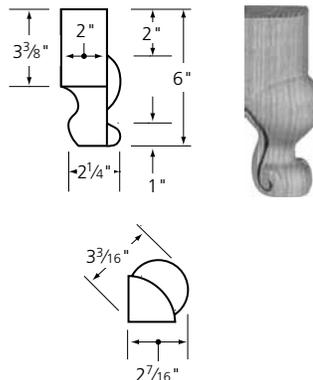
- Species substitution: Oak for Hickory.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



French Foot

- FTFRN

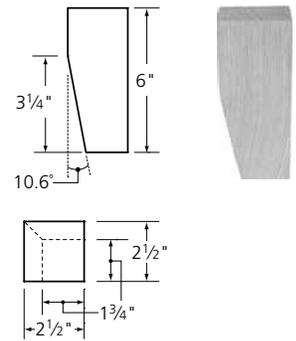
- Species substitutions: Oak for Hickory; Cherry for Knotty Alder.



Tapered Foot

- FTTPR

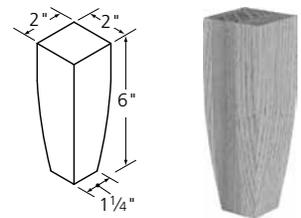
- Species substitutions: Oak for Hickory; Cherry for Knotty Alder.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Contoured Foot

- FTCONTR

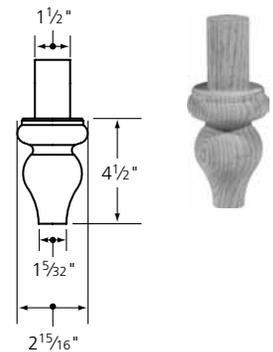
- Available in all species.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.



Colonial Foot

- FTCOL

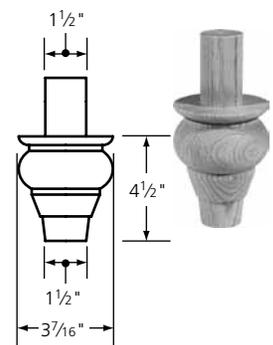
- Same design as foot from Decorative Legs C and F.
- Available in all species.



Traditional Foot

- FTTRAD

- Same design as foot from Decorative Legs B and D.
- Available in all species.



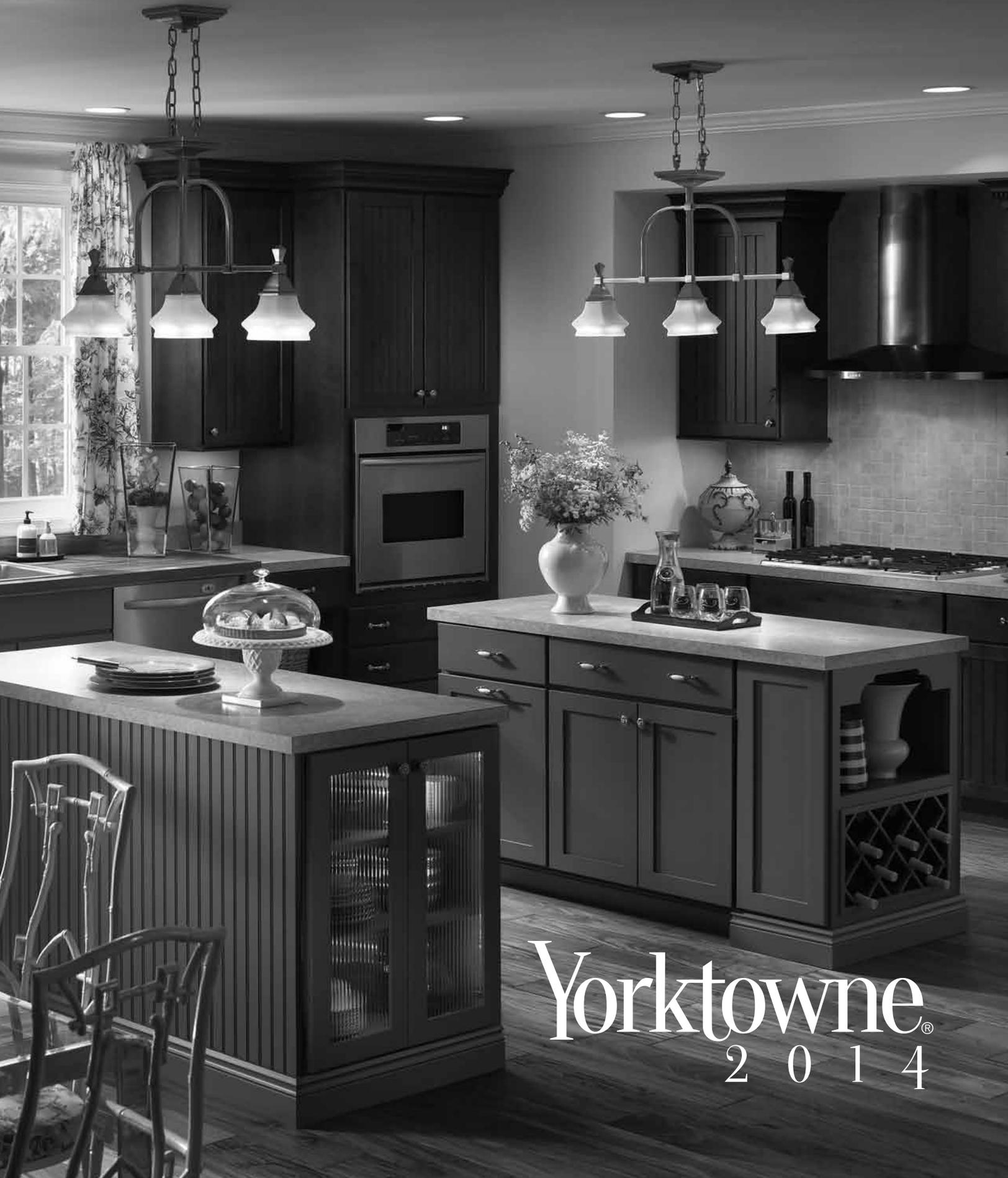
Symphony Foot

- FTSYM

- 5 7/8" high x 2 3/4" square at top.
- Species substitution: Oak for Hickory.



All moldings, valances and accents ordered in Thermofoil will be constructed from solid wood which is painted white.



Yorktowne®
2014

IN THIS SECTION

- 900.3** Lighting Accessories
- 900.4** Under Cabinet and Internal Accessories
- 900.10** Oven Accessories
- 900.11** Drawer Organization
- 900.15** Roll-Out Tray Kits
- 900.16** Shelving
- 900.18** Decorative Hardware

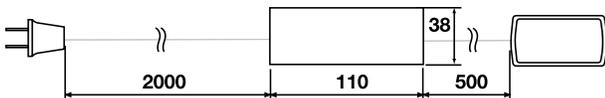
Lighting Accessories

The following Lighting Accessories are available for field installation.

Transformer

■ UCLTRANSFORMER

- LED driver with mini distributor block.
- 120V 60Hz 12DC
- 2 m (79") polarized primary cord.
- 500 mm (19³/₄") secondary cord to distributor block.
- ETL
- Material: plastic; Color: white.
- 6 Watts
- 4 Ports
- Dimensions (L x W x H): 110mm x 38mm x 32mm (4³/₈" x 1¹/₂" x 1¹/₄")



Foam Pieces

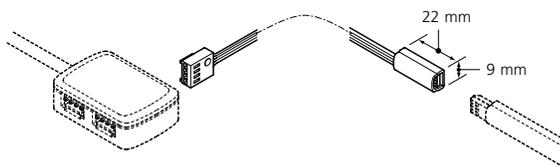
■ UCLFOAM

- 1" pieces of foam to hold wire in dado.
- Pack of 10.

Connecting Wire

SKU	Length
■ UCLWIRE1M	1m (39 ³ / ₈ ")
■ UCLWIRE2M	2m (78 ³ / ₄ ")
■ UCLWIRE4M	4m (157 ¹ / ₂ ")

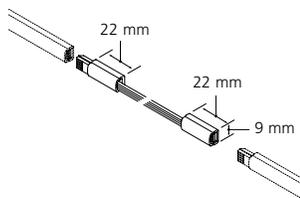
- Extension cord between LED light strip and distributor block.
- Required to connect each run with transformer.



Intermediate Connecting Wire

SKU	Length
■ UCLWIRE30MM	30mm (1 ³ / ₁₆ ")
■ UCLWIRE300MM	300mm (11 ³ / ₄ ")
■ UCLWIRE1500MM	1500mm (59")

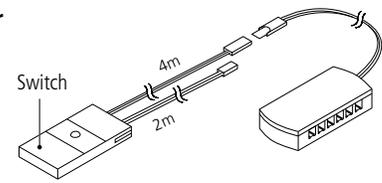
- Use between LED light strips.
- Required when daisy chaining strips together.
- Not required if strips are directly connected in a continuous run.



Touch Switch/Dimmer

■ UCLDIMMER

- Dimmer switch with touch sensor; hold your finger on sensor to dim/brighten lights. Touch sensor light activates at dusk.
- 12V DC / 24V DC (for use on secondary side).
- Controls a single port from transformer block; includes 6 ports.
- Material: plastic with aluminum finish.
- Switch dimensions (L x W x H): 64mm x 25mm x 10mm (2¹/₂" x 1" x 3⁸/₁₆")



LED – Strip

SKU	Light Temp
■ UCLSTRIPWARM	Warm White
■ UCLSTRIPCOOL	Cool White

- High intensity illumination; perfect for under or interior cabinet lighting.
- 24 LEDs with 1.65 watts per 250 mm strip.
- Choose between warm (3200K) or cool (5100K) white.
- DC 12V; connect up to 6 strips or 60" .
- Material: aluminum, transparent plastic.
- Dimensions (L x W x D): 250mm x 10mm x 5mm (9⁷/₈" x 3⁸/₁₆" x 3¹/₁₆")



LED Pucks – Circle

SKU	Light Temp
■ UCLPUCKWARM	Warm White
■ UCLPUCKCOOL	Cool White

- High efficiency light output with 18 LEDs, 1.25 watts.
- Choose between warm (3200K) or cool (5100K) white.
- 2 m (79") lead.
- Diameter: 58 mm (2⁵/₁₆")
- Material: thermoplastic with brushed steel finish.
- Surface mount.



LED Kits

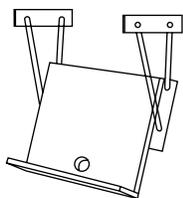
Strip Light Kit	Puck Light Kit	Light Temp
■ UCLSTRIPWARMKIT	■ UCLPUCKWARMKIT	Warm White
■ UCLSTRIPCOOLKIT	■ UCLPUCKCOOLKIT	Cool White

- Choose between warm (3200K) or cool (5100K) white.
- Strip Light Kit includes:
 - 3 LED strip lights (UCLSTRIP)
 - 1 Transformer (UCLTRANSFORMER)
 - 2 Intermediate Connection Wires (UCLWIRE1500MM)
 - 1 Connecting Wire (UCLWIRE1M)
 - 20 Foam Pieces (2 pkgs UCLFOAM)
- Puck Light Kit includes:
 - 3 Puck lights (UCLPUCK)
 - 1 Transformer (UCLTRANSFORMER)
 - 20 Foam Pieces (2 pkgs UCLFOAM)

Cookbook Rack

■ CBR

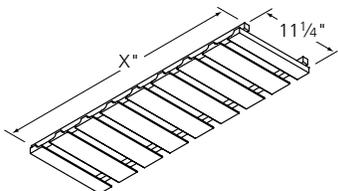
- Unit installs to bottom of wall cabinets that are a minimum of 24" wide.
- Rack is clear acrylic material; 18¼" w x 9¼" h.
- Modifications not available.



Wine Glass Holder

SKU	Actual Width (x)
■ WGH30	28½"
■ WGH36	34½"

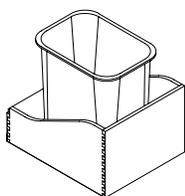
- Unit installs to bottom of 30" or 36" wide wall or peninsula wall cabinet.
- Base of wine glass must not exceed 2¾" diameter. Stem of wine glass must not exceed 7/8" diameter.
- Species substitutions: Cherry for Knotty Alder and Oak for Hickory.
- Numbers in code indicate coordinating cabinet width.
- Modifications not available.



Waste Basket Kits

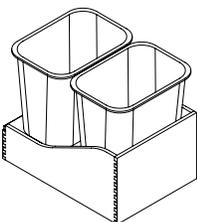
24" Cabinet Depth

SKU	# of Baskets	Basket Size
■ KIT-B15WB	1	35 qt.
■ KIT-B18WB	1	35 qt.
■ KIT-B18DWB	2	35 qt.
■ KIT-B21WB	2	35 qt.

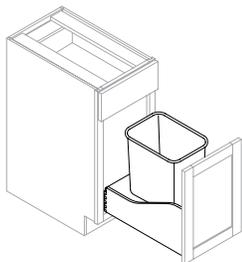


21" Cabinet Depth

SKU	# of Baskets	Basket Size
■ KIT-21V15WB	1	28 qt.
■ KIT-21V18WB	1	28 qt.



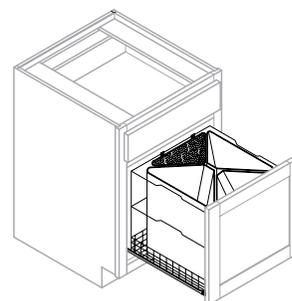
- Numbers in code indicate width of coordinating cabinet.
EXAMPLE: KIT-B15WB fits in a B15.
- Includes all hardware and waste basket(s).
- Guides are *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX* with 110 lb. weight capacity.
- Cabinet door must be removed from face frame and attached to front of kit. Hinge must also be removed; please note that hinge routings on door and screw holes on face frame will be visible.
- See Sections 400 and 600 for waste basket installed in cabinet.
- Replacement waste baskets available, see Section 1200.
- Modifications not available.



Recycling Kit

■ KIT-BRC24

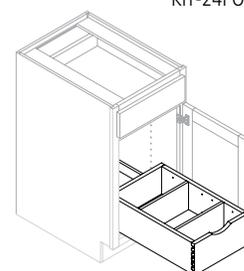
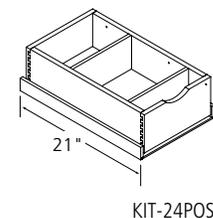
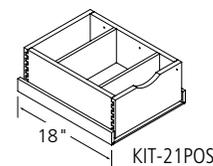
- Kit fits in B24.
- Cabinet door must be removed from face frame and attached to front of kit. Hinge must also be removed; please note that hinge routings on door and screw holes on face frame will be visible.
- Includes all hardware, three triangle shaped containers (25 qt each) and one canvas bag (18 qt).
- Guides are *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX* with 110 lb. weight capacity.
- See Section 400 for recycling kit installed in cabinet.
- Replacement bins and canvas bags available, see Section 1200.
- Modifications not available.



Pull-Out Storage Box Kit

21" Minimum Cabinet Depth	24" Minimum Cabinet Depth	Storage Box Width	Minimum Opening Width	Minimum Cabinet Width
■ KIT-21POS12	■ KIT-24POS12	7¼"	9"	12"
■ KIT-21POS15	■ KIT-24POS15	10¼"	12"	15"
■ KIT-21POS18	■ KIT-24POS18	13¼"	15"	18"
■ KIT-21POS21	■ KIT-24POS21	16¼"	18"	21"
■ KIT-21POS24	■ KIT-24POS24	19¼"	21"	24"

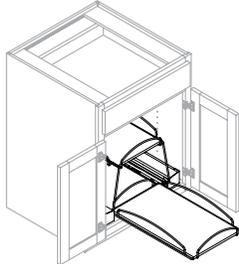
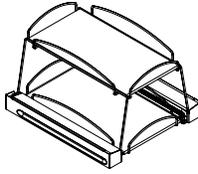
- Includes single storage box with two adjustable dividers, installation hardware and *Smartmotion FX* guides; installs on floor of cabinet.
- Storage box is 6½" high and constructed of maple in natural finish.
- Metal posts fit into pre-drilled holes in sides of storage box. Divider material is dadoed on ends and slides over metal posts.
- Available factory installed (POS), see Section 1100.
- Modifications not available.



Pots and Pans Storage Kit

SKU	Minimum Cabinet Dimensions	
	Width	Depth
■ KIT-24BPP	24"	24"
■ KIT-30BPP	30"	24"

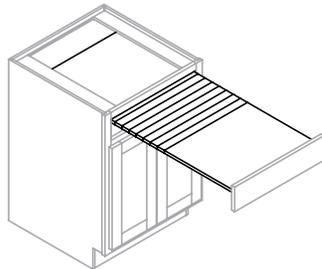
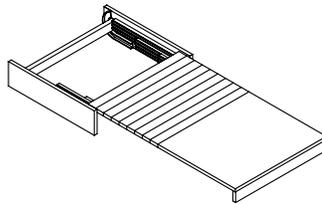
- Kit includes pull-out storage unit with two shelves and two side racks which provide generous space for a variety of cookware and lids.
- Shelves are pre-finished birch veneer with chrome-plated heavy-duty wire surrounds.
- Each shelf carries a maximum of 25 lbs. and slides-out individually on KV® full-extension precision ball-bearing slides.
- See Section 400 for base cabinets with kit installed.
- Modifications not available.



Pull-Out Table Kit

■ KIT-24POT

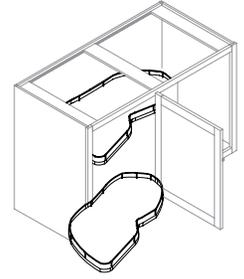
- Designed to REPLACE standard top drawer of B24 or B24B, minimum cabinet depth 21".
- Includes maple laminate table top in natural finish and all mounting hardware.
- Self supporting table top/work surface pulls out of drawer location; extends 32" from face of cabinet.
- Maximum weight capacity of table is 200 lbs. evenly distributed.
- Modifications not available.



Base Blind Corner Pull-Out Storage Kit, 24" Deep

SKU	Blind Location	Swing Direction
■ KIT-BBCPO45L	Left	Right
■ KIT-BBCPO45R	Right	Left
■ KIT-BBCPO48L	Left	Right
■ KIT-BBCPO48R	Right	Left

- Includes all hardware and two pull-out shelves that swing out of blind corner base cabinet giving full access to cabinet contents.
- Kit SKU indicates coordinating cabinet width.
- Shelves have non-slip maple print surface with metal side rails.
- Shelf height can be adjusted in 2" increments.
- Each shelf has a maximum load capacity of 55 lbs.
- Shelves include *Smartclose* mechanism for smooth and silent closing.
- Kit works in full height door applications; can be cut in field with pipe cutter for drawer/door combination cabinets.
- See Section 400 for base cabinets with kit installed.
- Modifications not available.



Restrictor Unit

■ BBCPORESTRICT

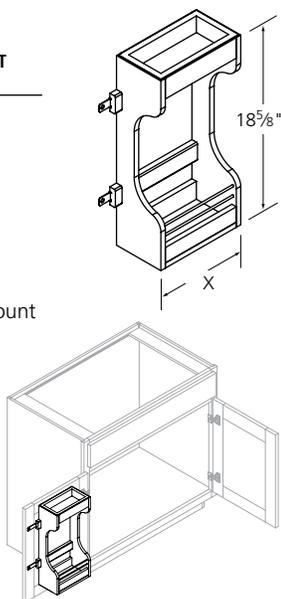
- Optional restrictor unit available to limit swing of shelf to approximately 90 degrees.



Sink Base Door Organizer Kit

SKU	X	HARDWARE ADJUSTMENT	
		Min	Max
■ SBDO15	9"	11 ³ / ₄ "	16 ³ / ₄ "
■ SBDO18	12"	14 ³ / ₄ "	19 ³ / ₄ "
■ SBDO21	15"	17 ³ / ₄ "	22 ³ / ₄ "

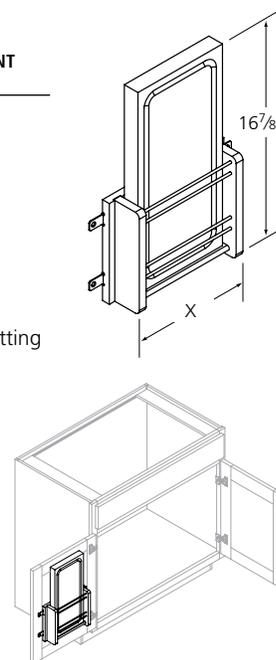
- Numbers in code indicate coordinating minimum cabinet width.
- Constructed of maple in natural finish.
- Includes all mounting hardware. Door mount hardware is adjustable, see above for minimum/maximum adjustability.
- 5" deep rack with two 4" deep fixed shelves. Top shelf includes removable polymer tray which may be used to store cleaning supplies (sponges, etc.).
- Not for use in cabinets with full depth shelves; no clearance issues with ²/₃ depth shelves.
- Available factory installed (SBDOM), see Section 1100.
- Modifications not available.



Cutting Board Door Rack Kit

SKU	X	HARDWARE ADJUSTMENT	
		Min	Max
■ DMCBK15	10 ¹ / ₂ "	11 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "
■ DMCBK18	13 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "

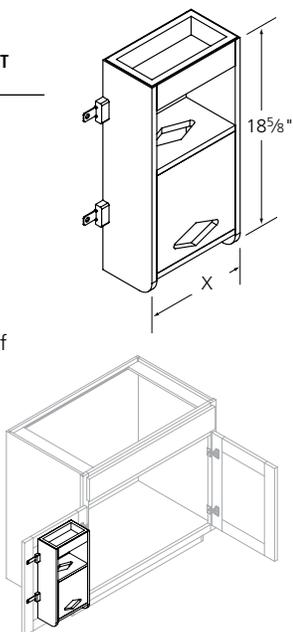
- Numbers in code indicate coordinating minimum cabinet width.
- Includes door rack, all hardware and unfinished wood cutting board.
- 2⁷/₈" deep rack constructed of maple in natural finish with metal bars to hold cutting board.
- Door mount hardware is adjustable, see above for minimum/maximum adjustability.
- Not for use in cabinets with full depth shelves; no clearance issues with ²/₃ depth shelves.
- Available factory installed (DMCBM), see Section 1100.
- Modifications not available.



Plastic Bag Storage Kit

SKU	X	HARDWARE ADJUSTMENT	
		Min	Max
■ GBSK18	9"	11 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "
■ GBSK21	12"	14 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "

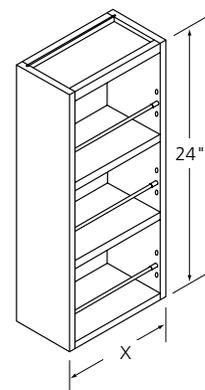
- Numbers in code indicate coordinating minimum cabinet width.
- 5" deep storage kit for plastic shopping bags.
- Constructed of maple in natural finish.
- Includes removable polymer tray in top of kit; may be used to store cleaning supplies (sponges, etc.).
- Includes all mounting hardware. Door mount hardware is adjustable, see above for minimum/maximum adjustability.
- Not for use in cabinets with full depth shelves; no clearance issues with ²/₃ depth shelves.
- Available factory installed (GBSM), see Section 1100.
- Modifications not available.



Spice Rack for Wall Cabinets

SKU	X
■ SRK15	9"
■ SRK18	12"
■ SRK21	15"
■ SRK24	18"

- Numbers in code indicate coordinating cabinet width.
- Designed to mount to inside of single-door wall cabinets (15" to 24" wide, minimum 30" high).
- Includes 4" deep door spice rack with three spring loaded dowels for vertical adjustability and three adjustable shelves for back interior of cabinet.
- Adjustable shelves for interior of cabinet are ³/₄" thick and 7" deep. Shelf holes to be drilled in field, drill template included.
- Constructed of maple in natural finish.
- See Section 300 for wall cabinet with kit installed (WDSR).
- Modifications not available.

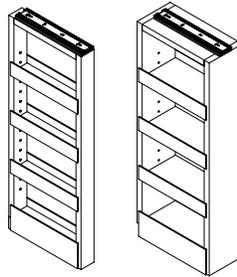


Not for use in 2 door cabinets.

Pull-Out Spice Rack Kit, 3" and 6" Wide, 24" Deep

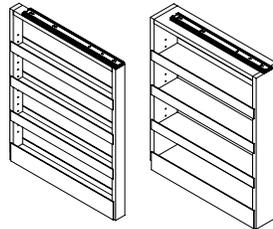
Wall

3" Wide	6" Wide
■ KIT-WSRC0330	■ KIT-WSRC0630
■ KIT-WSRC0336	■ KIT-WSRC0636
■ KIT-WSRC0339	■ KIT-WSRC0639
■ KIT-WSRC0342	■ KIT-WSRC0642



Base

3" Wide	6" Wide
■ KIT-BSCR03	■ KIT-BSCR06

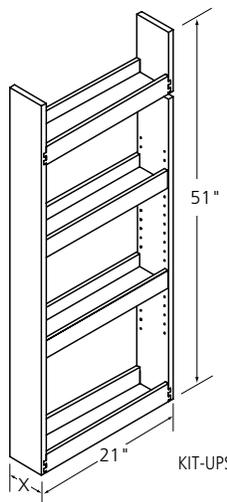
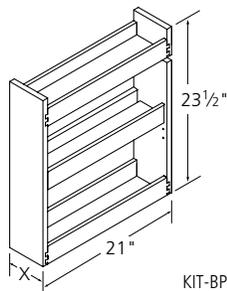


- Includes maple pull-out spice rack in natural finish; operates on full-extension guides, guide upgrades not available.
- Spice rack is open on both sides and includes three adjustable shelves.
- See Sections 300 and 400 for wall and base cabinets with kit installed (WSRC, BSCR).
- Modifications not available.

Pull-Out Spice Rack Kit, 24" Deep

Base (1)	x
■ KIT-BPS09	5 1/16"
■ KIT-BPS12	8 1/16"

Tall (2)	x
■ KIT-UPS18	14 1/16"
■ KIT-UPS21	17 1/16"



- Includes maple pull-out spice rack in natural finish.
- 9" and 12" widths operate on *Smartmotion FX* guides. 15" to 24" widths operate on *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX* guides.
- Spice rack is open on both sides and includes adjustable shelves, see above () for quantities.
- Cabinet door must be removed from face frame and attached to front of kit. Hinge must also be removed; please note that hinge routings on door and screw holes on face frame will be visible.
- See cabinet Sections 400 and 500 for base and tall cabinets with kit installed (BPS, UPS).
- Modifications not available.

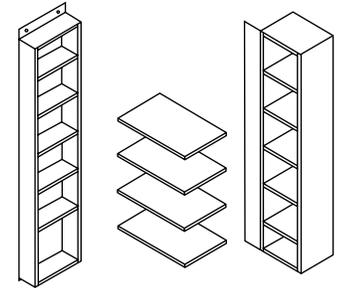
Tall Pantry Interior Kit, 24" Deep

- Designed to fit into lower section of tall cabinet.
- See Section 500 for tall cabinets with kit installed (PC).
- Modifications not available.

18" Wide Cabinet

■ PC18K

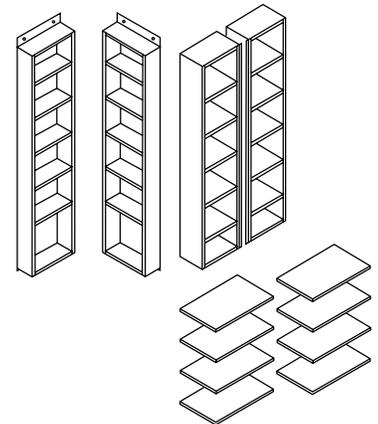
- Includes:
 - Swing out shelf kit (1)
 - Door shelf kit (1)
 - Adjustable shelves, with clips for back interior (4)



36" Wide Cabinet

■ PC36K

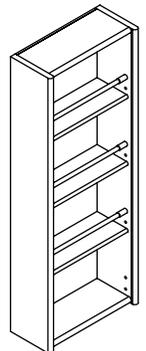
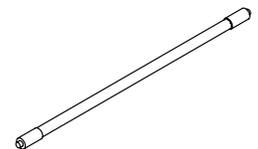
- Includes:
 - Swing out shelf kits (2)
 - Door shelf kits (2)
 - Adjustable shelves, with clips for back interior (8)
- Does not include center partition.



Spring Loaded Dowel For Tall Pantry Cabinets or Kits (18" or 36")

■ KIT-PCDOWEL

- Provides containment for items in storage racks.
- Kit includes one spring, two plastic caps and one dowel.
- Dowel is 10 5/8" long with hole drilled on one end.
- For use on storage racks of 24PC18s, 24PC36s, PC18K and PC36K.
- Modifications not available.

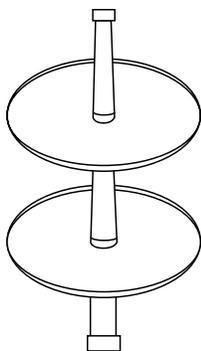


Example
Spring Loaded Dowel in Tall Pantry Cabinet

Lazy Susan Kit for Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet

SKU	# of Trays
■ WLSK30	2
■ WLSK36	2
■ WLSK42	3

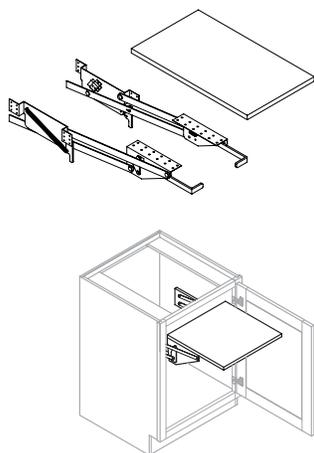
- Numbers in code indicate coordinating cabinet height.
- Includes 18" diameter plastic trays.
- Install kit into cabinet prior to cabinet installation.
- Modifications not available.



Mixer Kit

■ KIT-BFH18MX
■ KIT-BFH21MX
■ KIT-BFH24MX

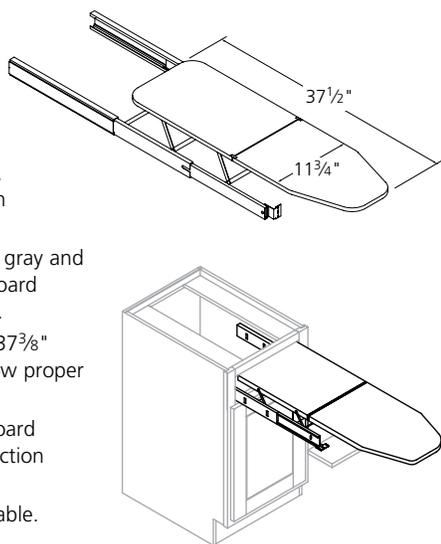
- Numbers in code indicate width of coordinating full-height door base cabinet.
- Includes one 3/4" thick shelf, heavy duty mixer lift hardware system featuring three adjustable spring tension settings: 0–20 lbs, 20–30 lbs and 30–60 lbs and alignment bracket that assists in side to side stabilization.
- 15 13/16" high appliance clearance.
- Modifications not available.



Ironing Board Kit

■ KIT-B18IB

- Designed to REPLACE standard top drawer of B18 or one side of B36, minimum cabinet depth 24".
- Includes ironing board, gray and white striped ironing board cover and all hardware.
- Ironing board extends 37 3/8" from cabinet front; allow proper clearances.
- Replacement ironing board covers available, see Section 1200.
- Modifications not available.



For accessories this column:

- Available for cabinet widths and heights 12" – 42" and depths 12" – 30".

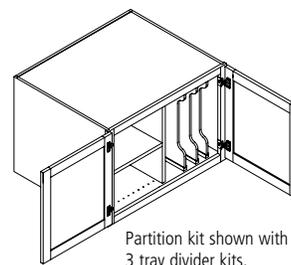
- Modify height and depth (no charge) must be specified to indicate dimensions.

EXAMPLE: Laminate tray divider kit for 24W3021B would be specified as KIT-TDL, MH21, MD24.

- Finished interior modification available on KIT-TDW and KIT-TDWPART.

EXAMPLE: Partition kit for top of 24UCS1884 with finished interior would be specified as KIT-TDWPART, FI, MH24, MD24 (top portion of this cabinet is equivalent to 24" high, 24" deep cabinet).

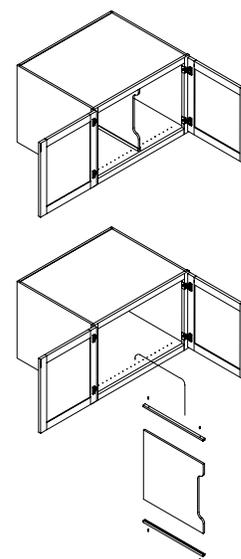
- Available factory installed (TDL, TDW, TDLPART, TDWPART), see Section 1100.
- Use tray divider kit in conjunction with partition kit for a unique storage solution.



Tray Divider Kit

■ KIT-TDL	Laminate
■ KIT-TDW	Plywood

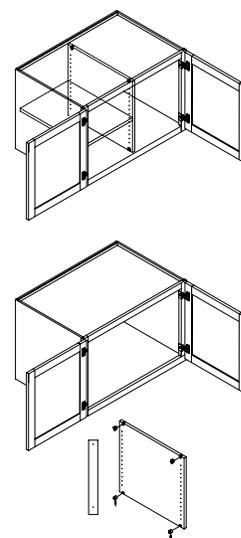
- Includes drill template, one tray divider, two wood runners/guides and four guide pins.
- Tray divider is 1/2" thick with scooped front. Front edge of divider is edge banded.



Partition Kit

■ KIT-TDLPART	Laminate
■ KIT-TDWPART	Plywood

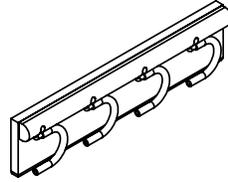
- Includes one partition, four cam cleats, four locking pins and drill template.
- Partition is 3/4" thick and drilled for shelf holes. Front edge of partition is edge banded.
- Partition may be located anywhere within width of cabinet; shelves to be field cut once partition location determined.



Broom Holder

■ KIT-BROOMHLDR

- Includes all mounting hardware, white plastic mounting plate and 4 rubber coated steel broom hooks.
- Size: 12½" wide x 3" high x 1⅙" deep.
- Modifications not available.



Sink Mat

■ SINKMAT

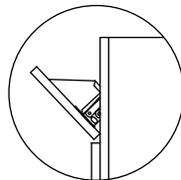
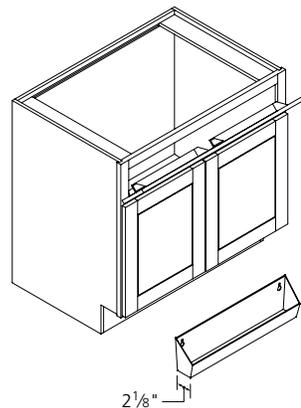
- Gray polystyrene mat used to line floor of sink base cabinet to prevent water damage.
- Unique dimples collect liquids up to 6 liters per square meter.
- Size: 45½" w x 24⅝" d; cut in field to fit.
- Modifications not available.



Plastic Tilt Down Tray Kit

SKU	Tray Size	Tray Qty
■ TDT15	11"	1
■ TDT18	11"	1
■ TDT21	14"	1
■ TDT30	11"	2
■ TDT36	14"	2

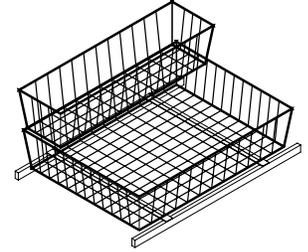
- Kit includes plastic tray(s) with operating hardware, to be installed on back of false drawer fronts (prior to countertop installation).
- Available factory installed (TI), see Section 1100.
- Modifications not available.



Under Sink Storage Rack

■ USSR

- Includes two-tiered white, epoxy-coated wire storage basket with hardware/guides for installing on floor of cabinet.
- Minimum dimensions: 15" interior width x 24" exterior depth.
- SB30 and SB33 have insufficient openings due to center mullion.
- Modifications not available.



Pull-Out Storage Unit

■ KIT-SUP2 Two baskets
 ■ KIT-SUP3 Three baskets

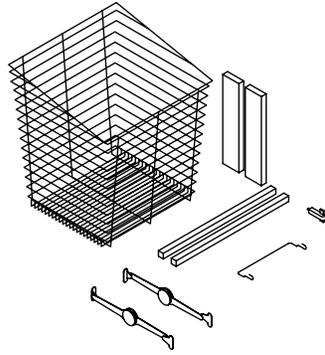
- Includes metal baskets with acid resistant plastic trays and all mounting hardware.
- Side baskets are removable.
- Top basket on KIT-SUP3 swivels side to side.
- Unit operates on undermount full extension guides with features similar to Smartmotion; guides slow the pull-out before final closure, for automatic and silent closing.
- Storage basket dimensions:
 - KITSUP2: 11" w x 15½" h x 19½" d.
 - KITSUP3: 11" w x 20" h x 19½" d.
- Intended for installation on floor of cabinet. Requires floor to be built-up/flush; use ¼" thick panel.
- Consider plumbing location when ordering this item.
- Available factory installed for sink bases (ISUP), see Section 1100.
- Modifications not available.



Tilt-Out Hamper Kit

■ KIT-HAMP21TH

- Includes metal basket with removable canvas bag and all mounting hardware.
- Requires full-height door cabinet, minimum size: 21" wide x 32" high x 18" deep.
- Basket dimensions: 17" wide x 19½" high x 15⅝" deep.
- See Section 600 for vanity base with kit installed.
- Replacement hamper bag available, see Section 1200.
- Modifications not available.



Heat Shield

- HEATA Almond
- HEATB Black
- HEATW White

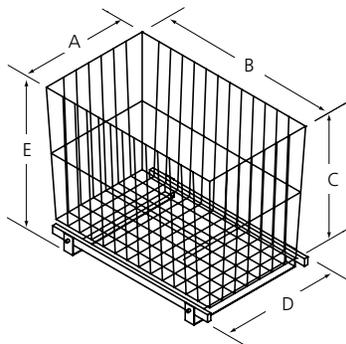
- Recommended for installation between oven and adjacent cabinets to protect cabinetry from excessive heat.
- Heat shield is 19/16" wide x 30" long.
- Pre-drilled for easy installation.
- Powder coated steel in almond, black or white.
- Attaches to cabinet with four #6 flat head wood screws (not included).
- Modifications not available.



Slide-Out Vanity Hamper Kit

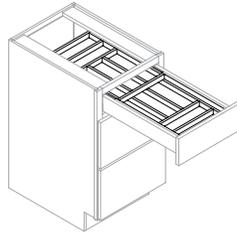
SKU	Used In	A	B	C	D	E
■ KIT-HAMP15	AH/HVB15	11"	18¾"	12½"	12¼"	14¼"
■ KIT-HAMP18	AH/HVB18	14"	18¾"	12½"	15¼"	14¼"
■ KIT-HAMP15FHD	AH/FHVB15	11"	18¾"	17"	12¼"	18¾"
■ KIT-HAMP18FHD	AH/FHVB18	14"	18¾"	17"	15¼"	18¾"

- Includes single storage basket with hardware/guides to install on floor of cabinet.
- Basket is white, epoxy-coated wire.
- Minimum cabinet depth: 21".
- See Section 600 for vanity base with kit installed.
- Modifications not available.

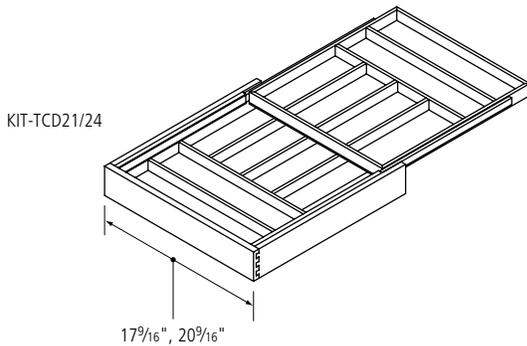
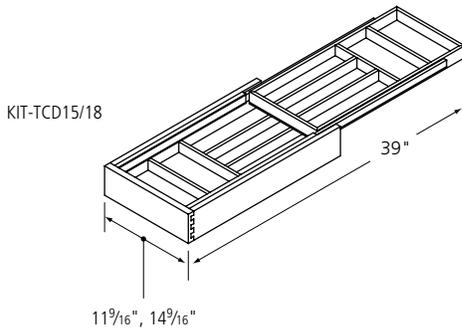


Two Tiered Cutlery Divider Kit

- KIT-TCD15
- KIT-TCD18
- KIT-TCD21
- KIT-TCD24



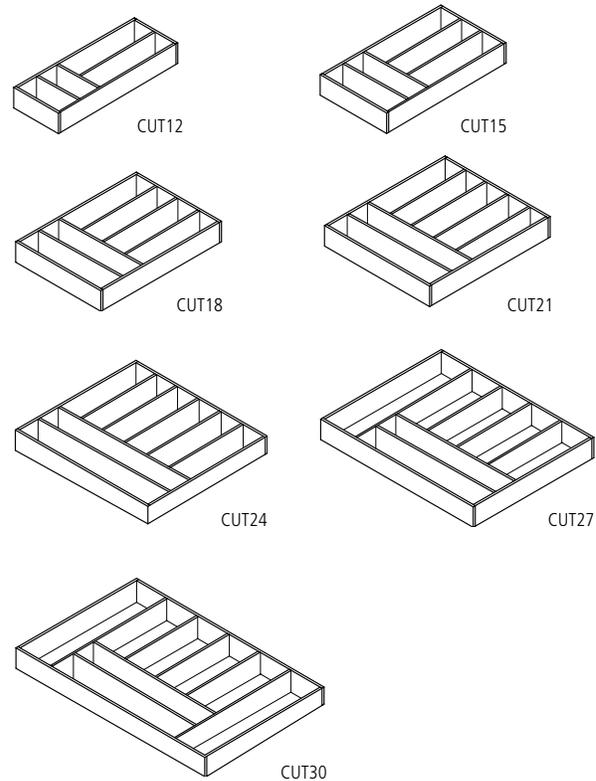
- Includes two tiered cutlery divider constructed of maple in natural finish installed in drawer box; drawer front and guides not included.
- Designed to REPLACE standard top drawer of base cabinets.
- Numbers in code indicate width of coordinating cabinet. Kit also fits in one side of two door/drawer cabinet with center mullion.
EXAMPLE: KIT-TCD15 can be installed in a B15, top drawer of 3DB15 or 4DB15, one side of B30, etc.
- For use in 24" deep base cabinets only.
- Top tier operates on Accuride full extension guides; lower tier is accessed by pushing top tier back into cabinet.
- See Section 400 for three drawer bases with tiered cutlery divider kit installed.
- Modifications not available.



Cutlery Divider Insert

- CUT12
- CUT15
- CUT18
- CUT21
- CUT24
- CUT27
- CUT30

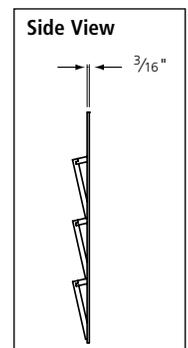
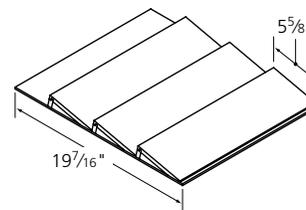
- Constructed of solid hardwood with natural finish; open bottom.
- Dimensions: 2½" high and 17" deep.
- For use in 24" deep base cabinets only.
- Numbers in code indicate coordinating cabinet width. 15" – 24" sizes also fit in one side of two door/drawer cabinet with center mullion.
EXAMPLE: CUT24 fits in drawer of B24B or one side of B48.
- Modifications not available.



Spice Drawer Insert, 24" Deep

- SDI12 ■ SDI21
- SDI15 ■ SDI24
- SDI18 ■ SDI27

- Three tiered drawer insert constructed of maple in natural finish designed to drop into top drawer.
- Holds spices at an angle for easy identification and removal.
- Numbers in code indicate coordinating cabinet width. 15" – 24" sizes also fit in one side of two door/drawer cabinet with center mullion. EXAMPLE: SDI15 fits in B15 or one side of B30.
- Inserts are factory cut to size, however insert width and depth may be trimmed in field. Minimum cabinet depth is 21" requiring field cut to 16½".
- Modifications not available.



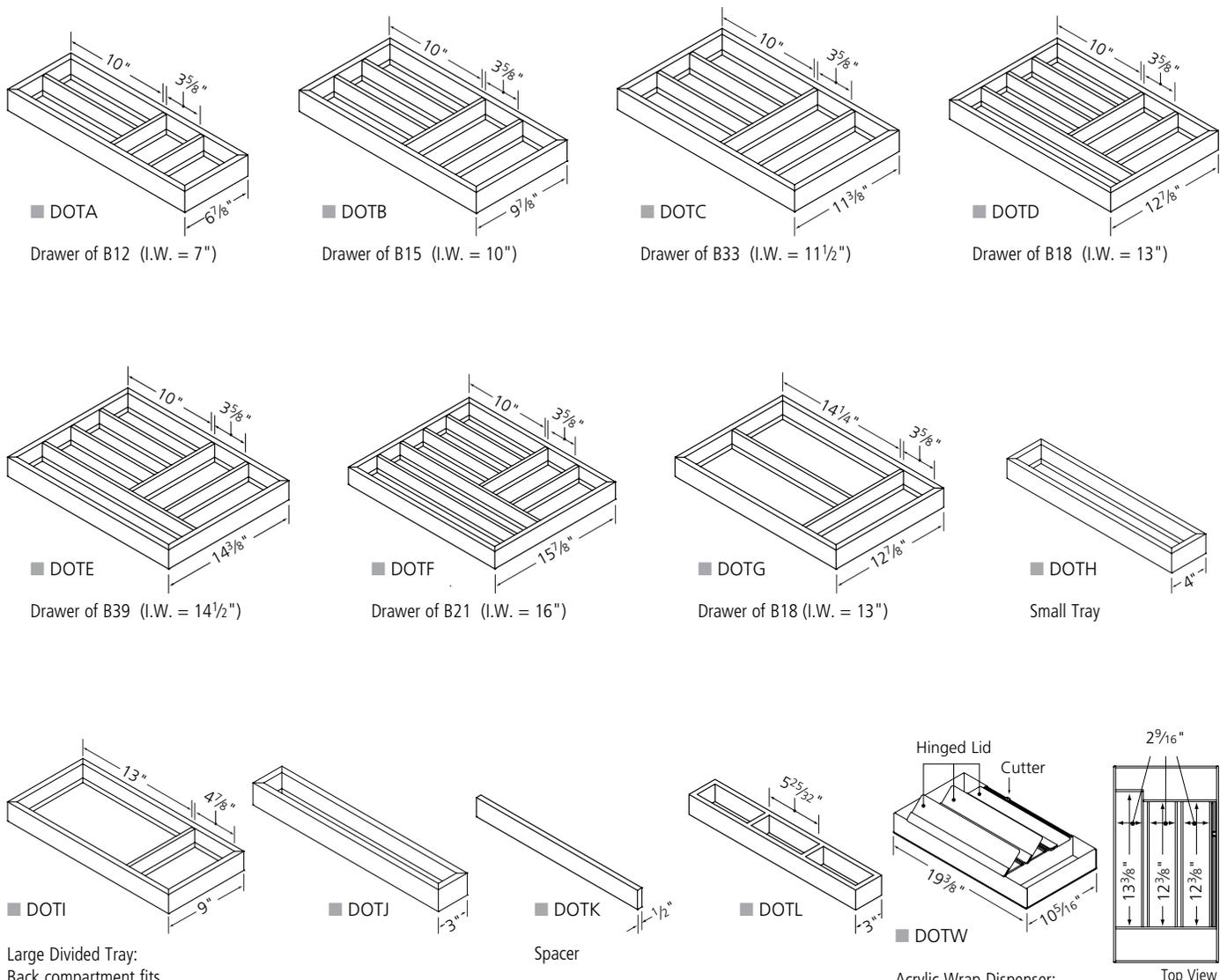
Drawer Organization Trays

- Constructed from solid hardwood with natural finish and full bottom.
- Organizers are designed to drop into top drawers.
- Organizer dimensions are slightly smaller than drawer interior dimensions. Interior dimension of full-width drawer equals cabinet width minus 5" (+/- 1/16"); for two door cabinets with center mullion, divide cabinet width by 2, subtract 5" (+/- 1/16") from this number.
- Organizers are designed to allow you to create customized organization by combining various inserts. See examples at bottom of next page.
- Modifications not available.



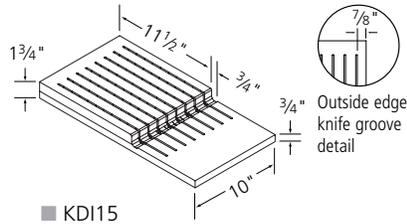
For Use in 24" Deep Cabinetry

- Organizer tray inserts on this page are 2" high and 19 1/4" deep unless otherwise noted.
- Cabinet/drawer applications are listed below each drawing. Interior widths (I.W.) of drawers listed vary 1/16".

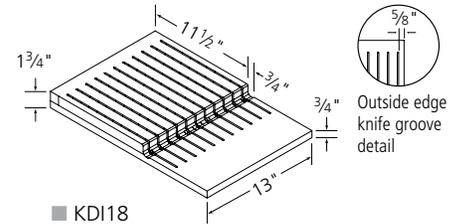


Knife Drawer Inserts For Use in 24" Deep Cabinetry

- Solid hardwood stave construction.
- 1/8" thick routings secure knife blade; spaced approximately 1" apart.
- Knife drawer inserts are 19 1/16" deep and are field trimmable.



Drawer of B15 – Holds 8 knives.



Drawer of B18 – Holds 11 knives.

Containers and Container Holder For Use in 24" Deep Cabinetry

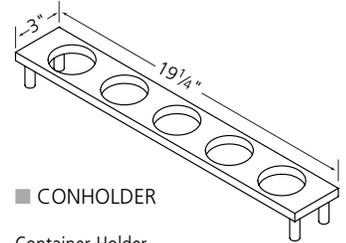
- Containers drop into Container Holder.



■ CONSS
Stainless Steel Containers
(2.5 oz., 5 per set)
Includes shaker lids for dispensing spices and plastic lids for sealing. Salt and Pepper labeled lids also included.

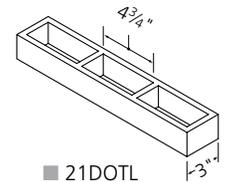
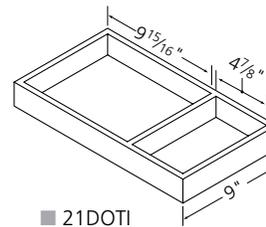
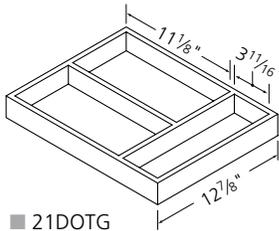


■ CONGLASS
Glass Containers
(2.5 oz., 5 per set)
Includes glass lids with a rubber grommet for a tight fitting seal.



For Use in 21" Deep Cabinetry

- Organizer tray inserts are 2" high and 16 1/4" deep.



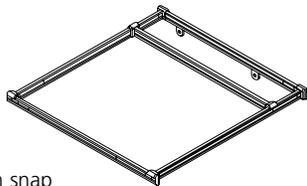
Examples

Examples of organizer combinations for drawers/cabinets as listed below sets of drawings.

<p>Drawer of B45 (I.W. = 17 1/2") Top example: Filler material (DOTK) needed.</p>	<p>Drawer of B24 or B48 (I.W. = 19")</p>	<p>Drawer of B27B (I.W. = 22")</p>	<p>Full-width drawer of B30B (I.W. = 25")</p>	<p>Full-width drawer of B33B (I.W. = 28") Bottom example: Filler material (DOTK) needed.</p>	<p>Full-width drawer of B36B (I.W. = 31")</p>
<p>Drawer of B45 (I.W. = 17 1/2") Top example: Filler material (DOTK) needed.</p>	<p>Drawer of B24 or B48 (I.W. = 19")</p>	<p>Drawer of B27B (I.W. = 22")</p>	<p>Full-width drawer of B30B (I.W. = 25")</p>	<p>Full-width drawer of B33B (I.W. = 28") Bottom example: Filler material (DOTK) needed.</p>	<p>Full-width drawer of B36B (I.W. = 31")</p>

File Drawer Hardware

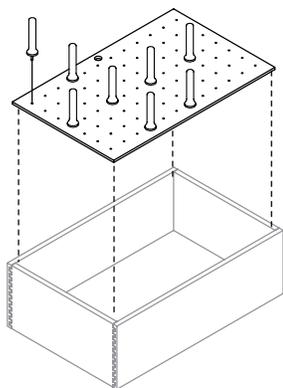
- KIT-LETTER Letter Size Filling System Frame
- KIT-LEGAL Legal Size Filling System Frame



- Black steel file suspension system with snap together cross rails and adjustable bar that support file folders.
- Minimum drawer box height is 10½", see Section 100 for vertical opening dimension details and drawer box height information.
- See Section 700 for desk base cabinets with kits installed.
- Modifications not available.

Pegboard Drawer Organizer System

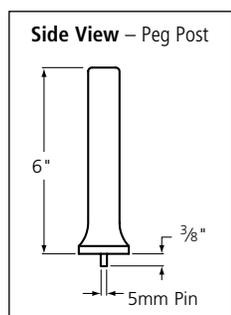
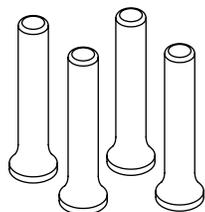
- __PEGKIT15
- __PEGKIT18
- __PEGKIT21
- __PEGKIT24
- __PEGKIT27
- __PEGKIT30
- __PEGKIT33
- __PEGKIT36



- Pegboard system includes pegboard material cut to fit floor of drawer; also includes rubber spacers/feet and eight peg posts.
- Additional posts available, see PEGPOSTKIT below.
- Does not include drawer box or drawer front.
- Available for 21", 24" and 27" cabinet depths. Specify desired depth in prefix of order code '___'.
- Last two numbers in code indicate coordinating cabinet width.
- Minimum 9" high drawer opening required; see vertical opening dimension details in Section 100 to determine cabinet availability.
- *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX* guides are recommended for heavy loads; see Section 100 for weight capacity of guides.
- Replacement rubber spacers/feet available, see Section 1200.
- Modifications not available.

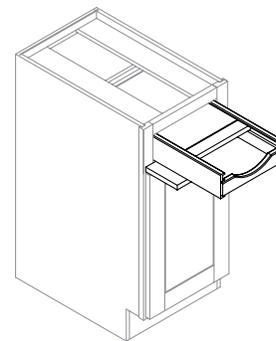
Peg Post Kit

- PEGPOSTKIT Set of 4 posts



Bread Board Kit

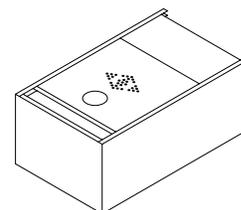
- BBK15
- BBK18
- BBK21
- BBK24



- Numbers in code indicate coordinating cabinet width. Kit also fits in one side of two door/drawer cabinet with center mullion.
- EXAMPLE: BBK15 replaces drawer of B15 or one side of B30.
- Includes 3¾" high slide-out wood drawer for knife storage with maple bread board above.
- Designed to REPLACE standard top drawer of 24" deep base cabinets.
- Tilt-out drawer front and *Smartclose* hinges included; door style/species/finish must be specified.
- Drawer operates on *Mirage* undermount guides; upgrades not available.
- Modifications not available.

Metal Bread Drawer Liner

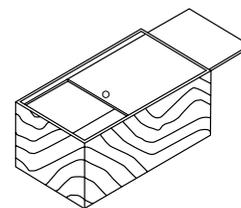
- MBD15
- MBD18



- Numbers in code indicated coordinating cabinet width.
- Minimum 9¾" high drawer opening, see vertical opening dimension details in Section 100 to determine availability.
- Modifications not available.

Bread Box with Lid

- BBD15
- BBD18
- BBD21
- BBD24



- Numbers in code indicate coordinating cabinet width.
- Minimum 7½" high drawer opening is required, see vertical opening dimension details in Section 100 to determine availability.
- Constructed of ¾" thick maple; includes plexiglass lid.
- Modifications not available.

Roll-Out Tray Kits

- Numbers in code indicate width of coordinating cabinet. EXAMPLE: BTK21-1 fits in a B21.
- 15" – 24" sizes also fit in one side of a two door cabinet with center mullion. EXAMPLE: BTK15-2 fits in a B30.
- 39" and 45" sizes fit one side of a two door cabinet with center mullion.
- Constructed from hardwood in a natural finish.
- Operates on *Smartmotion FX* guides (75 lb weight capacity); upgrades not available.
- Upgrades for roll-out tray height available; see below.
- Depth modification available: 15", 18" or 21".

Single, 24" Deep

One Door

- BTK12-1
- BTK15-1
- BTK18-1
- BTK21-1
- BTK24-1

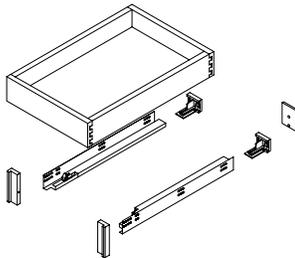
Butt Doors

- BTK24-1
- BTK27B-1
- BTK30B-1
- BTK33B-1
- BTK36B-1

Two Doors, Center Mullion

- BTK39-1
- BTK45-1

- Includes one roll-out tray with mounting brackets, drilling template and set of guides.



Double, 24" Deep

One Door

- BTK12-2
- BTK15-2
- BTK18-2
- BTK21-2
- BTK24-2

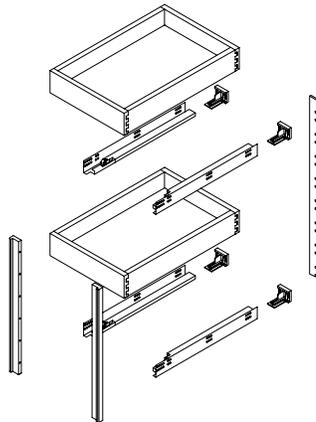
Butt Doors

- BTK24-2
- BTK27B-2
- BTK30B-2
- BTK33B-2
- BTK36B-2

Two Doors, Center Mullion

- BTK39-2
- BTK45-2

- Includes two roll-out trays with mounting brackets, adjustable ladder kit, drilling template and two sets of guides.



Tall, 24" Deep

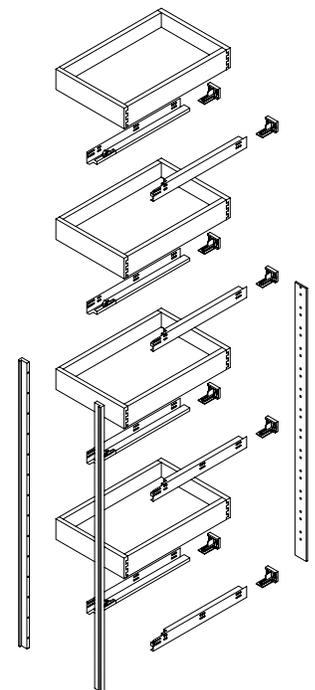
One Door

- TTK15-4
- TTK18-4
- TTK24-4

Butt Doors

- TTK24-4
- TTK30B-4
- TTK36B-4

- Includes four roll-out trays with mounting brackets, adjustable ladder kit, drilling template and four sets of guides.



Roll-Out Tray Height Upgrade Options

Standard roll-out trays are 2½" high.

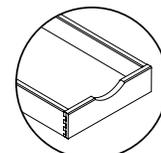
- Roll-out tray height may be modified to **3½" high (DSOS option)** or **6½" high (DDSOS option)** both with scooped fronts.
- Prefix modification codes below with quantity.
- May mix and match 3½" and 6½" sizes.

3½" High Scooped Front

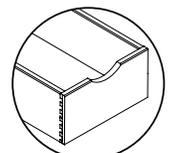
- __DSOS

6½" High Scooped Front

- __DDSOS



3½" high roll-out tray with scooped front

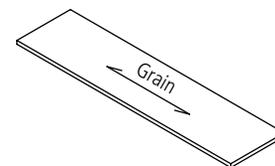


6½" high roll-out tray with scooped front

For shelving this page:

Modify shelving dimensions available at **no charge**.

- Shelving must be reduced in size. Minimum size: 4" x 4".
- Angle cuts not available.
- Indicate shelving dimensions by specifying to nearest 1/16" increment in decimal format.
EXAMPLE: 24SK36W, MW35.0625 + MD22: actual size 35 1/16" wide x 22" deep.
EXAMPLE: WS1248, MW44 + MD10, actual size 44" wide x 10" deep.
- To determine standard shelving dimensions:
 - Full depth shelves = cabinet width/depth minus 1 9/16".
 - 2/3 depth base shelves = cabinet width minus 1 9/16", depth = 16".
- To include this modification, add one of following SKUs:
 - MW (Modify width of shelving)
 - MD (Modify depth of shelving)
 - MW + MD (Modify width and depth of shelving)
- One long edge is edge banded/finished.



Tall Utility Shelf Kits

- First two numbers in code indicate coordinating cabinet depth; last two numbers indicate coordinating cabinet width.
- Constructed from 3/4" thick material; plywood or laminate/furniture board, as specified below.
- Kits include four full-depth shelves and sixteen shelf clips.

Plywood

<u>12" Deep</u>	<u>24" Deep</u>
■ 12SK18W	■ 24SK18W
■ 12SK24W	■ 24SK24W
■ 12SK30W	■ 24SK30W
■ 12SK36W	■ 24SK36W

- For orders in wood and thermofoil door styles, shelves will be maple plywood in natural finish; applicable to cabinets with PLYBOX modification applied.
- Finished interior modification (FI) available, see Section 1100. For orders in wood door styles, shelves with finished interior match wood species and finish color of order; Thermofoil orders will be painted white.
- Modification to upgrade to 1 1/2" thick shelf edge profile (SHF) is available on shelving with finished interior as standard or with FI modification, see Section 1100 for details.

Laminate/Furniture Board Core

<u>12" Deep</u>	<u>24" Deep</u>
■ 12SK18L	■ 24SK18L
■ 12SK24L	■ 24SK24L
■ 12SK30L	■ 24SK30L
■ 12SK36L	■ 24SK36L

- For orders in wood door styles, shelves will be maple natural laminate; thermofoil orders will be white laminate.
- Finished interior and shelf edge modifications not available.

Plywood Shelving Material

<u>12" Deep</u>	<u>18" Deep</u>	<u>24" Deep</u>	<u>Width</u>
■ WS1248	■ WS1848	■ WS2448	48"
■ WS1296	■ WS1896	■ WS2496	96"

- First two numbers in code indicate shelf depth, last two numbers indicate shelf width.
- Constructed from 3/4" thick plywood material.
- Shelf clips not included.
- Shelves match wood species and finish color of order; Thermofoil orders will be painted white.
- Option to modify front edge of shelving to 1 1/2" thick profiled edge (SHF) available, see Section 1100 for details.
- Peninsula modification available. Both long edges will be edge banded/finished. If 1 1/2" thick profiled edge specified with peninsula modification, both long edges will receive edge treatment.

Universal Shelving

\$ Square Foot Pricing

- Constructed from $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick material; plywood or laminate/furniture board as specified below.
- To specify shelf size, specify cabinet width and depth.

EXAMPLE: SHELF-FBS, width 30, depth 12. Shelf will be sized to fit a 30" wide, 12" deep cabinet.

- Shelf will be full-depth based on cabinet depth specified; non-full depth option available, see below.
- One long edge of shelf will be edge banded, peninsula option available, see below.
- Custom Quote requests may be submitted to edge band short edges or for angled shelves.
- Includes four shelf clips.
- Modifications other than listed not available.

Required Specifications:

- WIDTH - specify width of cabinet.
 - Shelf Size = $1\frac{9}{16}$ " less cabinet width specified.
- DEPTH - specify depth of cabinet.
 - Shelf Size = $1\frac{9}{16}$ " less cabinet depth specified.

Optional Modifications:

- PEN - peninsula modification
 - Shelf will be edge banded on front and back edges.
 - Shelf Size = $1\frac{3}{4}$ " less cabinet depth.
 - Additional charges apply.
- NFDS - non-full depth modification
 - Shelf depth reduced to 16".
 - No charge modification.

Universal Shelf–Laminate/Furniture Board Core

■ SHELF-FBS

- Available in natural maple laminate or white laminate; specify color choice on order.

Universal Shelf–Plywood Core

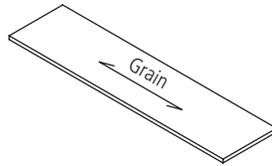
■ SHELF-PLS

- Features natural maple veneer.

Matching Finish Universal Shelf–Plywood Core

■ SHELF-PLF

- Shelf matches wood species and finish color of order; Thermofoil orders will be painted white.
- Option to modify front edge of shelving to $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick profiled edge (SHF) available, see Section 1100 for details.
- If peninsula modification and $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick shelf edge modification are specified, both long edges receive $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick edge profiles.



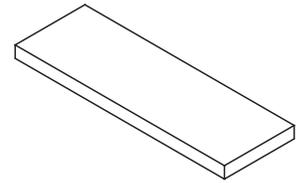
Floating Shelves

new

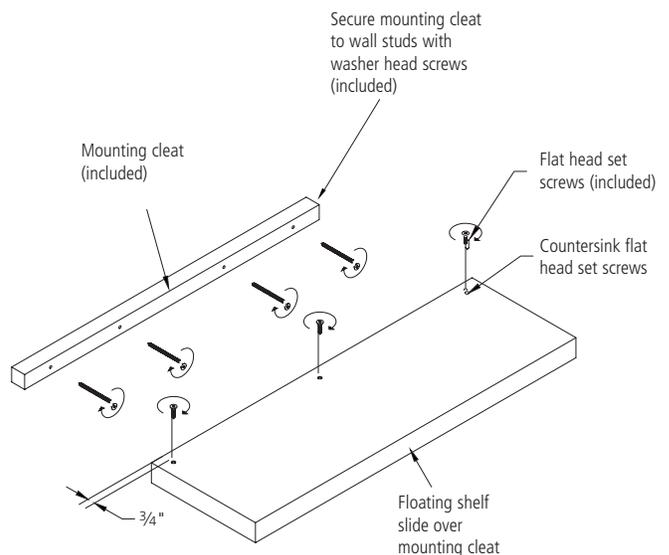
Available 9-29-14

12" Deep

- FLTS24
- FLTS27
- FLTS30
- FLTS33
- FLTS36
- FLTS39
- FLTS42
- FLTS45
- FLTS48
- FLTS54
- FLTS60
- FLTS66
- FLTS72

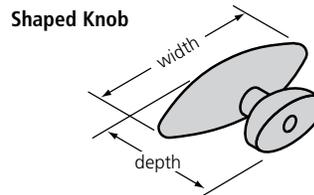
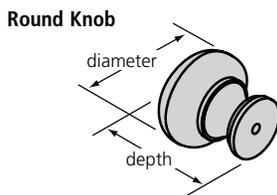
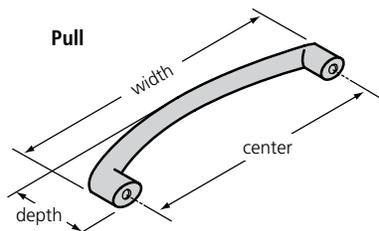


- 2" thick floating shelf, edge banded front, left and right sides; plywood construction.
- Shelf matches wood species and finish color of order; Thermofoil orders will be painted white.
- Includes installation screws, mounting cleat and installation instructions.
- Last two digits indicate width of shelf.
- Dimensional modifications available in $\frac{1}{16}$ " increments at no charge; specify exact dimensions in decimal format. Minimum width 18", maximum 72"; minimum depth 6", maximum 13".
 - EXAMPLE: FLTS66, width65.25, depth11.75 specifies a floating shelf $65\frac{1}{4}$ " wide, $11\frac{3}{4}$ " deep.
- Maximum recommended load rating:
 - 12" deep shelves: 15 lbs. per square foot.



Understanding Decorative Hardware Dimensions

Reference diagrams below to correctly understand hardware dimensions listed below and on following pages.



- NOTE: Appliance pull SKUs are noted with an *.
- Installation screws included. Break-off screws (HSCR832) available in Section 1200 if different length screws required.

Contemporary Collection



Contemporary Pull A

Matte Nickel

- HW-11609617
- HW-11609680
- HW-11609644
- HW-11609665*
- HW-11609671*

Center	Width	Depth
3.8"	4.2"	1.4"
5"	5.4"	1.4"
6.3"	6.7"	1.4"
7.6"	7.9"	1.4"
11.3"	11.7"	1.4"



Contemporary Pull B

Polished Chrome

- HW-10534200

Center	Width	Depth
2.5"	3.9"	0.7"



Contemporary Knob B

Polished Chrome

- HW-10543200

Center	Width	Depth
1.25"	1.5"	1"



Contemporary Pull C

Satin Nickel

- HW-26201-G10
- HW-9362-G10
- HW-26204-G10*
- HW-26205-G10*
- HW-26206-G10*
- HW-26207-G10*

Center	Width	Depth
3"	5.25"	1"
5"	7.1875"	1.25"
6.25"	9"	1.25"
8"	12"	1.67"
12"	16"	1.67"
18"	22"	1.75"



Contemporary Pull D

Satin Nickel

Graphite

- HW-55365-G10
- HW-55367-G10
- HW-55369-G10*
- HW-55370-G10*
- HW-55371-G10*
- HW-55365-GPH
- HW-55367-GPH
- HW-55369-GPH*
- HW-55370-GPH*
- HW-55371-GPH*

Center	Width	Depth
3.75"	4.44"	1.17"
5"	5.7"	1.2"
8"	9"	1.625"
12"	13"	1.625"
18"	19.14"	1.625"



Contemporary Knob D

Satin Nickel

Graphite

- HW-55360-G10
- HW-55360-GPH

Width	Depth
1.1"	1"

*Appliance Pull

Contemporary Collection (continued)



Contemporary Pull E

Stainless Steel		Oil Rubbed Bronze	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-19541-SS	■ HW-19012-SS	■ HW-40517-ORB	5"	7.4375"	1.375"
■ HW-19013-SS	■ HW-19014-SS	■ HW-40518-ORB	7.5"	9.75"	1.375"
■ HW-19015-SS	■ HW-19016-SS	■ HW-40519-ORB	10"	13"	1.375"
■ HW-19017-SS	■ HW-19018-SS	■ HW-19014-ORB	12.5"	15.625"	1.375"
■ HW-19019-SS	■ HW-54008-SS*	■ HW-19015-ORB	16.25"	19.375"	1.375"
■ HW-54025-SS*	■ HW-54008-ORB*	■ HW-19016-ORB	18.75"	21.875"	1.375"
	■ HW-54025-ORB*	■ HW-19017-ORB	21.25"	24.5"	1.375"
		■ HW-19018-ORB	25"	28.0625"	1.375"
		■ HW-19019-ORB	30"	33.0625"	1.375"
			12"	14.75"	2"
			18"	20.625"	2"



Contemporary Pull F

Polished Chrome	Anodized Aluminum	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-27017-26	■ HW-27017-AA	5"	5.875"	1.375"



Contemporary Knob F

Polished Chrome	Anodized Aluminum	Width	Depth
■ HW-27018-26	■ HW-27018-AA	.875"	1.375"



Contemporary Pull G

Frosted Glass	Clear Glass	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-10379411	■ HW-10379401	5"	7.8"	1.5"



Contemporary Knob G

Frosted Glass	Clear Glass	Diameter	Depth
■ HW-13573410	■ HW-13573400	1.6"	1.5"



Contemporary Pull H

Satin Nickel	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-24018-SN	3.78"	4.2"	1.1"
■ HW-24017-SN	6.3"	6.7"	1.1"

Transitional Collection



Transitional Knob A

Polished Chrome	Satin Nickel	Oil Rubbed Bronze	Diameter	Depth
■ HW-53005-26	■ HW-53005-G10	■ HW-53005-ORB	1.25"	1.125"
Flat Black			Diameter	Depth
■ HW-53005-FB			1.25"	1.125"

*Appliance Pull

Transitional Collection (continued)



Transitional Pull B

Polished Chrome	Satin Nickel	Oil Rubbed Bronze	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-53003-26	■ HW-53003-G10	■ HW-53003-ORB	3.8"	4.75"	1.1875"
Flat Black			Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-53003-FB			3.8"	4.75"	1.1875"



Transitional Pull C

Polished Chrome	Satin Nickel	Flat Black	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-53010-26	■ HW-53010-G10	■ HW-53010-FB	3"	3.1875"	1.25"



Transitional Pull D

Oil Rubbed Bronze	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-4235-ORB	3"	3.25"	1.25"



Transitional Pull E

Satin Nickel	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-1590-G10	3"	5.625"	1"
■ HW-1588-G10	5"	7.5"	1"
■ HW-54001-G10*	8"	12"	1.75"



Transitional Knob E

Satin Nickel	Diameter	Depth
■ HW-1586-G10	1.375"	1"



Transitional Pull F

Polished Nickel	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-26137-PN	3.75"	4"	1"



Transitional Knob F

Polished Nickel	Width	Depth
■ HW-26139-2-PN	1.4"	1.25"
■ HW-26131-PN	1"	1.125"



Transitional Pull G

Satin Nickel	Oil Rubbed Bronze	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-29202-G10	■ HW-29202-ORB	3.75"	5"	1"



Transitional Knob G

Satin Nickel	Oil Rubbed Bronze	Width	Depth
■ HW-29203-G10	■ HW-29203-ORB	1.5"	1"

*Appliance Pull

Transitional Collection (continued)



Transitional Pull H

Satin Nickel		Black Bronze		Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-55276-G10	■ HW-55276-BBR			3.75"	4.6"	1"
■ HW-55278-G10	■ HW-55278-BBR			6.25"	7.25"	1.25"
■ HW-55279-G10*	■ HW-55279-BBR*			8"	9.4"	1.4"
■ HW-55280-G10*	■ HW-55280-BBR*			12"	13.4"	1.4"
■ HW-55281-G10*	■ HW-55281-BBR*			18"	19.4"	1.4"



Transitional Knob H-1

Satin Nickel		Black Bronze		Height	Width	Depth
■ HW-55274-G10	■ HW-55274-BBR			1.4"	1.8"	.75"



Transitional Knob H-2

Satin Nickel		Black Bronze		Width	Depth
■ HW-55271-G10	■ HW-55271-BBR			1"	1.3"



Transitional Pull I

Guided Bronze		Satin Nickel		Oil Rubbed Bronze		Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-55344-GB	■ HW-55344-G10	■ HW-55344-ORB				3.75"	4.3"	1.4"
■ HW-55346-GB	■ HW-55346-G10	■ HW-55346-ORB				5"	5.6"	1.5"
■ HW-55348-GB*	■ HW-55348-G10*	■ HW-55348-ORB*				8"	8.9"	2.2"
■ HW-55349-GB*	■ HW-55349-G10*	■ HW-55349-ORB*				12"	13"	2.3"
■ HW-55350-GB*	■ HW-55350-G10*	■ HW-55350-ORB*				18"	19"	2.5"



Transitional Knob I

Guided Bronze		Satin Nickel		Oil Rubbed Bronze		Width	Depth
■ HW-55340-GB	■ HW-55340-G10	■ HW-55340-ORB				1.25"	1.0625"



Transitional Pull J-1

Satin Nickel		Graphite		Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-53713-G10	■ HW-53713-GPH			5"	6"	1.25"
■ HW-54021-G10*	■ HW-54021-GPH*			12"	13.25"	1.6"
■ HW-54022-G10*	■ HW-54022-GPH*			18"	19.25"	1.7"



Transitional Pull J-2

Satin Nickel		Graphite		Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-53715-G10	■ HW-53715-GPH			3"	4.5"	.75"



Transitional Knob J

Satin Nickel		Graphite		Diameter	Depth
■ HW-53710-G10	■ HW-53710-GPH			1.25"	1"



Transitional Pull K

Satin Nickel		Oil Rubbed Bronze		Pewter		Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-53704-G10	■ HW-53704-ORB	■ HW-53704-PWT				3"	3.25"	1.125"
■ HW-53705-G10	■ HW-53705-ORB	■ HW-53705-PWT				3.75"	4.5"	1.125"



Transitional Knob K

Satin Nickel		Oil Rubbed Bronze		Pewter		Diameter	Depth
■ HW-53703-G10	■ HW-53703-ORB	■ HW-53703-PWT				1"	1.125"

*Appliance Pull

Transitional Collection (continued)



Transitional Pull L-1

Polished Nickel	Dark Oiled Bronze	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-55319-PN	■ HW-55319-DOB	5"	6.6"	1.25"
■ HW-55322-PN*	■ HW-55322-DOB*	8"	10.5"	1.6"
■ HW-55323-PN*	■ HW-55323-DOB*	12"	15.3"	1.8"
■ HW-55324-PN*	■ HW-55324-DOB*	18"	21"	2"



Transitional Pull L-2

Polished Nickel	Dark Oiled Bronze	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-55318-PN	■ HW-55318-DOB	3.5"	4"	.75"



Transitional Knob L-1

Polished Nickel	Dark Oiled Bronze	Diameter	Depth
■ HW-55312-PN	■ HW-55312-DOB	1.1"	1.25"



Transitional Knob L-2

Polished Nickel	Dark Oiled Bronze	Width	Depth
■ HW-55311-PN	■ HW-55311-DOB	1.4"	1"



Transitional Backer Plate L

Polished Nickel	Dark Oiled Bronze	Width	Depth
■ HW-55314-PN	■ HW-55314-DOB	5"	.0625"

Traditional Collection



Traditional Pull A

Weathered Nickel Copper	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-24004-WNC	3.75"	4"	1.2"



Traditional Knob A

Weathered Nickel Copper	Diameter	Depth
■ HW-24003-WNC	1.1"	1"



Traditional Pull B

Rustic Bronze	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-4428-RBZ	3"	4.125"	1"



Traditional Knob B

Rustic Bronze	Width	Depth
■ HW-4429-RBZ	1.125"	1.125"

*Appliance Pull

Traditional Collection (continued)



Traditional Pull C-1

Antique Nickel	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-24011-AN	3.75"	4"	1.25"



Traditional Pull C-2

Antique Nickel	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-24012-AN	3.75"	4.25"	1.25"



Traditional Knob C

Antique Nickel	Diameter	Depth
■ HW-24009-AN	1.1"	1"



Traditional Pull D

Satin Nickel	Oil Rubbed Bronze	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-55222-G10	■ HW-55222-ORB	3"	3.6"	1.25"
■ HW-55224-G10	■ HW-55224-ORB	5"	5.7"	1.5"
■ HW-55226-G10*	■ HW-55226-ORB*	8"	9"	2"
■ HW-55227-G10*	■ HW-55227-ORB*	12"	13"	2.4"
■ HW-55228-G10*	■ HW-55228-ORB*	18"	19.2"	2.75"



Traditional Knob D

Satin Nickel	Oil Rubbed Bronze	Width	Depth
■ HW-55220-G10	■ HW-55220-ORB	2.625"	1.3"
■ HW-55221-G10	■ HW-55221-ORB	3"	1.5"



Traditional Pull E

Satin Nickel	Dark Oiled Bronze	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-55421-SN	■ HW-55421-DOB	3"	3.6"	1.2"
■ HW-55422-SN	■ HW-55422-DOB	5"	5.7"	1.375"
■ HW-55424-SN*	■ HW-55424-DOB*	8"	9"	2"
■ HW-55425-SN*	■ HW-55425-DOB*	12"	13"	2.3"
■ HW-55426-SN*	■ HW-55426-DOB*	18"	19.2"	2.5"



Traditional Knob E

Satin Nickel	Dark Oiled Bronze	Diameter	Depth
■ HW-24234-SN	■ HW-24234-DOB	1.3"	1"



Traditional Pull F

Sterling Nickel	Oil Rubbed Bronze	Roman Bronze	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-1300-G9	■ HW-1300-ORB	■ HW-1300-RB	3"	5.25"	1"



Traditional Knob F

Sterling Nickel	Oil Rubbed Bronze	Roman Bronze	Diameter	Depth
■ HW-1307-G9	■ HW-1586-ORB	■ HW-1586-RB	1.25"	1"

*Appliance Pull

Traditional Collection (continued)



Traditional Pull G

Aged Pewter	Distressed Brass	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-53028-AP	■ HW-53028-DBS	3.75"	4.4"	1.25"



Traditional Knob G

Aged Pewter	Distressed Brass	Diameter	Depth
■ HW-53027-AP	■ HW-53027-DBS	1.3"	1"



Traditional Pull H

Wrought Iron	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-1351-WI	3"	5.25"	1"



Traditional Knob H

Wrought Iron	Diameter	Depth
■ HW-1355-WI	1.25"	1"



Traditional Pull I

Weathered Nickel	Antique Rust	Center	Width	Depth
■ HW-27005-WN	■ HW-27005-ART	3"	4"	1"



Traditional Knob I

Weathered Nickel	Antique Rust	Width	Depth
■ HW-27006-WN	■ HW-27006-ART	1.125"	1"



Traditional Pull J

Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze	Center	Height	Width	Depth
■ HW-12118311	2.5"	1"	2.8"	.6"
■ HW-12101321	3.7"	1.5"	4"	.6"



Traditional Knob J-1

Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze	Height	Width	Depth
■ HW-12119303	1.5"	1.4"	.6"



Traditional Knob J-2

Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze	Height	Depth
■ HW-12105364	2.5"	.6"

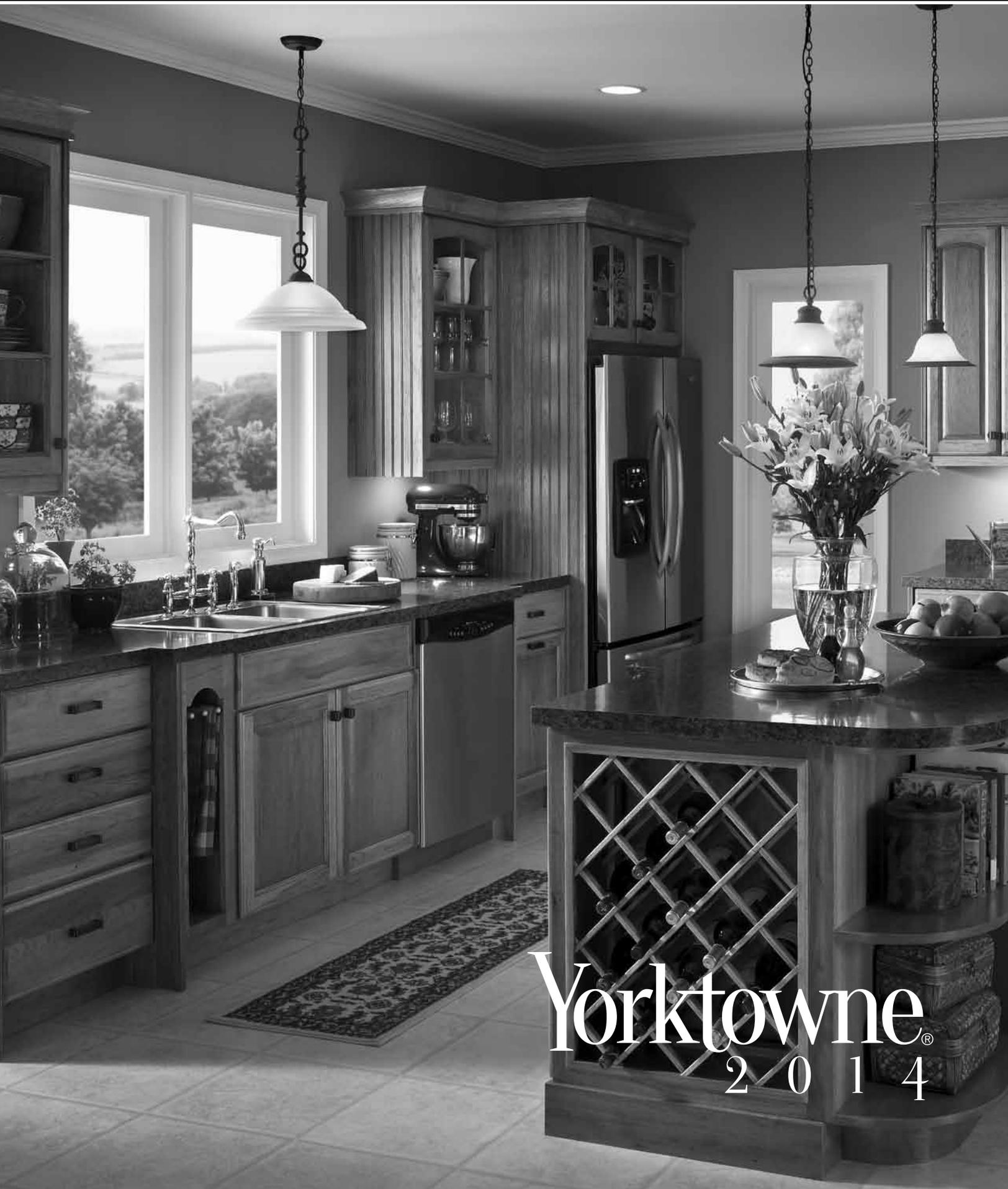


Traditional Knob K

- Available in maple or cherry only, species substitutions will not be made.
- See finish charts for finish availability by wood species.

Maple	Cherry	Diameter	Depth
■ HW-19674107	■ HW-19674607	1.25"	1"

*Appliance Pull



Yorktowne®
2014

IN THIS SECTION

- 1000.3 Filler Items
- 1000.8 Wainscot Panels
- 1000.9 Plywood End Skins, Panels
- 1000.10 Laminate End Skins, Panels
- 1000.11 Panels with Edge Molding
- 1000.12 Appliance Panels, Side/End Panels
- 1000.14 Decorative Panels
- 1000.16 Filler with End Panel(s)
- 1000.19 Columns



IMPORTANT DESIGN INFORMATION

Panel items in this section may be constructed of laminated furniture board or plywood, see individual specifications on following pages for construction details.

Laminated Furniture Board

Furniture board is durable engineered composite material made of densely compressed wood fibers which provide strength and consistency for long lasting construction. Orders in Thermofoil receive panels with white laminate; all other orders receive wood grain laminate.

NOTE: Availability of matching wood grain laminate is limited, see stain chart on page 200.6 for finish/species combinations that receive complementary wood grain laminate, all other finishes receive non-matching laminates chosen at our discretion.

Plywood SKUs are recommended for best match in finish/species.

Plywood

We reserve the right to utilize plywood with engineered material in the core. Engineered core plywood is environmentally friendly, strong and stable, has a consistent smooth flat surface and is more resistant to moisture and humidity than traditional plywood. See Engineered Material information on page 100.12 for further details.

Fillers, 3" and 6" Wide new
SIZES Available 9-29-14

Wall

3" Wide	6" Wide	Height
■ WF330	■ WF630	30"
■ WF336	■ WF636	36"
■ WF339	■ WF639	39"
■ WF342	■ WF642	42"
■ WF348	■ WF648	48"
■ WF354	■ WF654	54"
■ WF357	■ WF657	57"
■ WF360	■ WF660	60"

Base

3" Wide	6" Wide	Height
■ BF330	■ BF630	30"
■ BF334	■ BF634	34½"

Tall

3" Wide	6" Wide	Height
■ UF384	■ UF684	84"
■ UF390	■ UF690	90"
■ UF393	■ UF693	93"
■ UF396	■ UF696	96"
■ UF3108	■ UF6108	108"
■ UF3120	■ UF6120	120"

Vanity Base

3" Wide	6" Wide	Height
■ VF327	■ VF627	27½"
■ VF332	■ VF632	32"

- ¾" thick solid wood; finished on face and four edges.
- Thermofoil orders receive wood fillers painted white.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.
- Base, vanity base and tall fillers do not include toe kick return.
- Width modification available; minimum 1", maximum 6".
- Height modification available; minimum 9" for walls, 24" for base and vanity bases and 48¼" for tall.



Filler Appliqués, For 3" Wide Applications

Wall

2½" Wide	Height
■ WFA330	29½"
■ WFA336	35½"
■ WFA339	38½"
■ WFA342	41½"
■ WFA348	47½"
■ WFA354	53½"
■ WFA357	56½"
■ WFA360	59½"

Base

2½" Wide	Height
■ BFA3	29½"

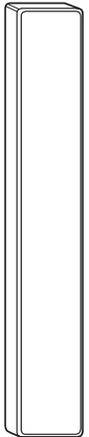
Tall

2½" Wide	Height
■ UFA384	79"
■ UFA390	85"
■ UFA393	88"
■ UFA396	91"

Vanity Base

2½" Wide	Height
■ VFA3	27"

- ¾" thick solid wood; finished on face and four edges.
- Thermofoil orders receive foil wrapped appliqués with MDF core.
- For use with 1¼" overlay door styles; not available in ½" overlay.
- Intended for field application on 3" wide fillers, extended or wide stiles.
- Dimensions of appliqués coordinate with dimensions of most standard fillers/stiles. When centered on face of filler/stile, a ¼" reveal is present on top, bottom and edges.
- Appliqués are flush with face of cabinet doors and drawer fronts and are designed to 'blend' filler space into cabinetry.
- Appliqués are profiled on all four front edges; specific styles are indicated below.
- Base, tall and vanity base fillers do not include toe kick return.
- Width modification not available.
- Height modification available; specify overall final height required. Minimum height is 9" for walls, 24" for bases and vanity bases and 48¼" for tall.

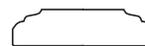


End Detail of Appliqué, per Door Style

Profiles for the Following Door Styles:



Evelyn • Everett • Henning
Jennings • Lennon • Riley
*If ordered with Highlights, this profile does not receive highlight detail.



Courtland • Cullen • Fillmore
Trenton • Webber

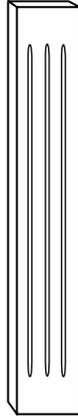


Andover • Gilford

Fluted Fillers, 3" and 6" Wide

Wall

3" Wide	6" Wide	Height
■ WFF312	■ WFF612	12"
■ WFF315	■ WFF615	15"
■ WFF318	■ WFF618	18"
■ WFF321	■ WFF621	21"
■ WFF324	■ WFF624	24"
■ WFF327	■ WFF627	27"
■ WFF330	■ WFF630	30"
■ WFF336	■ WFF636	36"
■ WFF339	■ WFF639	39"
■ WFF342	■ WFF642	42"
■ WFF348	■ WFF648	48"
■ WFF354	■ WFF654	54"
■ WFF357	■ WFF657	57"
■ WFF360	■ WFF660	60"



Base

3" Wide	6" Wide	Height
■ BFF334	■ BFF634	34½"

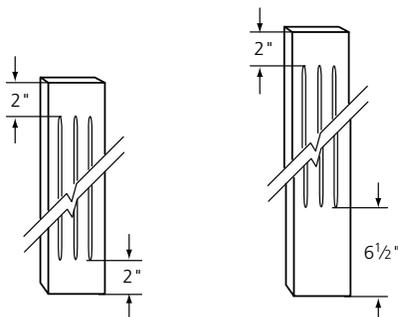
Tall

3" Wide	6" Wide	Height
■ UFF384	■ UFF684	84"
■ UFF390	■ UFF690	90"
■ UFF393	■ UFF693	93"
■ UFF396	■ UFF696	96"

Vanity Base

3" Wide	6" Wide	Height
■ VFF327	■ VFF627	27½"
■ VFF332	■ VFF632	32"

- ¾" thick solid wood; finished on face and four edges.
- Thermofoil orders receive wood fillers painted white.
- 3" wide fillers receive three equally spaced flutes; 6" wide fillers receive six equally spaced flutes.
- See drawings for flute spacing from top/bottom of filler.
- Base, vanity base and tall fillers do not include toe kick return.
- Width modification not available.
- Height modification available; minimum 9" for walls, 24" for base and vanity bases and 48¼" for tall.

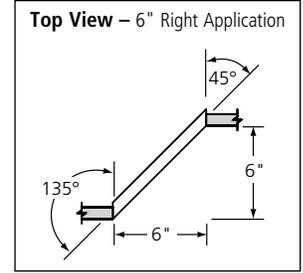
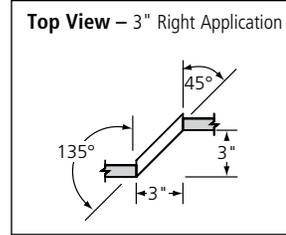


Flute spacing for all heights of Wall Fluted Fillers, 27½" height of Vanity Base Fluted Filler

Flute spacing for all heights of Base and Tall Fluted Fillers, 32" height of Vanity Base Fluted Filler

45° Angle Fillers (For creating clipped corners)

- 3/4" thick solid wood; finished on face and four edges.
- Thermofoil orders receive wood fillers painted white.
- Base, vanity base and tall fillers do not include toe kick return.
- Width modification not available.
- Height modification available; minimum 9" for walls, 24" for base and vanity bases and 48 1/4" for tall.



Plain

Wall

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ WCCF330	■ WCCF630	30"
■ WCCF336	■ WCCF636	36"
■ WCCF339	■ WCCF639	39"
■ WCCF342	■ WCCF642	42"
■ WCCF348	■ WCCF648	48"
■ WCCF354	■ WCCF654	54"
■ WCCF357	■ WCCF657	57"
■ WCCF360	■ WCCF660	60"

Base

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ BCCF330	■ BCCF630	30"
■ BCCF334	■ BCCF634	34 1/2"

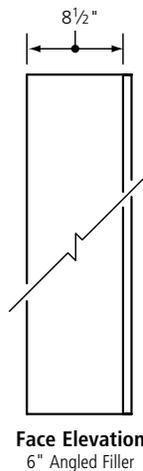
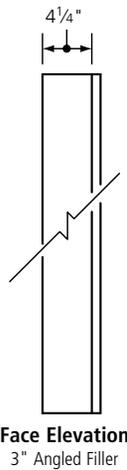
Tall

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ UCCF384	■ UCCF684	84"
■ UCCF390	■ UCCF690	90"
■ UCCF393	■ UCCF693	93"
■ UCCF396	■ UCCF696	96"

Vanity Base

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ VCCF327	■ VCCF627	27 1/2"
■ VCCF332	■ VCCF632	32"

- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.
- 3" x 3" filler has 4 1/4" face width.
- 6" x 6" filler has 8 1/2" face width.



Fluted

Wall

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ WCCFF330	■ WCCFF630	30"
■ WCCFF336	■ WCCFF636	36"
■ WCCFF339	■ WCCFF639	39"
■ WCCFF342	■ WCCFF642	42"
■ WCCFF348	■ WCCFF648	48"
■ WCCFF354	■ WCCFF654	54"
■ WCCFF357	■ WCCFF657	57"
■ WCCFF360	■ WCCFF660	60"

Base

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ BCCFF330	■ BCCFF630	30"
■ BCCFF334	■ BCCFF634	34 1/2"

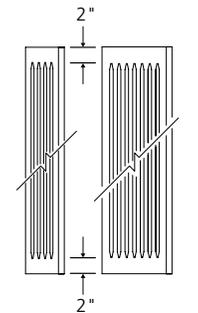
Tall

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ UCCFF384	■ UCCFF684	84"
■ UCCFF390	■ UCCFF690	90"
■ UCCFF393	■ UCCFF693	93"
■ UCCFF396	■ UCCFF696	96"

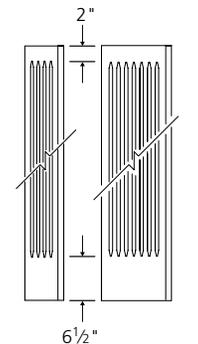
Vanity Base

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ VCCFF327	■ VCCFF627	27 1/2"
■ VCCFF332	■ VCCFF632	32"

- 3" x 3" fluted fillers receive four flutes. Face width = 4 1/4".
- 6" x 6" fluted fillers receive seven flutes. Face width = 8 1/2".
- For SKUs ending in '___' indicate Left or Right configuration by adding **L** or **R** after the item code.



Flute spacing for: Wall, Base (30" high) and Vanity Base (27 1/2" high) Fluted Angle Fillers



Flute spacing for: Base (34 1/2" high), Vanity Base (32" high) and Tall Fluted Angle Fillers

Return Angle Fillers

Wall

8" Finished Side Width	12" Finished Side Width	Height
■ WRAF830	■ WRAF1230	30"
■ WRAF836	■ WRAF1236	36"
■ WRAF839	■ WRAF1239	39"
■ WRAF842	■ WRAF1242	42"

Base

8" Finished Side Width	12" Finished Side Width	Height
■ BRAF834	■ BRAF1234	34½"

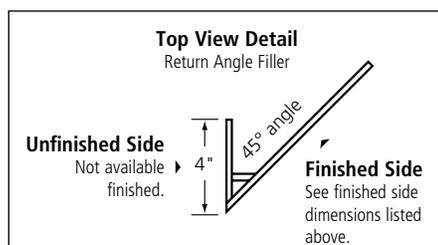
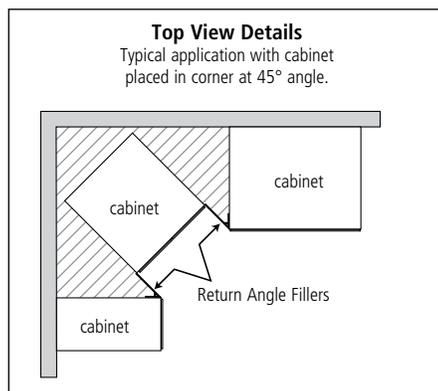
Tall

18" Finished Side Width	24" Finished Side Width	Height
■ URAF1884	■ URAF2484	84"
■ URAF1890	■ URAF2490	90"
■ URAF1893	■ URAF2493	93"
■ URAF1896	■ URAF2496	96"

Vanity Base

8" Finished Side Width	12" Finished Side Width	Height
■ VRAF832	■ VRAF1232	32"

- Designed for use in applications where standard cabinet is placed in corner at 45° angle and adjacent cabinets are placed at 90° angle.
- Thermofoil orders receive wood fillers painted white.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.
- Base, vanity base and tall fillers do not include toe kick return.
- Width modification not available.
- Height modification available; minimum 9" for walls, 24" for base and vanity bases and 48¼" for tall.



90° Inside Corner Fillers

Wall

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ CWF330	■ CWF630	30"
■ CWF336	■ CWF636	36"
■ CWF339	■ CWF639	39"
■ CWF342	■ CWF642	42"
■ CWF348	■ CWF648	48"
■ CWF354	■ CWF654	54"
■ CWF357	■ CWF657	57"
■ CWF360	■ CWF660	60"

Base

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ CBF330	■ CBF630	30"
■ CBF334	■ CBF634	34½"

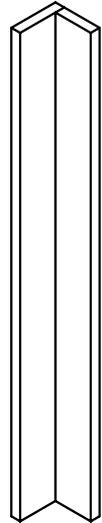
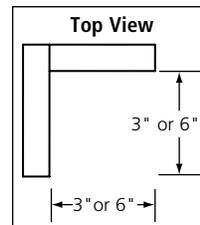
Tall

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ CUF384	■ CUF684	84"
■ CUF390	■ CUF690	90"
■ CUF393	■ CUF693	93"
■ CUF396	■ CUF696	96"

Vanity Base

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ CVF327	■ CVF627	27½"
■ CVF332	■ CVF632	32"

- ¾" thick solid wood; finished on face and four outside edges.
- Thermofoil orders receive wood fillers painted white.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.
- Base, vanity base and tall fillers do not include toe kick return.
- Width modification not available.
- Height modification available; minimum 9" for walls, 24" for base and vanity bases and 48¼" for tall.



135° Angle Fillers

- 3/4" thick solid wood; finished on face and four outside edges.
- Thermofoil orders receive wood fillers painted white.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.
- Base, vanity base and tall fillers do not include toe kick return.
- Width modification not available.
- Height modification available; minimum 9" for walls, 24" for base and vanity bases and 48 1/4" for tall.

Inside Corner

Wall

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ WACFI330	■ WACFI630	30"
■ WACFI336	■ WACFI636	36"
■ WACFI339	■ WACFI639	39"
■ WACFI342	■ WACFI642	42"
■ WACFI348	■ WACFI648	48"
■ WACFI354	■ WACFI654	54"
■ WACFI357	■ WACFI657	57"
■ WACFI360	■ WACFI660	60"

Base

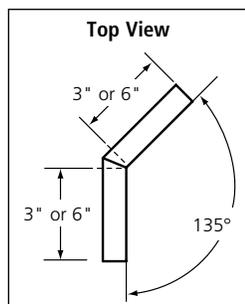
3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ BACFI330	■ BACFI630	30"
■ BACFI334	■ BACFI634	34 1/2"

Tall

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ UACFI384	■ UACFI684	84"
■ UACFI390	■ UACFI690	90"
■ UACFI393	■ UACFI693	93"
■ UACFI396	■ UACFI696	96"

Vanity Base

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ VACFI327	■ VACFI627	27 1/2"
■ VACFI332	■ VACFI632	32"



Outside Corner

Wall

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ WACFO330	■ WACFO630	30"
■ WACFO336	■ WACFO636	36"
■ WACFO339	■ WACFO639	39"
■ WACFO342	■ WACFO642	42"
■ WACFO348	■ WACFO648	48"
■ WACFO354	■ WACFO654	54"
■ WACFO357	■ WACFO657	57"
■ WACFO360	■ WACFO660	60"

Base

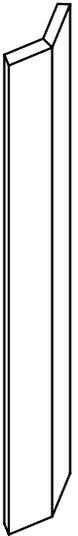
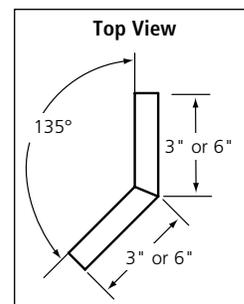
3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ BACFO330	■ BACFO630	30"
■ BACFO334	■ BACFO634	34 1/2"

Tall

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ UACFO384	■ UACFO684	84"
■ UACFO390	■ UACFO690	90"
■ UACFO393	■ UACFO693	93"
■ UACFO396	■ UACFO696	96"

Vanity Base

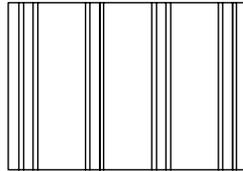
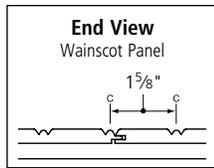
3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ VACFO327	■ VACFO627	27 1/2"
■ VACFO332	■ VACFO632	32"



Wainscot Panels, Wood

SKU	Width	Height
■ WCPNL4834	48"	34½"
■ WCPNL4842	48"	42"

- 3/8" thick solid wood staves (tongue and groove) applied to 3/8" thick plywood material; total thickness 3/4".
 - Finish applied to wainscot side only.
 - Thermofoil orders will be painted white.
 - Panels can be reduced in size at no charge; specify width and height. Minimum size = 4" x 4".
- EXAMPLE: WCPNL4834, width36.875, height28.50 specifies 367/8" wide x 28½" high.

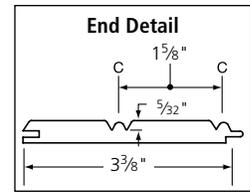


Face View

Wainscot Material, Random Lengths

■ RWCM

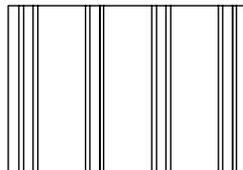
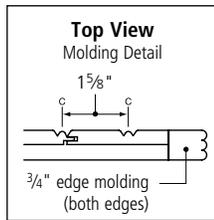
- 3/8" thick solid wood staves (tongue and groove).
- Thermofoil orders will be painted white.
- Specify overall length needed to the nearest lineal foot. Material will be supplied in lengths that vary from 3 ft. to 8 ft., fulfilling overall length on order.



Peninsula Wainscot Panels, Wood

SKU	Width	Height
■ PWCPNL4834	48"	34½"
■ PWCPNL4842	48"	42"

- 3/8" thick solid wood staves (tongue and groove) applied to 3/8" thick plywood material; total thickness 3/4".
 - 3/4" thick profiled molding included on both vertical edges.
 - Finish applied to wainscot side, profiled molding and 3-4" on back of panel along vertical edges.
 - Thermofoil orders will be painted white.
 - Panels can be reduced in size at no charge; specify width and height. Minimum size = 4" x 4".
- EXAMPLE: PWCPNL4834, width36.875, height28.50 specifies 367/8" wide x 28½" high.

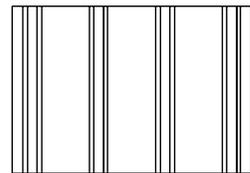
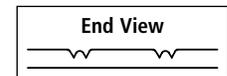
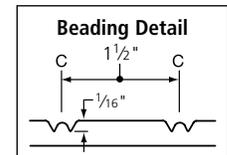


Face View

Wainscot Panels, Veneer

SKU	Width	Height
■ VBPNL144848	48"	48"
■ VBPNL144896	48"	96"

- 1/4" thick veneered plywood with 1/16" deep machined groove.
 - May be used as field install end skin.
 - Grain runs with height.
 - Finished on face only.
 - Thermofoil orders will be painted white.
 - Panels can be reduced in size at no charge; specify width and height. Minimum size = 4" x 4".
- EXAMPLE: VBPNL144848, width42.875, height28.50 specifies 427/8" wide x 28½" high.



Face View

Plywood End Skins and Panels

- Grain runs with height.
- Finished on one side.
- Thermofoil orders will be painted white.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.
- Skins and panels can be reduced in size at no charge; specify width and height.
Minimum size = 4" x 4".
EXAMPLE: PNL141230, width10.875, height28.50 specifies 10⁷/₈" wide x 28¹/₂" high.

IMPORTANT DESIGN INFORMATION

Plywood SKUs are recommended for best match in finish/species. See page 1000.2 for further details.

Plywood Cabinet End Skins, 1/4" Thick

Wall Cabinet End Skin

SKU	Width	Height
■ PNL141230	11 ¹ / ₄ "	30"
■ PNL141236	11 ¹ / ₄ "	36"
■ PNL141239	11 ¹ / ₄ "	39"
■ PNL141242	11 ¹ / ₄ "	42"
■ PNL141248	11 ¹ / ₄ "	48"
■ PNL141260	11 ¹ / ₄ "	60"

Tall Cabinet End Skin

SKU	Width	Height
■ PNL141284	11 ¹ / ₄ "	84"
■ PNL141290	11 ¹ / ₄ "	90"
■ PNL141293	11 ¹ / ₄ "	93"
■ PNL141296	11 ¹ / ₄ "	96"
■ PNL142484	23 ¹ / ₄ "	84"
■ PNL142490	23 ¹ / ₄ "	90"
■ PNL142493	23 ¹ / ₄ "	93"
■ PNL142496	23 ¹ / ₄ "	96"
■ PNL1424108	23 ¹ / ₄ "	108"
■ PNL1424120	23 ¹ / ₄ "	120"
■ PNL1430108	29 ¹ / ₄ "	108"
■ PNL1430120	29 ¹ / ₄ "	120"

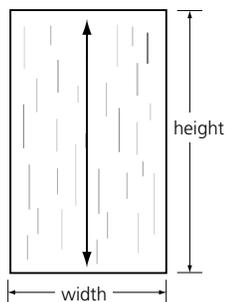
Base Cabinet End Skin

SKU	Width	Height
■ PNL142434	23 ¹ / ₄ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "

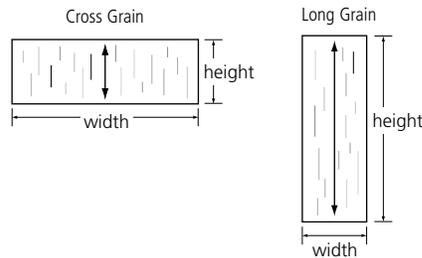
Vanity Base/Tall Linen Cabinet End Skin

SKU	Width	Height
■ PNL142132	20 ¹ / ₄ "	32"
■ PNL141884	17 ¹ / ₄ "	84"
■ PNL142184	20 ¹ / ₄ "	84"

- Designed to fit into 1/4" recess behind face frame, creating flush finished end when installed.
- Back side of panel not available finished.



Plywood Panels



1/4" Thick Panels

- Back side of panel not available finished.

Cross Grain Panels

SKU	Width	Height
■ PNL147234	72"	34 ¹ / ₂ "
■ PNL149634	96"	34 ¹ / ₂ "
■ PNL149648	96"	48"

Long Grain Panels

SKU	Width	Height
■ PNL144848	48"	48"
■ PNL144896	48"	96"
■ PNL1448108	48"	108"
■ PNL1448120	48"	120"

1/2" Thick Panels

Cross Grain Panels

SKU	Width	Height
■ PNL124834	48"	34 ¹ / ₂ "
■ PNL129634	96"	34 ¹ / ₂ "
■ PNL129648	96"	48"

Long Grain Panels

SKU	Width	Height
■ PNL124848	48"	48"
■ PNL124896	48"	96"

- Back side of panel not available finished.

- Back side of panel available finished through Custom Quote Request.

3/4" Thick Panels

Long Grain Panels

SKU	Width	Height
■ PNL344848	48"	48"
■ PNL344896	48"	96"

- Back side of panel available finished through Custom Quote Request.

Laminate End Skins and Panels — Furniture Board Core

- Finished on one side; back side of panel not available finished.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.
- Grain runs with height for wood grain print panels.
- Skins/panels can be reduced in size at no charge; specify width and height. Minimum size = 4" x 4".
EXAMPLE: PPNL182484, width 22.875, height 72.5 specifies 22⁷/₈" wide x 72¹/₂" high.



IMPORTANT DESIGN INFORMATION

Plywood SKUs are recommended for best match in finish/species. See page 1000.2 for further details. See previous page for plywood end skins and paneling.

Laminate Cabinet End Skins, 1/8" Thick (Wood Grain Prints/White)

Wall

SKU	Width	Height
■ PPNL181230	11 1/4"	30"
■ PPNL181236	11 1/4"	36"
■ PPNL181239	11 1/4"	39"
■ PPNL181242	11 1/4"	42"

Base

SKU	Width	Height
■ PPNL182434	23 1/4"	34 1/2"

Tall

SKU	Width	Height
■ PPNL181284	11 1/4"	84"
■ PPNL181290	11 1/4"	90"
■ PPNL181293	11 1/4"	93"
■ PPNL181296	11 1/4"	96"
■ PPNL182484	23 1/4"	84"
■ PPNL182490	23 1/4"	90"
■ PPNL182493	23 1/4"	93"
■ PPNL182496	23 1/4"	96"

Vanity Base/Tall Linen

SKU	Width	Height
■ PPNL182132	20 1/4"	32"
■ PPNL181884	17 1/4"	84"
■ PPNL182184	20 1/4"	84"

- Designed to fit into 1/4" recess behind face frame; does not create flush end.

Laminate Cabinet End Skins, 1/4" Thick (White)

Wall

SKU	Width	Height
■ PPNL141230	11 1/4"	30"
■ PPNL141236	11 1/4"	36"
■ PPNL141239	11 1/4"	39"
■ PPNL141242	11 1/4"	42"

Base

SKU	Width	Height
■ PPNL142434	23 1/4"	34 1/2"

Tall

SKU	Width	Height
■ PPNL142484	23 1/4"	84"
■ PPNL142496	23 1/4"	96"

Vanity Base

SKU	Width	Height
■ PPNL142132	20 1/4"	32"

- Designed to fit into 1/4" recess behind face frame, creating a flush end when installed.

Laminate Paneling (Wood Grain Prints/White)

1/8" Thick

SKU	Width	Height
■ PPNL184848	48"	48"
■ PPNL184896	48"	96"

1/2" Thick

SKU	Width	Height
■ PPNL124834	48"	34 1/2"
■ PPNL124848	48"	48"
■ PPNL124896	48"	96"

Laminate Paneling (White)

1/4" Thick

SKU	Width	Height
■ PPNL144834	48"	34 1/2"
■ PPNL144848	48"	48"
■ PPNL144896	48"	96"
■ PPNL147234	72"	34 1/2"
■ PPNL149634	96"	34 1/2"

1/2" Thick

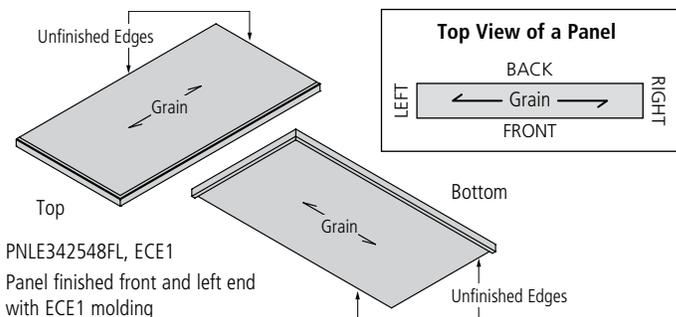
SKU	Width	Height
■ PPNL129634	96"	34 1/2"

3/4" Thick

SKU	Width	Height
■ PPNL344848	48"	48"
■ PPNL344896	48"	96"

Panels with Edge Molding

- Designed to be used for shelving, wood tops, vertical partitions, etc.
- All panels are finished on top and bottom sides. Specify location of finished edges by SKU selection below, all remaining edges will not be finished.
- If ordered with Highlights, panel does not receive highlight detail. Profiles noted with * do not receive highlight detail.
- Thermofoil orders will be plywood material painted white.
- Not intended for applications with consistent exposure to water, such as a counter for a vessel bowl.



STEP 1 Select Panel Size (4 sizes)

3/4" x 25" deep x 48" wide
(This size indicated by ◆ symbol)

3/4" x 25" deep x 96" wide
(This size indicated by ● symbol)

3/4" x 48" deep x 48" wide
(This size indicated by ▲ symbol)

3/4" x 48" deep x 96" wide
(This size indicated by ■ symbol)

STEP 2 Select Placement of Finished Edges –See top view above

Finished FRONT EDGE Only

- ◆ PNLE342548F
- PNLE342596F
- ▲ PNLE344848F
- PNLE344896F

Finished FRONT and RIGHT END

- ◆ PNLE342548FR
- PNLE342596FR
- ▲ PNLE344848FR
- PNLE344896FR

Finished FRONT and LEFT END

- ◆ PNLE342548FL
- PNLE342596FL
- ▲ PNLE344848FL
- PNLE344896FL

Finished FRONT and BOTH ENDS

- ◆ PNLE342548FLR
- PNLE342596FLR
- ▲ PNLE344848FLR
- PNLE344896FLR

Finished FRONT and BACK

- ◆ PNLE342548FB
- PNLE342596FB
- ▲ PNLE344848FB
- PNLE344896FB

Finished FRONT, BACK and ONE END, Reversible

- ◆ PNLE342548FB1E
- PNLE342596FB1E
- ▲ PNLE344848FB1E
- PNLE344896FB1E

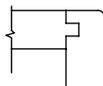
Finished FRONT, BACK and BOTH ENDS

- ◆ PNLE342548FB2E
- PNLE342596FB2E
- ▲ PNLE344848FB2E
- PNLE344896FB2E

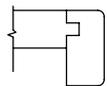
STEP 3 Select Molding Profile

- Indicate molding profile selection after listing panel selection. EXAMPLE: PNLE342548FLR, ECBN2.
- All EC moldings are 3/4" wide x 1 1/2" high; PC moldings are 3/4" wide x 3/4" high.

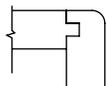
■ ECE1*
Eased Profile,
Top Only



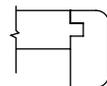
■ ECE2*
Eased Profile,
Top & Bottom



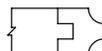
■ ECBN1*
Bullnose Profile,
Top Only



■ ECBN2*
Bullnose Profile,
Top & Bottom



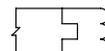
■ PCPSSA



■ PCPSSB



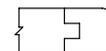
■ PCPSSC



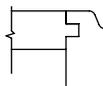
■ PCPSSD*



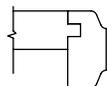
■ PCPSSSE*



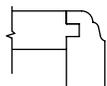
■ ECT1
Traditional Profile,
Top Only



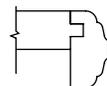
■ ECT2
Traditional Profile,
Top & Bottom



■ ECWF1
Waterfall Profile,
Top Only



■ ECWF2
Waterfall Profile,
Top & Bottom



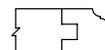
■ PCPSSF



■ PCPSSG



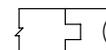
■ PCPSSH



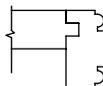
■ PCPSSJ



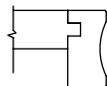
■ PCPSSK*



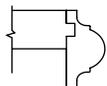
■ ECB2
Beaded Profile,
Top & Bottom



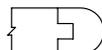
■ ECCV2*
Concave Profile



■ ECAST2
Astragal Profile



■ PCPSSL*



■ PCPSSM



■ PCRPM
Rope Detail



■ EBND
Edgeband Detail



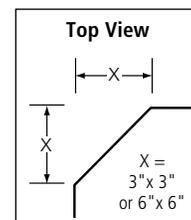
STEP 4 Cut to Size (optional)

- Specify width and depth, include final dimensions (including molding).
EXAMPLE: PNLE342548FLR, ECBN2 width36.25, depth21.00 specifies 36 1/4" wide x 21" deep.
- Panel may be reduced in size. Order will not be processed where size is larger than original panel SKU.
- Minimum size 6" x 6".
- **No additional charge** for this option.

STEP 5 Clipped Corners (optional)

Add modification of clipped corner(s). Available with 3" or 6" clips only. Simple sketch with exact location of clip(s) must accompany order.

- WTC1 One Corner Clipped
- WTC2 Two Corners Clipped
- WTC3 Three Corners Clipped
- WTC4 Four Corners Clipped

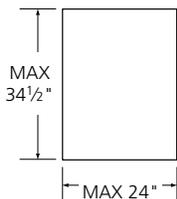


Appliance Front Panels

- 1/4" thick plywood; finished on front only.
 - Grain runs vertical with height of panel.
 - Thermofoil orders will be plywood painted white.
 - If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.
 - Specify width and height of panels to nearest 1/16" increment.
- EXAMPLE: DFP Panel 1: 24"w x 30"h, Panel 2: 24"w x 6"h

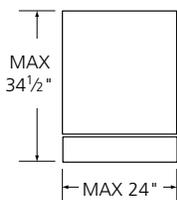
Compactor Front Panel

- CFP
- Maximum quantity of one panel.



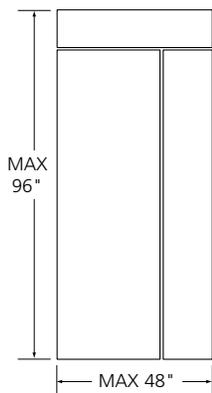
Dishwasher Front Panel

- DFP
- Maximum quantity of two panels.



Refrigerator Front Panel

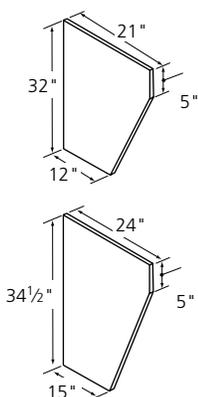
- RFP
- Maximum quantity of four panels.



Tapered Base End Panel – 3/4" Thick

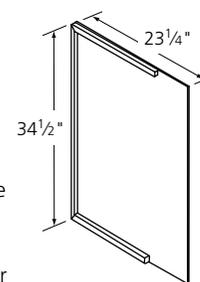
- KDDL 32" High
- BDL 34 1/2" High

- 3/4" thick plywood.
- Thermofoil orders will be plywood painted white.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.
- Edge banded on front edges; finished both sides and front edge.
- Available in two heights/depths; standard base and vanity/desk.
- Height modification available; minimum 24", maximum 48".
- Depth modification available; minimum 12", maximum 30". Depth modification coordinates with longest edge.



Lazy Susan Base End Panel – 1/8" Thick

- LSEPL Laminate
- LSEPW Plywood



- Panel designed for installation behind face frame of lazy susan base cabinets to create end panel when needed.
- Cleating on top, bottom and back is included for attaching panel to counter, floor and wall.
- Reversible for left or right applications.
- LSEPL constructed of 1/8" thick laminated furniture board material.
- LSEPW constructed of 1/8" thick plywood, finished on outside end.
- LSEPW ordered in Thermofoil will be plywood painted white.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.
- Modifications not available.



IMPORTANT DESIGN INFORMATION

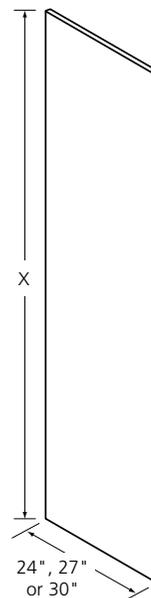
Plywood SKUs are recommended for best match in finish/species. See page 1000.2 for further details.

Tall End Panel – 3/4" Thick

24" Deep	X
■ RSP2484	84"
■ RSP2490	90"
■ RSP2493	93"
■ RSP2496	96"
■ RSP24108	108"
■ RSP24120	120"

27" Deep	X
■ RSP2784	84"
■ RSP2790	90"
■ RSP2793	93"
■ RSP2796	96"
■ RSP27108	108"
■ RSP27120	120"

30" Deep	X
■ RSP3084	84"
■ RSP3090	90"
■ RSP3093	93"
■ RSP3096	96"
■ RSP30108	108"
■ RSP30120	120"



- 3/4" thick plywood material with edge band on one long front edge.
- Finished both sides and one long edge.
- Thermofoil orders will be plywood painted white.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.
- Height modification available; minimum 48 1/4", maximum 96".
- Depth modification available; minimum 4 3/4", maximum 30".

Decorative Side Panel

Wall Decorative Side Panels

13" Deep	Height
■ 13DSP_48	48"
■ 13DSP_54	54"
■ 13DSP_57	57"
■ 13DSP_60	60"

Base Decorative Side Panels

34½" High	Depth
■ 19DSP5_B	19"
■ 22DSP5_B	22"
■ 25DSP5_B	25"

Vanity Base Decorative Side Panels

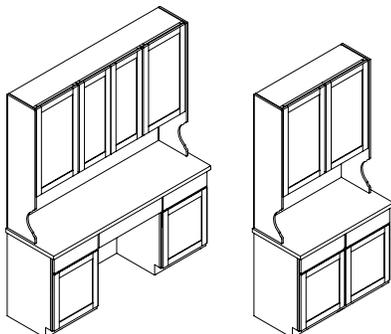
32" High	Depth
■ 19DSP5_V	19"
■ 22DSP5_V	22"
■ 25DSP5_V	25"

Desk Decorative Side Panels

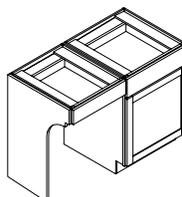
28½" High	Depth
■ 19DSP5_D	19"
■ 22DSP5_D	22"
■ 25DSP5_D	25"

- Designed for use as decorative panels at end of cabinet runs, see examples.
- Panel depth captures door/drawer front thickness.
- Constructed from ¾" thick plywood, front edge is edge banded.
- Finished both sides and front edge.
- Thermofoil orders will be plywood painted white.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.
- Finished end modifications not available.
- Height modification available; minimum for walls 30", maximum 72"; minimum for base, vanity base and desk base 16½", maximum 48".
- Depth modification available; minimum 12", maximum 30". Depth modification dimension coordinates with longest edge.
- Replace '___' in SKU with desired style: **AC** for Arts and Crafts, **CL** for Classic and **SC** for Scalloped.

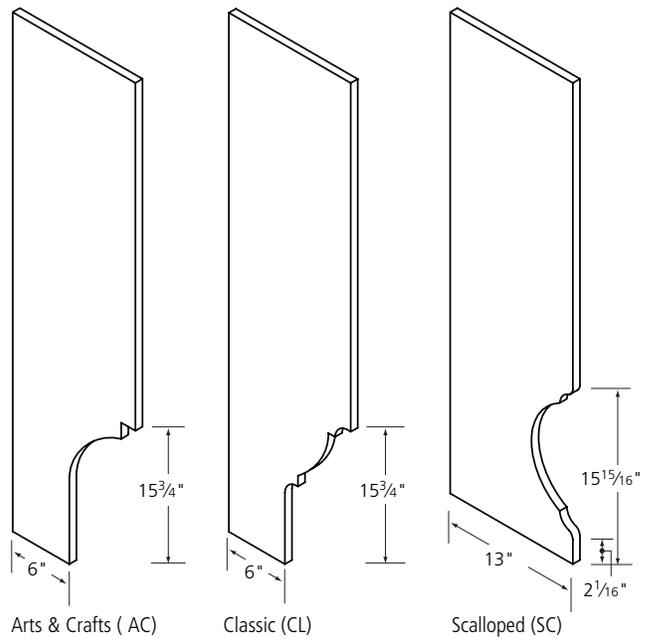
Wall Decorative Panel Application



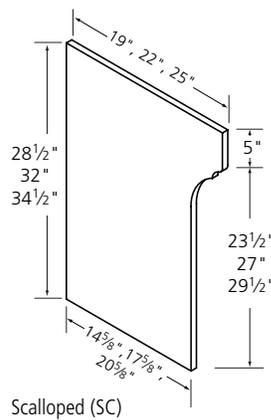
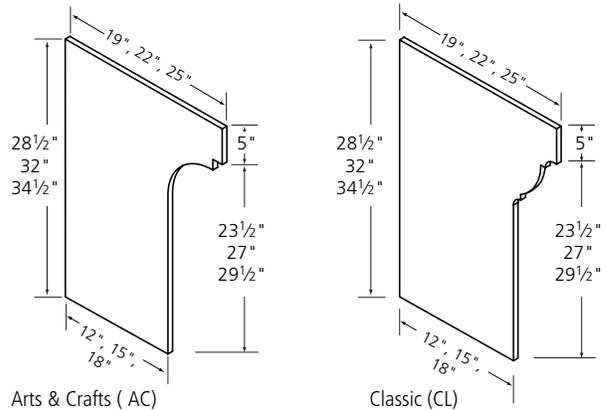
Desk Decorative Panel Application



Wall Decorative Panels

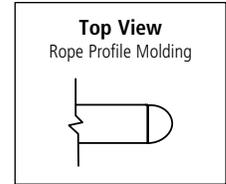
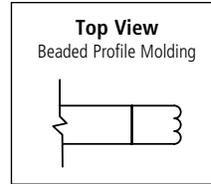


Base, Vanity Base and Desk Decorative Panels



Beaded & Rope Profile Decorative Dividers & Panels

- Constructed from 3/4" thick plywood, finished on both sides. Front edge is detailed with 3/4" thick beaded or rope molding.
 - Thermofoil orders will be plywood painted white.
 - If ordered with Highlights, rope profile, dividers and panels do not receive highlight detail.
 - Dividers designed for placement between face frames of cabinets; panels designed for placement on end of cabinet.
 - Dividers and panels designed to be installed so front edge of molding is flush with doors/drawer fronts of cabinets.
 - Wall dividers and panels are oversized in height (based on standard wall cabinet heights); bottom edge is lower than face frame of cabinet. This allows under cabinet/decorative light valance molding to be installed butt into panel, without miter joints on molding.
 - Panels can be reduced in size at no charge; specify width and height. Minimum size = 4" x 4".
- EXAMPLE: BDPB2434, width22.875, height28.50 specifies 22 7/8" wide x 28 1/2" high.



Dividers

Wall Divider

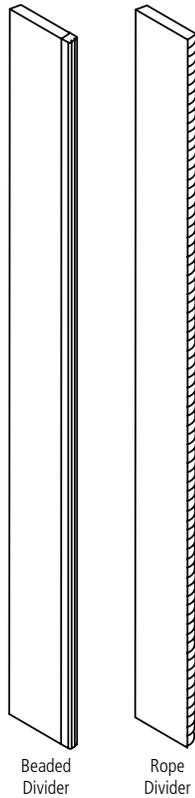
Beaded	Rope	Width	Height
■ BDPW432	■ RDPW432	4 1/2"	32 1/4"
■ BDPW438	■ RDPW438	4 1/2"	38 1/4"
■ BDPW441	■ RDPW441	4 1/2"	41 1/4"
■ BDPW444	■ RDPW444	4 1/2"	44 1/4"
■ BDPW448	■ RDPW448	4 1/2"	48 1/4"

Base Divider

Beaded	Rope	Width	Height
■ BDPB434	■ RDPB434	4 1/2"	34 1/2"

Tall Divider

Beaded	Rope	Width	Height
■ BDPU484	■ RDPU484	4 1/2"	84"
■ BDPU490	■ RDPU490	4 1/2"	90"
■ BDPU493	■ RDPU493	4 1/2"	93"
■ BDPU496	■ RDPU496	4 1/2"	96"



Panels

Wall Panel

Beaded	Rope	Width	Height
■ BDPW1232	■ RDPW1232	12 7/8"	32 1/4"
■ BDPW1238	■ RDPW1238	12 7/8"	38 1/4"
■ BDPW1241	■ RDPW1241	12 7/8"	41 1/4"
■ BDPW1244	■ RDPW1244	12 7/8"	44 1/4"
■ BDPW1248	■ RDPW1248	12 7/8"	48 1/4"

Base Panel

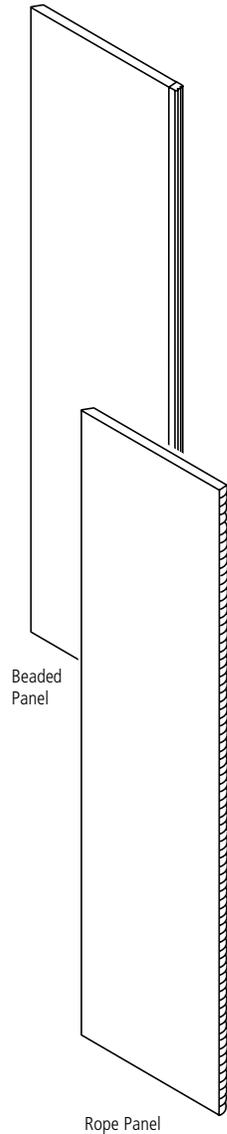
Beaded	Rope	Width	Height
■ BDPB1234	■ RDPB1234	12 7/8"	34 1/2"
■ BDPB2434	■ RDPB2434	24 7/8"	34 1/2"

Tall Panel

Beaded	Rope	Width	Height
■ BDPU1284	■ RDPU1284	12 7/8"	84"
■ BDPU1290	■ RDPU1290	12 7/8"	90"
■ BDPU1293	■ RDPU1293	12 7/8"	93"
■ BDPU1296	■ RDPU1296	12 7/8"	96"
■ BDPU2484	■ RDPU2484	24 7/8"	84"
■ BDPU2490	■ RDPU2490	24 7/8"	90"
■ BDPU2493	■ RDPU2493	24 7/8"	93"
■ BDPU2496	■ RDPU2496	24 7/8"	96"

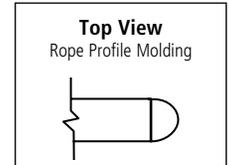
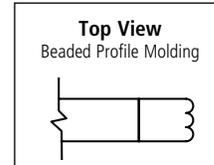
Vanity Base Panel

Beaded	Rope	Width	Height
■ BDPV1832	■ RDPV1832	18 7/8"	32"
■ BDPV2132	■ RDPV2132	21 7/8"	32"



Beaded & Rope Profile Decorative Wainscot Panels

- Constructed from 3/8" thick solid wood tongue and groove wainscot material applied to 3/8" thick plywood material. Wainscot material applied to one side only. Front edge is detailed with 3/4" thick beaded or rope molding.
- Thermofoil orders will be painted white; same construction as listed above.
- If ordered with Highlights, rope profile does not receive highlight detail.
- Wainscot panels designed for placement on end of cabinet and intended for installation where front edge of molding installs flush with doors/drawer fronts of cabinets.
- Wall panels are oversized in height (based on standard wall cabinet heights) so bottom edge is lower than face frame of cabinet. This allows under cabinet/decorative light valance molding to be installed butt into panel, without miter joints on molding.
- Panels can be reduced in size at no charge; specify width and height. Minimum size = 4" x 4".
EXAMPLE: BWDPB2434, width22.875, height28.50 specifies 22 7/8" wide x 28 1/2" high.
- Wall, base and vanity base panels finished 6" on back side of panel (vertical edge).
- Tall panels completely finished on back side of panel, however, pin nails will be visible.



Wall Panel

Beaded	Rope	Width	Height
■ BWDPW1232	■ RWDPW1232	12 7/8"	32 1/4"
■ BWDPW1238	■ RWDPW1238	12 7/8"	38 1/4"
■ BWDPW1241	■ RWDPW1241	12 7/8"	41 1/4"
■ BWDPW1244	■ RWDPW1244	12 7/8"	44 1/4"
■ BWDPW1248	■ RWDPW1248	12 7/8"	48 1/4"

Base Panel

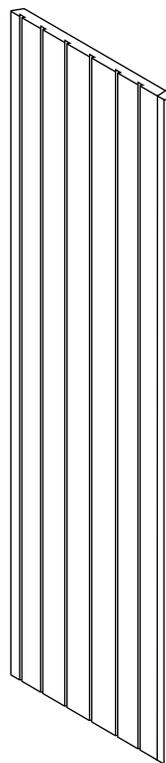
Beaded	Rope	Width	Height
■ BWDPB1234	■ RWDPB1234	12 7/8"	34 1/2"
■ BWDPB2434	■ RWDPB2434	24 7/8"	34 1/2"

Tall Panel

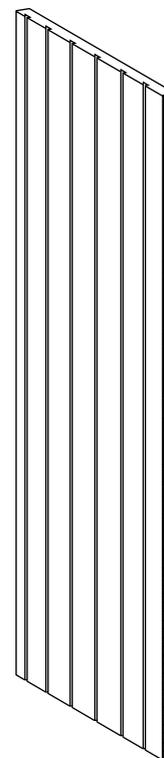
Beaded	Rope	Width	Height
■ BWDPU1284	■ RWDPU1284	12 7/8"	84"
■ BWDPU1290	■ RWDPU1290	12 7/8"	90"
■ BWDPU1293	■ RWDPU1293	12 7/8"	93"
■ BWDPU1296	■ RWDPU1296	12 7/8"	96"
■ BWDPU2484	■ RWDPU2484	24 7/8"	84"
■ BWDPU2490	■ RWDPU2490	24 7/8"	90"
■ BWDPU2493	■ RWDPU2493	24 7/8"	93"
■ BWDPU2496	■ RWDPU2496	24 7/8"	96"

Vanity Base Panel

Beaded	Rope	Width	Height
■ BWDPV1832	■ RWDPV1832	18 7/8"	32"
■ BWDPV2132	■ RWDPV2132	21 7/8"	32"



Beaded Panel



Rope Panel

Filler with End Panel on One Side

Wall, 12" Deep

1 1/2" Wide	3" Wide	6" Wide	Height
■ WEP1230__	■ WEP1230__3	■ WEP1230__6	30"
■ WEP1236__	■ WEP1236__3	■ WEP1236__6	36"
■ WEP1239__	■ WEP1239__3	■ WEP1239__6	39"
■ WEP1242__	■ WEP1242__3	■ WEP1242__6	42"
■ WEP1248__	■ WEP1248__3	■ WEP1248__6	48"
■ WEP1254__	■ WEP1254__3	■ WEP1254__6	54"
■ WEP1257__	■ WEP1257__3	■ WEP1257__6	57"
■ WEP1260__	■ WEP1260__3	■ WEP1260__6	60"

Base, 24" Deep

1 1/2" Wide	3" Wide	6" Wide	Height
■ DEP1__	■ DEP3__	■ DEP6__	34 1/2"

Tall, 12" Deep

1 1/2" Wide	3" Wide	6" Wide	Height
■ REP1284__	■ REP1284__3	■ REP1284__6	84"
■ REP1290__	■ REP1290__3	■ REP1290__6	90"
■ REP1293__	■ REP1293__3	■ REP1293__6	93"
■ REP1296__	■ REP1296__3	■ REP1296__6	96"

Tall, 24" Deep

1 1/2" Wide	3" Wide	6" Wide	Height
■ REP2484__	■ REP2484__3	■ REP2484__6	84"
■ REP2490__	■ REP2490__3	■ REP2490__6	90"
■ REP2493__	■ REP2493__3	■ REP2493__6	93"
■ REP2496__	■ REP2496__3	■ REP2496__6	96"
■ REP24108W	■ REP24108W3	■ REP24108W6	108"
■ REP24120W	■ REP24120W3	■ REP24120W6	120"

Tall, 27" Deep

1 1/2" Wide	3" Wide	6" Wide	Height
■ REP2784__	■ REP2784__3	■ REP2784__6	84"
■ REP2790__	■ REP2790__3	■ REP2790__6	90"
■ REP2793__	■ REP2793__3	■ REP2793__6	93"
■ REP2796__	■ REP2796__3	■ REP2796__6	96"
■ REP27108W	■ REP27108W3	■ REP27108W6	108"
■ REP27120W	■ REP27120W3	■ REP27120W6	120"

Tall, 30" Deep

1 1/2" Wide	3" Wide	6" Wide	Height
■ REP3084__	■ REP3084__3	■ REP3084__6	84"
■ REP3090__	■ REP3090__3	■ REP3090__6	90"
■ REP3093__	■ REP3093__3	■ REP3093__6	93"
■ REP3096__	■ REP3096__3	■ REP3096__6	96"
■ REP30108W	■ REP30108W3	■ REP30108W6	108"
■ REP30120W	■ REP30120W3	■ REP30120W6	120"

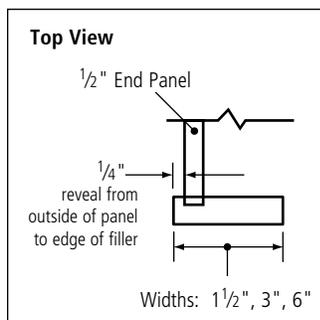
Vanity Base, 18" Deep

1 1/2" Wide	3" Wide	6" Wide	Height
■ VEP1832__	■ VEP1832__3	■ VEP1832__6	32"

Vanity Base, 21" Deep

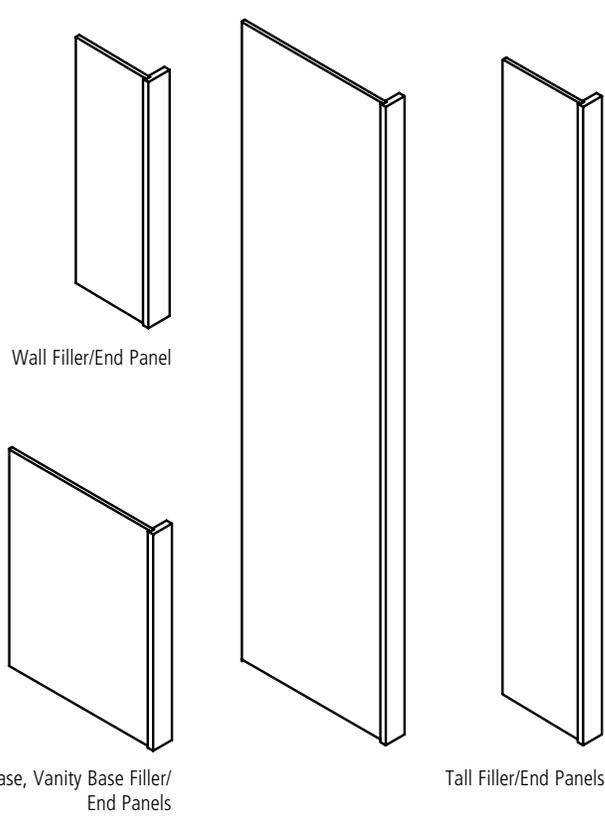
1 1/2" Wide	3" Wide	6" Wide	Height
■ VEP2132__	■ VEP2132__3	■ VEP2132__6	32"

- 3/4" thick solid wood filler with 1/2" thick end panel of plywood or laminate/furniture board construction; reversible for left or right applications.
- Indicate construction choice by placing an **L** for laminate or **W** for plywood in place of '___' shown in SKU.
- 108" and 120" heights available in plywood only.
- Plywood panels include one finished outside wood end. Interior side of panel is not finished; for finishing interior side, specify finished interior (FI).
- Finished end modification available on plywood panels.
- Veneer beaded ends (WCVE) not available on 108" and 120" heights.
- Thermofoil orders in plywood will be painted white.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.
- Base, vanity base and tall panels do not include recessed toe space.
- Width modification available for front filler; minimum 1", maximum 6".
- Height modification available; minimum 9" for walls, 16 1/2" for bases and vanity bases and 48 1/4" for tall.
- Depth modification available; minimum 4 3/4", maximum 30".



IMPORTANT DESIGN INFORMATION

Plywood SKUs are recommended for best match in finish/species. See page 1000.2 for further details.



Filler with End Panel on Two Sides

Wall, 12" Deep

3" Wide		6" Wide		Height
■ WEPF330L	■ WEPF630L	■ WEPF336L	■ WEPF636L	30"
■ WEPF339L	■ WEPF639L	■ WEPF342L	■ WEPF642L	39"
■ WEPF348L	■ WEPF648L	■ WEPF354L	■ WEPF654L	42"
■ WEPF357L	■ WEPF657L	■ WEPF360L	■ WEPF660L	48"
				54"
				57"
				60"

Base, 24" Deep

3" Wide		6" Wide		Height
■ BEPF334L	■ BEPF634L			34½"

Tall, 12" Deep

3" Wide		6" Wide		Height
■ 12UEPF384L	■ 12UEPF684L	■ 12UEPF390L	■ 12UEPF690L	84"
■ 12UEPF393L	■ 12UEPF693L	■ 12UEPF396L	■ 12UEPF696L	90"
				93"
				96"

Tall, 24" Deep

3" Wide		6" Wide		Height
■ 24UEPF384L	■ 24UEPF684L	■ 24UEPF390L	■ 24UEPF690L	84"
■ 24UEPF393L	■ 24UEPF693L	■ 24UEPF396L	■ 24UEPF696L	90"
				93"
				96"

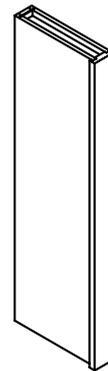
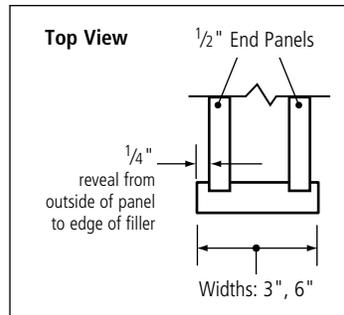
Vanity Base, 18" Deep

3" Wide		6" Wide		Height
■ 18VEPF332L	■ 18VEPF632L			32"

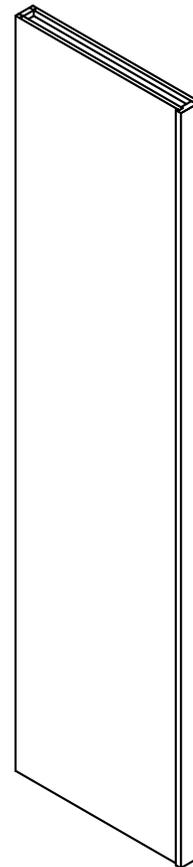
Vanity Base, 21" Deep

3" Wide		6" Wide		Height
■ 21VEPF332L	■ 21VEPF632L			32"

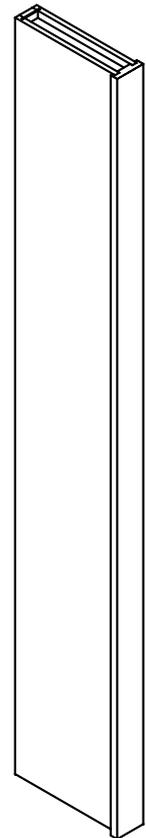
- ¾" thick solid wood filler with ½" thick end panels; **laminated/ furniture board construction both ends.**
- Top and bottom are enclosed.
- Finished end modifications can be added to one or both ends; see Section 1100.
- Thermofoil orders with finished end upgrades will be plywood painted white.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.
- Base, vanity base and tall panels do not include recessed toe space.
- Width modification available for front filler; minimum 2", maximum 6".
- Height modification available; minimum 9" for walls, 16½" for bases and vanity bases and 48¼" for tall.
- Depth modification available; minimum 4¾", maximum 30".



Wall Filler/End Panel



Base, Vanity Base Filler/End Panels



Tall Filler/End Panels



IMPORTANT DESIGN INFORMATION

Finished or flush finished wood end modifications (plywood construction) are recommended for best match in finish/species. See page 1000.2 for further details.

Fluted Filler with End Panel on Two Sides

Wall, 12" Deep

3" Wide		6" Wide		Height
■ WEPFF330L	■ WEPFF630L			30"
■ WEPFF336L	■ WEPFF636L			36"
■ WEPFF339L	■ WEPFF639L			39"
■ WEPFF342L	■ WEPFF642L			42"
■ WEPFF348L	■ WEPFF648L			48"
■ WEPFF354L	■ WEPFF654L			54"
■ WEPFF357L	■ WEPFF657L			57"
■ WEPFF360L	■ WEPFF660L			60"

Base, 24" Deep

3" Wide		6" Wide		Height
■ BEPFF334L	■ BEPFF634L			34½"

Tall, 12" Deep

3" Wide		6" Wide		Height
■ 12UEPFF384L	■ 12UEPFF684L			84"
■ 12UEPFF390L	■ 12UEPFF690L			90"
■ 12UEPFF393L	■ 12UEPFF693L			93"
■ 12UEPFF396L	■ 12UEPFF696L			96"

Tall, 24" Deep

3" Wide		6" Wide		Height
■ 24UEPFF384L	■ 24UEPFF684L			84"
■ 24UEPFF390L	■ 24UEPFF690L			90"
■ 24UEPFF393L	■ 24UEPFF693L			93"
■ 24UEPFF396L	■ 24UEPFF696L			96"

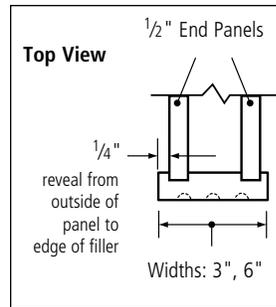
Vanity Base, 18" Deep

3" Wide		6" Wide		Height
■ 18VEPFF332L	■ 18VEPFF632L			32"

Vanity Base, 21" Deep

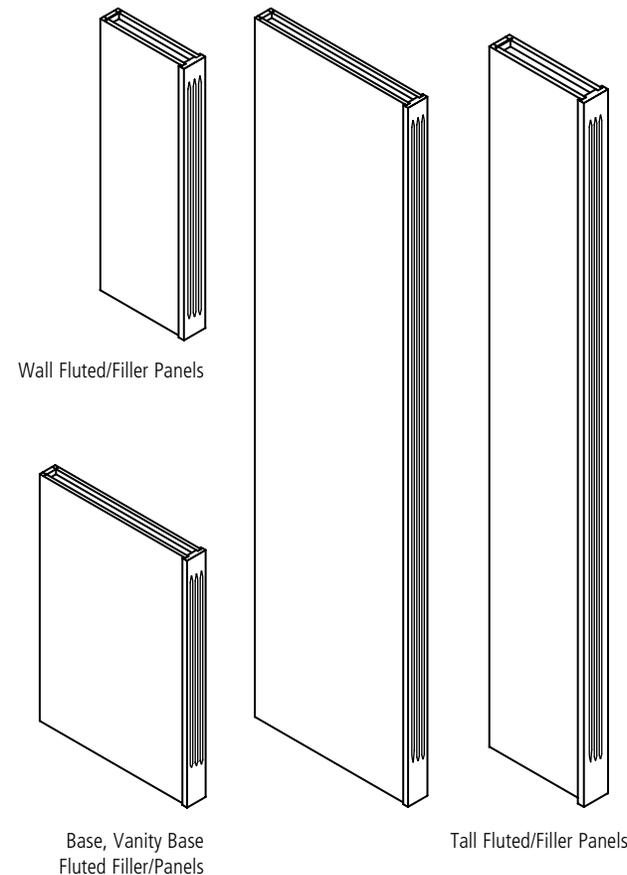
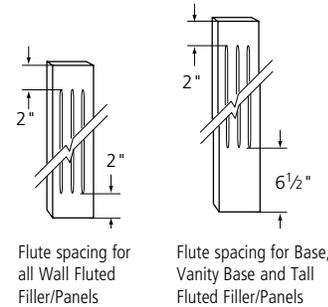
3" Wide		6" Wide		Height
■ 21VEPFF332L	■ 21VEPFF632L			32"

- ¾" thick solid wood fluted filler with ½" thick end panels; **lamine/furniture board construction both ends.**
- Top and bottom are enclosed.
- Finished end modifications can be added to one or both ends; see Section 1100.
- Thermofoil orders with finished end upgrades will be plywood painted white.
- If ordered with Highlights, end panels do not receive highlight detail.
- 3" wide filler/panels receive three equally spaced flutes; 6" wide filler/panels receive six equally spaced flutes.
- See drawings for flute spacing from top/bottom of filler.
- Base, vanity base and tall panels do not include recessed toe space.
- Width modification not available.
- Height modification available; minimum 9" for walls, 16½" for bases and vanity bases and 48¼" for tall.
- Depth modification available; minimum 4¾", maximum 30".



IMPORTANT DESIGN INFORMATION

Finished or flush finished wood end modifications (plywood construction) are recommended for best match in finish/species. See page 1000.2 for further details.



Fluted Divider and End Columns, 3" Wide

Wall

Divider Column 5½" Deep	End Column 13½" Deep	Height
■ 4WFDC330	■ 12WFEC330	30"
■ 4WFDC336	■ 12WFEC336	36"
■ 4WFDC339	■ 12WFEC339	39"
■ 4WFDC342	■ 12WFEC342	42"
■ 4WFDC348	■ 12WFEC348	48"
■ 4WFDC354	■ 12WFEC354	54"
■ 4WFDC357	■ 12WFEC357	57"
■ 4WFDC360	■ 12WFEC360	60"

Base

Divider Column 5½" Deep	End Column 25½" Deep	Height
■ 4BFDC3	■ 24BFEC3	34½"

Tall

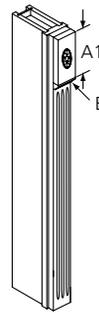
Divider Column 5½" Deep	End Column 13½" Deep	End Column 25½" Deep	Height
■ 4UFDC384	■ 12UFEC384	■ 24UFEC384	84"
■ 4UFDC390	■ 12UFEC390	■ 24UFEC390	90"
■ 4UFDC393	■ 12UFEC393	■ 24UFEC393	93"
■ 4UFDC396	■ 12UFEC396	■ 24UFEC396	96"

Vanity Base

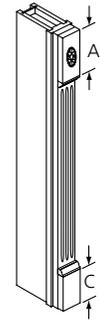
Divider Column 5½" Deep	End Column 19½" Deep	End Column 22½" Deep	Height
■ 4VFDC332	■ 18VFEC332	■ 21VFEC332	32"

- 3" wide columns are enclosed top and bottom, include flush finished wood ends, 2½" wide fluted filler, top and bottom square capitals with TRM8 molding and one oval rosette applied to top capital. Depth of front filler/capital is 1½" and is included in depths listed above.
- Thermofoil orders include painted plywood flush ends.
- If ordered with Highlights, end panels do not receive highlight detail.
- Column not recommended for applications where door of adjacent cabinet is at same height as capital/trim of column; door may not open to full hinge allowance.
- Top trim piece (B) shipped loose on both wall and tall columns and must be attached on site.
- Oval rosette can be replaced. Select from choices listed at right and add appropriate code to fluted column.
EXAMPLE: 12WFEC336, RSACN specifies acanthus rosette in place of oval rosette.
- To remove standard oval rosette, add following to column SKU: RSNONE.
- Base, vanity base and tall panels do not include recessed toe space.
- Width modification not available.
- Height modification available; minimum 12" for wall columns, 16½" for base and vanity base columns and 48¼" for tall columns.
- Depth modification available for end columns only; minimum overall depth 5¾", maximum overall depth 31½". Please specify end column depth and overall depth with front filler/capital.
EXAMPLE: 24BFEC3, MD21, overall depth 22½".

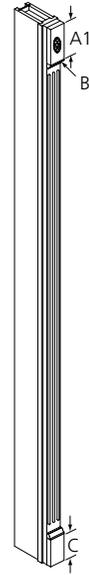
Fluted Divider Columns



Wall Fluted
Divider Column

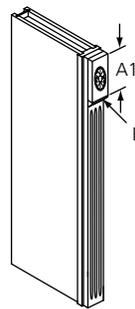


Base & Vanity Base
Fluted Divider Column

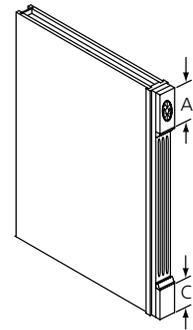


Tall Fluted
Divider Column

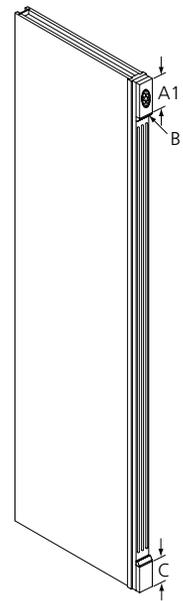
Fluted End Columns



Wall Fluted
End Column



Base & Vanity Base
Fluted End Column



Tall Fluted
End Column

A1 = 5¼" A2 = 6" B = Loose Trim C = 4½"

Rosette Options



Oval Rosette
(included)



Acanthus Rosette
RSACN



Ringed Rosette
RSPLN

No Rosette
RSNONE

Split Post Divider and End Columns, 3" Wide

Wall

Divider Column 5 1/4" Deep	End Column 13 1/4" Deep	Height
■ 4WTPDC330	■ 12WTPEC330	30"
■ 4WTPDC336	■ 12WTPEC336	36"
■ 4WTPDC339	■ 12WTPEC339	39"
■ 4WTPDC342	■ 12WTPEC342	42"
■ 4WTPDC348	■ 12WTPEC348	48"
■ 4WTPDC354	■ 12WTPEC354	54"
■ 4WTPDC357	■ 12WTPEC357	57"
■ 4WTPDC360	■ 12WTPEC360	60"

Base

Divider Column 5 1/4" Deep	End Column 25 1/4" Deep	Height
■ 4BTPDC334	■ 24BTPEC334	34 1/2"

Tall

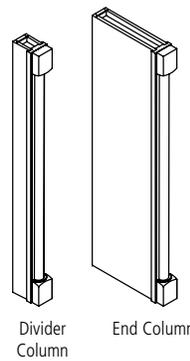
Divider Column 5 1/4" Deep	End Column 13 1/4" Deep	End Column 25 1/4" Deep	Height
■ 4UTPDC384	■ 12UTPEC384	■ 24UTPEC384	84"
■ 4UTPDC390	■ 12UTPEC390	■ 24UTPEC390	90"
■ 4UTPDC393	■ 12UTPEC393	■ 24UTPEC393	93"
■ 4UTPDC396	■ 12UTPEC396	■ 24UTPEC396	96"

Vanity Base

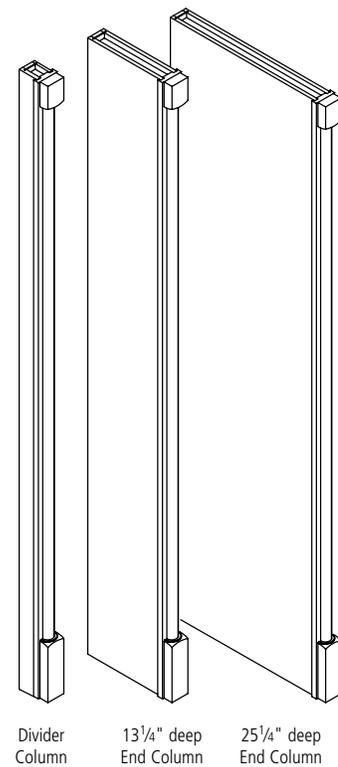
Divider Column 5 1/4" Deep	End Column 19 1/4" Deep	End Column 22 1/4" Deep	Height
■ 4VTPDC332	■ 18VTPEC332	■ 21VTPEC332	32"

- Divider and End Columns are enclosed top and bottom and include flush finished wood ends.
- Thermofoil orders include painted plywood flush ends.
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.
- Depth of split post/capital is 1 1/4" and is included in depths listed above.
- Choice of four styles of split posts, shown at right. Include appropriate split post code with item code when ordering.
EXAMPLE: 12WTPEC330, TPFL specifies a fluted split post.
- Base, vanity base and tall panels do not include recessed toe space.
- Width modification not available.
- Height modification available; minimum 12" for walls, 16 1/2" for bases and vanity bases and 48 1/4" for tall.
- Depth modification available for end columns only; minimum overall depth 5 1/2", maximum overall depth 31 1/4". Please specify end column depth and overall depth with split post/capital.
EXAMPLE: 24BTPEC334, MD21, overall depth 22 1/4".

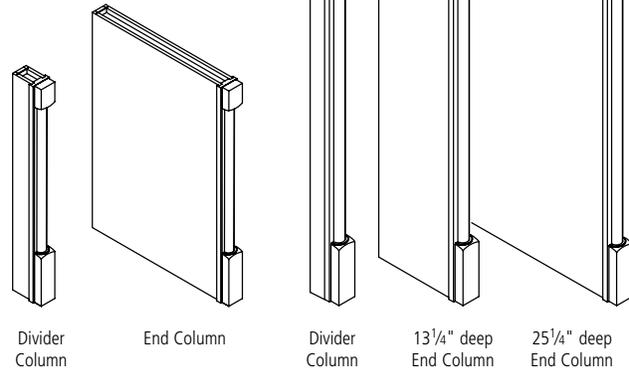
Wall Columns



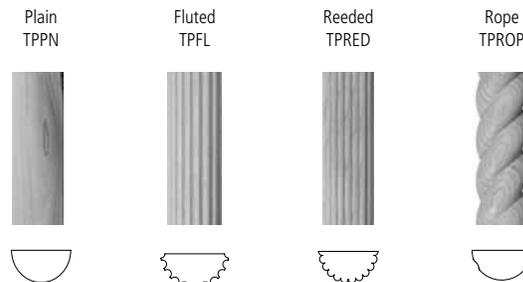
Tall Columns



Base and Vanity Base Columns

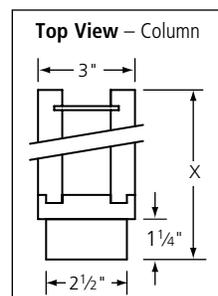
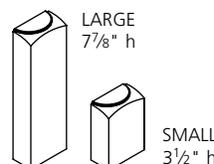


Split Post Options



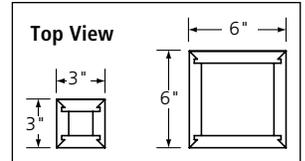
Capital Details

- Base, tall and vanity base columns have small capital at top and large capital at bottom.
- Wall columns have small capital at top and bottom.



Empire Square Columns

- Constructed from ¾" thick solid wood.
- Four side deluxe mitered construction, see top view.
- Height modification available; minimum 9" for walls, 24" for bases and vanity bases and 48¼" for tall.



Plain

Wall

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ WSQC348	■ WSQC648	48"
■ WSQC354	■ WSQC654	54"
■ WSQC357	■ WSQC657	57"
■ WSQC360	■ WSQC660	60"

Base

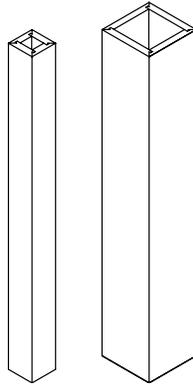
3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ BSQC334	■ BSQC634	34½"
■ BSQC340	■ BSQC640	40½"

Tall

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ USQC384	■ USQC684	84"
■ USQC390	■ USQC690	90"
■ USQC393	■ USQC693	93"
■ USQC396	■ USQC696	96"

Vanity Base

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ VSQC332	■ VSQC632	32"



Fluted

Wall

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ WSQCF348	■ WSQCF648	48"
■ WSQCF354	■ WSQCF654	54"
■ WSQCF357	■ WSQCF657	57"
■ WSQCF360	■ WSQCF660	60"

Base

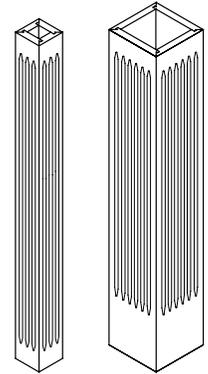
3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ BSQCF334	■ BSQCF634	34½"
■ BSQCF340	■ BSQCF640	40½"

Tall

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ USQCF384	■ USQCF684	84"
■ USQCF390	■ USQCF690	90"
■ USQCF393	■ USQCF693	93"
■ USQCF396	■ USQCF696	96"

Vanity Base

3" x 3"	6" x 6"	Height
■ VSQCF332	■ VSQCF632	32"



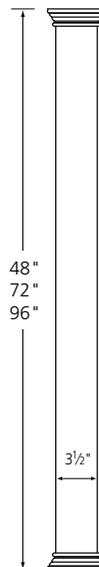
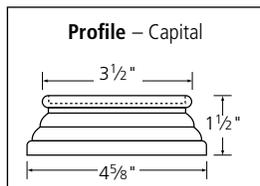
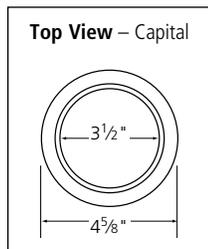
- Width modification available on 6" x 6" plain column only; minimum 3¼" x 3¼" minimum, maximum 7" x 7".
- Width modifications affect all sides equally; column remains square
- If ordered with Highlights, this item does not receive highlight detail.

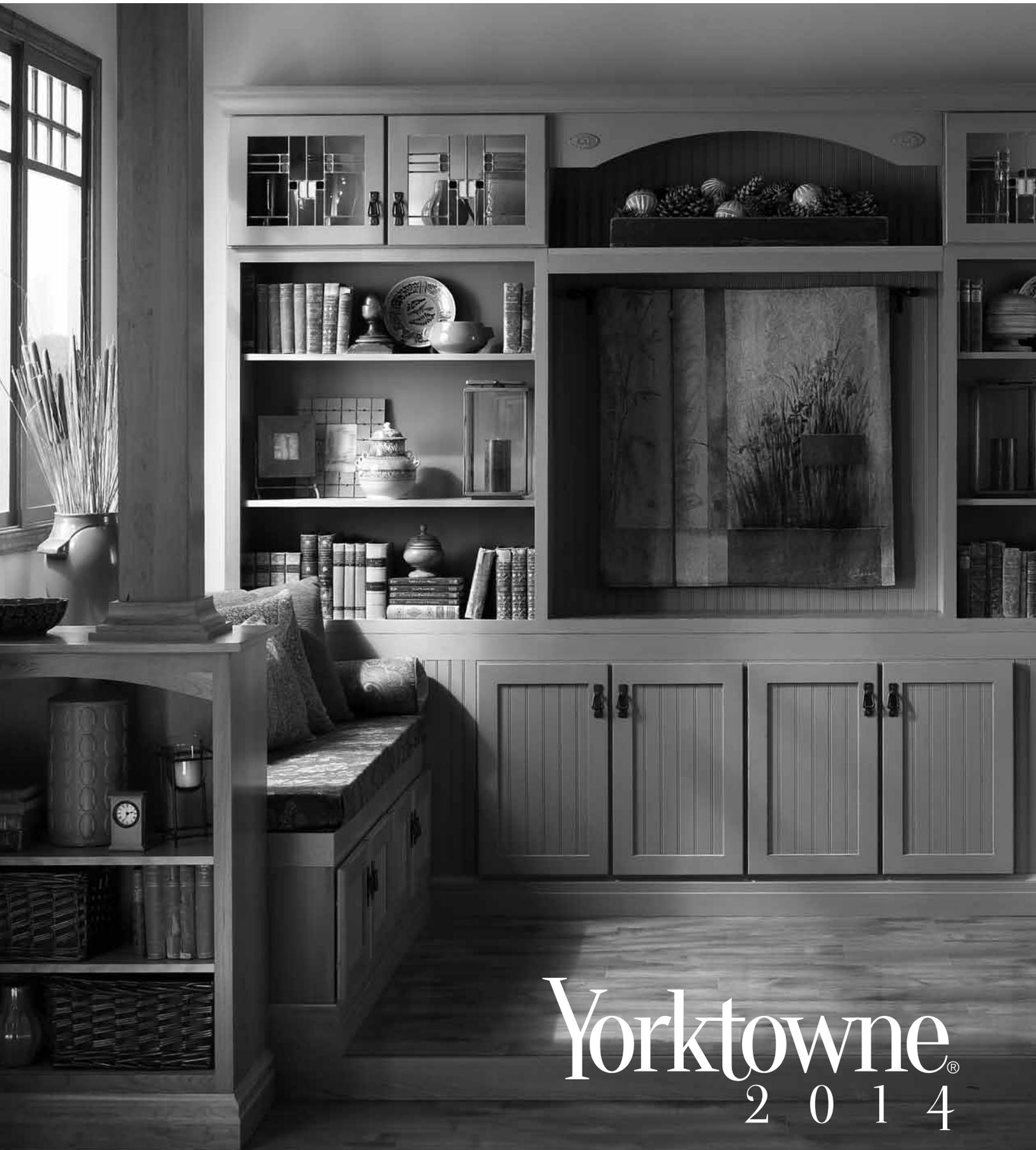
- Flute spacing is 2" on top and bottom for wall columns; 2" top and 6½" on bottom for base, tall and vanity base columns.
- 3" x 3" column has 3 flutes per side; 6" x 6" column has 6 flutes per side.
- Width modification not available.

Round Columns

- CLMA48 48" High
- CLMA72 72" High
- CLMA96 96" High

- Column is solid wood.
- Upper and lower capitals shipped loose.
- Round portion of column is trimmable on both ends.





Yorktowne[®]
2014

MODIFICATION	CODE	PAGE
DIMENSIONAL		
Cabinet Dimension	MW, MH, MD	1100.3
GUIDE UPGRADE		
Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX	UFXSMHD	1100.3
ROLL-OUT TRAY UPGRADE		
Roll-Out Tray Height Upgrade	DSOS, DDSOS	1100.3
BOX OPTIONS		
All Plywood Construction Option	PLYBOX	1100.4
Cabinet Box Only Options	BOXO, BWDF	1100.4
Peninsula Modification	PEN	1100.4
END TREATMENTS		
No Notch/Finished Wood Ends	NN	1100.4
Finished Wood End	WE, WET	1100.5
Flush Finished Wood End	FFE, FFET	1100.6
Veneer Beaded End	WCVE, WCVET	1100.7
Matching End	FHME, MET	1100.8
Extend End Panel Back	EPB	1100.9
Extend End Panel Down	EPD	1100.10
STILE OPTIONS		
Extended Stile (Plain/Fluted)	ES, ESF	1100.11
Extended Angle Stile, 45° (Plain/Fluted)	EAS, EASF	1100.12
Clipped Corner, 45° (Plain/Fluted)	CC, CCF	1100.13
Wide Stile Options (Plain/Fluted)	WS, WSF	1100.14
Hidden Wide Stile	HWS	1100.15
Installed Split Post/Capital Assembly-3"	TPFL, TPPN, TPRED, TPROP	1100.16
DRAWER AND FRONT OPTIONS		
Slab Drawer Front Modification	SLAB, SLABT	1100.17
Five Piece Drawer Front Modification	5PCDF	1100.17
Invert Face of Tall Cabinet	UINV	1100.17
Face Frame and Door	FFD	1100.17
TOE SPACE OPTIONS		
Toe Space Added (Wall Cabinets)	TSA	1100.18
Toe Space Removed	TSR	1100.18
Toe Space Shipped Loose	TKL	1100.18
Toe Space Added to Side or Back	RTS, RTSP	1100.18
Toe Kick Drawer	TKD	1100.19
Flush Toe Space	FTS	1100.19
Cut Valance into Flush Toe Space	CFT	1100.19

MODIFICATION	CODE	PAGE	
RAIL AND VALANCE OPTIONS			
Extended Top/Bottom Rail	ETR, EBR	1100.20	
Replace Bottom Rail with Valance	AA	1100.20	
Change Valance Option	CV	1100.21	
Remove Bottom Rail of Bookcase	BKRR	1100.21	
INTERIOR OPTIONS			
Finished Interior	FI	1100.22	
Veneer Beaded Back of Cabinet	WCVI	1100.22	
DECORATIVE DOOR OPTIONS			
Glass Door (Clear Glass)	DG, PDG	1100.23	
Traditional Mullion Door (Clear Glass)	MUL, PMUL	1100.24	
Prairie Mullion Door (Clear Glass)	MP, PMP	1100.25	
Decorative Door Inserts	Prepared for Glass	NON	1100.26
	Clear Beveled Glass	BEV	1100.26
	Leaded Glass Inserts	LEB, LED, LEE, LEF	1100.26
	Patterned Glass Inserts	VRT, SDY, FRS, WTR	1100.26
INSTALLED ACCESSORIES			
Installed Plastic Tilt-Down Tray	TI	1100.27	
Installed Pull-Out Storage for Sink Bases	ISUP	1100.27	
Installed Sink Base Door Organizer	SBDOM	1100.27	
Installed Grocery Bag Storage Unit	GBSM	1100.27	
Installed Cutting Board Door Unit	DMCBM	1100.28	
Charging Station Modification	UCCSM	1100.28	
Installed Pull-Out Storage Box	POS	1100.28	
Drawer and Roll-Out Tray Organizer	IDO, IDOD	1100.29	
SHELF AND STORAGE OPTIONS			
Add-A-Shelf	ASHF	1100.30	
Full-Depth Shelf	FDS	1100.30	
Shelf Edge Profile Options	SHF	1100.30	
Tray Divider Modification	TDL, TDW	1100.30	
Partition Modification	TDLPART, TDWPART	1100.30	
OVEN CUT-OUTS			
Cut-Out Modification	OCM, DOCM, TOCM	1100.31-32	

Modify Width

- Available on shelving, limited accessories and cabinets without doors or drawer fronts (for example bookcases).
- See Sections 900 and 1000 for details on availability for shelving and accessories and minimum and maximum widths.
- Available in 1/4" increments.
- Start with next larger or largest standard item available.

■ MW

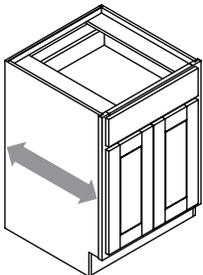
Modify Height

- Available on limited accessories and cabinets without doors or drawer fronts (for example bookcases).
- See Section 1000 for details on availability for accessories and minimum and maximum heights.
- Available in 1/4" increments.
- Start with next larger or largest standard item available.

■ MH

Modify Depth

- Available on walls, bases, tall, vanities, shelving and limited accessories.
- For cabinets without drawers or roll-out trays; minimum depth 4 3/4", maximum 30".
- Cabinets with drawers available in: 12", 15", 18", 21" or 24" depths.
- Cabinets with roll-out trays available in: 15", 18", 21" or 24" depths. Custom Quote available for roll-out trays in 12" deep cabinets.
- See Sections 900 and 1000 for details on availability for shelving and accessories and minimum and maximum depths.
- Available in 1/4" increments for shelving, accessories and cabinets without drawers or roll-out trays.
- Start with next larger or largest standard item available.



Wall Cabinets

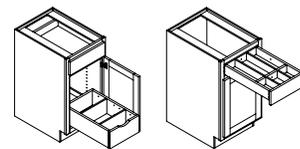
- Cabinets over 18" in depth must be supported on three sides by countertop, sidewall, ceiling or adjacent cabinets as well as through back hanger rail.

■ MD



DESIGN NOTE

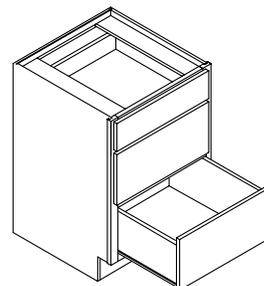
Installed storage options for drawers and roll-out trays are available, see Installed Accessories this section for further details.



Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX Drawer Guide Upgrade

Modification replaces *Smartmotion FX* hardware with *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX*.

- **Modification applies to entire cabinet and cannot be specified to individual drawers unless Custom Quote Request is submitted and approved.**
- Inclusive of features of *Smartmotion FX*, including "soft close", *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX* upgrades weight capacity of drawer from 75 lbs. to 110 lbs.
- **Modification available on 21" and 24" deep cabinets only.**
- To include modification, indicate quantity of drawers and apply following code to each cabinet on order:



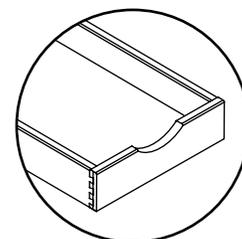
Drawer with HD Full-Extension Guides

■ __UFXSMHD

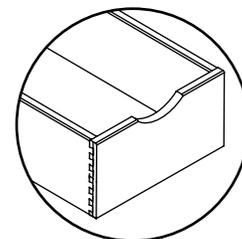
Roll-Out Tray Height Upgrade

Standard roll-out trays are 2 1/2" high. The following options modify roll-out trays to 3 1/2" or 6 1/2" high with scooped front.

- Prefix modification code with quantity.
- Applicable to cabinets that include roll-out trays or roll-out tray kits.
- Applicable to individual roll-out trays; may mix and match 3 1/2" and 6 1/2" sizes.
- EXAMPLE: 24UT2496-4, 1DSOS, 1DDSOS specifies a tall utility cabinet with four roll-out trays, one tray is upgraded to 3 1/2" high, one is upgraded to 6 1/2" high and two trays remain the standard height of 2 1/2".
- Guides remain *Smartmotion FX*.



3 1/2" high roll-out tray with scooped front



6 1/2" high roll-out tray with scooped front

3 1/2" High Option

■ __DSOS

6 1/2" High Option

■ __DDSOS

All Plywood Construction Option

Modification upgrades cabinet construction from laminated furniture board material to plywood.

Specifications for orders in Wood and Thermofoil door styles with PLYBOX option:

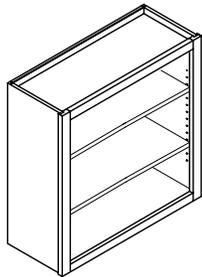
- Components upgraded to plywood include: interior, end panels, tops, bottoms, backs and shelving.
- Interior is natural maple plywood with a clear top coat for a smooth sealed surface.
- End panels are 1/2" thick unfinished maple plywood; specify finished end modifications for exposed ends of cabinetry.
- Not applicable to finished interior cabinets; plywood construction is standard for cabinets with finished interior.
- Not applicable to accessories, panels and columns.
- Drawer/roll-out tray guides remain standard.
- We reserve the right to utilize plywood with engineered material in the core; see Engineered Material information in Section 100 for further details.

■ PLYBOX

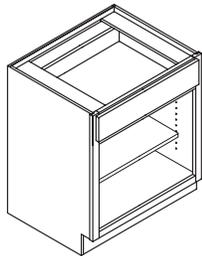
Cabinet Box Only Options

Modification eliminates doors and drawer fronts on cabinet.

- Internal components (drawer box, shelves, etc.) are included with BOXO.
- Interior of cabinet remains standard; finished interior modification can be applied.
- For cabinets with valance options, please see open display/ bookcase cabinets located in Section 700.
- If applied to peninsula cabinet, doors and drawer fronts will be eliminated on both front and peninsula side of cabinet.
- Specify one of following to determine cabinet box preparation:
 - NH: no hinge preparation/drilling.
 - Hinge location (HL, HR, HLR, etc.): prepped/drilled for hinges.
- Hinges not included.



W3030B with BOXO Modification



B30B with BWDF Modification

Box Only

Eliminates doors or doors and drawer fronts.

■ BOXO

Box Only with Drawer Fronts

Eliminates doors only on door/drawer cabinets.

■ BWDF

Peninsula Modification

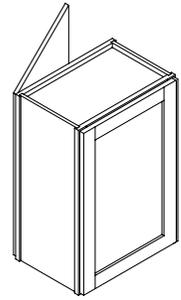
Modification adds access to back or peninsula side of standard cabinetry.

- Base cabinets with drawers in top position will receive false drawer fronts on peninsula side.
- For single door cabinets, specify hinging on front and peninsula side.

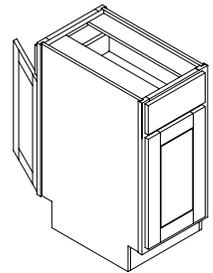
EXAMPLE: W1830L PENR specifies front of cabinet hinged left, peninsula side hinged right.

- Wall cabinets over 18" deep must be supported on three sides by countertop, sidewall, ceiling or adjacent cabinets.
- See Sections 300 & 400 for standard peninsula SKUs.
- Not available on drawer base cabinets, blind cabinets, cabinets with internal accessories (roll-out trays, pots and pans shelf, tray dividers, pull-out storage, etc.), cabinets with tambour door and tall cabinets.
- Stile modifications do not apply to peninsula side of cabinet, Custom Quote Request required for stile modifications on peninsula side.

■ PEN



Standard Wall Cabinet with Peninsula Modification



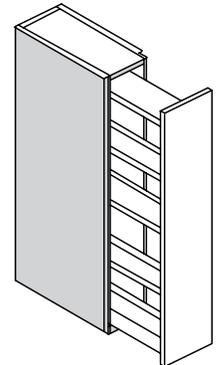
Standard Base Cabinet with Peninsula Modification

No Notch/Finished Wood End Modification

\$ Square Foot Pricing

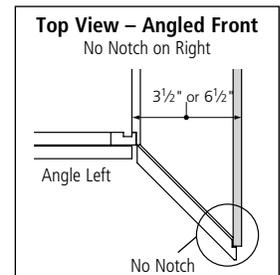
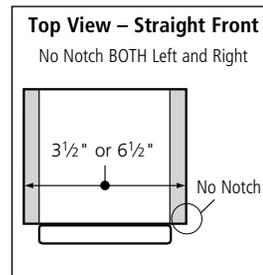
End panels of pull-out spice racks are notched for installation behind face frames. If installation is not behind face frame, modification can be applied; notch will not be cut in end panel.

- Modification includes finished wood ends.
- Ends will be plywood painted white for Thermofoil orders.
- Overall wall space needed in design will be increased 1/4" per side with this modification.
- Available on 3" and 6" wall and base pull-out spice racks; see details in Sections 300 and 400.



Wall and Base Spice Rack

	Location
■ NNL	Left End
■ NNR	Right End
■ NNB	Both Ends

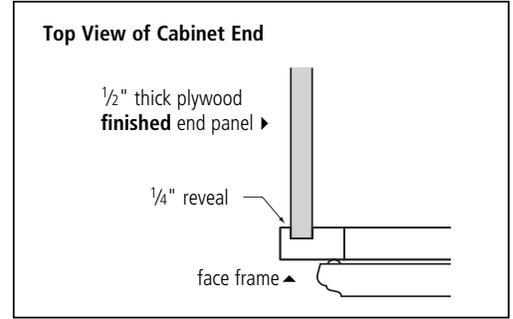


Finished Wood End

\$ Square Foot Pricing

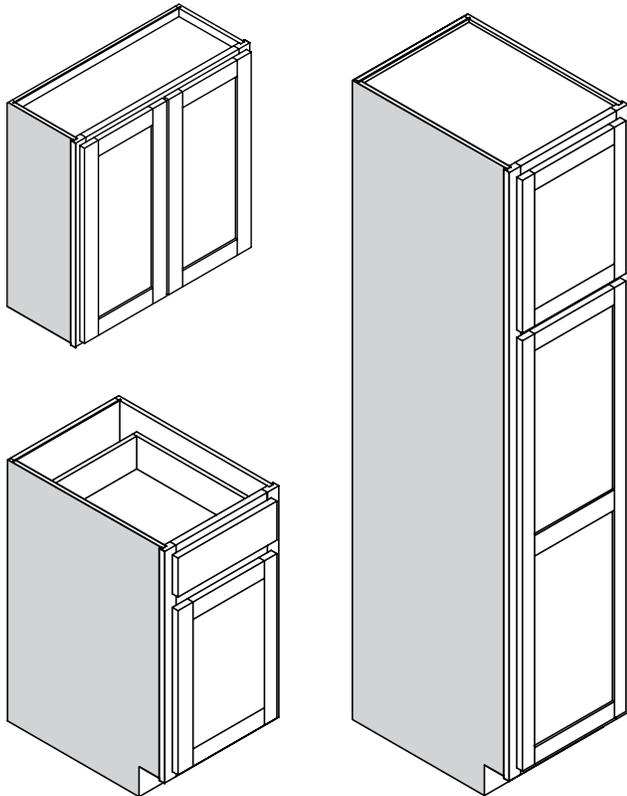
Constructed using 1/2" thick plywood, option includes 1/4" reveal from edge of face frame to finished end.

- Plywood is veneered in wood species and finished to match specified door style/species/finish combination of order.
- Ends will be plywood painted white for Thermofoil orders.
- Available on wall, base, tall and vanity base cabinets and accessories unless indicated otherwise.



Wall/Base/Vanity Base	Tall/BK_66*	Location
■ WEL	■ WETL	Left End
■ WER	■ WETR	Right End
■ WEB	■ WETB	Both Ends

*Bookcase Cabinets (BK): 66" heights use these codes, all other heights use WEL/R or B codes.



DESIGN NOTE

Remember to select your favorite finished end treatment for cabinets with exposed ends.

Flush Finished Wood End

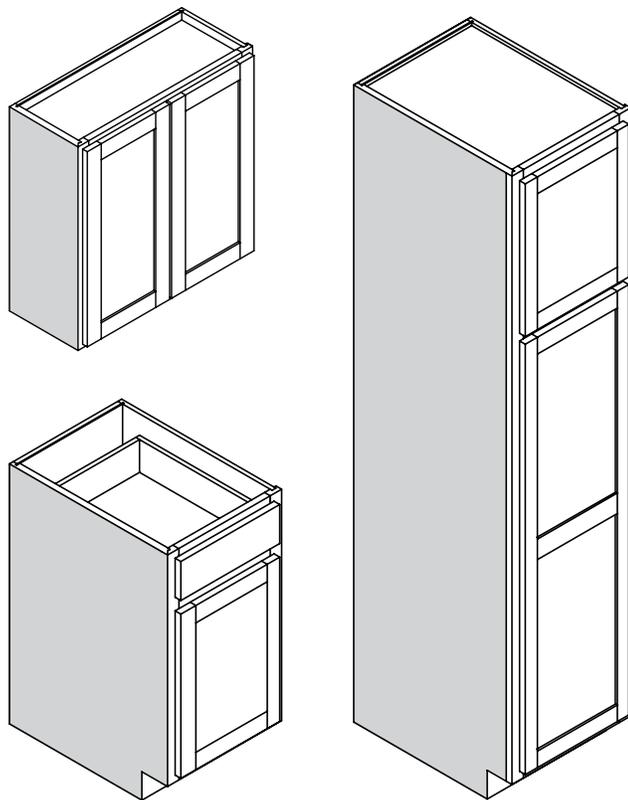
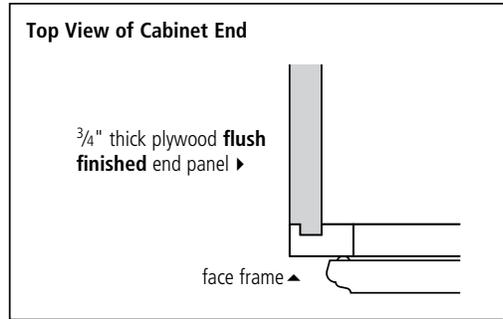
\$ Square Foot Pricing

Constructed from 3/4" thick plywood, this option is flush with edge of face frame.

- Plywood is veneered in wood species and finished to match specified door style/species/finish combination of order.
- Ends will be plywood painted white for Thermofoil orders.
- Available on wall, base, tall and vanity base cabinets and accessories unless indicated otherwise.
- Tolerance is 1/32" from edge of face frame to flush end treatment.

Wall/Base/Vanity Base	Tall/BK_66*	Location
■ FFEL	■ FFETL	Left End
■ FFER	■ FFETR	Right End
■ FFEB	■ FFETB	Both Ends

*Bookcase Cabinets (BK): 66" heights use these codes, all other heights use FFEL/R or B codes.



 **DESIGN NOTE**

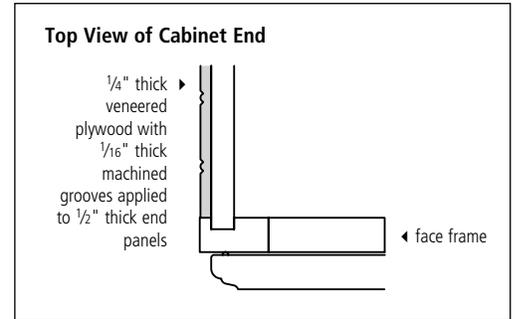
Remember to select your favorite finished end treatment for cabinets with exposed ends.

Veneer Beaded End

\$ Square Foot Pricing

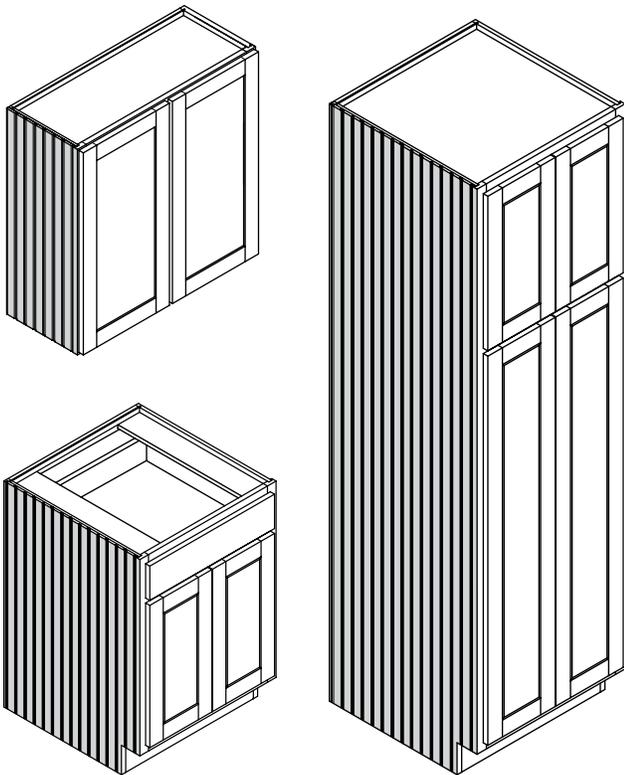
Constructed using 1/4" thick veneered plywood with 1/16" thick machined grooves applied to 1/2" thick end panels.

- End is flush with edge of face frame. Tolerance is 1/32" from edge of face frame to beaded end treatment.
- Plywood is veneered in wood species and finished to match specified door style/species/finish combination of order.
- Ends will be plywood painted white for Thermofoil orders.
- Available on wall, base, tall and vanity base cabinets and accessories unless indicated otherwise.



Wall/Base/Vanity Base	Tall/BK_66*	Location
■ WCVEL	■ WCVETL	Left End
■ WCVER	■ WCVETR	Right End
■ WCVEB	■ WCVETB	Both Ends

*Bookcase Cabinets (BK): 66" heights use these codes, all other heights use WCVEL/R or B codes.



DESIGN NOTE

Remember to select your favorite finished end treatment for cabinets with exposed ends.

Matching End

\$ Square Foot Pricing

End treatment consists of one of following applied to flush finished wood end (3/4" thick plywood):

- Wall, base and vanity base cabinets: single, full height door
- Tall cabinets: two doors stacked.
 - Utility and pantry cabinets (PC, UCS, UPS, UT): matching ends align with front configuration.
 - Oven cabinets (OCB, OCC, OCD, OCU), bookcase cabinets (US) and applicable tall accessories: matching ends are two equal height doors stacked.
 - Bookcase with doors in bottom section (UB): bottom door of matching end aligns with bottom door on front of cabinet, top door makes up difference.
- Matching ends add 3/4" to overall width of cabinet per side.
- Flush finished end will be plywood painted white for Thermofoil orders.
- Available on wall, base, tall and vanity base cabinets and accessories unless indicated otherwise.
- See below for size availability. Standard size doors* must be maintained, contact Customer Care to confirm.

*Some exceptions apply.

Wall Cabinets/Accessories

- Available in following cabinet depths: 12", 15" and 18".
- Available in following wall cabinet heights: 12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 48", 54", 57" and 60".

Base and Vanity Base Cabinets/Accessories

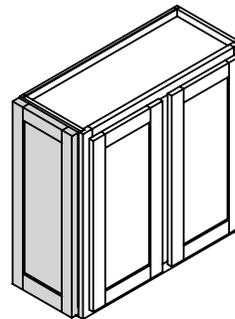
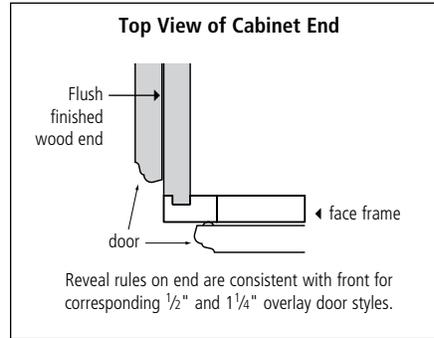
- Available in following cabinet depths: 12", 15", 18", 21" and 24".
- Available in following cabinet heights: 28 1/2", 32", 34 1/2" and 40 1/2".

Tall Cabinets/Accessories

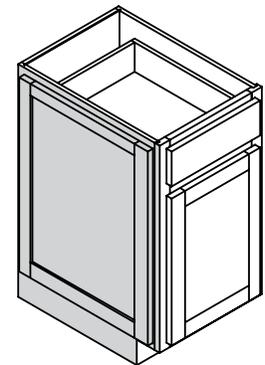
- Available in following cabinet depths: 12", 15", 18", 21" and 24".
- Available in following cabinet heights: 84", 90", 93" and 96".

Wall/Base/Vanity Base	Tall/BK_66*	Location
■ FH MEL	■ METL	Left End
■ FH MER	■ METR	Right End
■ FH MEB	■ METB	Both Ends

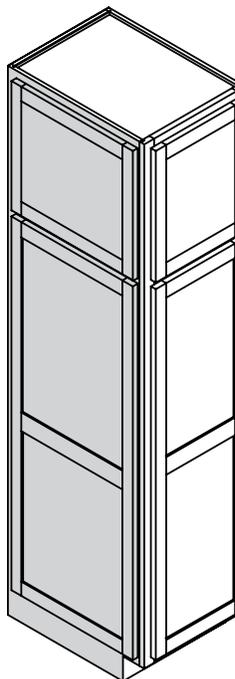
*Bookcase Cabinets (BK): 66" heights use these codes, all other heights use FH MEL/R or B codes.



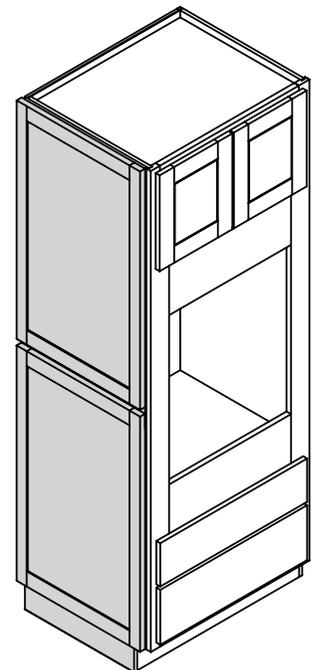
Wall Cabinet with Matching End Left



Base/Vanity Base with Matching End Left



Tall Cabinet (UCS) with Matching End Left



Tall Oven Cabinet (OCB) with Matching End Left

DESIGN NOTE

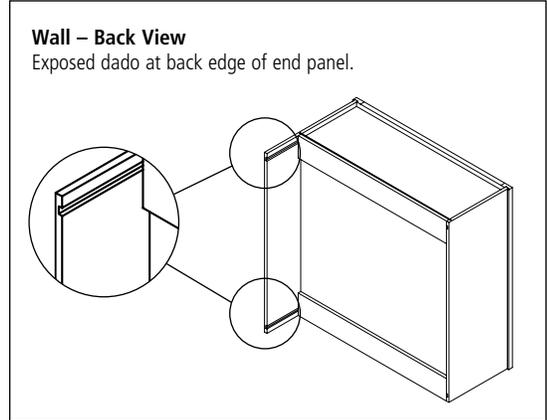
Remember to select your favorite finished end treatment for cabinets with exposed ends.

Extend End Panel Back

\$ Square Foot Pricing

Modification extends end panel of cabinet back.

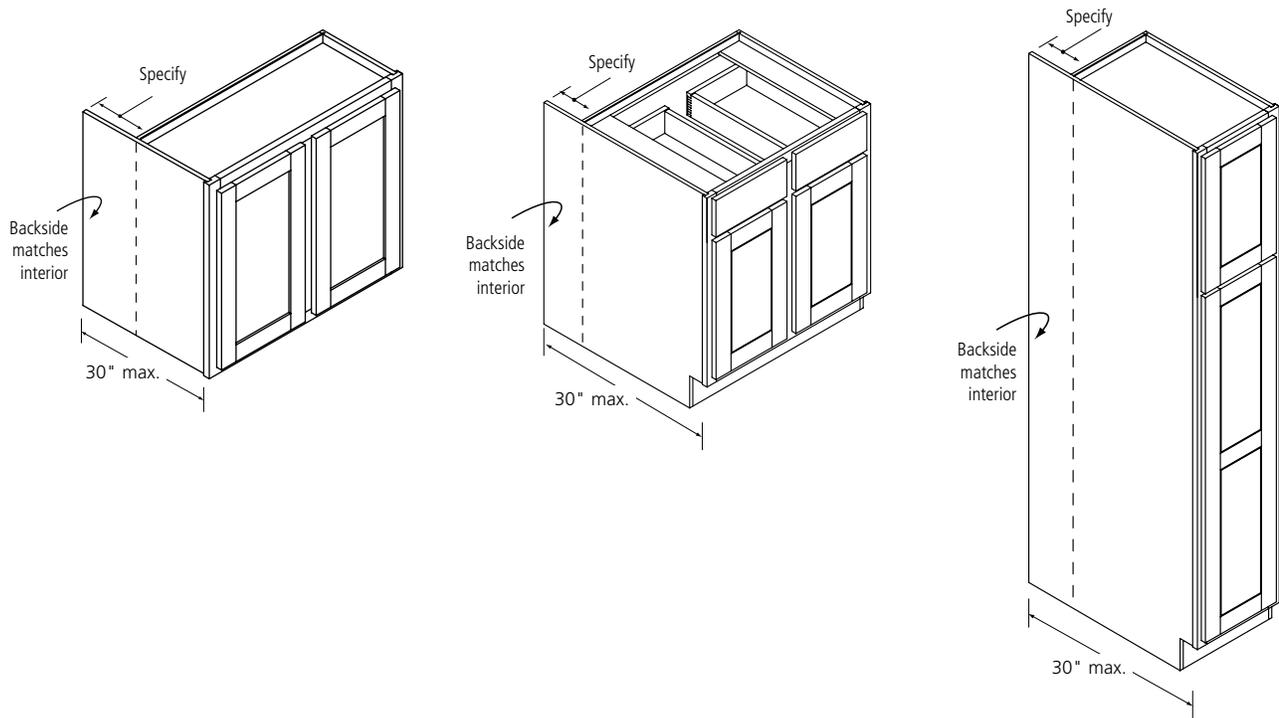
- Interior side of extension will have exposed dado running front to back at fixed shelf locations. If back edge of extended end panel needs to be finished and not have exposed dado, please submit Custom Quote Request.
- Available on wall, base, tall and vanity base cabinets.
- If matching end is ordered in conjunction with extend end panel back, matching end will be full width of end panel. **NOTE:** Standard size matching end must be maintained, see page 1100.8 for size limitations. Modification combination not available if this criteria is not met.
- Maximum depth of end panel with extension is 30".
- Square foot pricing based on square footage of extension.



Specify dimension in place of '___' in code below. Dimensions available in 1/4" increments; specify in decimal format (2 decimal places).

EXAMPLE: W3030B, EPBL3.00 extends left end panel back 3".

- EPBL__ Left
- EPBR__ Right
- EPBB__ Both



DESIGN NOTE

Remember to select your favorite finished end treatment for cabinets with exposed ends.

Extend End Panel Down

\$ Square Foot Pricing

Modification increases overall height of end panel and end stile while maintaining original front face frame height from rail to rail. Doors maintain their original height.

- Available on wall, base, tall and vanity base cabinets.
- Interior side of extended end panel will match standard interior of cabinet. To finish interior side of extended end panels, include finished interior modification.
- Interior side of extended end panels will have exposed dados. Dados run vertically from bottom of cabinet to bottom of extended panel and are approximately 1/2" wide.
- If matching end is ordered in conjunction with extend end panel down, matching end will be full height of end panel (excluding toe kick area if applicable). **NOTE:** Standard size matching end must be maintained, see page 1100.8 for size limitations. Modification combination not available if this criteria is not met.
- Square foot pricing based on square footage of extension.

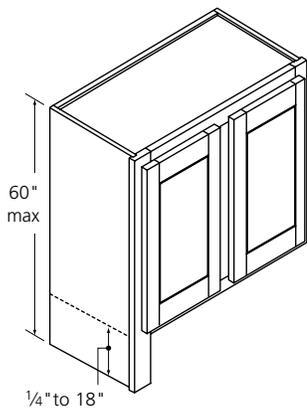
Specify dimension in place of '___' in code below. Dimensions available in 1/4" increments; specify in decimal format (2 decimal places). See drawings below for available dimensions.

EXAMPLE: W3030B, EPDL15.25 specifies a 15 1/4" extension on left side.
 EXAMPLE: W3030B, EPDB15.00 specifies a 15" extension on both sides.

- EPDL__ Left
- EPDR__ Right
- EPDB__ Both

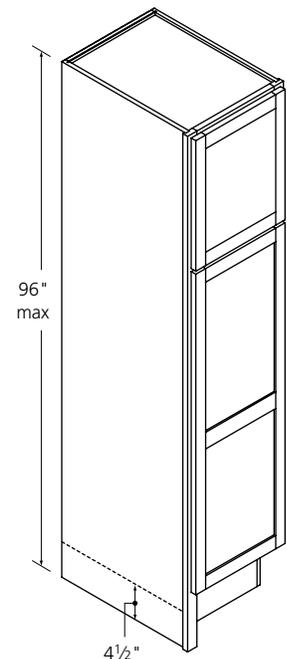
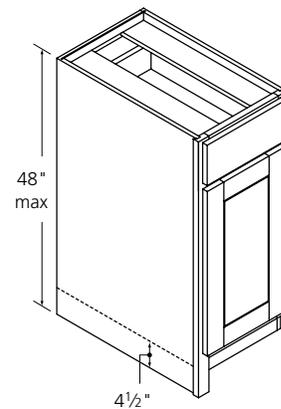
Wall with Extend End Panel Down

- May be used for hutch applications.
- Maximum extension is 18".
- Code for both sides: Includes extension of both stiles and both end panels. Interior sides of panels will match standard interior of cabinet. If finished interior modification is included, back interior panel of cabinet will also be extended and finished.



Base, Tall and Vanity Base Extend End Panel Down

- May be used as toe kick return.
- Can only be specified in 4 1/2" height to match toe kick height.
- Toe space removed (TSR) modification not available in conjunction with this modification.



DESIGN NOTE

Remember to select your favorite finished end treatment for cabinets with exposed ends.

Extended Stile (Plain or Fluted)

Modification increases original 1½" stile width by amount specified.

EXAMPLE: 3" extended stile modification increases stile by 3" for overall stile width of 4½". Cabinet box width remains same as original cabinet; however face frame width is increased by 3".

- Available on wall, base, tall and vanity base cabinets.
- Available plain or fluted.
- Applications where both stiles are extended and different dimensions are desired for each stile, use individual left and right codes when ordering.
EXAMPLE: W3030B, ESL2.00, ESR3.50 specifies extended stile 2" on left and 3½" on right, changing overall width of face frame to 35½".

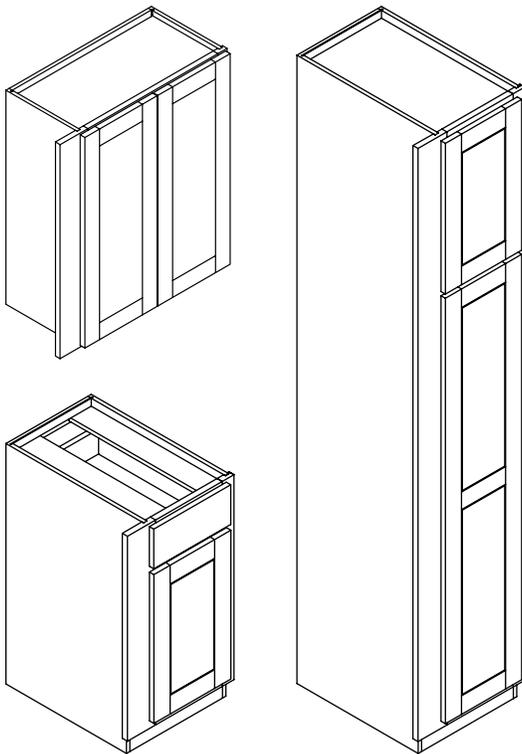
Plain Extended Stile

- Split post installed options available on plain stiles. Plain, rope, fluted and reeded split posts available on cabinets with 3" extensions.

Specify dimension in place of '___' in code below. Dimensions available in ¼" increments, up to and including 6"; specify in decimal format (2 decimal places).

EXAMPLE: W3030B, ESR3.25 specifies plain extended stile 3¼" to right, changing overall width of face frame to 33¼".

- ESL___ Left Stile
- ESR___ Right Stile
- ESB___ Both Stiles

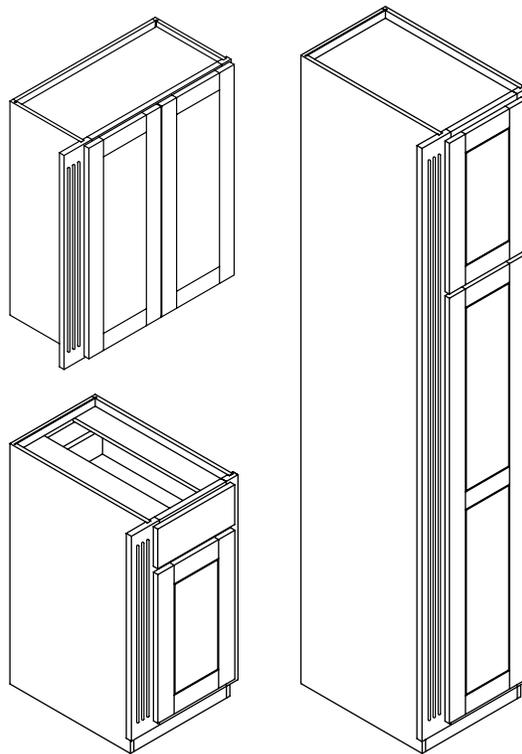


Fluted Extended Stile

- Fluted extended stiles available in 3" or 6" increments only.
- 3" fluted extended stile has 3 flutes; 6" has 6 flutes.

Specify 3" or 6" dimension in place of '___' in code below.
EXAMPLE: W3030B, ESRF3 specifies fluted extended stile 3" to right, changing overall width of face frame to 33".

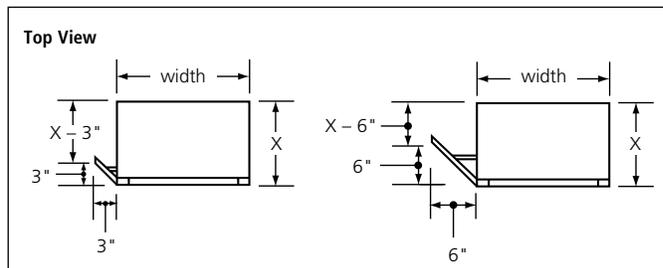
- ESFL___ Left Stile
- ESRF___ Right Stile
- ESFB___ Both Stiles



Extended Angle Stile, 45° (Plain or Fluted)

Modification applies a 45° angle extension to front of face frame. Extension starts at front outside corner and angles towards back of cabinet. Angled extension increases face width of cabinet; add 3" to width for each 3" x 3" extension; add 6" to width for each 6" x 6" extension. See top view drawings for planning with adjacent cabinetry.

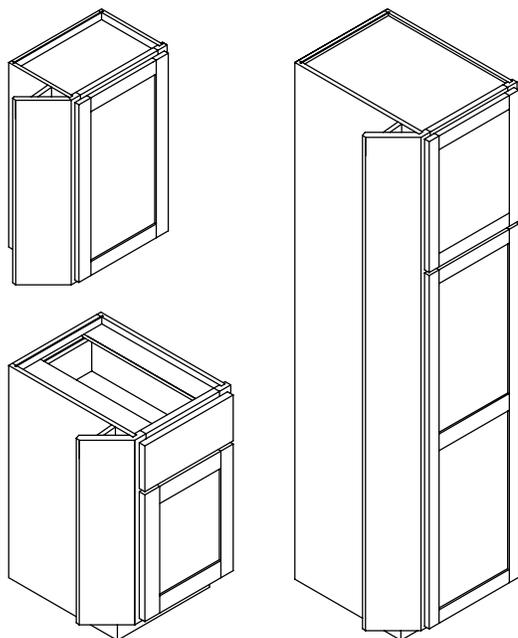
- Available on wall, base, tall and vanity base cabinets.
- Available plain or fluted in 3" x 3" or 6" x 6" dimensions only.
- End treatments other than finished wood end not available.



Plain Extended Angle Stile

Specify 3" or 6" dimension in place of '___' in code below.
 EXAMPLE: W3030B, EASL3 specifies 3" plain extended angle stile on left.

- EASL___ Left Stile
- EASR___ Right Stile
- EASB___ Both Stiles

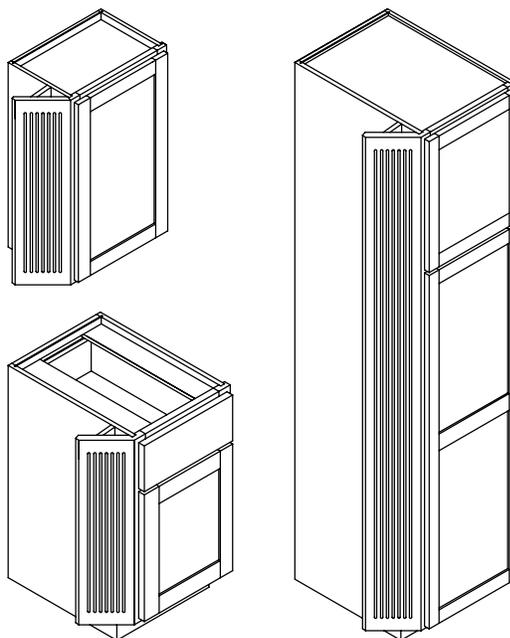


Fluted Extended Angle Stile

- 3" x 3" fluted extended angle stile includes four flutes.
- 6" x 6" fluted extended angle stile includes seven flutes.

Specify 3" or 6" dimension in place of '___' in code below.
 EXAMPLE: W3030B, EASFR3 specifies 3" fluted extended angle stile on right.

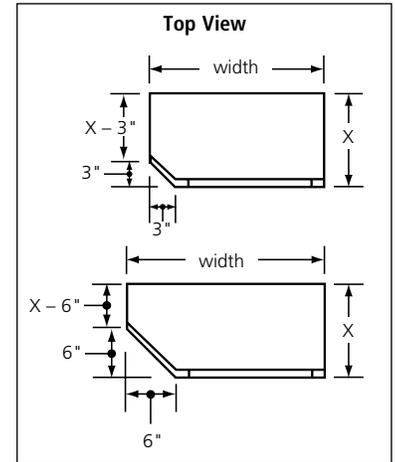
- EASFL___ Left Stile
- EASFR___ Right Stile
- EASFB___ Both Stiles



Clipped Corner, 45° (Plain or Fluted)

Modification applies 45° angle clip to front corner of cabinet/face frame, reducing face width of cabinet; by 3" for each 3" x 3" clip; by 6" for each 6" x 6" clip. Back/original width of cabinet remains the same. See top view drawings for planning with adjacent cabinetry.

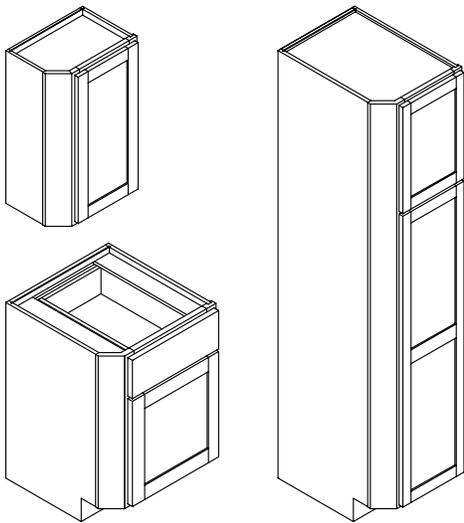
- Available on wall, base, tall and vanity base cabinets.
- Available in 3" x 3" or 6" x 6" dimensions only.
- Available on cabinetry with internal accessories (example: roll-out trays) if accessories can be resized to fit application and/or hardware functions in application. Contact Customer Care to confirm availability.
- Standard door/drawer front sizes must be maintained with this modification. Contact Customer Care if you have questions.



Plain Clipped Corner

Specify 3" or 6" dimension in place of '___' in code below.
EXAMPLE: W3030B, CCR3 specifies 3" clipped corner on right.

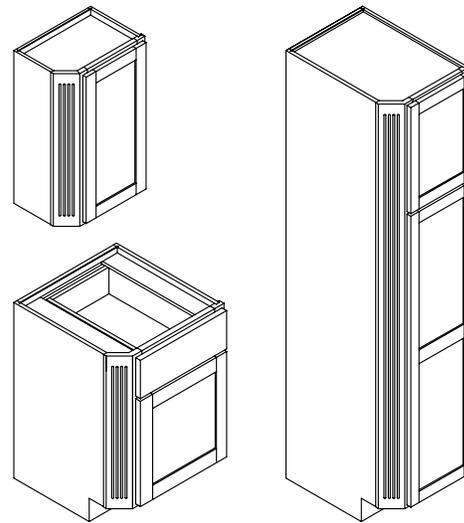
- CCL___ Left Stile
- CCR___ Right Stile
- CCB___ Both Stiles



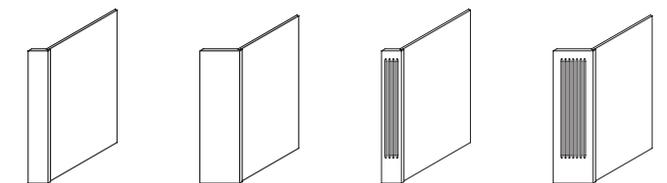
Fluted Clipped Corner

• 3" x 3" fluted clipped corner includes four flutes.
• 6" x 6" fluted clipped corner includes seven flutes.
Specify 3" or 6" dimension in place of '___' in code below.
EXAMPLE: W3030B, CCFR3 specifies 3" fluted clipped corner on right.

- CCFL___ Left Stile
- CCFR___ Right Stile
- CCFB___ Both Stiles



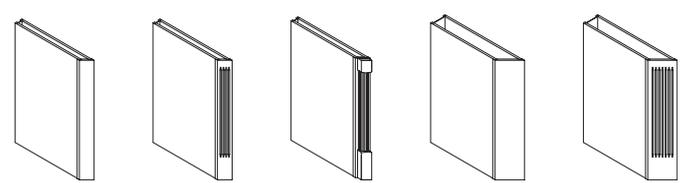
Available on fillers with end panel on one side (WEP, DEP, VEP, REP).



DEP3W with CCR3* (3" Clipped Corner) DEP6W with CCR6 (6" Clipped Corner) DEP3W with CCFR3 (3" Fluted Clip) DEP6W with CCFR6 (6" Fluted Clip)

*Split post options also available

Available on fillers with end panels on two sides (WEPF, BEPF, UEPF, VEPF).

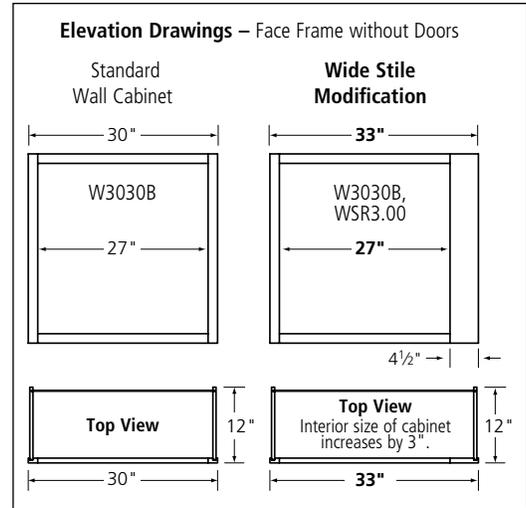


BEPF334 with CCL3 (3" clipped corner) BEPF334 with CCFL3 (3" fluted clipped corner) BEPF334 with CCL3 and TPRED (3" clipped corner and split post) BEPF634 with CCL6 (6" clipped corner) BEPF634 with CCFL6 (6" fluted clipped corner)

Wide Stile Options (Plain or Fluted)

Wide stile modification increases original 1½" stile width by dimension specified in code.

- **Increases overall width of face frame and cabinet box.** Door sizes do not change.
- Available on wall, base, tall and vanity base cabinets.
- Available plain or fluted.
- Available on cabinetry with internal accessories (example: roll-out trays) if accessories can be resized to fit application and/or hardware functions in application. Contact Customer Care to confirm availability.
- Applications where both stiles are increased and different dimensions are desired for each stile, use individual left and right codes when ordering.

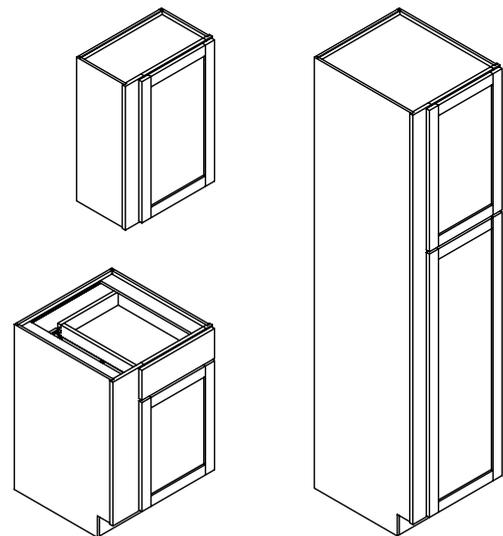


Plain Wide Stile

- Split post installed options available on plain stiles. Plain, rope, fluted and reeded split posts available on cabinets with 3" extensions.

Specify dimension in place of '___' in code below. Dimensions available in ¼" increments, up to and including 6"; specify in decimal format (2 decimal places).
 EXAMPLE: W3030B, WSR3.25 specifies 3¼" wide stile right (overall stile width 4¾"), overall cabinet box width increases to 33¼", opening width remains same.

- WSL___ Left Stile
- WSR___ Right Stile
- WSB___ Both Stiles

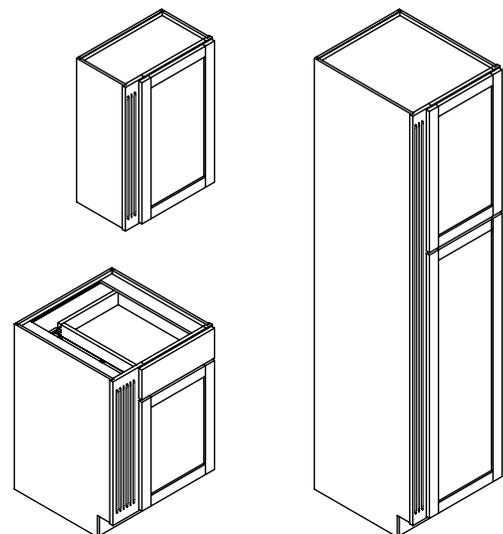


Fluted Wide Stile

- Fluted wide stiles available in 3" or 6" increments only.
- 3" fluted wide stile has 3 flutes; 6" has 6 flutes.

Specify 3" or 6" in place of '___' in code below.
 EXAMPLE: W3030B, WSFR3 specifies 3" fluted wide stile right (overall stile width 4½"), overall cabinet box width increases to 33", opening width remains same.

- WSFL___ Left Stile
- WSFR___ Right Stile
- WSFB___ Both Stiles

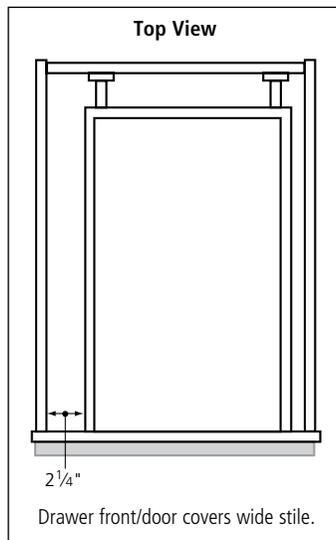


Hidden Wide Stile Modification

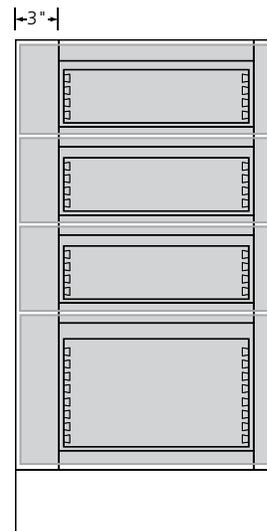
Modification creates additional space to install electrical box/conduit on end of cabinet. Stile width is increased while door/drawer fronts maintain original widths.

- End stile width increases by 1 1/2"; total stile width is 3".
- Maintains original width of face frame/box specified for cabinet.
- 3" stile will be full height on drawer base cabinets; drawer/door cabinets will have 3" wide stile in drawer areas only to allow for standard hinging of doors in door section. Drawer boxes will be decreased in width by 1 1/2" in all cases.
- Door/drawer fronts on cabinet face maintain width of original cabinet/front specifications; covering the wide stile.
- Available on base and vanity base cabinets.
- Available on cabinets with internal accessories if accessories can be resized to fit application. Contact Customer Care to confirm availability.
- If cabinet includes shelving, installer to notch shelving for conduit in field.
- Finished end treatments available with this modification.

Base/Vanity Base	Location
■ HWSL	Left End
■ HWSR	Right End
■ HWSB	Both Ends

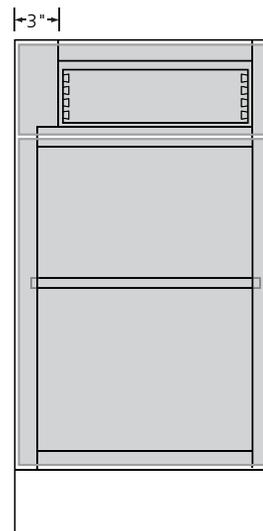


Drawer Base Face Elevation



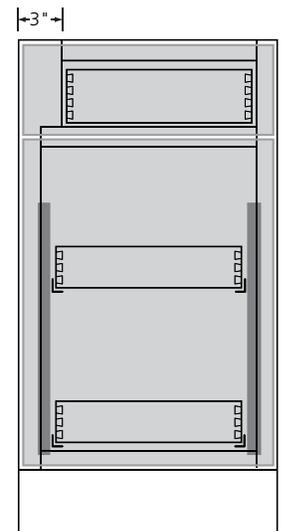
Stile width increases to 3".
 Drawer box width reduced 1 1/2".
 Shaded areas indicate drawer fronts.

Standard Base Face Elevation



Stile width in drawer section increases to 3".
 Drawer box width reduced 1 1/2".
 Shelving not affected.

Roll-Out Tray Base Face Elevation



Stile width in drawer section increases to 3".
 Drawer box width reduced 1 1/2".
 Roll-out trays not affected.

Drawer front and doors remain original width/overlay as indicated by shaded areas above.

Installed Split Post/Capital Assembly – 3"

Modification includes split post and capital assembly installed at factory to 3" extended stile, 3" wide stile, 3" clipped corner, 3" extended angle stile, 3" plain filler and 3" filler with end panel on one or two sides.

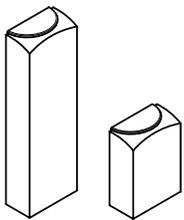
- Available on wall, base, tall, vanity base cabinets and limited accessories.
- Requires 3" wide face dimension. Height limited to 96". Depth of assembly extends past face frame 1/4". Plan accordingly with counter or molding overhangs.
- Available with fluted, plain, reeded or rope split post options.
- Wall, base, tall and vanity base cabinets receive small capitals at top and bottom of split post.

EXCEPTION: When used with flush toe space or extend end panel down modifications, cabinets receive small capital at top and large capital at bottom of split post.

- Specify stile nomenclature on order, if applicable.
EXAMPLE: W3030, ESL3.00, TPFL specifies 3" extended stile with installed fluted split post/capital assembly.

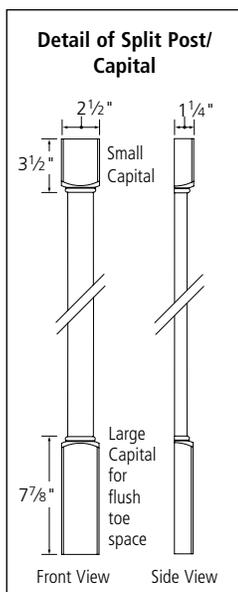
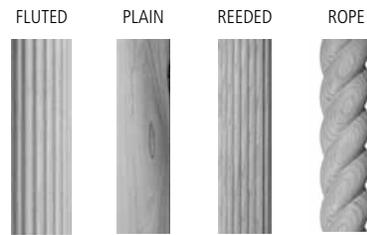
Fluted	Plain	Reeded	Rope	Location
■ TPFL	■ TPPN	■ TPRED	■ TPROP	For Reversible Accessories
■ TPFLR	■ TPPNL	■ TPREDL	■ TPROPL	Left Placement
■ TPFLR	■ TPPNR	■ TPREDR	■ TPROPR	Right Placement
■ TPFLB	■ TPPNB	■ TPREDB	■ TPROPB	Both Left/Right Placement

Detail of Capitals

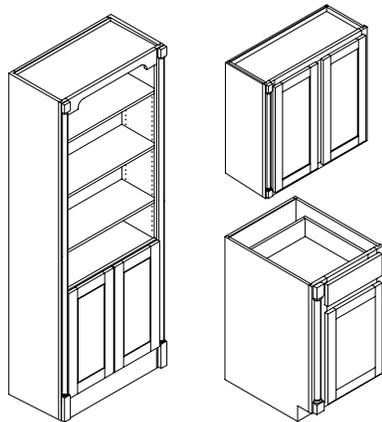


Large Capital (7 7/8" high)
Small Capital (3 1/2" high)

Detail of Split Posts



Split Post/Capital Installed on Tall, Wall and Base Cabinets



NOTE: Large capital is shown on tall bookcase with Flush Toe Space Modification.

IMPORTANT DESIGN INFORMATION

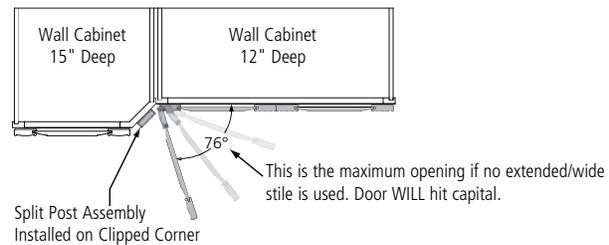
When installed split post/capital modification is used with clipped corner or extended angle stile modifications, the guidelines listed below must be applied in design process.

These guidelines apply to 1/4" overlay door styles only.
1/2" overlay door styles are not affected.

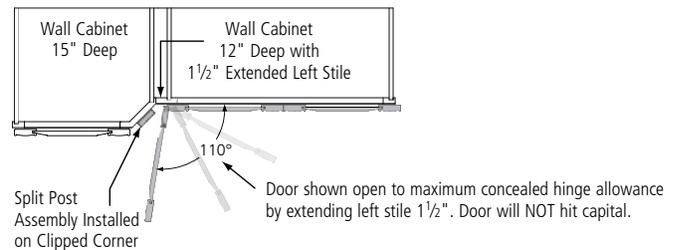
For Cabinets with Hinged Doors

An extended or wide stile modification should be applied to adjacent cabinet on stile closest to split post/capital assembly. **Minimum extension is 1 1/2"**. See example drawings below.

Cabinet WITHOUT Extended Stile

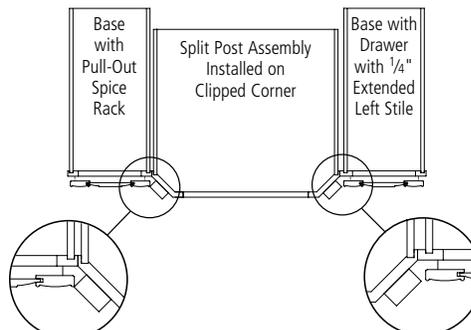


Cabinet WITH Extended Stile



For Cabinets With Pull-Out Doors Or Drawers

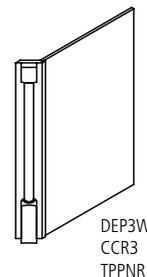
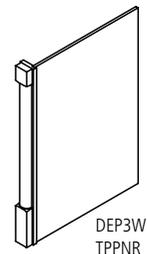
An extended or wide stile modification should be applied to adjacent cabinet on stile closest to split post/capital assembly. **Minimum extension is 1/4"**. See example drawings below.



INCORRECT
Door on BPS12 does not clear capital without using an extended/wide stile.

CORRECT
Drawer front clears capital by using a 1/4" extended/wide stile on left.

Available on fillers with end panels on one side (WEP, DEP, VEP, REP)

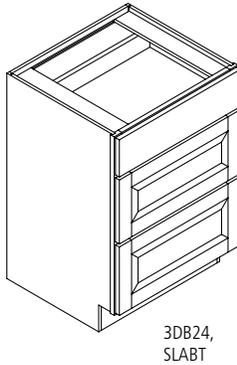


Slab Drawer Front Modification

Modification changes five piece drawer fronts of applicable styles to slab construction.

- Available on Andover and Gilford door styles only.
- Modification available at **no charge**.

- SLAB Entire Cabinet
- SLABT Top Drawer

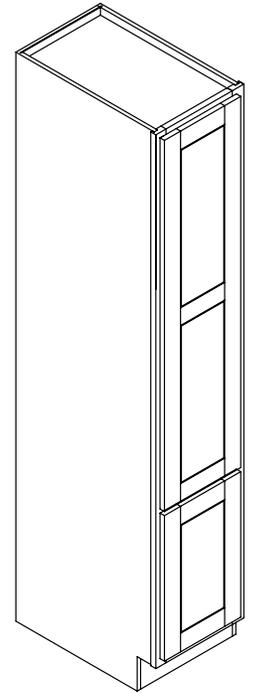


Invert Face of Tall Cabinet

Modification changes front frame/door configuration of tall cabinets, by placing small door at bottom of cabinet and large door at top. Fixed shelf is built between rail of upper and lower doors.

- Available on PC, UCS, UT and VLC tall cabinets only.
- If ordered in arch/cathedral door style, large top door will be arch/cathedral, small bottom door will be coordinating square door style.
- Modification available at **no charge**.

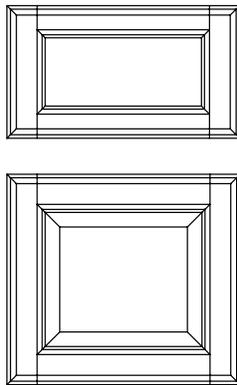
- UINV



Five Piece Drawer Front Modification

Modification upgrades slab drawer fronts to five piece construction.

- See Section 200 for styling details of individual door styles. Drawer front style varies based on drawer height.
- Modification must be applied to entire cabinet.
- Not available on Lennon door style.
- Not applicable to Andover and Gilford door styles; these door styles receive five piece drawers as standard.



Specify number of drawers in cabinet in place of '___' in code below.

EXAMPLE: 15PCDF is for single drawer cabinet.

- __5PCDF

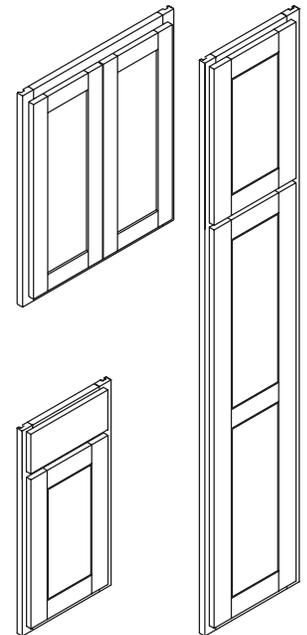
Face Frame and Door Only

Modification includes constructed face frame with functional doors and/or false drawer fronts. When applying this modification to cabinets which include toe kick, please note the following:

- Toe space area is excluded and height of face frame is 4½" less than original cabinet height.

EXAMPLE: 12UCS2484, FFD results in face frame overall height of 79½".

- FFD



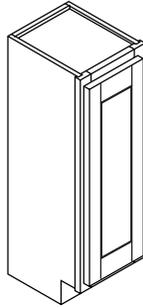
Toe Space Added (Wall Cabinets)

Modification adds toe kick assembly to wall cabinet, increasing overall height by 4½".

EXAMPLE: W3030, TSA results in cabinet 34½" high.

- When ordered in arch/cathedral door style, cabinet will be built with coordinating square door style. Refer to Section 200.

■ TSA



Toe Space Added to Side or Back

Modification adds recessed toe space to cabinet on left, right, both or back sides of cabinet.

- Note additional requirements for wall cabinets.
- Toe space side options not available in conjunction with flush toe front or flush toe peninsula options.

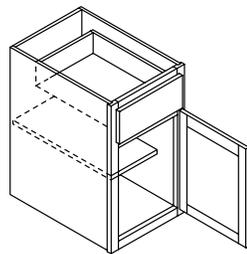
- RTSL Left Side
- RTSR Right Side
- RTSB Both Sides
- RTSP Back Side

Toe Space Removed

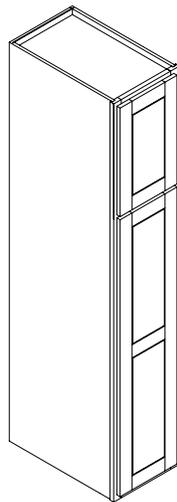
Modification removes toe kick assembly from cabinet.

- Overall height of cabinet is reduced by 4½".

■ TSR



Toe Space Removed from Base/Vanity Base Cabinet



Toe Space Removed from Tall Cabinet

Diagonal and Square Corner Cabinets

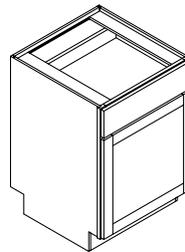
- RTSL Left Front Side
- RTSR Right Front Side
- RTSB Both Front Sides
- RTSPL Left Back Side
- RTSPR Right Back Side
- RTSPB Both Back Sides

Wall Cabinets

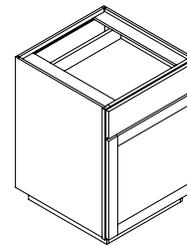
Toe space added modification (TSA) must be specified in conjunction with RTS options.

EXAMPLE: W3030, TSA, RTSL

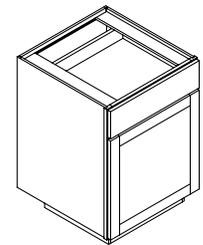
When ordered in arch/cathedral door style, coordinating square door style will be used. Refer to Section 200.



Toe Space Added to Back



Toe Space Added to Side



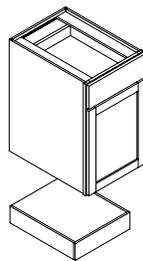
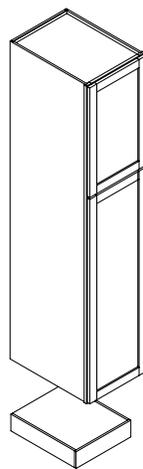
Toe Space Added to Side and Back

Toe Space Shipped Loose

Available on base, tall (less than 93" high) and vanity base cabinets.

- Cabinet is built without 4½" high toe space; pedestal shipped separately for field install.
- Not available on cabinets with flush toe space.
- Pedestal is 1" less width of cabinet.
- Pedestal is ¾" less depth of cabinet; pedestals line up with cabinets that have factory complete toe space.
- Toe space shipped loose on 93" and 96" tall cabinets as standard (unless flush toe specified); modification TKL not required.

■ TKL

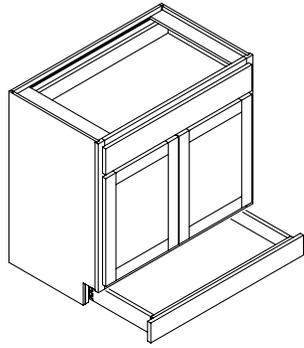


Toe Kick Drawer Modification

Modification installs drawer in recessed toe kick area of cabinet.

- Includes full extension guides; upgrades not available. Push-release mechanism installed on guide allows drawer to be opened with just a touch of drawer front.
- Drawer front is 3/4" thick solid stock material with eased edges.
- Drawer front will project 1/2" beyond standard recessed toe area of adjoining cabinets with toe kick applied.
- Nylon glides are attached to bottom of drawer front to prevent front from dragging on or scratching floor.
- Minimum cabinet width 15, maximum 36".
- Minimum cabinet depth 18", maximum 27".
- Flush toe space, loose toe space, clipped corner and peninsula modifications not available in conjunction with TKD.

■ TKD

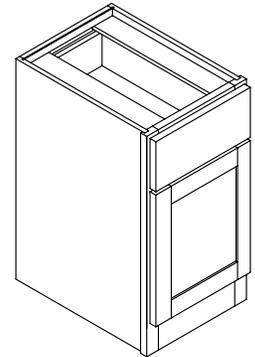


Flush Toe Space

Modification replaces standard 1 1/2" bottom rail of cabinets with 6" high bottom rail, flush with face frame of cabinet (no recess). End stiles also extend to bottom of cabinet.

- Not available in conjunction with recessed toe space side options (RTSL or R).
- See additional notes for wall cabinets.

- FTSF Front
- FTSP Back
- FTSPF Front and Back



Wall Cabinets Instructions

- Toe space added modification (TSA) must be ordered in conjunction with this modification.
- Tambour garage cabinets not available with this modification.
- When ordered in arch/cathedral door style, coordinating square door style will be used. Refer to Section 200.

Cut Valance into Flush Toe

Modification replaces bottom rail with decorative valance.

Flush toe space modification included with this modification.

Following rules coordinate with item codes listed below:

- ▲ Must be applied to standard peninsula cabinets or cabinets with peninsula modification.

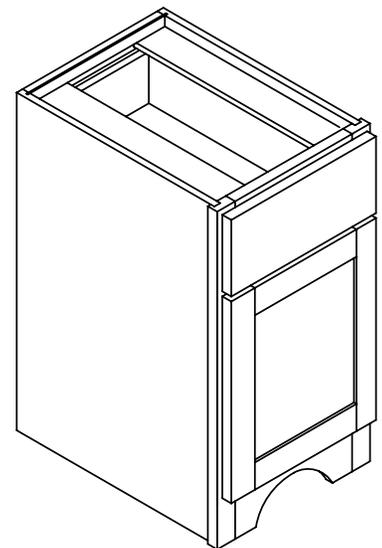
- Note limitations indicated for specific valance styles regarding cabinet width.
- See additional note for wall cabinets below.

Specify two letter valance code in place of '___'.

- CTF__ Front Toe Space
- CFTP__ ▲ Back Toe Space of Peninsula Cabinets
- CTFP__ ▲ Front and Back Toe Space of Peninsula Cabinets

Wall Cabinet Instructions

- Toe space added modification (TSA) must be ordered in conjunction with this modification.
- Tambour garage cabinets not available with this modification.
- When ordered in arch/cathedral door style, coordinating square door style will be used. Refer to Section 200.



Roman valance cut into front toe space area.



Arch Valance (AR)
Minimum cabinet width: 18"



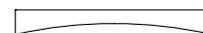
Scallop Valance (SC)
Minimum cabinet width: 30"



Roman Valance (RM)
Minimum cabinet width: 18"



Provincial Valance (PR)
Minimum cabinet width: 18"



Mission Arch Valance (MS)
Minimum cabinet width: 18"

Extended Top/Bottom Rail

Modification extends top or bottom rail up to and including 6".

- Extended **top rail** is available on wall, base, tall and vanity base cabinets.
- Extended **bottom rail** available on wall cabinets only.
- Specify dimensions in decimal format (2 decimal places), from 1/4" up to and including 6".
- Maximum overall height of cabinet, including toe kick, is 96".
- Specified rails and both stiles of face frame will be extended while top/bottom of cabinet remains in original position. Door sizes DO NOT change.
- Unfinished ends do not extend.
- Finished wood ends, flush finished wood ends and beaded wood ends increase in height to match extended rails.
- Matching ends extend to match height of extended rails.

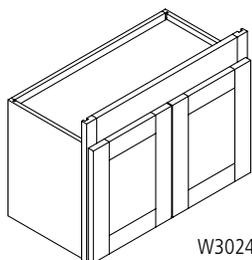
NOTE: Standard size matching end must be maintained, see page 1100.8 for size limitations. Modification combination not available if this criteria is not met.

Extended Top Rail

Specify dimension in place of '___' following code below. Dimensions available in 1/4" increments, up to and including 6".

EXAMPLE: W3030, ETR3.50 specifies extended top rail 3 1/2".

■ ETR__



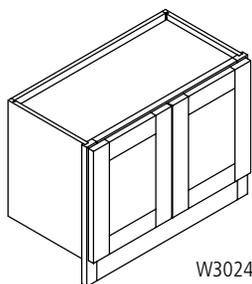
W3024B, ETR2.50*

Extended Bottom Rail (wall cabinet only)

Specify dimension in place of '___' following code below. Dimensions available in 1/4" increments, up to and including 6".

EXAMPLE: W3030, EBR3.25 specifies extended bottom rail 3 1/4".

■ EBR__



W3024B, EBR2.50*

Examples show bottom rail extending 2 1/2", changing overall height of face frames to 26 1/2".

Replace Bottom Rail with Valance

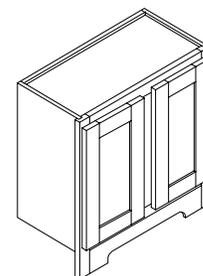
Modification incorporates decorative valance, constructed from one piece of solid wood, into the bottom 1 1/2" rail.

Overall height of face frame increases by 4 1/2".

NOTE: For finished interior cabinets and cabinets with finished end treatments*, cabinet back and end panels will increase in height to match overall height of face frame with valance. Customized cabinet back and end panel heights may be available; submit Custom Quote Request for approval of specifications and pricing.

- Available on wall cabinets only.
- Note width limitations indicated for specific valance styles.

* Standard size matching end must be maintained, see page 1100.8 for size limitations. Modification combination not available if this criteria is not met.

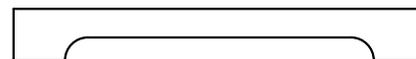


W3030, AA

Arch Valance

■ AA

Valance Height: 4 1/2"
Minimum cabinet width: 18"



Scallop Valance

■ AAS

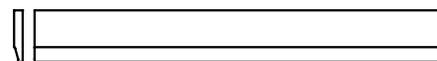
Valance Height: 4 1/2"
Minimum cabinet width: 30"



Straight Valance

■ AAST

Valance Height: 4 1/2"
Minimum cabinet width: 18"



▲ Edge Profile of Straight Valance

Roman Valance

■ AAR

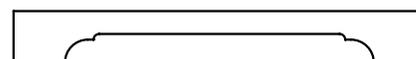
Valance Height: 4 1/2"
Minimum cabinet width: 18"



Provincial Valance

■ AAPRV

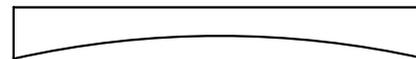
Valance Height: 4 1/2"
Minimum cabinet width: 18"



Mission Arch Valance

■ AAM

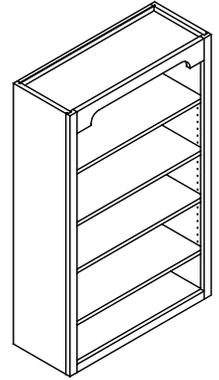
Valance Height: 4 1/2"
Minimum cabinet width: 18"



Change Valance

Modification allows you to choose a different valance for specified cabinet. Modification is for use on cabinets with decorative valance as top rail. Not for use on cabinets with standard 1 1/2" top rail. See valance options below.

- Cabinets included are: wall, base, tall bookcase/open display cabinets, base open display with wine rack, wall open display with plate rack.
- Note width limitations indicated for specific valance styles.
- Modification available at **no charge**.



Bookcase Shown Arch Valance Standard



Scallop Valance

■ CVSC

Valance Height: 4 1/2"

Minimum cabinet width: 30"



Roman Valance

■ CVRM

Valance Height: 4 1/2"

Minimum cabinet width: 18"



Mission Arch Valance

■ CVMS

Valance Height: 4 1/2"

Minimum cabinet width: 18"

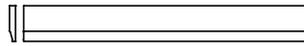


Provincial Valance

■ CVPR

Valance Height: 4 1/2"

Minimum cabinet width: 18"



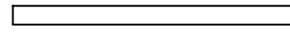
▲ Edge Profile of Straight Valance

Straight Valance

■ CVST

Valance Height: 4 1/2"

Minimum cabinet width: 18"



Standard Rail

■ CVSD

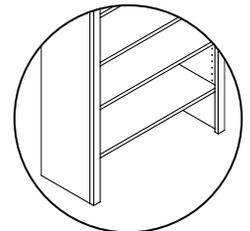
Valance Height: 1 1/2" standard rail material

Bookcase: Remove Bottom Rail

Modification removes bottom rail and floor from bookcase wall cabinet (BK).

- Maximum cabinet width is 36".
- Modification available at **no charge**.

■ BKRR



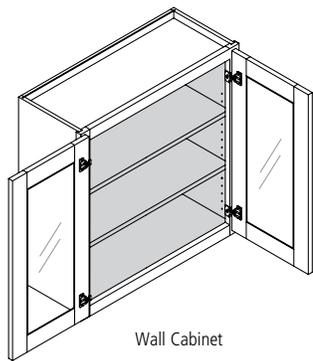
Bottom Rail removed from Wall Bookcase Cabinet

Finished Interior

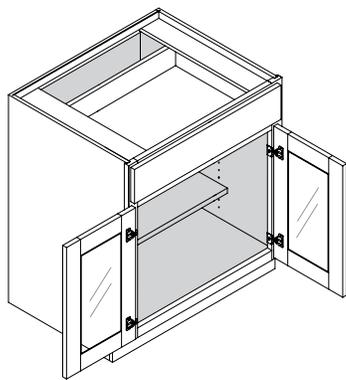
Finished interior modification includes:

- Plywood construction (veneered in species indicated on order).
- Finished interior, all sides; finished shelving.
- Finished exterior, all sides, excluding top and bottom edges of end panels.
- EXCEPTIONS: drawers, roll-out trays, wicker baskets, spice rack kits, pantry kits, lazy susan kits and installed interior accessories, such as waste bins, cannot be finished to match exterior.
- Orders in thermofoil will be constructed of plywood and painted white.

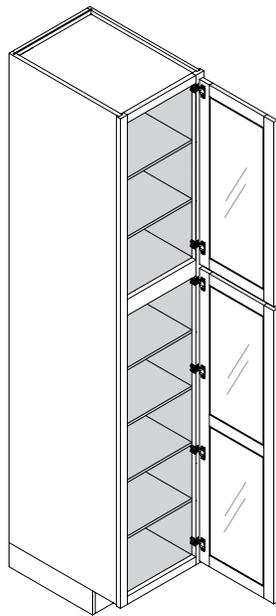
■ FI



Wall Cabinet



Base/Vanity Base Cabinet
Drawer/Door



Tall Cabinet

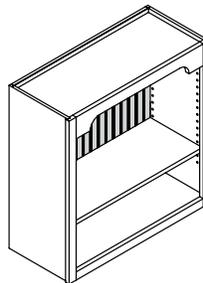
Veneer Beaded Back of Cabinet

\$ Square Foot Pricing

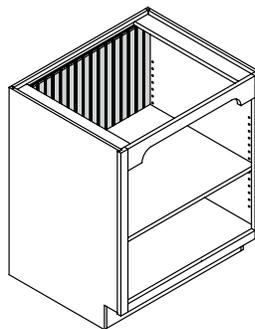
Modification adds 1/4" thick veneered plywood with 1/16" machine grooves to back interior of cabinet.

- Interior depth reduced by 1/4".
- Wainscot material runs vertically.
- **IMPORTANT:** Finished interior option is recommended. If finished interior is not specified, veneer back will be maple natural for orders in wood and thermofoil door styles. For cabinets with finished interior, veneer back matches species of specified door style and is finished to match. Entire interior will be painted white for Thermofoil orders with finished interior specified. Some cabinetry includes finished interior as standard, see individual cabinet specifications for details.

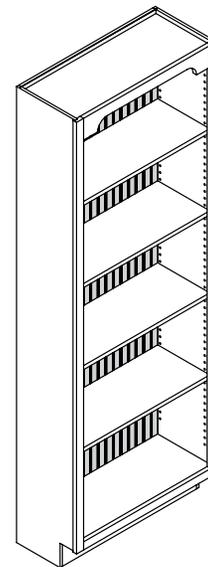
■ WCVI



Wall Open Display/Bookcase



Base Open Display/Bookcase



Tall Open Display/Bookcase



DESIGN NOTE

Did you remember to specify finished interior?

Glass Door (clear glass standard)

Modification replaces wood center panel of door style with clear glass.

- Clear glass insert is safety glass (laminated or tempered).
- Clear glass may be omitted or replaced with beveled glass, leaded glass or patterned glass, see Step 2 below.
- Not available in Lennon door style.
- See Section 200 for minimum cabinet widths and heights by door style.



Step 1: Choose Code

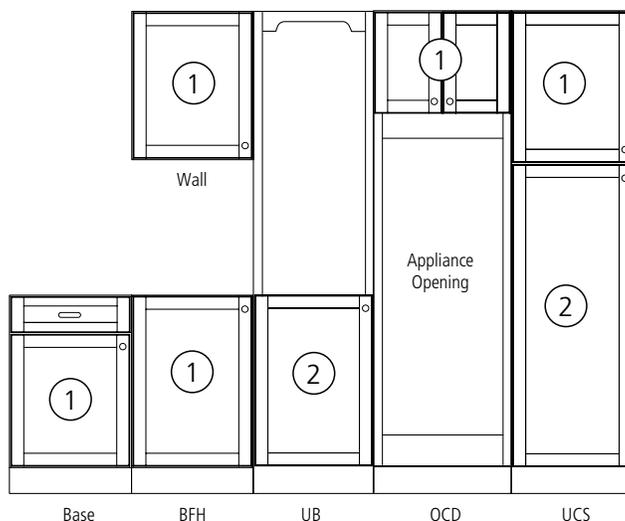
- Choose appropriate code based on location (front or peninsula side of cabinet) and level (horizontal location).
- Glass doors will be included for all doors on specified level.
- Multiple locations and levels may be specified; specify appropriate code for locations and levels desired.

EXAMPLE: PW3030B, DG1*, PDG1* specifies peninsula wall with glass doors on front and peninsula side.

EXAMPLE: 24UCS2484B, DG1*, specifies tall utility cabinet with glass doors on top; to include glass doors on bottom section (Level 2) add DG2* to order string.

Front Side of Cabinet	Peninsula Side of Cabinet	Level
■ DG1	■ PDG1	1
■ DG2		2

Cabinet Level Examples



Step 2: Choose Insert (optional)

- Clear glass may be omitted or replaced with beveled, leaded or patterned glass – see glass details on page 1100.26.
- Code choice from Step 1 must be specified; code choice for optional insert must coordinate with location and level of code in Step 1.

EXAMPLE: W3030B, DG1*, VRT1* specifies a wall cabinet with vertical reeded glass inserts.

INSERT	Omit Glass	Beveled Glass	Leaded Glass				Patterned Glass				Level
			Style B	Style D	Style E	Style F	Vertical Reeded	Seedy	Frosted	Water	
Front Side of Cabinet	■ NON1	■ BEV1	■ LEB1	■ LED1	■ LEE1	■ LEF1	■ VRT1	■ SDY1	■ FRS1	■ WTR1	1
	■ NON2	■ BEV2	■ LEB2	■ LED2	■ LEE2	■ LEF2	■ VRT2	■ SDY2	■ FRS2	■ WTR2	2
Peninsula Side of Cabinet	■ PNON1	■ PBEV1	■ PLEB1	■ PLED1	■ PLEE1	■ PLEF1	■ PVRT1	■ PSDY1	■ PFRS1	■ PWTR1	1

*For orders placed in Mercury, prefix all codes with quantity (number of doors per level).

DESIGN NOTE

Did you remember to specify finished interior?

Traditional Mullion Door (clear glass standard)

Modification replaces door(s) on cabinet with traditional mullion doors which include solid dividers and clear glass.

- Clear glass insert is safety glass (laminated or tempered).
- Clear glass may be omitted or replaced with patterned glass, see Step 2 below.
- Not available in Lennon door style.
- See Section 200 for examples of mullion doors by door style and minimum cabinet widths and heights.

Step 1: Choose Code

- Choose appropriate code based on location (front or peninsula side of cabinet) and level (horizontal location).
- Traditional mullion doors will be included for all doors on specified level.
- Multiple locations and levels may be specified; specify appropriate code for locations and levels desired.

EXAMPLE: PW3030B, MUL1*, PMUL1* specifies wall cabinet with traditional mullion doors on both front and peninsula side.

EXAMPLE: 24UCS2484B, MUL1* specifies tall utility cabinet with traditional mullion doors on top; to include traditional mullion doors on bottom section (Level 2), add MUL2* to order string.

Front Side of Cabinet	Peninsula Side of Cabinet	Level
■ MUL1	■ PMUL1	1
■ MUL2		2

Step 2: Choose Insert (optional)

- Clear glass may be omitted or replaced with patterned glass – see glass details on page 1100.26.
- Code choice from Step 1 must be specified; code choice for optional insert must coordinate with location and level of code in Step 1.

EXAMPLE: W3030B, MUL1*, VRT1* specifies wall cabinet with traditional mullion doors on front side with vertical reeded glass inserts.

INSERT	Omit Glass	Patterned Glass				Level
		Vertical Reeded	Seedy	Frosted	Water	
Front Side of Cabinet	■ NON1	■ VRT1	■ SDY1	■ FRS1	■ WTR1	1
	■ NON2	■ VRT2	■ SDY2	■ FRS2	■ WTR2	2
Peninsula Side of Cabinet	■ PNON1	■ PVRT1	■ PSDY1	■ PFRS1	■ PWTR1	1

*For orders placed in Mercury, prefix all codes with quantity (number of doors per level).



DESIGN NOTE

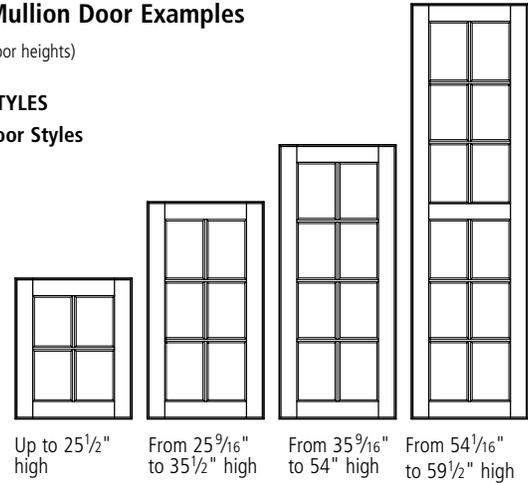
Did you remember to specify finished interior?

Traditional Mullion Door Examples

(Heights listed are door heights)

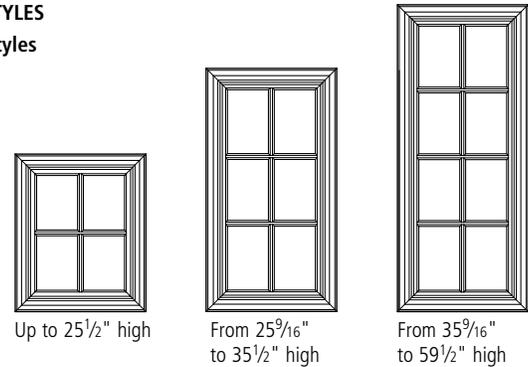
WOOD DOOR STYLES

Non-Mitered Door Styles

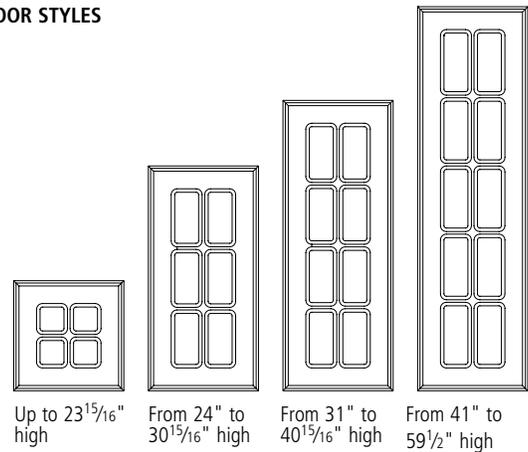


WOOD DOOR STYLES

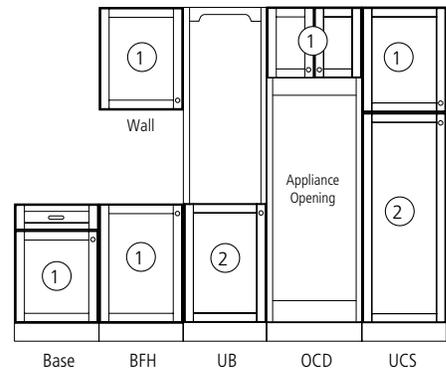
Mitered Door Styles



THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES



Cabinet Level Examples



Prairie Mullion Door (clear glass standard)

Modification replaces door(s) on cabinet with prairie mullion doors which include solid dividers and clear glass.

- Clear glass insert is safety glass (laminated or tempered).
- Clear glass may be omitted or replaced with patterned glass, see Step 2 below.
- Available in Evelyn or Henning door styles only.
- See Section 200 for examples of mullion doors by door style and minimum cabinet widths and heights.

Step 1: Choose Code

- Choose appropriate code based on location (front or peninsula side of cabinet) and level (horizontal location).
- Prairie mullion doors will be included for all doors on specified level.
- Multiple locations and levels may be specified; specify appropriate code for locations and levels desired.

EXAMPLE: PW3030B, MP1*, PMP1* specifies wall cabinet with prairie mullion doors on both front and peninsula side.

EXAMPLE: 24UCS2484B, MP1* specifies tall utility cabinet with prairie mullion doors on top; to include prairie mullion doors on bottom section (Level 2), add MP2* to order string.

Front Side of Cabinet	Peninsula Side of Cabinet	Level
■ MP1	■ PMP1	1
■ MP2		2

Step 2: Choose Insert (optional)

- Clear glass may be omitted or replaced with patterned glass – see glass details on page 1100.26.
- Code choice from Step 1 must be specified; code choice for optional insert must coordinate with location and level of code in Step 1.

EXAMPLE: W3030B, MP1*, VRT1* specifies wall cabinet with prairie mullion doors on front side with vertical reeded glass inserts.

INSERT	Omit Glass	Patterned Glass				Level
		Vertical Reeded	Seedy	Frosted	Water	
Front Side of Cabinet	■ NON1	■ VRT1	■ SDY1	■ FRS1	■ WTR1	1
	■ NON2	■ VRT2	■ SDY2	■ FRS2	■ WTR2	2
Peninsula Side of Cabinet	■ PNON1	■ PVRT1	■ PSDY1	■ PFRS1	■ PWTR1	1

*For orders placed in Mercury, prefix all codes with quantity (number of doors per level).

DESIGN NOTE

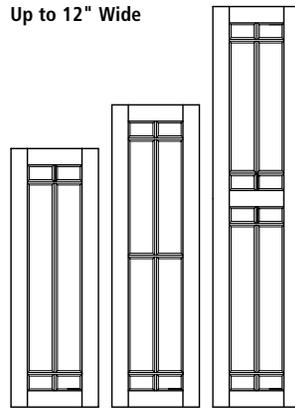
Did you remember to specify finished interior?

Prairie Mullion Door Examples

(Heights listed are door heights)

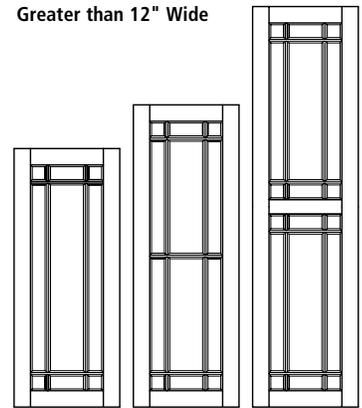
WOOD DOOR STYLES

Up to 12" Wide



Less than 40" high
From 40" to 54" high
From 54 1/16" to 59 1/2" high

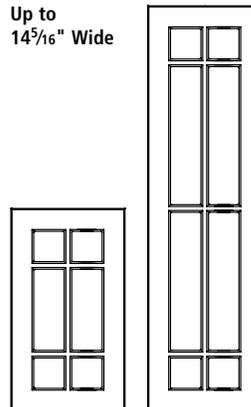
Greater than 12" Wide



Less than 40" high
From 40" to 54" high
From 54 1/16" to 59 1/2" high

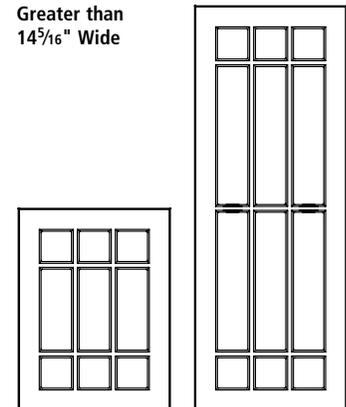
THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES

Up to 14 5/16" Wide



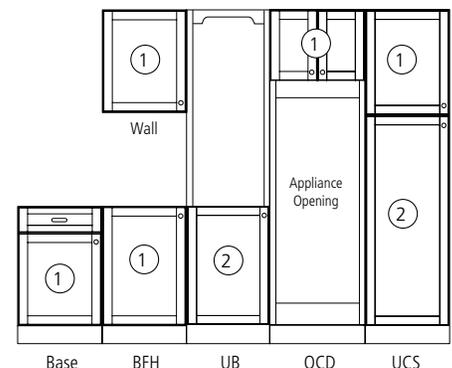
Less than 40" high
From 40" to 59 1/2" high

Greater than 14 5/16" Wide



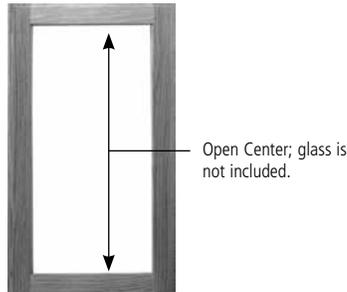
Less than 40" high
From 40" to 59 1/2" high

Cabinet Level Examples



Prepared for Glass Inserts (NON, PNON)

- Door frame is routed on backside to accept glass insert.
- Glass is not included; to be provided/installed on site.
- Clips for installing glass included.
- Not available in Lennon door style.
- Omit insert option available for glass door (DG), traditional mullion (MUL) and prairie mullion (MP), see pages 1100.23-25 for details.



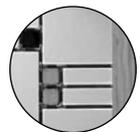
Clear Beveled Glass Inserts (BEV, PBEV)

- Clear glass with 1" beveled edge installed into frame of door.
- Maximum cabinet height is 42".
- Minimum glass panel size is 6" w x 6" h.
- Not available in Lennon or arch/cathedral door styles.
- Insert option available for glass door (DG), see page 1100.23 for details; not available for mullion doors.



Leaded Glass Inserts

- Leaded glass installed into frame of door.
- **Leaded Glass doors NOT available in State of California.**
- Maximum cabinet height is 42".
- Minimum glass panel sizes listed below, contact Customer Care to confirm availability on small doors.
- **NOTE:** Leaded glass in small doors may experience styling variations.
- Please view samples for proper representation of glass styles.
- Glass enlarged to show detail.
- Not available in Lennon door style.
- Insert option available for glass door (DG), see page 1100.23 for details; not available for mullion doors.

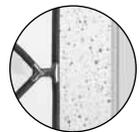
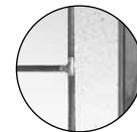


Style B (LEB, PLEB)

- Glass is spectrum antique.
- All sizes receive four rows and three columns of lites.
- Minimum glass panel size: 6" w x 6" h.

Style D (LED, PLED)

- 3 accent glass colors: wheat, green and iridescent blue.
- Minimum glass panel size: 6" w x 6" h.



Style E (LEE, PLEE)

- Border glass is clear seedy glass.
- Minimum glass panel size: 6⁵/₁₆" w x 6⁵/₁₆" h.

Style F (LEF, PLEF)

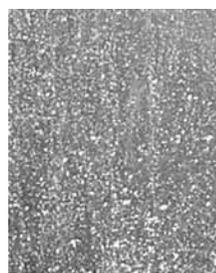
- Border glass is clear seedy glass.
- Minimum glass panel size: 8" w x 11" h.

Patterned Glass Inserts

- Patterned glass installed into frame of door.
- Smooth side of glass is facing out, may be reversed in field.
- Please view samples of decorative glass for proper representation
- Not available in Lennon door style.
- Insert options available for glass door (DG), traditional mullion (MUL) and prairie mullion (MP), see page 1100.23-25 for details.



Reeded Vertical (VRT, PVRT)
Vertical uniform pattern, slightly obscure.



Seedy (SDY, PSDY)
Antiqued, speckled pattern slightly obscure.



Frosted (FRS, PFRS)
Back of glass is acid-etched for white opacity.

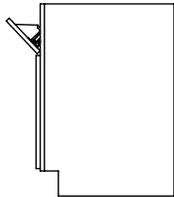
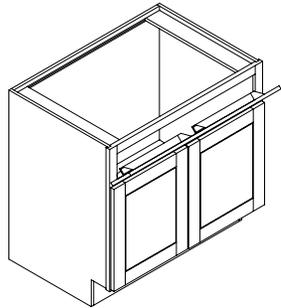


Water (WTR, PWTR)
Subtle wave pattern, mostly clear.

Installed Plastic Tilt-Down Tray

- Requires minimum 12" wide opening.
- Available in base cabinets or vanity base cabinets with false drawer fronts.
- Tray size/quantity varies by cabinet width.

■ TI



Side View

Installed Pull-Out Storage for Sink Bases

Modification available in sink base or adult height vanity sink base cabinets, minimum cabinet depth 21".

- Specify appropriate code for placement in left or right side of cabinet.
- Includes chrome baskets with acid resistant plastic trays.
- Side baskets are removable.
- Storage basket dimensions:
 - ISUP2: 11" w x 15½" h x 19½" d
 - ISUP3: 11" w x 20" h x 19½" d
- Undermount full extension guides have features similar to *Smartmotion*; guides slow pull-out before final closure, creating automatic and silent closing.
- Four clip-on divider rods are included.
- Storage pull-outs may be ordered as kit for field installation (KIT-SUP), see Section 900.
- Consider plumbing location when ordering this item.

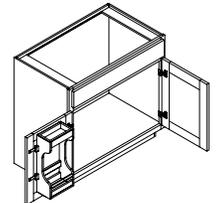
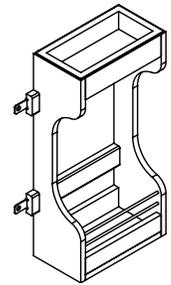


Two Baskets		Three Baskets
■ ISUP2L	■ ISUP3L	Left Side of Cabinet
■ ISUP2R	■ ISUP3R	Right Side of Cabinet

Installed Sink Base Door Organizer

Modification includes installation of door organizer on specified cabinet; organizer attached to door frame.

- Constructed of maple in natural finish.
- 5" deep rack with two 4" deep fixed shelves. Top shelf includes removable polymer tray which may be used to store cleaning supplies (sponges, etc.).
- Not for use in cabinets with full depth shelves; no clearance issues with 2/3 depth shelves.
- Wide stile and clipped corner modifications not available in conjunction with this modification.
- Kits for field install available, see Section 900.



Left door open beyond actual hinge allowance to show interior details.

For Single Door Cabinets

- Cabinet availability: B15, B18, B21.

■ SBDOM

For Two or Butt Door Cabinets

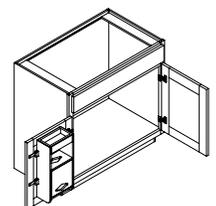
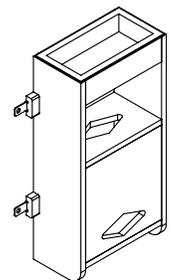
- Cabinet availability: B30, B30B, B36, B36B, B42, SB30, SB30B, SB36, SB36B, SB42.

■ SBDOML Left Door
 ■ SBDOMR Right Door

Installed Grocery Bag Storage

Modification includes installation of Grocery Bag Storage Unit; use to store plastic shopping bags.

- Constructed of maple in natural finish. Includes removable polymer tray in top of kit; may be used to store cleaning supplies (sponges, etc.).
- Kit extends 5" into cabinet from back of door.
- Not for use in cabinets with full depth shelves; no clearance issues with 2/3 depth shelves.
- Wide stile and clipped corner modifications not available in conjunction with this modification.
- Kits for field install available, see Section 900.



Left door open beyond actual hinge allowance to show interior details.

For Single Door Cabinets

- Cabinet availability: B21, SB21.

■ GBSM

For Two or Butt Door Cabinets

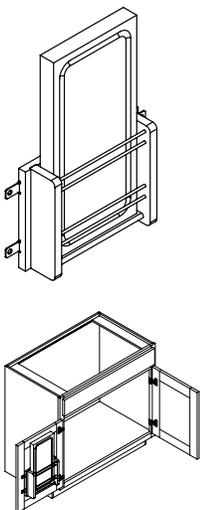
- Cabinet availability: B36, B36B, B42, SB36, SB36B, SB42.

■ GBSML Left Door
 ■ GBSMR Right Door

Installed Cutting Board Door Rack

Modification includes installation of cutting board door rack to door frame; includes unfinished wood cutting board.

- Door rack constructed of maple in natural finish with metal bars to hold cutting board.
- Kit extends 2 7/8" into cabinet from back of door.
- Not for use in cabinets with full depth shelves; no clearance issues with 2/3 depth shelves.
- Wide stile and clipped corner modifications not available in conjunction with this modification.
- Kits for field install available, see Section 900.



Left door open beyond actual hinge allowance to show interior details.

For Single Door Cabinets

- Cabinet availability: B15, B18.

■ DMCBM

For Two or Butt Door Cabinets

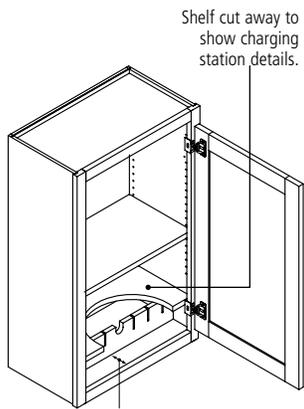
- Cabinet availability: B30, B30B, B36, B36B, SB30, SB30B, SB36, SB36B.

■ DMCBML Left Door
 ■ DMCBMR Right Door

Charging Station Modification

Modification integrates a charging station into lower section of wall cabinet; allows outlets, power cords and power strips to be hidden out of sight.

- Fixed shelf added to lower section of wall cabinet with opening height of 7". Sides of openings are flush with face frame.
- A slotted divider for cords is held in place with magnetic catches. Divider includes finger well for easy removal.
- Floor and divider are made of 3/4" thick solid maple in natural finish. If finished interior is specified, floor and divider will match species and finish color of order.
- Electrical openings must be determined and cut in field.
- Available on single or butt door wall cabinets.
- Available for cabinet widths 12" – 36", heights 24" – 42" and depths 12" – 30".



5 1/4" Charging Station is set back 5 1/4" from edge of face frame.

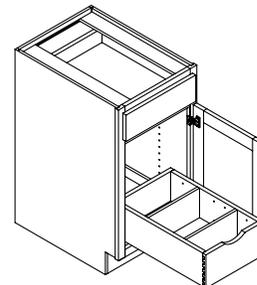
Cabinet Width	# of Cord Slots
12	4
15	6
18	8
21	8
24	8
27	10
30	10
33	10
36	12

■ UCCSM

Installed Pull-Out Storage Box

Modification includes installation of single storage box with two adjustable dividers on cabinet floor; operates on *Smartmotion FX* guides.

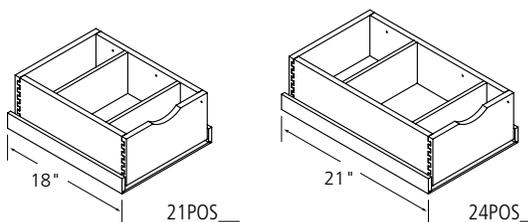
- Storage box is 6 1/2" high and constructed of maple in natural finish.
- Metal posts fit into pre-drilled holes in sides of storage box. Divider material is dadoed on ends and slides over metal posts.
- Kits for field install are available (KIT-POS), see Section 900.
- Numbers in modification code coordinate with minimum cabinet width; may be installed in wider openings.
- 21" options may be installed in 24" deep cabinets. Minimum cabinet depth is 21".



Specify **L** (left) or **R** (right) in place of '___' in code below.

- For single door cabinets, L or R defaults to match hinge location.
- For two door cabinets, L or R specifies location of storage box.
- Storage box will be centered when modification code coordinates with cabinet width.
 EXAMPLE: SB24, HL, 24POS24L.
- Storage box will be installed closest to hinge when ordered for wider openings.
 EXAMPLE: SB36B, 21POS15L.

21" Minimum Cabinet Depth	24" Minimum Cabinet Depth	Storage Box Width	Minimum Opening Width	Minimum Cabinet Width
■ 21POS12__	■ 24POS12__	7 1/16"	9"	12"
■ 21POS15__	■ 24POS15__	10 1/16"	12"	15"
■ 21POS18__	■ 24POS18__	13 1/16"	15"	18"
■ 21POS21__	■ 24POS21__	16 1/16"	18"	21"
■ 21POS24__	■ 24POS24__	19 1/16"	21"	24"

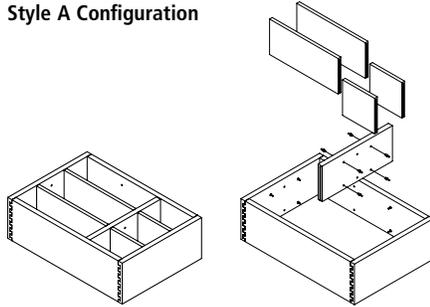


Drawer and Roll-Out Tray Organizer Modification

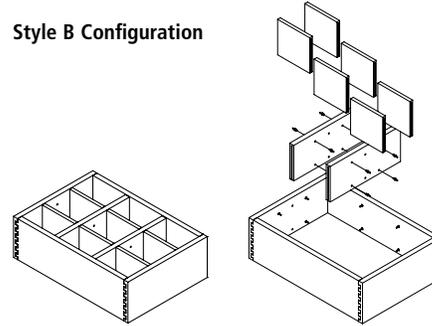
Modification adds drawer organizer to specified drawer or roll-out tray, choose from style A or B.

- Constructed of maple in natural finish.
- Features adjustable dividers.
- Available in 3½", 6½", 10½" high drawer boxes and 3½" or 6½" high roll-out trays.
- Minimum cabinet depth 21", maximum 30". Depths greater than 24" require a Custom Quote Request.
- Kit for field install available through Custom Quote Request.

Style A Configuration



Style B Configuration

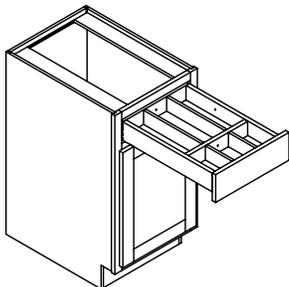


Installed Drawer Organizer

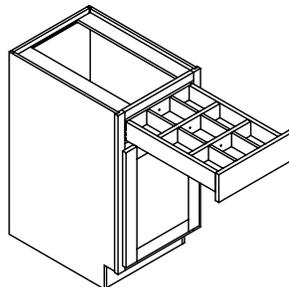
- Available in drawers with minimum opening height of 4½".
 - Minimum cabinet width 12", maximum 48". Minimum drawer stack width equivalent to 12" wide cabinet, maximum 36".
 - Specify location of modification by drawer position. Position determined by starting from top of cabinet going down; i.e. 4DB top drawer would be position 1, second drawer would be position 2, etc.
 - Specify **L** or **R** in place of '___' in code below to signify location of modification in cabinets with side by side drawers/drawer stacks.
- EXAMPLE: 21VSDB42 (vanity with two stacks of three drawers), IDOA2L specifies drawer organizer location in left drawer stack in middle/2nd position. Choose both L and R codes to specify modification on both sides of cabinet.
- For single drawer/drawer stack configuration, either L or R may be chosen.

EXAMPLE: 3DB36, IDOB3L specifies organizer in bottom drawer, may also specify 3DB36, IDOB3R.

Style A	Position	Style B	Position
■ IDOA1__	1	■ IDOB1__	1
■ IDOA2__	2	■ IDOB2__	2
■ IDOA3__	3	■ IDOB3__	3
■ IDOA4__	4	■ IDOB4__	4
■ IDOA5__	5	■ IDOB5__	5



Base with IDOA1 Installed



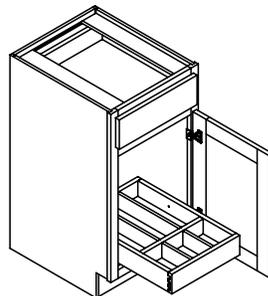
Base with IDOB1 Installed

Installed Roll-Out Tray Organizer

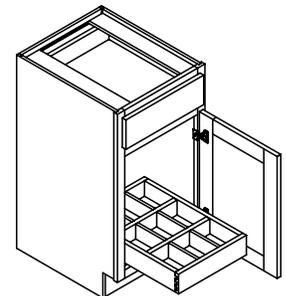
- Specify quantity in place of '___' in code below.
- Must specify DSOS or DDSOS modification in conjunction with these modifications.

Style A	Roll-Out Tray Height
■ __IDODSOSA	3½"
■ __IDODDSOSA	6½"

Style B	Roll-Out Tray Height
■ __IDODSOSB	3½"
■ __IDODDSOSB	6½"



Base with 1IDODSOSA Installed



Base with 1IDODSOSB Installed

Add-a-Shelf

Modification allows for one additional shelf to be included with standard cabinetry. Applies to cabinets which contain shelving as standard inclusion.

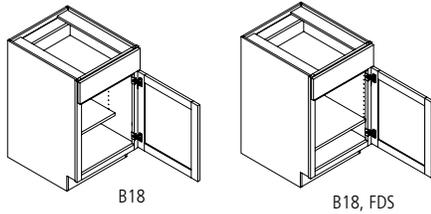
- ASHFW Plywood*
- ASHFL Laminate

*For orders with Finished Interior or PLYBOX modification.

Full-Depth Shelf

Modification is applicable to base cabinets which contain a 2/3 depth shelf as standard inclusion. 2/3 depth shelf is replaced with full-depth shelf; end panels are drilled to accept deeper shelf.

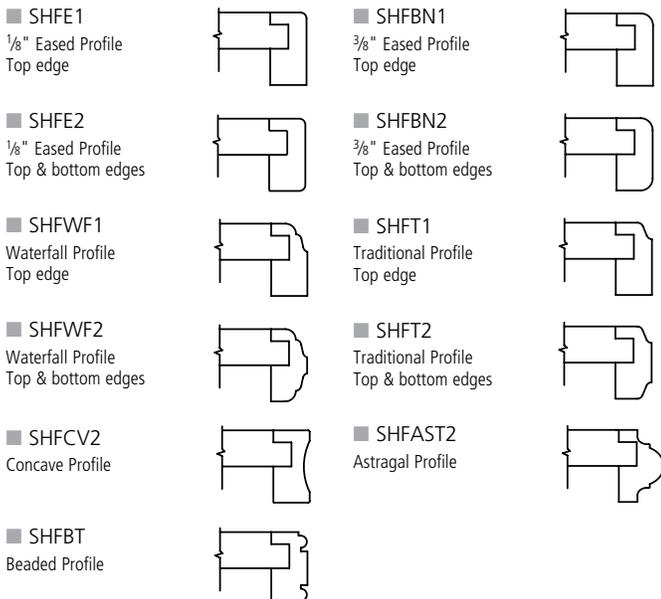
- FDS



Shelf Edge Profile Options

Modification changes all inclusive shelving (3/4" edge banded) to include 1 1/2" thick profiled detail.

- Applicable to cabinets and wood shelving (Section 900) with finished interior as standard or with finished interior modification added.



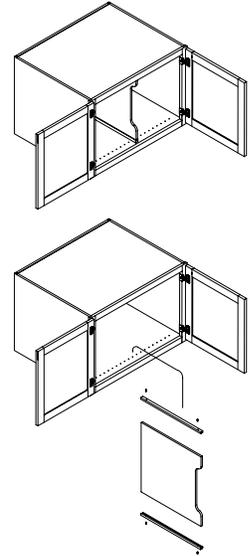
Tray Divider Modification

Modification installs adjustable tray divider system in wall, base and upper portion of tall cabinets.

- Includes 1/2" thick tray divider, with scooped front, two wood runners/guides and four guide pins per tray divider ordered.
- Front edge of divider is edge banded.
- Specify quantity of tray divider in code prefix.
EXAMPLE: 24W3027B, 4TDW specifies four dividers.
- Available for cabinet widths and heights 12" – 42" and depths 12" – 30".
- May be used with partition modification.

- __TDL Laminate
- __TDW Plywood*

*For use with Finished Interior or PLYBOX modifications.



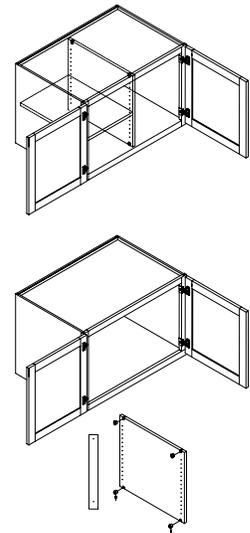
Partition Modification

Modification installs adjustable partition system in wall, base (door/drawer and full-height door) and upper portion of tall cabinets.

- Includes partition, four cam cleats and four locking pins.
- Partition is 3/4" thick and drilled for shelf holes. Front edge of partition is edge banded.
- Partition may be located anywhere within width of cabinet; shelf to be cut in field once partition location is determined.
- Available for cabinet widths and heights 12" – 42" and depths 12" – 30".
- May be used with tray divider modification.

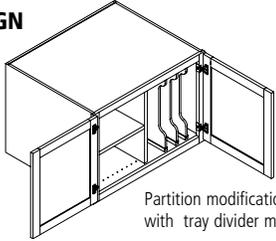
- TDLPART Laminate
- TDWPART Plywood*

*For use with Finished Interior or PLYBOX modifications.



IMPORTANT DESIGN INFORMATION

Use tray divider modification in conjunction with partition modification for a unique storage solution.



Partition modification shown with tray divider modification.

Cut-Out Modification

Modification allows customized openings for wall, base and tall oven cabinets.

- To include one custom opening, apply **OCM**.
- To include two custom openings, apply **DOCM**. Applicable to tall oven cabinets only.
- To include three custom openings, apply **TOCM**. Applicable to tall oven cabinets only.
- Refer to details in illustration below and chart on following page for dimensional information.

Indicate specifications for cut-out following modification code. Refer to specific cabinet details for minimum and maximum cut-out dimensions. See charts on following page for heights of cabinets/openings.

Single Cut-Out Modification

Applicable to the following cabinets: BMW, BOC, BW_D, OCB, OCC, OCD, OCU

- OCM

Double Cut-Out Modification

Applicable to the following cabinets: OCB, OCC, OCD, OCU

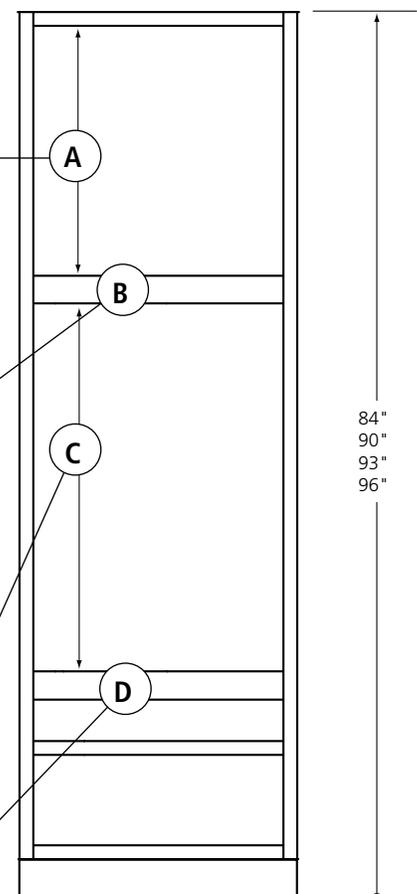
- DOCM

Triple Cut-Out Modification

Applicable to the following cabinets: OCB, OCC, OCD

- TOCM

Tall Oven Cabinet Sample Elevation



A. Upper Door Storage Area

To maximize available storage space, this area will automatically adjust in increments of 3" to correspond to customized oven cut-out area C.

B. Upper Rail

As dimensions in upper door storage area (A) and oven cut-out area (C) are customized to fit a particular installation, upper rail height will typically fluctuate between 3" and 4½". To utilize standard door sizes, rails may fluctuate between 4½" and 6" in some instances, see chart on following page for details. This allows the maximum amount of flexibility in sizing oven cut-out to fit, without compromising upper storage area.

C. Oven Cut-Out

Customize opening in 1/16" increments to fit oven installation perfectly. Maximum width of cut-out is 1½" less cabinet width. Height of cut-out opening is proportional to upper storage area. As opening increases in height, upper storage area decreases. As opening decreases in height, upper storage area increases. See chart on following page to determine height of storage area. When specifying cut-out modification, indicate single, double or triple cut-out. Center rails between double or triple cut-out will be 3" high.

D. Lower Rail

Height of lower rail will fluctuate between 3" and 6". Upper rail (B) and lower rail (D) will always be same measurement.

Oven Cut-Out Modification

- Dimensional Chart for Tall Oven Cabinets with OCM, DOCM or TOCM.
- See Section 500 for viewing details of each Oven Cabinet configuration.
- In most cases rails above and below the cut-out will fluctuate between 3" and 4½". In some instances rail size may exceed 4½" to utilize standard door sizes; maximum rail size is 6" (see bold dimensions in charts below).

OCB				
	84" Height	90" Height	93" Height	96" Height
Find Your Oven* Cut-Out Height	Upper section aligns with cabinet height below			
24 ¹³ / ₁₆ " to 27 ³ / ₄ "	30	36	39	42
27 ¹³ / ₁₆ " to 30 ³ / ₄ "	27	33	36	39
30 ¹³ / ₁₆ " to 33 ³ / ₄ "	24	30	33	36
33 ¹³ / ₁₆ " to 36 ³ / ₄ "	21	27	30	33
36 ¹³ / ₁₆ " to 39 ³ / ₄ "	18	24	27	30
39 ¹³ / ₁₆ " to 42 ³ / ₄ "	15	21	24	27
42 ¹³ / ₁₆ " to 45 ³ / ₄ "	12	18	21	24
45 ¹³ / ₁₆ " to 48 ³ / ₄ "	n/a	15	18	21
48 ¹³ / ₁₆ " to 51 ³ / ₄ "	n/a	12	15	18
51 ¹³ / ₁₆ " to 54 ³ / ₄ "	n/a	n/a	12	15
54 ¹³ / ₁₆ " to 57 ³ / ₄ "	n/a	n/a	n/a	12

OCD				
	84" Height	90" Height	93" Height	96" Height
Find Your Oven* Cut-Out Height	Upper section aligns with cabinet height below			
30 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 33"	42	48	48	54
33 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 36"	39	42	48	48
36 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 39"	36	42	42	48
39 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 42"	33	39	42	42
42 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 45"	30	36	39	42
45 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 48"	27	33	36	39
48 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 51"	24	30	33	36
51 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 54"	21	27	30	33
54 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 57"	18	24	27	30
57 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 60"	15	21	24	27
60 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 63"	12	18	21	24
63 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 66"	n/a	15	18	21
66 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 69"	n/a	12	15	18
69 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 72"	n/a	n/a	12	15
72 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 75"	n/a	n/a	n/a	12

OCC				
	84" Height	90" Height	93" Height	96" Height
Find Your Oven* Cut-Out Height	Upper section aligns with cabinet height below			
36 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 39"	30	36	39	42
39 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 42"	27	33	36	39
42 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 45"	24	30	33	36
45 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 48"	21	27	30	33
48 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 51"	18	24	27	30
51 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 54"	15	21	24	27
54 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 57"	12	18	21	24
57 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 60"	n/a	15	18	21
60 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 63"	n/a	12	15	18
63 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 66"	n/a	n/a	12	15
66 ¹ / ₁₆ " to 69"	n/a	n/a	n/a	12

OCU**				
	84" Height	90" Height	93" Height	96" Height
Find Your Oven* Cut-Out Height	Upper section aligns with cabinet height below			
7 ⁹ / ₁₆ " to 10 ¹ / ₂ "	36	42	42	48
10 ⁹ / ₁₆ " to 13 ¹ / ₂ "	33	39	42	42
13 ⁹ / ₁₆ " to 16 ¹ / ₂ "	30	36	39	42
16 ⁹ / ₁₆ " to 19 ¹ / ₂ "	27	33	36	39
19 ⁹ / ₁₆ " to 22 ¹ / ₂ "	24	30	33	36
22 ⁹ / ₁₆ " to 25 ¹ / ₂ "	21	27	30	33
25 ⁹ / ₁₆ " to 28 ¹ / ₂ "	18	24	27	30
28 ⁹ / ₁₆ " to 31 ¹ / ₂ "	15	21	24	27
31 ⁹ / ₁₆ " to 34 ¹ / ₂ "	12	18	21	24
34 ⁹ / ₁₆ " to 37 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	15	18	21
37 ⁹ / ₁₆ " to 40 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	12	15	18
40 ⁹ / ₁₆ " to 43 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	n/a	12	15
43 ⁹ / ₁₆ " to 46 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	n/a	n/a	12
46 ⁹ / ₁₆ " to 49 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

* For DOCM (double oven cut-out) add two cut-out heights together plus 3" for center rail to "Find Your Oven Cut-out Height". For TOCM (triple oven cut-out) add three cut-out heights together plus 6" for both center rails to "Find Your Oven Cut-out Height."

**TOCM is not available on OCU.



Yorktowne®
2014

IN THIS SECTION

- 1200.3** Finish and Touch-Up Items
- 1200.4** Replacement Parts
- 1200.5** Door Hardware
- 1200.6** Specialty Door Replacements, Drawer/Roll-Out Tray Hardware

Finish Items

Shipment requests via UPS/FedEx may incur additional Hazardous Material Handling charges, which will be included on your invoice.

Varnish Top Coat

■ BOM

- Comes in aerosol spray can.
- Satin (silk matte) or semi-gloss (silk gloss) will be shipped based on wood species/finish chosen; see finish charts in Section 200.

Quart of Finish Material

■ QTFM

- Finish material is commercial grade and requires knowledge of professional finishing techniques.
- Many of our finishes require multiple components to achieve desired look. Individual components are packaged in separate containers; material provided will be equivalent to one quart of finish.
- Top coat not included; see BOM (Varnish top coat) for top coat material or to achieve Natural finish color.

Finish	Type
Amaretto	Stain
Brandywine	Stain
Burnt Sienna Highlight	Highlight Only
Carriage Black	Classic Paint
Cashew	Stain
Castle Rock	Specialty Finish
Castle Rock Sheer	Specialty Finish
Chestnut	Stain
Cottage White	Specialty Finish
Cottage White Sheer	Specialty Finish
Divinity	Classic Paint
Ebony Highlight	Highlight Only
Espresso	Stain
Ginger Snap	Stain
Harbor Mist	Specialty Finish
Harbor Mist Sheer	Specialty Finish
Hazelnut	Stain
Islander	Specialty Finish
Mocha Highlight	Highlight Only
Onyx	Stain
Pecan	Stain
Saffron	Classic Paint
Sage	Classic Paint
Seagrass	Specialty Finish
Seagrass Sheer	Specialty Finish
Sesame	Stain
Sundance	Specialty Finish
Sundance Sheer	Specialty Finish
Thermofoil/White	Paint
Vineyard	Specialty Finish
Walnut	Stain
Wheat	Stain
White Chocolate	Classic Paint
White Icing	Classic Paint
White Sand	Specialty Finish
White Sand Sheer	Specialty Finish

Touch-Up Items

Touch-Up Crayon

■ TCR

- Not available in highlight finishes; available in base finish color only.

Touch-Up Pen

■ TUPEN

Touch-Up Kit

Standard Stain Finishes

■ RK

- Includes touch-up pen, touch-up crayon and plastic scraper.

Paint, Paint/Highlight, Stain/Highlight and Specialty Finishes

■ RKPG

- Includes touch-up pen, touch-up crayon and plastic scraper.
- Touch-up crayon available in base finish color only.

Cabinet Care Kit by Guardsman®

■ CCK

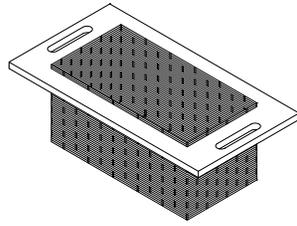
- Includes wood cleaner, wood polish, dusting cloth and polishing cloth.
- Materials in kit contain no wax, silicone or abrasives that can cause wax build-up on cabinet surfaces or cause softening of finish.
- Wood cleaner (spray can) safely removes dirt, smudges, fingerprints, polish build-up, kitchen grease and cooking oils.
- Wood polish (spray can) nourishes and revitalizes finish with organic and natural oils, while removing dirt, greasy film and smudges.
- Dusting cloth is specially treated, reusable, washable cotton cloth that picks up and tightly holds dust and other dry soils.
- Polishing cloth is reusable, washable cotton cloth used for application of wood cleaner and polish.



Wicker Baskets

- BSK-B15WI
- BSK-B18WI

- Replacement wicker baskets for B_WI cabinet located in Section 400.
- Baskets are in natural finish.



Hamper Bag

- RHAMPBAG21

- Canvas hamper bag for tilt-out hamper cabinet/kit (FHVB21TH, KIT-HAMP21TH).
- Cabinet/kit includes one hamper bag; this SKU for replacement or add-on purposes.

Ironing Board Cover

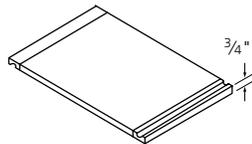
- IB18COVER

- Replacement cover for B18IB cabinet located in Section 400 or KIT-B18IB in Section 900.
- White/gray striped ironing board cover features elastic band, natural cotton material and foam backing.



Bread Board

- Replacement bread board for 3DB_BB and 4DBPD cabinets located in Section 400.
- Features 3/4" thick solid wood with finished front cap.
- Specify species and color for front cap.
- Species substitutions: Maple for Cherry and Knotty Alder; Oak for Hickory.



- BB15 ■ BB21
- BB18 ■ BB24

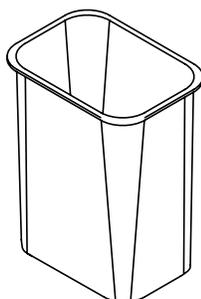
Guides are separate from breadboard, order as:

- MBBG

Waste Basket

- BSK-WB28QT
- BSK-WB35QT

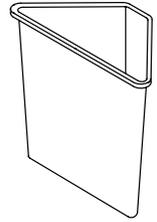
- Replacement waste basket for B_WB cabinets located in Section 400 and V_WB cabinets located in Section 600.
- Waste basket size indicated in last four digits of SKU.



Recycling Center Replacement Parts

- BSK-25QRC
- CANVAS-RC

- Replacement triangular bins and canvas bag for BRC24 cabinet located in Section 400.



Bi-View and Tri-View Medicine Cabinet Replacement Parts

- Replacement mirror and hardware for BV2430 and TV_30 cabinets located in Section 600.

Mirror

Bi-View

- BVMC24M

Tri-View

- TVMC24M
- TVMC30M
- TVMC36M
- TVMC48M

- Quantity of one.



Hardware

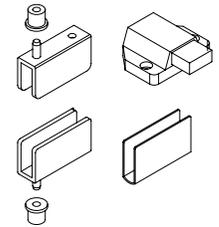
Bi-View

- BVMCHDW

Tri-View

- TVMCHDW

- Specify chrome (CH) or polished brass (POB) finish.



Break-Off Screws

- HSCR832

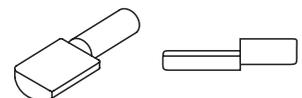
- Screws are 1 3/4" long and breakable in 1/4" increments to minimum of 3/4".
- For use with decorative hardware located in Section 900.
- 8-32 standard breakable hardware screws.
- Pack of 25.



Clips

Shelf Clips

- CLIP12S Silver
- Pack of 12.



Glass Door Clips

- GDC6
- Specify glass style.
- Pack of 6.



Rubber Spacers/Feet

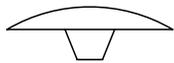
■ PEGFOOT

- Used on bottom of pegboard drawer organizers.
- Included with pegboard drawer organization system (PEGKIT) located in Section 900.
- Pack of 5.

Fast Caps

- CAPM Tan Plastic, Push-In
- CAPW White Plastic, Push-In
- CAPU Maple Veneer, Finished to Match Order, Peel & Stick

- Caps are used to cover installation screws or exposed screws in factory applications such as matching ends.
- Pack of 8.



Push-In



Peel & Stick

Bumper Pads

■ BUMPER

- Peel and stick application.
- Available in clear.
- Pack of 55.

Smartclose Door Closure System

Aftermarket plunger mechanism features smooth and silent closing for cabinets with hinged doors. Smartclose is adaptive and customizes itself automatically to speed of closing door. Includes a built-in overload feature; when door is closing too fast, excessive force is diverted by plunger, protecting both *Smartclose* hardware and hinge.

- One kit required per door.
- Kits include spacer required if installing on cabinets with 1/2" overlay doors. For cabinets with 1 1/4" overlay doors, disregard spacer.

- KIT-SCD For Standard Hinged Door
- KIT-SQSCD For Hinged Square Corner Door



Specialty Hinges

Square Corner Hinges

- HNG-SCCAB Door to Frame
- HNG-STRAP Door to Door

Hinges/Hardware

Integrated Smartclose Concealed Hinges

- All hinges on door must be same style.
- Chrome finish.
- 6-way adjustability.
- Opens maximum of 110 degrees.
- Includes on/off switch for *Smartclose* features.
- Includes one complete hinge assembly.



1 1/4" Overlay

- HNG-1.25SC

1/2" Overlay

- HNG-.5SC

Restrictor Clips

- RESTCLIPFR
- Reduces opening angle of hinges to 86°.
- Tool free installation.
- Made of black nylon.
- For use with 1 1/4" overlay hinges.
- Not for use with specialty hinges.
- It is recommended to use restrictors on all hinges on door, one per hinge.
- Approximately 1mm x 1.2mm.
- Use when cabinets are against wall or another cabinet greater in depth.
- Pack of 10.



Shims

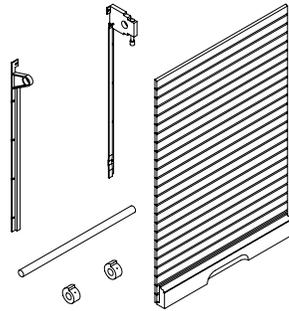
- HNG-SHIM10
- Metal shims for hinges.
- Pack of 10.



Tambour Door and Glides

Straight Appliance Garage

- TMBDR15
- TMBDR18
- TMBDR21
- TMBDR24
- TMBDR27
- TMBDR30
- TMBDR33
- TMBDR36

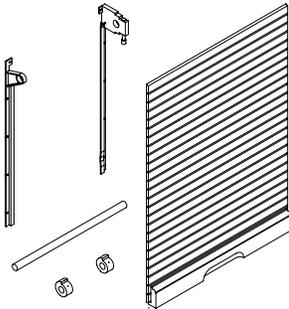


- Replacement tambour door and guides for undercounter tambour cabinets.
- Last two digits in code represent cabinet width.
- Modify width available; minimum 12", maximum 36".

Corner/Diagonal Appliance Garage

- TMBDRDAG

- Replacement tambour door and guides for undercounter diagonal tambour cabinets.



Locking Devices/Clips for Guide Systems

- Replacement clip for guide system; clips located on bottom of drawer boxes.
- Confirm replacement clip SKU by color of existing clip.
- Choose clip for left or right guide, not interchangeable.
- Applicable to *Smartrac FX*, *Smartmotion FX* and *Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX*.
- Pack of one.

Narrow Drawer – 9" Wide Cabinet

■ LKOGRYNL	Orange and Gray	Left Guide
■ LKOGRYNR	Orange and Gray	Right Guide
■ LKWTBLUNL	White and Blue	Left Guide
■ LKWTBLUNR	White and Blue	Right Guide
■ LKGRYNL	Gray	Left Guide
■ LKGRYNR	Gray	Right Guide

Standard Drawer – 9 1/4" Wide Cabinet and Greater

■ LKOGRYL	Orange and Gray	Left Guide
■ LKOGRYR	Orange and Gray	Right Guide
■ LKOBLLUL	Orange and Blue	Left Guide
■ LKOBLLUR	Orange and Blue	Right Guide
■ LKOBLLKL	Orange and Black	Left Guide
■ LKOBLLKR	Orange and Black	Right Guide

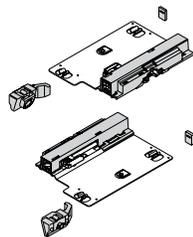
Toe Kick Drawer Parts

- CGLIDE

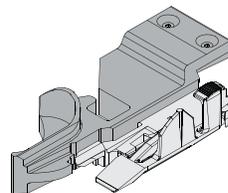
- Glide used on bottom of drawer front.
- Pack of 4.

- BTIPON

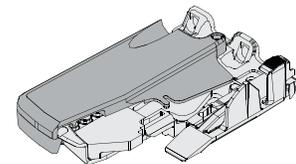
- Guide mechanism allows drawer to open when pushed.
- Mechanism works with *Smartrac FX* guides only.
- Pack of 2.



Locking Clip Examples



Narrow Drawer



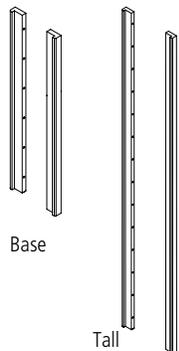
Standard Drawer

Ladder Systems

Adjustable Ladder Systems for Roll-Out Trays

- Applicable to roll-out trays with undermount guides (*Smartmotion FX*).

- AJLADB For Base Cabinets
- AJLADU For Tall Cabinets



Base

Tall

Guides

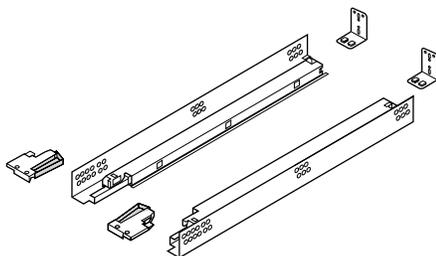
- Numbers in code indicate corresponding cabinet depth.
- Includes complete guide set for one drawer and/or roll-out tray.

Smartrac FX Drawer Guides

Smartrac FX guide system consists of ball bearing mechanics and installs to bottom of drawer in an undermount concealed fashion (75 lb weight capacity) and includes full-extension operation for full access. Also has a 'positive' close feature—when closing, guide system stops drawer from 'bouncing' back open. *Smartrac FX's* easy release mechanism provides quick removal of drawer.

- Guide used for toe kick drawer option.

- UXDSL15PI
- UXDSL18PI
- UXDSL21PI
- UXDSL24PI



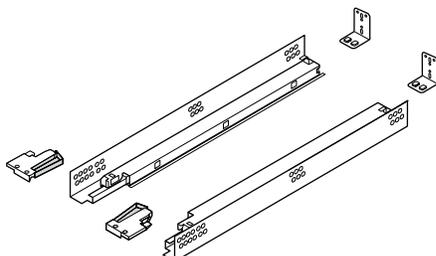
Smartmotion FX Drawer/Roll-Out Tray Guides

Inclusive of features of *Smartrac FX* system, *Smartmotion FX* hardware includes an additional mechanism which controls closure in a smooth, uniform manner—drawer/roll-out tray will not slam. This soft-close operation takes effect approximately 2" from cabinet front when closing.

- Standard guide for drawers and roll-out trays.

- USMR12KIT*
- USMR15KIT*
- USMR18KIT
- USMR21KIT
- USMR24KIT

*Not applicable to roll-out trays.

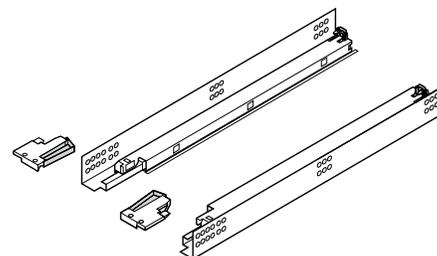


Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX Drawer Guides

Inclusive of features of *Smartmotion FX* with additional upgrade to 110 lb weight capacity.

- Upgraded guide for drawers; upgrade not available on roll-out trays.

- USMR21HDKIT
- USMR24HDKIT
- USMR27HDKIT



A

AA	Valance Mod, Replace Bottom Rail w/Valance	1100.20
ACBHM	Base Hutch Molding, Arts & Crafts	800.11
ACCLV	Under Cabinet Molding, Arts & Crafts Concave Light Valance	800.7
ACSTPCRN	Crown Molding, Arts & Crafts Small Stepped	800.3
ACSTPLV	Under Cabinet Molding, Arts & Crafts Stepped Cove Light Valance	800.7
ACTRM	Trim Molding, Arts & Crafts	800.10
AG	Appliance Garage, Straight	300.16
AHCVSB	Vanity Sink Combination, Single, Adult Height	600.5
AHDSVB	Vanity Sink Combination, Double, Adult Height	600.6
AHFHVB	Vanity Base w/Slide-Out Hamper, FH Door, Adult Height	600.4
AHFHVB_TH	Vanity Base w/Tilt-Out Hamper, FH Door, Adult Height	600.4
AHFVSD	Vanity Sink Combination, Single, FH Doors, Adult Height	600.6
AHHVB	Vanity Base w/Slide-Out Hamper, Adult Height	600.4
AHV_WB	Vanity Base w/Pull-Out Waste Cont, Adult Height	600.4
AHV_B	Vanity Base, Adult Height	600.3
AHVDDB	Vanity Drawer Base, Adult Height	600.3
AHV_POT	Vanity Base w/Pull-Out Table, Adult Height	600.4
AHVS	Vanity Sink Combination, Single, Adult Height	600.5
AHVS_B	Vanity Sink Base, Adult Height	600.3
AHVSDB	Vanity Sink Combination, Single, Adult Height	600.6
AJLAD	Adjustable Ladders	1200.6
AOCMD	Trim Molding, Angled Outside Corner	800.10
ASHF	Shelf Mod, Add Shelf	1100.30
AST	Insert Molding, Astragal	800.4
ASTBHM	Base Hutch Molding, Astragal	800.11
ASTLV	Under Cabinet Molding, Astragal Light Valance	800.7
ASTLVS	Under Cabinet Molding, Astragal Light Valance, Small	800.7
AVAL	Valance, Arch	800.15
AZTC	Insert Molding, Aztec	800.4

B

B	Base	400.3
B_BPP	Base w/Pots & Pans Storage	400.8
B_HSOS	Base w/Tiered Storage	400.6
B_IB	Base w/Pull-Out Ironing Board	400.17
B_POT	Base w/Pull-Out Table	400.17
B_TB	Base w/Open Towel Display	400.17
B_WB	Base w/Pull-out Waste Container(s)	400.16
B_WI	Base w/Wicker Baskets	400.17
BAC	Double Angle Base w/Full-Height Doors	400.21
BACFI	Filler, Inside Corner Angle, Base	1000.7
BACFO	Filler, Outside Corner Angle, Base	1000.7
BAMB	Insert Molding, Bambusa	800.4
BAT	Trim Molding, Batten	800.10
BB	Bread Board	1200.4
BBCPO	Blind Corner Base w/Pull-Out Storage	400.15
BBCPORESTRICT	Blind Corner Base Pull-Out Storage Restrictor Unit	400.15, 900.5
BBCU	Blind Corner Base	400.14
BBD	Bread Box w/Lid	900.14
BBK	Bread Board Kit	900.14
BCCF	Filler, Angle, Plain, Base	1000.5
BCCFF	Filler, Angle, Fluted, Base	1000.5
BCCSR	Pull-Out Spice Rack, Clipped Corner, Plain, Base	400.19
BCWS	Wine Storage, Crossmate, Base	400.20
BDL	End Panel, Base Leg	1000.12
BDP	Panels & Dividers, Decorative, Beaded Profile	1000.14
BEPF	End Panel w/Filler, Two Panels, Plain, Base	1000.17
BEPFF	End Panel w/Filler, Two Panels, Fluted, Base	1000.18
BEV	Decorative Door Insert, Clear Beveled Glass, Front	1100.26
BF	Filler, Plain, Base	1000.3
BFA	Filler Appliqué, Base	1000.3
BFCCSR	Pull-Out Spice Rack, Clipped Corner, Fluted, Base	400.19
BFDC	Divider Column, Fluted, Base	1000.19

BFEC	End Column, Fluted, Base	1000.19
BFF	Filler, Fluted, Base	1000.4
BFH	Base, Full-Height Door(s)	400.4
BFH_BPP	Base w/Pots & Pans & Tiered Storage, FH Doors	400.8
BFH_H2SOS	Base w/Tiered Storage, Full-Height Door	400.6
BFH_MX	Base w/Mixer Shelf	400.17
BFHBCPO	Blind Corner Base w/Pull-Out Storage, Full-Height Door	400.15
BFHWR	Wine Rack, Base	400.20
BHM	Base Hutch Molding, Decorative	800.11
BIE	Island End Shelf Unit	400.23
BK	Bookcase/Open Cabinet, Wall	700.4
BKB	Bookcase/Open Cabinet, Base	700.4
BKRR	Rail Mod, Remove Bottom Rail of Bookcase	1100.21
BLFLW	Insert Molding, Bellflower	800.5
BLS	Lazy Susan Base	400.13
BMW	Microwave, Built-in, Wall	300.5
BOC	Oven Base	400.6
BOD	Bookcase/Open Cabinet, Base	700.4
BODWR	Wine Rack w/Open Display, Base	400.20
BOM	Varnish Top Coat	1200.3
BOXO	Box Only Mod	1100.4
BPS	Base w/Pull-Out Storage	400.18
BRAF	Filler, Return Angle, Base	1000.6
BRC	Base w/Pull-Out Recycling Bins	400.16
BSCR	Pull-Out Spice Rack, Plain/Fluted, Base	400.18
BSK_QRC	Recycling Center Waste Bin	1200.4
BSK-B_WI	Wicker Baskets	1200.4
BSK-WB	Waste Basket	1200.4
BSQC	Columns, Empire Square, Plain/Fluted, Base	1000.21
BT	Base w/Roll-out Tray(s)	400.5
BTA	Transition Angle Base	400.21
BTIPON	Toe Kick Drawer Parts	1200.6
BTk	Roll-Out Tray Kit	900.15
BTOP	Butcher Block Top, Loose	400.24
BTPDC	Split Post Divider Column, 3", Base	1000.20
BTPEC	Split Post End Column, 3", Base	1000.20
BUMPER	Bumper Pads	1200.5
BV	Bi-View Mirror/Medicine Cabinet	600.9
BVMC_M	Bi-View Mirror/Medicine Cabinet Replacement Mirror	1200.4
BVMCHDW	Bi-View Mirror/Medicine Cabinet Replacement Hardware	1200.4
BW_D	Microwave Oven Base w/Drawer	400.7
BWDF	Box Only w/Drawer Fronts Mod	1100.4
BWDP	Panels, Decorative Wainscot, Beaded Profile	1000.15
BWN	Shelf End Unit, Radius Top, Base	400.21

C

CAIRO	Crown Specialty Molding, Cairo	800.6
CANE	Insert Molding, Cane	800.5
CANVAS-RC	Recycling Center Canvas Bag	1200.4
CAP	Fast Caps	1200.5
CAPSPL	Capital w/Spool Assembly, Plain	800.12
CBF	Filler, Corner, Base	1000.6
CBHM	Base Hutch Molding, Classic	800.11
CBL-	Corbels	800.17-18
CBR	Cookbook Rack	900.4
CC	Stile Mod, Clipped Corner, 45°, Plain/Fluted	1100.13
CCK	Cabinet Care Kit	1200.3
CCM	Crown Molding, Medium	800.3
CDCM	Crown Molding, Classic Decorative	800.4
CDWS	Shelf Unit, Wall Corner, Decorative/Shaker	300.15
CFP	Compactor Front Panel, Plywood	1000.12
CFT	Toe Space Mod, Cut Valance into Flush Toe	1100.19
CGLIDE	Toe Kick Drawer Glide	1200.6
CLCM	Crown Molding, Classic Large	800.3

CLIP	Shelf Clips	1200.4
CLMA	Columns, Round	1000.21
CMD	Trim Molding, Outside Corner	800.10
CONGLASS	Container, Glass	900.13
CONHOLDER	Container Holder	900.13
CONSS	Container, Stainless Steel	900.13
COV	Trim Molding, Inside Cove	800.10
CPTLESTS	Capital, Estate	800.12
CRESCRN	Crown Molding, Crescent	800.3
CRNMTS	Crown Molding Mounting Strip	800.6
CRV	Onlays, Carved	800.13
CRV_I	Onlays, Carved, Installed on Wood Hoods	300.19
CSBHM	Base Hutch Molding, Coliseum	800.11
CTS	Counter Support Brackets	800.18
CUF	Filler, Corner, Tall	1000.6
CUT	Cutlery Divider Insert	900.11
CV__	Valance Mod, Change Valance	1100.21
CVF	Filler, Corner, Vanity Base	1000.6
CVSB	Vanity Sink Combination, Single	600.5
CWF	Filler, Corner, Wall	1000.6

D

DAG	Appliance Garage, Corner/Diagonal	300.16
DAVF	Valance, Deluxe Arch	800.16
DAVRTF	Valance, Deluxe Arch w/Return End Panels	800.16
DB	Drawer Base	400.9
DB_BB	Drawer Base, Three Drawers w/Bread Board	400.9
DB_TCD	Drawer Base, Three Drawers w/Tiered Cutlery Divider	400.9
DBPD	Pantry Base, Four Drawers	400.9
DCM_P	Crown Molding, Pillowed Decorative	800.4
DCVM	Crown Molding, Cove Decorative	800.4
DDRB	Desk Drawer Base	700.3
DDSOS	Roll-Out Tray/6½" Height Upgrade	1100.3
DE	Insert Molding, Dentil	800.5
DECO	Insert Molding, Deco	800.5
DEP	End Panel w/Filler, One Panel, Base	1000.16
DFDB	File Drawer Base, Single	700.3
DFP	Dishwasher Front Panel, Plywood	1000.12
DG	Decorative Door Option, Glass Door, Front	1100.23
DLV	Under Cabinet Molding, Decorative Light Valance	800.7
DLV_P	Under Cabinet Molding, Pillowed Decorative Light Valance	800.7
DMCBK	Cutting Board Door Rack Kit	900.6
DMCBM	Cutting Board Door Rack, Installed	1100.28
DOCM	Oven Cut-Out Mod, Double	1100.31
DOOR	Square Foot Door Pricing	200.9
DORF	Range Front, Drop-In	400.6
DOT	Drawer Organizer Inserts	900.12-13
DOU	Wall Organizer	700.3
DPOT	Desk Base w/Pull-Out Table	700.3
DRAWERFRONT	Square Foot Drawer Front Pricing	200.9
DSB	Diagonal Front Sink Base	400.12
DSF	Diagonal Sink Front	400.12
DSOS	Roll-Out Tray/3½" Height Upgrade	1100.3
DSP	Side Panel, Decorative	1000.13
DSVB	Vanity Sink Combination, Double	600.6
DW	Diagonal Corner Wall	300.7
DWAG	Diagonal Corner Counter Wall w/Tambour Garage	300.8
DWC	Angle Wall	300.13
DWS	Shelf Unit, Wall, Decorative/Shaker	300.15
DWSPT	Paper Towel Holder	300.15
DXCRN	Crown Molding, Deluxe	800.3
DXEGD	Insert Molding, Deluxe Egg & Dart	800.5

E

EAS	Stile Mod, Extended Angle, 45°, Plain/Fluted	1100.12
EBND	Edge Banding Material	800.10
EBR	Rail Mod, Extended Bottom Rail	1100.20
ECM	Edge Cap Moldings	800.8
EGD	Insert Molding, Egg & Dart	800.4
EPB	End Panel Mod, Extend Back	1100.9
EPD	End Panel Mod, Extend Down	1100.10
ES	Stile Mod, Extended, Plain/Fluted	1100.11
ETR	Rail Mod, Extended Top Rail	1100.20

F

FBM	Under Cabinet Molding, Flush Bottom	800.7
FDS	Shelf Mod, Full-Depth	1100.30
FDSB	Diagonal Front Corner Base, FH Door, Fixed Shelf	400.13
FFD	Face Frame & Door Mod	1100.17
FFE	End Treatment, Flush Finished Wood End	1100.6
FHME	End Treatment, Matching End	1100.8
FHVB	Vanity Base w/Slide-Out Hamper, FH Door	600.4
FHVB_TH	Vanity Base w/Tilt-Out Hamper, Full-Height Door	600.4
FI	Finished Interior Mod	1100.22
FLTS	Shelves, Floating	900.17
FRS	Decorative Door Insert, Frosted Glass, Front	1100.26
FT	Feet, Decorative	800.23
FTS	Toe Space Mod, Flush	1100.19

G

GBSK	Grocery Bag Storage Kit	900.6
GBSM	Grocery Bag Storage Unit, Installed	1100.27
GDC	Glass Door Clips	1200.4

H

HAML	Frieze Molding, Hamlet	800.5
HEAT	Heat Shield	900.10
HNG	Hinges, Replacement	1200.5
HNG-SHIM	Metal Shims for Hinges	1200.5
HSCR	Screws, Break-Off	1200.4
HTRNLEG	Leg, Half Turned Decorative	800.19-22
HVB	Vanity Base w/Slide-Out Hamper	600.4
HW	Hardware, Decorative	900.18-24
HWS	Stile Mod, Hidden Wide Stile	1100.15

I

IB_COVER	Ironing Board Cover	1200.4
ICRV	Onlay Applied to Solid Stock	800.14
IDO	Drawer & Roll-Out Tray Organizer Mod	1100.29
IMT	Metal Trim Kits, Installed	300.18-20
ISUP	Storage Unit Pull-Outs for Sink Bases, Installed	1100.27

K

KAL	Appliqué, Keystone	800.14
KDDL	End Panel, Desk Base Leg	1000.12
KDI	Knife Drawer Insert	900.13
KHDD	Desk Drawer, Knee Hole/Pencil	700.3
KIT_BPP	Pots & Pans Storage Kit	900.5
KIT_IB	Ironing Board Kit	900.8
KIT_POS	Pull-Out Storage Box Kit	900.4
KIT_POT	Pull-Out Table Kit	900.5
KIT_WB	Waste Basket Kit	900.4
KIT-BBCPO	Blind Corner Base Pull-Out Storage Kit	900.5
KIT-BFH_MX	Mixer Kit	900.8
KIT-BPS	Pull-Out Spice Rack Kit, Base	900.7

KIT-BRC	Recycling Kit	900.4
KIT-BROOMHLDR	Broom Holder	900.9
KIT-BSCR	Pull-Out Spice Rack Kit, Base	900.7
KIT-HAMP	Hamper Kit, Slide-Out	900.10
KIT-HAMP_TH	Hamper Kit, Tilt-Out	900.10
KIT-LEGAL	File Drawer Hardware, Legal	900.14
KIT-LETTER	File Drawer Hardware, Letter	900.14
KIT-PCDOWEL	Spring Loaded Dowel, Tall Pantry	500.5, 900.7
KIT-SCD	Smartclose Door Closure System Kit, Std Hinged Door	1200.5
KIT-SQSCD	Smartclose Door Closure System Kit, Hinged Square Corner Door	1200.5
KIT-SUP	Pull-Out Storage Unit	900.9
KIT-TCD	Tiered Cutlery Divider Kit	900.11
KIT-TD	Tray Divider Kit	900.8
KIT-TD_PART	Partition Kit	900.8
KIT-UPS	Pull-Out Spice Rack Kit, Tall	900.7
KIT-WSRC	Pull-Out Spice Rack Kit, Wall	900.7

L

L	Light Bar	600.9
LDCB	Diagonal Front Corner Base, FH Door, Lazy Susan	400.13
LDWAG	Diagonal Corner Counter Wall, Tambour Garage & Lazy Susan	300.8
LE_	Decorative Door Insert, Leaded Glass, Front	1100.26
LK_	Locking Devices/Clips for Guide System	1200.6
LLAN	Insert Molding, Lillian	800.5
 LSDW	Diagonal Corner Wall w/Pole-Mount Lazy Susan	300.7
LSEP	End Panel, Lazy Susan Base	1000.12

M

MAVAL	Valance, Mission Arch	800.15
MBBG	Breadboard Guides	1200.4
MBD	Bread Drawer Liner, Metal	900.14
MD	Modify Depth	1100.3
MET	End Treatment, Matching End, Tall	1100.8
MH	Modify Height	1100.3
MLD	Trim Molding, Scribe	800.10
MP	Mullion Door, Prairie, Front	1100.25
MRQCRN	Crown Molding, Marquis	800.3
MUL	Mullion Door, Traditional, Front	1100.24
MW	Modify Width	1100.3

N

NFDS	Shelving, Non-Full Depth Mod	900.17
NN	End Treatment, No Notch Mod for Pull-Out Spice Racks	300.12, 400.18-19, 1100.4
NON	Decorative Door Insert, Prepared for Glass, Front	1100.26

O

OC	Oven/Appliance, Tall	500.7-8
OCM	Oven Cut-Out Mod, Single	1100.31
ORH	Wood Hood, One Piece	300.18-19
ORHMT	Metal Trim Kit for One Piece Wood Hood	300.18-19

P

5PCDF	Drawer Front, Five Piece Mod	1100.17
PALL	Crown Specialty Molding, Palladian	800.6
PB	Peninsula Base	400.3
PBWN	Shelf End Unit, Peninsula Base	400.21
PBEV	Decorative Door Insert, Clear Beveled Glass, Peninsula	1100.26
PBIC	Island Cart	400.24
PC	Tall w/Pantry Kit	500.5
PC_K	Pantry Interior Kit, Tall	900.7
PCB	Peninsula Corner Base, Door/Drawer	400.16
PDG	Decorative Door Option, Glass Door, Peninsula	1100.23
PDW	Peninsula Diagonal Corner Wall	300.7

PEGFOOT	Pegboard Drawer Rubber Feet/Spacers	1200.5
PEGKIT	Pegboard Drawer Organization System	900.14
PEGPOSTKIT	Peg Post Set	900.14
PEN	Peninsula Mod	1100.4
PEN	Peninsula Mod for Universal Shelving	900.17
PERG	Frieze Molding, Pergola	800.5
PERS	Crown Specialty Molding, Persia	800.6
PFRS	Decorative Door Insert, Frosted Glass, Peninsula	1100.26
PLE_	Decorative Door Insert, Leaded Glass, Peninsula	1100.26
PLYBOX	Plywood Construction Option, All	1100.4
PMP	Mullion Door, Prairie, Peninsula	1100.25
PMS	Microwave Shelf Unit	300.4
PMUL	Mullion Door, Traditional, Peninsula	1100.24
PMW	Microwave Shelf, Wall	300.4
PNL	Panels & End Skins, Plywood	1000.9
PNLE	Panels w/Edge Molding	1000.11
PNON	Decorative Door Insert, Prepared for Glass, Peninsula	1100.26
POS	Pull-Out Storage Box, Installed	1100.28
PPNL	Panels & End Skins, Laminate	1000.10
PRVVAL	Valance, Provincial	800.15
PSDY	Decorative Door Insert, Seedy Glass, Peninsula	1100.26
PSS	Profile Solid Stock Molding, Styles A-M	800.9
PTDC	Base w/Pull-Out Tray Divider	400.18
PVRT	Decorative Door Insert, Reeded Vertical Glass, Peninsula	1100.26
PW	Peninsula Wall	300.4
PWCPNL	Wainscot Peninsula Back Panel	1000.8
PWN	Peninsula Shelf End Unit, Radius Top, Wall	300.14
PWTR	Decorative Door Insert, Water Glass, Peninsula	1100.26

Q

QTFM	Finish Material, Quart	1200.3
-------------	------------------------	--------

R

RAVAL	Valance, Roman	800.15
RB	Cooktop Base	400.6
RBHM	Base Hutch Molding, Rook	800.11
RCRN	Crown Molding, Renaissance	800.3
RDP	Panels & Dividers, Decorative, Rope Profile	1000.14
REP	End Panel w/Filler, One Panel, Tall	1000.16
RESTCLIPFR	Restrictor Clips	1200.5
RFP	Refrigerator Front Panel, Plywood	1000.12
RH	Range Hood Fronts	300.17
RHAMPBAG	Hamper Bag, Canvas	1200.4
RHBVE	Vent-A-Hood® Back Venting Elbow	300.26
RHDX	Wood Hood, Deluxe, Style A or B	300.20-21
RHDX_MT	Metal Trim Kit for Deluxe Wood Hood, Style A or B	300.20
RHLNR	Vent-A-Hood® Blower/Liner Units	300.24-25
RHLNRT	Blower/Liner Unit	300.17
RHLNRTDUCT	Blower/Liner Unit, Ductless Conversion Kit	300.17
RHRJ	Vent-A-Hood® Roof Jack	300.26
RHTRANS	Vent-A-Hood® Combination Transition	300.26
RHWL	Vent-A-Hood® Wall Louver	300.26
RK	Touch-Up Kit	1200.3
RND	Under Cabinet Molding, Round Profile	800.7
ROS	Rosettes	800.14
ROSSQ	Appliqué, Square	800.14
RP	Insert Molding, Rope	800.4
RSP	End Panel, Tall	1000.12
RTS	Toe Space Added to Side or Back Mod	1100.18
RWCM	Wainscot Material, Random Length	1000.8
RWDP	Panels, Decorative Wainscot, Rope Profile	1000.15

S

SB	Sink Base	400.10
SB_CC	Sink Base w/Clipped Corners, Plain/Fluted	400.10
SBA	Sink Base, Apron	400.9
SBD	Sink Base, Functional Bottom Drawer	400.11
SB_TDT	Sink Base, w/Tilt-Out Trays	400.10
SBD_BPP	Base w/Pots & Pans Storage, Full-Width Bottom Drawer	400.8
SBD0	Sink Base Door Organizer Kit	900.6
SBDOM	Sink Base Door Organizer, Installed	1100.27
SBHM	Base Hutch Molding, Santorini	800.11
SCB	Square Corner Base w/Shelf	400.13
SCW	Square Corner Wall	300.9
SDC	Spice Drawer Cabinet, Wall	300.11
SDI	Spice Drawer Insert	900.11
SDY	Decorative Door Insert, Seedy Glass, Front	1100.26
SF	Sink Front	400.11
SHELF-	Shelving, Universal	900.17
SHF__	Shelf Edge Profile Mod	1100.30
SHKM	Crown Molding, Shaker	800.3
SINKMAT	Sink Mat	900.9
SK	Shelf Kit, Tall	900.16
SLAB	Slab Drawer Front Mod	1100.17
SM	Trim Molding, Shoe, Large	800.10
SMCRN	Crown Molding, Small	800.3
SPOOL	Spool	800.12
SPRAY	Adhesive	800.10
SRK	Spice Door Rack Kit, Wall	900.6
SSCB	Square Corner Base w/Super Susan	400.13
SSM	Tim Molding, Shoe, Small	800.10
STARTMLD	Crown Specialty Molding, Starter	800.6
STPCRN	Crown Molding, Stepped Cove	800.3
SVAL	Valance, Straight	800.15

T

TB	Base w/Tray Divider, Full-Height Door	400.17
TCR	Touch-up Crayon	1200.3
TD	Tray Divider Mod	1100.30
TD_PART	Partition Mod	1100.30
TDC	Base w/Tray Dividers	400.17
TDT	Tilt-Down Tray Kit, Plastic	900.9
TI	Tilt-Down Tray Installed, Plastic	1100.27
TK	Toe Kick Material, 4½" High, Plywood	800.11
TKD	Toe Kick Drawer Mod	1100.19
TKL	Toe Space Shipped Loose Mod	1100.18
TKP	Toe Kick Material, 4½" High, Laminate	800.11
TKR	Toe Kick Return Assemblies	800.11
TMDBR	Appliance Garage Tambour Door & Glides	1200.6
TOCM	Oven Cut-Out Mod, Triple	1100.31
TP	Stile Mod, Installed Split Post/Capital Assembly	1100.16
TPB	Capital, Plain	800.12
TPM	Split Post Molding	800.12
TRM	Trim Molding	800.10
TRNLEG	Leg, Decorative	800.19-22
TRNLEGTRIM	Trim Mod for Decorative Leg	800.19
TSA	Toe Space Added Mod, Wall	1100.18
TSR	Toe Space Removed	1100.18
TT	Vanity Wall w/Open Shelf	600.7
TTK	Roll-Out Tray Kit, Tall	900.15
TUPEN	Touch-Up Pen	1200.3
TV	Vanity Wall w/Three Mirrors	600.9
TVMC	Vanity Wall w/Three Mirrors & Light Strip	600.9
TVMC_M	Vanity Wall w/Three Mirrors, Replacement Mirror	1200.4
TVMCHDW	Vanity Wall w/Three Mirrors, Replacement Hardware	1200.4

U

UACFI	Filler, Inside Corner Angle, Tall	1000.7
UACFO	Filler, Outside Corner Angle, Tall	1000.7
UB	Bookcase/Open Cabinet w/Lower Doors, Tall	700.5
UCCF	Filler, Angle, Plain, Tall	1000.5
UCCFF	Filler, Angle, Fluted, Tall	1000.5
UCCSM	Charging Station Mod	1100.28
UCL	Lighting Accessories	900.3
UCS	Tall w/Shelves	500.3
UEPF	End Panel w/Filler, Two Panels, Plain, Tall	1000.17
UEPFF	End Panel w/Filler, Two Panels, Fluted, Tall	1000.18
UF	Filler, Plain, Tall	1000.3
UFA	Filler Appliqué, Tall	1000.3
UFDC	Divider Column, Fluted, Tall	1000.19
UFEC	End Column, Fluted, Tall	1000.19
UFF	Filler, Fluted, Tall	1000.4
UFXSMHD	Guide Upgrades – Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX	1100.3
UINV	Invert Face of Tall Cabinet Mod	1100.17
UPS	Pull-Out Storage Cabinets, Tall	500.5
URAF	Filler, Return Angle, Tall	1000.6
US	Bookcase/Open Cabinet, Tall	700.5
USMR	Guide Kit, Smartmotion FX	1200.7
USMR_HD	Guide Kit, Heavy Duty Smartmotion FX	1200.7
USQC	Columns, Empire Square, Plain/Fluted, Tall	1000.21
USSR	Under Sink Storage	900.9
UT	Tall w/Roll-Out Trays	500.4
UTPDC	Split Post Divider Column, 3", Tall	1000.20
UTPEC	Split Post End Column, 3", Tall	1000.20
UXDSL	Guide Kit, Smartrac FX	1200.7

V

V_WB	Vanity Base w/Pull-Out Waste Container	600.4
VACFI	Filler, Inside Corner Angle, Vanity Base	1000.7
VACFO	Filler, Outside Corner Angle, Vanity Base	1000.7
VAL	Valance, Scallop	800.15
VB	Vanity Base	600.3
VBPNL	Wainscot Plywood Panel, Veneered	1000.8
VCCF	Filler, Angle, Plain, Vanity Base	1000.5
VCCFF	Filler, Angle, Fluted, Vanity Base	1000.5
VDB	Vanity Drawer Base	600.3
VEP	End Panel w/Filler, One Panel, Vanity Base	1000.16
VEPF	End Panel w/Filler, Two Panels, Plain, Vanity Base	1000.17
VEPFF	End Panel w/Filler, Two Panels, Fluted, Vanity Base	1000.18
VF	Filler, Plain, Vanity	1000.3
VFA	Filler Appliqué, Vanity	1000.3
VFDC	Divider Column, Fluted, Vanity Base	1000.19
VFEC	End Column, Fluted, Vanity Base	1000.19
VFF	Filler, Fluted, Vanity Base	1000.4
VLC	Vanity Linen	600.7
VPOT	Vanity Base w/Pull-Out Table	600.4
VRAF	Filler, Return Angle, Vanity	1000.6
VRT	Decorative Door Insert, Reeded Vertical Glass, Front	1100.26
VS	Vanity Sink Combination, Single	600.5
VSF	Vanity Sink Base	600.3
VSDB	Vanity Sink Combination, Single	600.6
VSQC	Columns, Empire Square, Plain/Fluted, Vanity Base	1000.21
VTDC	Split Post Divider Column, 3", Vanity Base	1000.20
VTPEC	Split Post End Column, 3", Vanity Base	1000.20
VWC	Vanity Wall	600.8
VWCM	Vanity Wall w/Standard Mirror, Specialty Mirror Options	600.8

W

W	Wall, 12" & 24" Deep	300.3-4
----------	----------------------	---------

WAC	Angle End Wall	300.13
WACFI	Filler, Inside Corner Angle, Wall	1000.7
WACFO	Filler, Outside Corner Angle, Wall	1000.7
WBC	Blind Corner Wall	300.6
WCCF	Filler, Angle, Plain, Wall	1000.5
WCCFF	Filler, Angle, Fluted, Wall	1000.5
WCCSR	Pull-Out Spice Rack, Clipped Corner, Plain, Wall	300.12
WCPNL	Wainscot Back Panel	1000.8
WCRN_P	Crown Molding, Pillowed Large	800.3
WCVE	End Treatment, Veneer Beaded End	1100.7
WCVI	Veneer Beaded Back of Cabinet Mod	1100.22
WCVM	Crown Molding, Wide Cove Large	800.3
WCWS	Wine Storage, Crossmate, Wall	300.10
WDSR	Spice Door Rack, Wall Cabinet	300.11
WE	End Treatment, Finished Wood End	1100.5
WEP	End Panel w/Filler, One Panel, Wall	1000.16
WEPF	End Panel w/Filler, Two Panels, Plain, Wall	1000.17
WEPFF	End Panel w/Filler, Two Panels, Fluted, Wall	1000.18
WF	Filler, Plain, Wall	1000.3
WFA	Filler Appliqué, Wall	1000.3
WFCCSR	Pull-Out Spice Rack, Clipped Corner, Fluted, Wall	300.12
WFDC	Divider Column, Fluted, Wall	1000.19
WFEC	End Column, Fluted, Wall	1000.19
WFF	Filler, Fluted, Wall	1000.4
WGH	Wine Glass Holder	900.4
WISTR	Frieze Molding, Wisteria	800.5
WLSK	Lazy Susan Kit for Diagonal Wall, Pole Mount	900.8
WN	Shelf End Unit, Radius Top, Wall	300.14
WN_ST	Shelf End Unit, Square Top, Wall	300.14
WN_STB	Shelf End Unit, Square Top & Bottom, Wall	300.14
WODPR	Plate Rack w/Open Display, Wall	300.9
WODSCW	Square Corner Wall, Open Display	300.9
WPR	Plate Rack	300.16
WR	Wine Rack, Wall	300.10
WRAF	Filler, Return Angle, Wall	1000.6
WS	Stile Mod, Wide Stile, Plain/Fluted	1100.14
WS	Shelf Material	900.16
WSQC	Columns, Empire Square, Plain/Fluted, Wall	1000.21
WSRC	Pull-Out Spice Rack, Plain/Fluted, Wall	300.11
WTC	Clipped Corner Mod for Panels w/ Edge Molding	1000.11
WTPDC	Split Post Divider Column, 3", Wall	1000.20
WTPEC	Split Post End Column, 3", Wall	1000.20
WTR	Decorative Door Insert, Water Glass, Front	1100.26
WTT	Vanity Wall w/Towel Bar	600.7

Yorktowne[®] 2014

10501 10th Street | Waconia, MN 55387

YorktowneCabinetry.com

Yorktowne 2014 manufactured by

ELKAY[®]

AMERICAN PRIDE. A LIFETIME TRADITION.

Like your family, the Elkay family has values and traditions that endure. For almost a century, Elkay has been an American-owned and operated company, providing thousands of jobs that support our families and communities. We are proud to say ELKAY USA.

